



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE  
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE  
ISIFUNDAZWE SAKWAZULU-NATALI

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe**

*(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)*  
*(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)*

Vol: 18

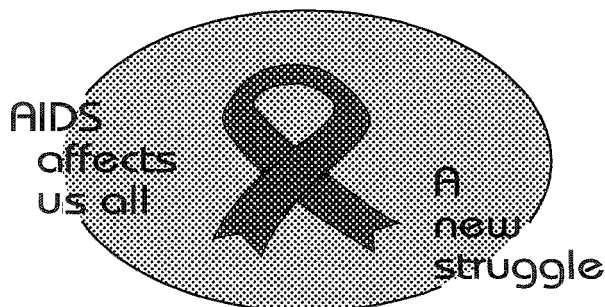
PIETERMARITZBURG

8 FEBRUARY 2024  
8 FEBRUARIE 2024

No: 2652

**PART 1 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**Prevention is the cure**

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1994-4551



9 771994 455008

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS</b>			
371	eThekweni Municipality: Problem Buildings First Amendment By-Law, 2023 .....	2652	3
372	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Calling for Inspection of General Valuation Roll and Lodging of Objections in respect of the Act .....	2652	16
373	Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Public Notice calling for inspection of valuation roll and lodging of objections .....	2652	17
<b>PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS</b>			
651	South African Schools Act (84/1996): Composition and Election of Members of Governing Bodies of Public Schools for Learners with Special Education Needs .....	2652	19
651	Suid-Afrikaanse Skolewet (84/1996): Samestelling en Verkiesing van Beheerliggame van Openbare Skole vir Leerders met Spesiale Onderwysbehoefes .....	2652	45
652	KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board ("the Board"): Notice of Determination of Traditional/Umtelebhelu Racecourse Operator Licences & Invitation to Tender .....	2652	96
653	South African Schools Act (84/1996): Notice relating to the Election of Members of Governing Bodies for Ordinary Public Schools (excluding Schools for Learners with Special Education Needs) .....	2652	98
653	Suid-Afrikaanse Skolewet (84/1996): Kennisgewing insake die verkiesing van Beheerliggame van Gewone Openbare Skole (wat Skole vir Leerders met Spesiale Onderwysbehoefes uitsluit) .....	2652	122
654	Road Carrier Permits: KwaZulu-Natal .....	2652	171

**MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS**

**MUNICIPAL NOTICE 371 OF 2024**

**eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY: PROBLEM BUILDINGS FIRST AMENDMENT BY-LAW, 2023**



Adopted by Council on the: 11 December 2023

**PROBLEM BUILDINGS FIRST AMENDMENT BY-LAW, 2023****GENERAL EXPLANTORY NOTE**

- [ ] Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from the existing By-law.  
\_\_\_\_\_ Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in existing By-law.

---

To amend the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Buildings By-law, 2015 so as to insert and amend certain definitions; to provide for the establishment a problem building steering committee; to provide for the appointment of an administrator; to provide standards of maintenance of buildings and consequences where an owner of the building fails to maintain the building according to standards and to provide for matters connected therewith.

BE IT MADE by the eThekweni Municipal Council as follows:

**Amendment in the Table of Contents of the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Buildings By-law,2015**

1. The Table of Contents of the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Buildings By-law,2015 (hereinafter referred to as the principal By-law) is hereby amended-

(a) by the insertion after section 4 in the Table of Contents of the following sections:

**“4A. General maintenance of buildings:**

**4B. Identification and Initial assessment”**; and

(b) by the insertion after section 12 in the Table of Contents of the following sections:

**“12A. Appointment of an administrator;**

**12B. Establishment of the problem buildings steering committee”.**

**Amendment of section 1 of the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Buildings By-law, 2015**

2. Section 1 of the principal By-law is hereby amended-

(a) by the substitution for the definition of ‘building’ of the following definition:

**““building” [has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977);] includes, but is not limited to:**

- (a) any structure, whether of a temporary or permanent nature and irrespective of the materials used in the erection thereof, erected or used for or in connection with the-
  - (i) accommodation or convenience of human beings or animals;
  - (ii) manufacture, processing, storage, display or sale of any goods;
  - (iii) rendering of any service;
  - (iv) destruction or treatment of refuse or other waste materials;
  - (v) cultivation or growing of any plant or crop;
- (b) any wall or part of building;
- (c) a unit or common property as defined in the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act no. 95 of 1986); and
- (d) all structures which fall within the definition of "building" in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977).”;

(b) by the substitution for the definition of ‘compliance notice’ of the following definition:

**““compliance notice” means a notice issued to the owner of a problem building to comply with the provisions of this By-law or to comply with conditions stipulated in such notice or any other relevant legislation [in terms of section 10 of this By-law];”;**

(c) by the substitution for the definition of ‘hijack’ of the following definition:

“**hijack**” in relation to a building means to unlawfully take over the management and control of a building, including but not limited to the collection of rentals from the **[owner, occupier]** occupier on behalf of the owner or managing agent without consent”;

(d) the insertion of the following definitions after the definition of ‘hijack’:

“**illegally occupied**” means-

- (a) occupation of a land or building without consent or authorisation of the owner or person in charge, or
- (b) occupation of a land or building without any other right in law to occupy such land or building”;

“**illegally used**” means the use of a land or building in a manner that is inconsistent with or in contravention of the permitted use, whether in terms of the title deed of the property or in terms of the applicable legislation”;

(e) by the substitution for the definition of ‘Municipality’ of the following definition:

“**Municipality**” means the eThekweni Municipality, a category A Municipality as envisaged in terms of section 155(1) of the Constitution **[and established in terms of Provincial Notice No. 43 of 2000 (KZN)]**”;

(f) by the substitution for the definition of ‘occupier’ of the following definition:

“**occupier**” includes any person in actual occupation or use of a building or part of a building regardless of the title under which he or she occupies such building”;

(g) by the substitution in the definition of ‘owner’ paragraph (i) for the following paragraph:

(i) [the former members of a close corporation which has been deregistered and in respect of which they have a continuing liability as contemplated in section 26 of the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act No. 69 of 1984), read with sections 83(2) and (3) of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008)] a trustee, where the owner has been declared insolvent; and

(h) by the substitution for the definition of 'problem building' of the following definition:

“**problem building**” means-

(1) in relation to a building or portion of a building which accedes to the land which –

- (a) is derelict in appearance or is showing signs of becoming unhealthy, unsanitary, unsightly, or objectionable;
- (b) has been abandoned by the owner, or appears to have been abandoned by the owner, regardless of whether or not rates or service charges are being paid;
- (c) is overcrowded;
- (d) has been hijacked;
- (e) has been the subject of one or more written complaints, charges or convictions regarding criminal activities being conducted in the building;
- (f) is illegally occupied or used;
- (g) has refuse or waste material unlawfully accumulated, dumped, stored or deposited;
- (h) has been unlawfully erected or has a part which has been unlawfully erected;
- (i) has been changed and its subsequent usage is unauthorised;
- (j) is partially completed, or structurally unsound or showing signs thereof, and is or may be a threat or danger to life and property; **[or]**
- (k) is in contravention of one or more of the Municipality's By-laws[.] ;
- (l) is in such a state that it is a fire hazard;
- (m) has no provision of drainage, both stormwater and waste water;
- (n) has electricity illegal connections.

(2) in relation to developed land which is –

- (a) is derelict in appearance or is showing signs of becoming unhealthy, unsanitary, unsightly, or objectionable;

- (b) has been abandoned by the owner, or appears to have been abandoned by the owner, regardless of whether or not rates or service charges are being paid;
  - (c) is overcrowded;
  - (d) has been hijacked;
  - (e) has been the subject of one or more written complaints, charges or convictions regarding criminal activities being conducted in the building;
  - (f) is illegally occupied or used;
  - (g) has refuse or waste material unlawfully accumulated, dumped, stored or deposited;
  - (h) has been changed and its subsequent usage is unauthorised;
  - (i) is in contravention of one or more of the Municipality's By-laws.
- (3) in relation to vacant land or an open space which is –
- (a) is derelict in appearance or is showing signs of becoming unhealthy, unsanitary, unsightly, or objectionable;
  - (b) has been abandoned by the owner, or appears to have been abandoned by the owner, regardless of whether or not rates or service charges are being paid;
  - (c) is overcrowded;
  - (d) has been hijacked;
  - (e) has been the subject of one or more written complaints, charges or convictions regarding criminal activities being conducted;
  - (f) is illegally occupied or used;
  - (g) has refuse or waste material unlawfully accumulated, dumped, stored or deposited;
  - (h) has been changed and its subsequent usage is unauthorised;or
  - (i) is in contravention of one or more of the Municipality's By-laws.”.

**Insertion of Section 4A and 4B into the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Building By-law, 2015**

3. The principal By-law is hereby amended by the insertion after section 4 of the following sections-

**“General maintenance of buildings**



4A (1) The owner of any building must at his or her own expense maintain and repair the building and keep the building in a proper condition and free from obstruction, damage, derelict, structural defects, or unhealthy condition.

(2) The owner of the building must ensure that no waste or litter is discarded, dumped, stored, kept or disposed of in such a manner that such waste or litter causes a nuisance and unhealthy condition.

(3) In the event the Municipality is in the opinion that maintenance of the building is being neglected, it must serve a written notice informing the owner to-

(a) carry out the maintenance and repairs; and

(b) remove the obstruction, structural defect, damage or unhealthy condition from the building.

(4) Should the owner fail to comply with a notice issued in terms of subsection (3) the Municipality may act and recover costs from the owner.”

#### **“Identification and initial assessment**

4B(1) The authorised official must assess and identify potential problem buildings.

(2) The identification process may include, but not limited to-

(a) complaints received from public or neighbour lodged with the Municipality;

(b) posts or articles placed on various media platforms;

(c) a building sighted by a municipal official; or

(d) enforcement of relevant legislation and/or serving of compliance notices for other non-compliant activities.

(3) When the authorised official believes that the contraventions committed by an owner in respect of a particular building has reached a stage that it could be declared a problem building, the authorised official must submit a case file to the Problem Buildings Steering Committee for consideration.

(4) The Problem Buildings Steering Committee must deliberate on the case file submitted by the authorised official and determine whether a notice in terms of section 5 should be served on the owner.”

**Amendment of section 7 of the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Building By-law, 2015**

4. The principal By-law is hereby amended by the substitution in subsection (1) paragraph (c) for sub-paragraph (vi) of the following sub-paragraph—

“(vi) the total number of people residing **[in] and using** the building.”

**Amendment of section 9 of the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Building By-law, 2015**

5. The principal By-law is hereby amended by –

(a) the substitution in subsection (2) for paragraph (h) of the following paragraph:

“(h) closing or sealing the problem building;”;

(b) the substitution in subsection (2) for paragraph (i) of the following paragraph:

“(i) removing all refuse, debris or rubble;”;

(c) the substitution in subsection (2) for paragraph (j) of the following paragraph:

“(j) submitting a building plan for approval in terms of section 7 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977);”;

(d) the substitution in subsection (2) for paragraph (n) of the following paragraph:

“(n) giving notice to occupiers to vacate or evacuate the problem building within a specified time period; and”.

**Amendment of section 10 of the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Building By-law, 2015**

6. The principal By-law is hereby amended by –

- (a) the substitution in subsection (1) for the words preceding paragraph (a) of the following words:

“(1) If a problem building is occupied or is in use, the Municipality must serve a compliance notice on the occupiers and affix a copy of the compliance notice at the main entrance to the building or at a clearly visible area, advising that-“ ;

- (b) the substitution in subsection (2) for the words preceding paragraph (a) of the following words:

“(2) In the event that the owner of a problem building which is occupied by residents fails to comply with the compliance notice, the Municipality must serve a further notice on the occupiers and affix a copy of the notice at the main entrance to the building or in a clearly visible area”;and

- (c) the substitution in subsection (2) for paragraph (c) of the following paragraph:

“(c) advising that the Municipality intends seeking the eviction or evacuation of the occupiers;”.

### **Amendment of section 12 of the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Building By-law,2015**

7. The principal By-law is hereby amended by –

- (a) the substitution in subsection (2) paragraph (a) for sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of the following sub-paragraphs:

“(i) remove, within a period specified in the notice, any person residing in or otherwise occupying or in use of such problem building; and

“(ii) take reasonable steps to ensure that no person who is not authorised by the Municipality enters such problem building; **[and]**”;

(b) the substitution in subsection (2) for paragraph (b) of the following paragraph:

“(b) any person residing in or otherwise occupying a problem building, to vacate such problem building[.]; and”;

(c) the insertion after paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of the following paragraph:

“(c)take immediate steps necessary to remedy the health and safety conditions at the building.”; and

(d) the insertion of the following subsections after subsection (3):

“(4) The Municipality must affix a copy of the compliance notice at the main entrance to the building or in a clearly visible area in order to inform the occupiers of the building the requirements.”

**Insertion of Section 12A and 12B into the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Building By-law, 2015**

8. The principal By-law is hereby amended by the insertion after section 12 of the following sections-

**“Appointment of an administrator**

**12A. (1) The Municipality may in terms of the Sectional Titles Schemes Management Act, 2011(Act No.8 of 2011) apply to a competent Court for the appointment of an administrator, where a building has been declared a problem building.**

**(2) The remuneration and expenses of the administrator must be payable through cost recovery or by the body corporate, and the Municipality is exempted from paying such costs.**

**(3) The Municipality may request that the administrator submit the following documents-**

**(a) A monthly report on the progress;**

(b) A final report and account in the completion of the administrator's mandate."

**"Establishment of the Problem Buildings Steering Committee**

**12B. (1) The Municipality must establish a Problem Buildings Steering Committee to assist in the identification and management of problem buildings.**

**(2) The Committee must consist of officials in the full-time service of the Municipality for a term to be determined by the Municipal Manager.**

**(3) The Committee must consider representations and assessments made pursuant to any notice served in terms of the By-law and to declare a building a problem building."**

**Amendment of section 13 of the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Building By-law, 2015**

9. Section 13 of the principal By-law is hereby amended by–

(a) the substitution for subsection (1) for the words preceding paragraph (a) of the following words:

"(1) An authorised official may enter at any reasonable time and without prior notice if a person concerned consents, with a view to–"; and

(b) the insertion of the following subsections after subsection (3):

"(4) An owner, managing agent or occupier may where necessary, take all reasonable steps to verify the identification document mentioned in subsection (3) with the Municipality."

(5) An authorised official may enter and search premises without a warrant if he or she believes on reasonable grounds that–

(a) a warrant would be issued by a judge or magistrate if the authorised official made application for the warrant; and

(b) the delay in obtaining a warrant is likely to defeat the object of the entry and search."

**Amendment of section 15 of the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Building By-law,2015**

10. Section 15 of the principal By-law is hereby amended by–

(a) the substitution in subsection (1) for paragraph (d) of the following paragraph:

“(d) if his or her address in the Republic of South Africa is unknown, when it has been served on his or her agent or representative in the Republic of South Africa in the manner contemplated in paragraphs (a), (b) or (c); **[ or]**”;

(b) the substitution in subsection (1) for paragraph (e) of the following paragraph:

“(e) if his or her address and agent or representative in the Republic of South Africa are unknown, when it has been affixed to a conspicuous place on the building[.];” and

(c) the insertion in subsection (1) of the following paragraphs after paragraph (e):

“(f) in the event of a body corporate, when it has been delivered at the registered office of the business premises of the body corporate:

(g) when it has been delivered, at the request of that person, to his or her e-mail address; or

(h) if the person so to be served has a nominated address, by delivering or leaving a copy at his or her nominated address.”

**Amendment of section 19 of the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Building By-law,2015**

11. Section 19 of the principal By-law is hereby amended by the insertion after subsection (2) of the following subsection:

“(3) No person is entitled to compensation for any loss or damage arising out of bona fide action or decision taken by the Municipality or any authorised official in terms of this By-law.”

**Short title and commencement**

12. This By-law is called the eThekweni Municipality: Problem Buildings First Amendment By-law, 2023 and comes into operation on the date of publication in the *Provincial Gazette*.

**MUNICIPAL NOTICE 372 OF 2024****uPhongolo Municipality****PUBLIC NOTICE****CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF GENERAL VALUATION ROLL AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS IN RESPECT OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, NO.6 OF 2004.**

Notice is hereby issued in terms of Section 49(1)(a)(i) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), hereinafter referred to as the "Act", that the general valuation roll for the financial years 2024-2029 is open for public inspection from 19/02/2024 to 12/04/2024. In addition, the general valuation roll is available at the municipal main office, municipal libraries, and website: [www.uphongolo.gov.za](http://www.uphongolo.gov.za)

An invitation is hereby made in terms of section 49(1)(a)(ii) of the Act inviting every person who wishes to lodge an objection in respect of any matter in, or omitted from, the roll to do so in the prescribed manner and within the stated period. You are required to follow the policy and procedures of lodging an objection as determined by the municipality from time to time.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of section 50(2) of the Act, an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as such.

The form for lodging an objection is obtainable from the municipal offices or on the municipality's website: [www.uphongolo.gov.za](http://www.uphongolo.gov.za). The completed forms must be returned to the municipal main offices, 61 Martin Street Pongola.

For any enquires please contact the Revenue Accountant, Mr. ML Maphalala, at (034) 413-1223 during office hours or email: [minentlem@uphongolo.gov.za](mailto:minentlem@uphongolo.gov.za) and technical inquiries can be directed to the Municipal Valuer, Ms. Candice Cooper or Assistant Municipal Valuer, Mr. William Finley Joseph Hamilton at (033) 343-2868.

**Mr MB Khali**

**Municipal Manager**

8-15



**MUNICIPAL NOTICE 373 OF 2024****PUBLIC NOTICE CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF VALUATION ROLL AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49(1) (a) (i) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), herein after referred to as the "Act", that the valuation roll for the financial years 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2029 is open for public inspection at Umhlabyalingana municipal offices from 19 February 2024 to 18 April 2024 during office hours.

In addition the valuation roll will be available on the Municipal website at [www.umhlabyalingana.gov.za](http://www.umhlabyalingana.gov.za).

An invitation is hereby made in terms of Section 49 (1) (a) (ii) of the Act that any owner of the property or other person who so desires should lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in or omitted from the valuation roll within the above-mentioned period.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of Section 50(2) of the Act an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as such. The forms for the lodging of objection are obtainable from the following address R22 Manguzi Road, Umhlabyalingana Municipality, Kwangwanase, 3973 Finance Department Revenue office or Municipal website [www.umhlabyalingana.gov.za](http://www.umhlabyalingana.gov.za).

The completed forms must be returned to the following address by Registered Mail: The Municipal Manager, Umhlabyalingana Local Municipality, Private Bag x 901 Kwangwanase, 3973 or email [musan@Mhlabyalingana.gov.za](mailto:musan@Mhlabyalingana.gov.za) or hand delivered to Municipal Offices Manguzi during office hours from 08h00 – 16h00 Monday to Friday.

For any queries please contact Mrs Nozipho Mkhabela or Mr. Musa Ngubane on 035 592 0680 or email [ziphom@mhlabyalingana.gov.za](mailto:ziphom@mhlabyalingana.gov.za) or [musan@mhlabyalingana.gov.za](mailto:musan@mhlabyalingana.gov.za).

Mr Nkosinathi PE Myeni  
Municipal Manager



## ISAZISO SOMPHAKATHI

## ISIMEMO SOKUZOHLOLA UMQINGO WOKLAMO LWENTELA

Isaziso sikhishwa ngokwesigaba 49(1)(a)(i) sikaHulumeni waseKhaya: Umthetho wokuklama impahla ngokwaMasipala ka 2004 (uMthetho ongunombolo 6 ka 2004), ukuthi umqingo wohlu loklamo lwezakhiwo nomhlaba oluqala esikhathini sikaNtulikazi (1 July) 2024 kuya kuNhlanguvana (30 June) 2029. Uhlelo lokuhlola umklamo luvulelekile kumphakathi wonke, emahhovisi kaMasipala, aseManguzi kusukela ziyishumi nesishiyagalolunye KuNhlolanja (19 February) 2024 kuze kube umhla ziyishumi nesishiyagalombili ku Mbasa (18 April) 2024 ngezikhathi zokusebenza. Ukwengeza umqingo wohlu loklamo uyatholakala kwi-website yoMkhandlu ku [www.umhlabuyalingana.gov.za](http://www.umhlabuyalingana.gov.za).

Abanini bezakhiwo, izindawo noma imuphi umuntu bayamenywa ngokweSigaba 49(1)(a)(ii) soMthetho ukuthi bangafaka isikhalazo kuMphathi Dolobha ngodaba oluqokethwe phakathi noma olusale ngephutha kuMqingo wohlu loklamo phakathi kwesikhathi nezinsuku ezishiwo ngenhla.

NgokweSigaba 50(2) soMthetho umuntu kufanele enze isikhalazo ngokuqhathanisa nezinye izakhiwo kodwa hhayi ukuphikisa umqingo wohlu loklamo. Umnikazi wesakhiwo ofisa ukukhalaza ngoklamo wesakhiwo sakhe noma isakhiwo esithile somunye umuntu, makafake isikhalazo ngokubhala ngendlela efanele. Amafomu okukhalaza ayatholakala ehhovisi lezezimali likamasipala ngezikhathi zokusebenza, ayatholakala nakwi- website yoMkhandlu eshiwo ngenhla.

Amafomu okukhalaza asegcwalisiwe, niyacelwa ukuba niwalethe mathupha Emahhovisi kamasipala emnyangweni wezezimali Emanguzi noma niwathumele kulelikheli, Private Bag x 901 , Kwangwanase 3973 engakashayi noma ngawo umhla ziyishumi nesishiyagalombili ku Mbasa(18 April) 2024. Amafomu ayofika sekudlule usuku olubekiwe lokuvalwa kwezikhhalazo ngeke amukelwe.

Imibuzo ningathintana no Mr MusaNgubane noma uMrs NP Mkhabela kulenombolo 035 592 0680 noma uthumele kule e-mail [ziphom@mhlabyalingana.gov.za](mailto:ziphom@mhlabyalingana.gov.za) noma ku [musan@mhlabyalingana.gov.za](mailto:musan@mhlabyalingana.gov.za)

uMnu Nkosinathi P Myeni  
UMPHATHI DOLOBHA

## PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 651 OF 2024

SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOLS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 84 OF 1996)  
COMPOSITION AND ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF GOVERNING BODIES  
OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS FOR LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL EDUCATION NEEDS

I, **Mbali C. Frazer**, Member of the Executive Council responsible for Education in the Province of KwaZulu-Natal have, in terms of Sections 24 and 28 of the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996 ("the Act") determined matters relating to the composition and election of school governing bodies of Public Schools for Learners with Special Education needs as contained in this schedule. In terms of Section 24(3) of the Act, all interested parties are hereby called upon to make written submissions to the MEC in terms of Section 24(2) of the Act on the determination by the MEC in this notice. The submissions must be made and forwarded within thirty (30) days from date of publication hereof, to the MEC in the following manner:

**For the attention of:** Mr N Mthethwa

**By email:** [nhlanhla.mthethwa@kzndoe.gov.za](mailto:nhlanhla.mthethwa@kzndoe.gov.za); or **hand delivered to:** Room 810, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, ABSA Building, 194 Langalibalele Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

## SCHEDULE

## Definitions

1. In this notice any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have that meaning unless the context indicates otherwise —

**"Act"** means the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996) as amended;

**"Assistant School Electoral Officer"** means a person employed by the Department or the governing body who is appointed by the School Electoral Officer to assist during elections and is not an electoral officer at any other school;

**"CNS system"** means the candidate nominations system which is a secure electronic system that is used for the electronic submission of information and documents contemplated in this notice;

**"closed meeting"** means a meeting open only to —

- (a) parents for the election of parents, if reasonably practicable;
- (b) educators for the election of educators;
- (c) members of staff for the election of members of staff; and
- (d) learners from the representative council of learners, if reasonably practicable;

**"combined school"** means a public school which enrolls learners from foundation phase to senior phase or senior phase to further education and training phase or foundation phase to further education and training phase;

**"co-opted members"** means —

- (a) members co-opted without voting powers to assist the governing body in discharging its functions;
- (b) the owner of the private property on which a public school is situated and who does not have voting powers; and
- (c) members with voting powers co-opted pending the by-election, to replace exiting parent members who have not completed their term of office;

**"day"** means a calendar day including Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays;

**"Department"** means the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Education;

**"District Electoral Officer"** means a senior District official at a District office responsible for overseeing and managing the election process in the district;

**"Educator"** means a person who teaches, educates or trains other persons or who provides professional educational services at a public school including professional therapy and educational psychological services but does not include a teacher assistant, a teacher aid or a person who is appointed to exclusively perform extra-curricular duties;

**"e-election"** means a school governing body election in which electronic means are used in one or more stages of the election process;

**"election day"** means a full day that is set aside by the school for purposes of conducting the election of a school governing body instead of holding an election meeting and which constitutes a deviation;

**"election meeting"** means —

- (a) four separate election meetings held exclusively for the nomination and election of parents only, educators only, non-educators only and learners from the representative council of learners only, as the case may be and which may include an e-election; and
- (b) a by-election meeting;

**"election monitors"** means officials or stakeholders selected from the Provincial or District electoral task teams and approved by the Head of Department to monitor governing body elections;

**"electronic ballot box"** means the electronic means by which the votes are stored after it is cast by voters and pending the counting process;

**"e-voting"** means an e-election that involves the use of an electronic process to cast a vote;

**"e-voting station"** means the voting station that is used for an e-election and which is established at a place determined by the School Electoral Officer;

**"e-voting system"** means a process which uses the hardware and software of electronic systems to nominate and vote for a candidate remotely or virtually from a selection of candidates in an election;

**"first meeting"** means a meeting held exclusively for the election of office bearers after the completion of the election of members into the governing body;

**"franchise"** means the right to vote for —

- (a) parents in the parent component, if reasonably practicable;
- (b) educators in the educator component;
- (c) non-educator member in the non-educator member component; or
- (d) RCL member in the learner component, if reasonably practicable;

**"Gender diversity"** means the inclusion of male, female, lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, intersex and all other forms of gender identity;

**"Head of Department"** means the Head of Department responsible for Education in the Province of KwaZulu-Natal;

**"member"** means a member of the governing body;

**"Member of the Executive Council"** means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for education in the Province of KwaZulu-Natal;

**"non-educator member"** means a person employed in terms of the Public Service Act, 1994 (Act No. 103 of 1994) or the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996) who is not an educator at a public school;

**"parent"** means —

- (a) the biological or adoptive parent or legal guardian of a learner;
- (b) the person legally entitled to custody of a learner; or
- (c) the person who undertakes to fulfil the obligations of a person referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) towards the learners' education at school;

**"POPIA"** means the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013);

**"principal"** means an educator appointed as the head of a public school responsible for the professional management and administration of a school;

**"Provincial Electoral Officer"** means a senior official from a Provincial office responsible for overseeing and managing the election process in the Province;

**"public school"** means a public school for learners with special education needs;

**"remote e-voting"** means an e-voting process which could occur at the school or from any other place where the casting of votes are done via a device and does not use hard copies of ballot papers in the voting process;

**"representative council of learners" (RCL)** means a representative council of learners established in terms of section 11 of the Act;

**"School Electoral Officer"** means a school principal or an official who is not employed at the school, appointed by the Head of Department to conduct school governing body elections; and

**"voter"** means a parent in the parent component, an educator in the educator component, a non-educator in the non-educator component and a learner from the representative council of learners' component.

## Composition of Governing Bodies for Public Schools

2. (1) The membership of a governing body of a public school comprises the following members —
  - (a) elected members;
  - (b) the principal by virtue of his or her official capacity; and
  - (c) appointed members, if reasonably practicable.
- (2) The elected members of a governing body referred to in sub-paragraph (1) (a) comprise the following—
  - (a) parents of learners at the school, if reasonably practicable;
  - (b) educators at the school;
  - (c) non-educator; and
  - (d) learners from the eighth grade or higher at the school elected from the RCL, if reasonably practicable.
- (3) The following are eligible for appointment as members of a governing body —
  - (a) representatives of a sponsoring body or bodies, if applicable;
  - (b) representatives of organisations of parents of learners with special needs, if applicable;
  - (c) representatives of organisations of disabled persons, if applicable;
  - (d) disabled person or persons appointed by disabled persons within the community, if applicable; and
  - (e) expert or experts in appropriate fields of special needs education, if applicable.

- (4) The number of appointed members may be from any category in sub-clause (3) depending on the circumstances and needs of the school, however the number of appointed members must not exceed five (5).
- (5) The number of parent, educator, non-educator and learner members of a governing body must, depending on the type and grading of the school concerned, comply with Schedule A of this notice.
- (6) Before any annual meeting for the election of office bearers, the governing body must determine if there has been an increase or decrease in learner enrolment as contemplated in schedule A and if there has been —
  - (a) an increase in the enrolment which results in an additional vacancy in the governing body, such vacancy must only be declared if the increase in the learner enrolment is 10% percent or more; and
  - (b)
    - (i) if there has been a decrease in learner enrolment by 10% or more and such decrease requires one or more educators and one or more learners from the RCL to vacate the position in the governing body, the educator or educators and learner or learners from the RCL who received the least number of votes must vacate the position; or
    - (ii) if members were duly elected where no voting occurred, the component affected by the decrease in enrolment must by secret ballot determine who will vacate the position in the governing body.
- (7) The increase or decrease in learner enrolment will result in either a vacancy in the parent component or a member of the parent component vacating his or her position on the governing body.

### Term of Office

3.
  - (1) A governing body is elected for a period of three years unless otherwise directed by the Member of the Executive Council.
  - (2) The Member of the Executive Council must determine the term of office of governing bodies of all schools.
  - (3) All members excluding learners elected from a representative council of learners in terms of clause 2(2)(d) are elected for a term of three years.
  - (4) The term of office of a governing body member who is a learner elected in terms of clause 2 (2)(d) is one year.
  - (5) A member of a governing body holds office until the expiry of the term of office of the governing body or the exiting of the member through death or is no longer eligible in terms of clause 5.
  - (6) Should there be any delay in the election of a governing body during the election period determined by the Minister, the delay will not affect the term of office determined by the Minister.
  - (7) Should the Head of Department determine on reasonable grounds that a governing body has ceased to perform one or more functions in terms of the Act, the Head of Department may withdraw the functions of the governing body and —
    - (a) appoint sufficiently qualified persons to carry out all such functions or one or more of such functions of the governing body for a period not exceeding three months;
    - (b) may extend the period referred to in sub-clause (7)(a) for periods not exceeding three months at a time, which combined period shall not exceed one year; and
    - (c) the persons contemplated in sub-clause (7)(a) must within the period of the appointment build the necessary capacity within the governing body to ensure that it would be able to perform the functions it previously failed to perform.
  - (8) Before the Head of Department can act in terms of sub-clause (7), he or she must follow the due process in the Act.

- (9) Subject to sub-clause 4, a member of a governing body may, depending on the circumstances, be re-elected or co-opted, after the expiry of his or her term of office.

### Membership of a Governing Body

4. (1) A governing body which governs a school consists of the following members —
- (a) parents of learners enrolled at the school for which a governing body is being elected, comprising one more parent than the combined total number of members with voting rights referred to in sub-clauses (b), (c), (d) and (e), if applicable;
  - (b) an educator or educators, depending on the learner enrolment at the school as reflected in Schedule A hereto;
  - (c) one non-educator elected by the non-educator members employed at the school for which a governing body is being elected;
  - (d) learners, if reasonably practicable, elected by members of the RCL from the RCL in a school with grade eight or higher, the number of learners elected will be determined in accordance with Schedule A;
  - (e) the principal representing the Head of Department in a school in his or her official capacity;
  - (f) a member or members representing sponsoring bodies financing the school, if applicable;
  - (g) a member or members representing an organisation or organisations of parents of learners with special education needs, if applicable;
  - (h) a member or members representing an organisation or organisations of relevant disabled persons, if applicable;
  - (i) a member or members representing disabled persons within the community, if applicable; and
  - (j) a member or members representing experts in the field of special needs education.
- (2) A governing body of a public school situated on private property may co-opt, without voting rights, the owner of the private property or the nominated representative of such owner.

### Eligibility

5. (1) A person will not be eligible to be a member of a governing body if he or she —
- (a) is mentally ill and has been declared as such by a competent court or a Psychiatrist;
  - (b) is an unrehabilitated insolvent;
  - (c) has been found guilty of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment by a court of law either in South Africa or in any other country without the option of a fine for a period exceeding six months unless the period of imprisonment has expired three years prior to the date of his or her nomination;
  - (d) has been declared to be unsuitable to work with children as stipulated in terms of the Children's Act, 2005 (Act No.38 of 2005) or the Sexual Offences and Related Matters Amendment Act, 2007 (Act No.32 of 2007);
  - (e) has informed the School Electoral Officer that his or her name appears in the National Child Protection Register referred to in the Children's Act, 2005 (Act No.38 of 2005) or if this information was brought to the attention of the School Electoral Officer and such information was verified;
  - (f) no longer falls within the category of members that he or she represented at the time of his or her election;
  - (g) in the case of an educator appointed in terms of the Employment of Educator's Act, 1998 (Act No.76 of 1998) was found guilty of misconduct and received a sanction of —
    - (i) a fine;
    - (ii) suspension without pay; or
    - (iii) demotion;

- (h) in the case of a non-educator member, appointed in terms of the Public Service Act, 1994 (Act No.103 of 1994) was found guilty of misconduct and received a sanction of —
  - (i) a fine;
  - (ii) suspension without pay; or
  - (iii) demotion;
- (i) had his or her membership terminated by the Head of Department in terms of Section 18A of the Act or any other applicable legislation.
- (2) A parent who is employed at the school either as an educator or a non-educator is not eligible to represent parents on the governing body.
- (3) The principal must —
  - (a) at all times ensure that the governing body is properly constituted in terms of this Notice; and
  - (b) within five days of becoming aware that a member is not eligible, inform the Circuit Manager in writing that the member is no longer eligible to be a member of the governing body.
- (4) A member of the governing body must inform the school principal of his or her ineligibility as soon as he or she becomes aware of it.
- (5) Upon receiving the information in terms of sub-clauses (3) and (4) above, the Circuit Manager in charge of the school concerned, must in writing and within five days of receipt of the information, inform the District Electoral Officer of a member who is no longer eligible as a member of the governing body.
- (6) The District Electoral Officer must —
  - (a) within five days of receipt of the information referred to in sub-clause (5) verify the information received;
  - (b) if satisfied that the member is no longer eligible, inform the member in writing of the members ineligibility; and
  - (c) ensure that the member vacates the seat.

### **Appointment of Provincial Electoral Officer**

- 6. (1) The Head of Department must appoint, in writing, a Provincial Electoral Officer, a Deputy Provincial Electoral Officer and Assistant Provincial Electoral Officers.
- (2) The Provincial Electoral Officer must —
  - (a) ensure that the Provincial Notice is promulgated timeously;
  - (b) ensure that there is adequate election advocacy;
  - (c) administer the appointment of one or more officials in the service of the Department to assist during the election as Assistant Provincial Electoral Officers;
  - (d) ensure that the District Electoral Officers, Deputy Electoral Officers, Assistant Electoral Officers and any other person involved in the election signs an oath or affirmation of confidentiality in a format determined by the Head of Department before he or she performs the allocated function;
  - (e) ensure that there is compliance with legislation and procedures in respect of the elections;
  - (f) co-ordinate the resources to conduct efficient and fair governing body elections;
  - (g) ensure that materials and procedures for the training of District and School Electoral Officers and the election teams are in place;
  - (h) develop and provide templates of all documents required for the elections;
  - (i) resolve disputes relating to the elections which could not be resolved at school or district level;
  - (j) compile an election schedule for all schools in the Province;
  - (k) monitor and evaluate the election process in the Province;
  - (l) consolidate a provincial database of governing bodies in taking office;
  - (m) conduct investigations as directed by the Head of Department; and
  - (n) monitor the induction of newly elected governing body members.



- (3) The Deputy Provincial Electoral Officer and the Assistant Provincial Electoral Officer must assist the Provincial Electoral Officer in the performance of his or her functions and duties.

### **Appointment of District Electoral Officer**

7. (1) The Head of Department must appoint in writing, a District Electoral Officer, a Deputy District Electoral Officer and Assistant District Electoral Officers.
- (2) The District Electoral Officer must —
- (a) administer the appointment of one or more officials employed by the Department to assist during the election as Assistant District Electoral Officers;
  - (b) co-ordinate the election process in the district;
  - (c) administer the appointment of School Electoral Officers;
  - (d) ensure that the School Electoral Officers, Deputy School Electoral Officers, Assistant School Electoral Officers and any other person involved in the election sign an oath or affirmation of confidentiality in a format determined by the Head of Department before he or she performs the allocated function;
  - (e) ensure compliance with the election process;
  - (f) advise the School Electoral Officers on the proposed strategy and implementation of the elections in the district and ensure that the process is conducted as agreed;
  - (g) compile a management plan to implement the Provincial Notice;
  - (h) ensure that each school has an electoral officer in line with the Provincial Notice and that the school electoral teams are established;
  - (i) ensure that all election officials working at school level are adequately trained and are aware of their roles and responsibilities;
  - (j) ensure that all electoral officers receive the Provincial Election Notice and other documents timeously;
  - (k) ensure that election advocacy is conducted as planned;
  - (l) ensure that the entire election process is monitored;
  - (m) ensure that the names and contact details of the persons elected to governing bodies are completed on the relevant forms and submitted by the principal to the district office within seven days of the elections taking place;
  - (n) ensure that the relevant Data form is received from the school principal and submitted to the district within seven days of the first meeting at which the office bearers are elected;
  - (o) resolve disputes related to the decisions which could not be resolved at school level;
  - (p) develop a data base of newly elected governing bodies and submit the database to the Provincial Election Coordinator; and
  - (q) compile a written district report on elections and submit it to the Provincial Election Coordinator.
- (3) The Deputy District Electoral Officer and the Assistant District Electoral Officer will assist the District Electoral Officer in the performance of his or her functions.
- (4) The Deputy District Electoral Officer and Assistant District Electoral Officers may provide advice to the District Electoral Officer on any issue relating to the elections.

### **Appointment of School Electoral Officer**

8. (1) The Head of Department must appoint in writing a School Electoral Officer for the election of parents, educators, non-educator and learners from the RCL as members of a governing body of a public school.
- (2) A principal must not be appointed as a School Electoral Officer in the school where he or she is the principal.
- (3) The School Electoral Officer must appoint in writing, one or more officials or educators in the service of the Department or employed by the school governing body to assist at the elections as Assistant Electoral Officers.

- (4) The School Electoral Officer must, for the duration of the term of office of the elected school governing body, preside over all election meetings including by-elections and elections for office-bearers. In exceptional circumstances however, should the School Electoral Officer not be available to preside over any election meeting, the Head of Department must appoint in writing, a School Electoral Officer for that particular election meeting.
- (5) The School Electoral Officer and the Assistant School Electoral Officer must not be a candidate, nor a proposer or seconder of a candidate.
- (6) The duties of a School Electoral Officer are, *inter alia* to —
  - (a) in consultation with the school principal ensure that a notice giving details of the date, time and venue of the nomination and election meeting is prepared and dispatched by the school principal;
  - (b) ensure that there is a suitable venue for the nomination and election meeting;
  - (c) ensure that the school election team knows the electoral process to be followed and complies with relevant legislation;
  - (d) ensure that all persons involved in the election sign an oath or affirmation of confidentiality in a format determined by the Head of Department before he or she performs the allocated function;
  - (e) intervene and resolve any disputes on the day of election; and
  - (f) submit election results to the district office.

#### **Acceptable Standard of Conduct for the Provincial, District and School Electoral Officers**

9. (1) Notwithstanding the acceptable standard of conduct, powers and duties provided for in the Act and other relevant legislation and policies, the Provincial, District and School Electoral Officers must—
  - (a) act honestly and with dignity;
  - (b) act in an unbiased way;
  - (c) be familiar with the election process and applicable legislation;
  - (d) carry out the election in terms of the provincial prescripts;
  - (e) co-operate with school managers and line management;
  - (f) manage the voting process in a fair and just manner;
  - (g) deal with difficulties that may arise with courtesy;
  - (h) be polite and diligent;
  - (i) not exceed his or her mandate; and
  - (j) ensure that the prescripts of the Protection of Personal Information Act No. 4 of 2013 are adhered to at all times when processing personal information.
- (2) The conduct of officials of the Department who are appointed as Electoral Officers is regulated by the relevant departmental legislation and policies applicable to their employment.

#### **Voters' Roll**

10. (1) The principal must prepare a separate voters' roll for parents, educators, non-educators and the learners from the RCL.
- (2) The voters' roll must be prepared as follows:
  - (a) the voters' roll for parents must be prepared from the school admission register. Eligible voters are those persons appearing in the admission register, persons who can prove that they are parents as defined in the Act or meet the criteria in sub-clause (3). Only two parents per learner are eligible to vote;
  - (b) the voters' roll for educators must consist of all educators employed at the school;
  - (c) the voters' roll for non-educators must consist of all non-educators employed at the school; and
  - (d) the voters' roll for learners must consist of all members of the RCL.

- (3) The following guidelines must be taken into consideration by the principal in determining proof of parenthood in respect of the person who undertakes to fulfil the obligations of the biological, adoptive, legal guardian or the person entitled to custody of a learner in circumstances where the learner's parents are living:
  - (a) The reasons for the person undertaking to fulfil the obligations of the parent as defined in the Act;
  - (b) The person with whom the learner resides with;
  - (c) Where the home of the persons who undertakes to fulfill the obligations of the biological, adoptive, legal guardian or the person entitled to custody is situated;
  - (d) The proximity of the home of the persons referred to in sub-clause (3)(c) to that of the school;
  - (e) The obligations must extend beyond financial assistance and consideration must be given to the obligation towards the learner's education and the day-to-day care and support provided to the learner;
  - (f) The overall involvement and responsibility of the person who undertakes to fulfil the obligations of the persons referred to in sub-clause (3)(c) to that of the learner;
  - (g) Should the learner have other siblings in the school then consideration must be given to who assumes parenthood of the other siblings. The information provided in respect of the other siblings must be compared with the information provided for the learner concerned;
  - (h) The relationship of the person who undertakes to fulfil the obligations towards the learner;
  - (i) The school principal must undertake a reasonable investigation within the community if possible, to ascertain who the community regards as being the parent;
  - (j) Any other reasonable explanation for the person undertaking to fulfil the obligations of the parent referred to above; and
  - (k) Each case must be dealt with on its merits and the school principal must ensure that there is consistency when taking decisions in accepting any person as a parent.
- (4) The principal of the school must at least 14 days prior to the election meeting, send a letter together with the relevant forms with the learners to their parents, notifying them of the election meeting, inviting them to inspect the voters' roll and to update their information, if necessary.
- (5) Only the school principal is allowed to authorise amendments to the voters' roll.
- (6) All those who nominate or second the nominations and the nominees must be persons who are listed on the voters' roll for their respective constituency of representation on the governing body.
- (7) Any updates or queries relating to the voters' roll must be referred to the principal at least seven days prior to the election date as no queries relating to the voters' roll will be dealt with by the School Electoral Officer on the day of the election.

#### **Notice of a Nomination and Election Meeting**

11. (1) The principal of the school that holds an election meeting must consider the convenience of voters when preparing notices setting out the date, time and place of the nomination and election meeting.
- (2) The election of the educator, non-educator and RCL components must precede the election of the parent component.
- (3) At least 14 days prior to the date of the first election meeting, the principal of the school must send out copies of the notice of the election meeting.
- (4) The principal must ensure that he or she —
  - (a) hands a copy of the notice of the election meeting for parents to every learner at the school with an instruction to give the notice to the learner's parents;

- (b) hands a copy of the notice of the election meeting of educators to the educators;
  - (c) hands a copy of the notice of the election meeting of non-educators to the non-educators;
  - (d) hands a copy of the notice of the election meeting of the RCL component to each member of the RCL;
  - (e) causes copies of such notice to be displayed or posted in a conspicuous place at the school and in suitable and prominent places in the community; and
  - (f) circulates the notice in whatever method that the school usually communicates with which may include WhatsApp messages, D6 Communicator or D6 Connect provided that whichever method is used does not disadvantage members of the school community.
- (5) The principal must ensure —
- (a) that the notices are in the school's language of instruction and where practical in the home language of the learners; and
  - (b) that all parents are encouraged to participate in the election.
- (6) Should a new school be established during the term of the governing body, then the election meeting of the new school must be held within 60 days of the establishment of the school.

### Franchise

12. (1) Every parent whose name appears in the voters' roll —
- (a) is entitled to vote for parent members of the governing body; and
  - (b) has one vote in respect of each nominee with a maximum number of votes equal to the number of parent members to be elected.
- (2) Every educator including the principal employed at a school —
- (a) is entitled to vote for educator members; and
  - (b) has one vote in respect of each nominee with a maximum number of votes equal to the number of educator members to be elected.
- (3) Every non-educator at the school —
- (a) is entitled to vote for a non-educator; and
  - (b) has one vote.
- (4) If the school has only one non-educator, that non-educator is duly elected to serve in the governing body.
- (5) Every member of a RCL —
- (a) is entitled to vote for learner members; and
  - (b) has one vote in respect of each nominee with a maximum number of votes equal to the number of learner members to be elected.
- (6) Proxy votes are not allowed.

### Quorum for a Nomination and Election Meeting

13. (1) A quorum of 15 % of voters on the voters' roll must be constituted prior to proceeding with the nomination and election meeting.
- (2) If a quorum referred to in sub-clause (1) is not constituted, the —
- (a) meeting must be adjourned and a second meeting must be rescheduled for another date not less than seven (7) days and not more than 14 days from the day on which the meeting was adjourned; and
  - (b) principal of the school must adhere to the procedure stipulated in clause 11(4) (a)-(f).

- (3) The written nominations received prior to the adjourned meeting will in addition to any other new written nominations be considered at the rescheduled meeting.
- (4) The notice in respect of the second meeting must state that no quorum is required in order for the second meeting to proceed.

### **Nominations for an Election Meeting**

14. (1) The School Electoral Officer must appoint in writing an Assistant School Electoral Officer to act as secretary of the meeting and to record the minutes of the proceedings.
- (2) Save for Election Monitors and the Assistant School Electoral Officers, the School Electoral Officer must not allow any person who is not eligible as a voter to attend a meeting or allow the election of a person who is not qualified as a candidate in terms of clause 2.
- (3) The School Electoral Officer must request voters to provide proof of identification in the form of a South African identity document or identity card, a valid passport or proof of temporary or permanent residence for non-South African citizens.
- (4) Before proceeding with the election of members of a governing body, the School Electoral Officer must bring the following to the attention of voters —
  - (a) that the term of office of the current school governing body has expired and members have been officially notified;
  - (b) that the election meeting is a closed meeting;
  - (c) that clause 5 renders a person ineligible for membership to a governing body;
  - (d) the number of persons to be elected;
  - (e) that every nomination must be seconded by a parent, educator, non-educator or a learner from the RCL, as the case may be, who is entitled to vote;
  - (f) that during nominations, voters must take into account representivity and must ensure that nominations are representative of gender diversity, race and wherever possible include nominations of persons with disabilities;
  - (g) that a voter has one vote for each vacancy to be filled;
  - (h) that voting is by secret ballot; and
  - (i) that a grievance procedure exists as contemplated in clause 29.
- (5) During the nomination period the School Electoral Officer must —
  - (a) determine and allocate the time for nominations;
  - (b) inform the voters of the time allocated;
  - (c) allow sufficient time for the nomination of candidates during the nomination phase; and
  - (d) indicate when the time for nominations has lapsed.
- (6) A person may be nominated in absentia, provided the —
  - (a) proposer and seconder of the nominated person are present at the meeting and must complete a nomination form; and
  - (b) nominated person sends written confirmation of acceptance of the nomination to the principal.
- (7) A nomination form duly completed by the proposer, seconder and the nominee must have been received by the School Electoral Officer within seven days of the election meeting.

- (8) Notwithstanding sub-clause (7), a candidate may be nominated in writing at the election meeting by —
- (a) a parent of a learner enrolled at the school for a vacancy in terms of clause 4(a);
  - (b) an educator employed at the school concerned for a vacancy in terms of clause 4(b);
  - (c) a non-educator employed at the school concerned for a vacancy in terms of clause 4(c);
  - (d) a learner from the RCL in terms of clause 4(d),
- provided that another parent, educator, non-educator or a learner from RCL, as the case may be, seconds the proposal and the person nominated indicates to the meeting in writing if he or she is absent, that he or she is prepared to serve as a member of the governing body, if elected.
- (9) A School Electoral Officer must —
- (a) allow a person who nominated a candidate an opportunity to introduce the candidate to the meeting and give reasons for the nomination; or
  - (b) allow a nominated candidate to introduce himself or herself to the meeting.
- (10) During the nominations, the School Electoral Officer must consider the nominations and reject the nomination of any candidate who —
- (a) has not been nominated in accordance with this clause;
  - (b) is not eligible in terms of clause 5; or
  - (c) has not completed the nomination form unless written proof has been submitted by the candidate to the School Electoral Officer that such nominee will be willing to serve as a member of the governing body and that he or she meets the eligibility requirements.
- (11) The School Electoral Officer must announce the names of the nominees whose nominations have been accepted and cause nomination forms to be completed.
- (12) If the total number of nominees whose nominations have been accepted —
- (a) is less than the number of members required in respect of the category concerned, a new meeting must be convened where additional nominees are nominated and the new meeting must be convened not less than seven days but not more than 14 days of the first nomination meeting;
  - (b) is equal to the number of members required in respect of the category concerned, the Electoral Officer must declare every accepted nominee to be duly elected; or
  - (c) exceeds the number of vacancies, the School Electoral Officer must, immediately after the closing of the nominations, write down the names of the candidates on a suitable board or any other surface that is clear and visible to everyone in attendance at the meeting and prepare ballot papers.
- (13) In a school where there is one non-educator, the School Electoral Officer must inform the non-educator that he or she —
- (a) is duly elected to the governing body; and
  - (b) must complete the necessary election forms.

### **Voting at the Election Meeting**

15. (1) Each voter has one vote for each vacant position to be filled on the governing body.
- (2) The School Electoral Officer must prepare ballot papers and must —
- (a) ensure that every ballot paper has the school stamp on it or some other distinguishing feature which prevents the ballot papers from being tampered with; and
  - (b) explain the voting process, the maximum number of nominees to be voted for as well as how to record the vote either by marking with a cross(x), using numbers or by writing names.
- (3) A voter present must indicate the name or names of the candidate or candidates preferred by him or her on the ballot paper provided by the School Electoral Officer in terms of sub-clause (2)(b).
- (4) A person with a right to vote must record his or her vote on the ballot paper in secrecy and deposit the folded ballot paper in a box or other closed container provided for this purpose.

- (5) A person who is unable to mark his or her vote on the ballot paper as contemplated in sub-clause (3), may make a verbal request for assistance from the School Electoral Officer or the Assistant School Electoral Officer to mark, next to the appropriate candidate, his or her vote on the ballot paper.
- (6) The School Electoral Officer, in the presence of the Assistant School Electoral Officer, must assist any person with a disability or any person who for whatever reason is unable to mark his or her vote.
- (7) The request for assistance and the completion of the ballot paper contemplated in sub-clause (5) must be done in private and in an area identified by the School Electoral Officer for that purpose but within the area in which the voting is taking place.
- (8) Should a ballot paper be spoilt when a person is casting his or her vote, the electoral officer must —
  - (a) issue the person with a new ballot paper with the same number as the spoilt ballot paper and indicate the word “*duplicate*” on the new ballot paper;
  - (b) retain the spoilt ballot paper and clearly mark “*spoilt*” on it;
  - (c) record all spoilt ballot papers on the relevant template; and
  - (d) retain the record of spoilt ballot papers and the spoilt ballot papers with the other election documents.
- (9) The School Electoral Officer must reject a ballot paper —
  - (a) which is without the school stamp or distinguishing feature as contemplated in sub-clause 2(a);
  - (b) with more crosses(x) recorded than the number of vacancies on the governing body;
  - (c) with the name of a person or persons not nominated; or
  - (d) which is completed in such a way that it is uncertain as to which nominee or nominees a vote was recorded for.
- (10) After all the voters have cast their votes, the School Electoral Officer and the Assistant School Electoral Officers must count the votes in the presence of three observers appointed by those attending the meeting to observe the counting process.
- (11) In the case of a tie between candidates after another voting session, the School Electoral Officer must break the deadlock by tossing a coin and —
  - (a) the candidates must be made to choose between heads or tails;
  - (b) the candidate who chooses correctly wins the tie-breaker; and
  - (c) this tie-breaker process must be conducted openly and in agreement with the candidates present.
- (12) The School Electoral Officer must announce the results during the election meeting and declare the candidates who have secured the most votes as the elected members of the governing body.
- (13) The number of votes a person secures in this election does not determine the outcome of the election of office bearers elected in terms of clause 17.
- (14) The School Electoral Officer must direct the learners to Section 32 of the Act, which outlines the status of minors on the governing body.

### **Appointment of Members**

16. (1) The principal must, 21 days before the election date, submit to the District Electoral Officer the annexure indicating the composition of the governing body as contemplated in schedule A.
- (2) The principal must, 14 days before the election date send a written invitation to the following organisations or persons inviting them to attend a meeting to appoint representative members in accordance with clause 4 (g) to (i) as follows:
  - (a) representatives of a sponsoring body or bodies, if applicable;
  - (b) representatives of organisations of parents of learners with special needs, if applicable;
  - (c) representatives of organisations of disabled persons, if applicable;
  - (d) disabled person or persons appointed by disabled persons within the community, if applicable; and
  - (e) expert or experts in appropriate fields of special needs education.

- (3) The School Electoral Officer must chair the meeting and conduct the proceedings at the meeting referred to in sub-clause (2).
- (4) At the meeting, the School Electoral Officer must direct that —
  - (a) organisations present at the meeting, identify representatives to serve on the governing body in terms of the Annexure referred to in sub-clause (1);
  - (b) the organisation furnishes him or her with the full particulars of the appointed person including the name, address, contact numbers and email address;
  - (c) should an appointed member cease to be a member of the organisation, the organisation must, in writing —
    - (i) inform the governing body of the status of the member;
    - (ii) withdraw the appointment;
    - (iii) simultaneously appoint a representative; and
    - (iv) furnish the name and full particulars referred to in sub-clause (4)(b) above; and
  - (d) more than one expert may be appointed depending on the needs of the school.
- (5) The meeting referred to in sub-clause (2) above must precede the parents' election meeting.
- (6) The total number of appointed members in terms of sub-clause (2) must not exceed five.
- (7) On receipt of the details of appointees in terms of sub-clause (2) and after satisfying himself or herself that an appointee has accepted appointment as a member of a governing body, the School Electoral Officer, must forthwith and in writing inform each appointee of his or her appointment as a member of a governing body.

#### **Election of Office Bearers**

17. (1) The School Electoral Officer may convene a meeting solely for the purpose of electing office bearers on the day of the parents' election meeting if —
  - (a) the 14 day's notice in terms of clause 11(3) which was issued to parents, educators, non-educator members and learners from the RCL included information that the meeting for the election of office bearers would take place on the day of the election.
  - (b) the quorum requirements of the first meeting have been complied with.
- (2) Should the meeting to elect office bearers not be held in terms of sub-clause (1), the School Electoral Officer must convene the first meeting of the governing body within seven days of the date of the parent election meeting.
- (3) The School Electoral Officer must preside over all meetings convened for the election of office bearers.
- (4) Prior to the election of office bearers, the School Electoral Officer must make the members of the governing body aware —
  - (a) of the responsibilities of office bearers; and
  - (b) the need to ensure that representivity is taken into consideration in the election of office bearers.
- (5) At the first meeting of a governing body, the members must elect by secret ballot a —
  - (a) chairperson;
  - (b) deputy-chairperson;
  - (c) treasurer; and
  - (d) secretary.
- (6) Only a parent member, not employed at the school is eligible for the election to the position of chairperson or deputy chairperson of the governing body.



- (7) Spouses, siblings and closely-related members must not serve as Office Bearers on the governing body at the same time.
- (8) The term of office for office bearers is a period of one year.
- (9) Upon the expiry of the term of office of the office bearers, the School Electoral Officer must conduct the elections of office bearers for the next term.
- (10) An office bearer may be re-elected after the expiry of the term of office.
- (11) At the request of the governing body, the principal may designate a member of his or her staff to assist the treasurer and secretary of the governing body.
- (12) Where, for any reason, the office of one of the office bearers becomes vacant, the governing body, at the first meeting after the vacancy has occurred, must elect one of its members to fill the vacancy for the unexpired period of his or her predecessor.
- (13) The principal must, within 14 days after the election and with the consent of the office bearers provide the Head of Department with the details of the new office bearers including names, identity numbers, telephone or cellular phone numbers, fax numbers, addresses and email addresses, as applicable. The information provided will be handled by the Department in accordance with the prescripts of the POPIA.

#### **Hand over Process**

18. (1) Within 14 days of the election of office bearers, the principal of a school as the representative of the Head of Department in the governing body must manage the hand over process.
- (2) The outgoing office bearers of the school governing body must hand over to the newly elected office bearers all documents relating to the school governing body.
- (3) An approved handover certificate indicating all the documents to be handed over, must be issued and signed by both the outgoing and incoming chairpersons, the principal of the school and the Circuit Manager.
- (4) The Circuit Manager must ensure that all schools which he or she is responsible for conducts, the hand over process and all duly completed handover certificates are submitted to the District Electoral Officer within 14 days of the election of the office bearers.

#### **Deviation from the Nomination and Election Process**

19. (1) Should a governing body with compelling reasons elect not to follow the nomination and election process referred to in this notice, the governing body must apply to the Head of Department for a deviation from the usual nomination and election process and must follow the prescripts referred to in this notice.
- (2) The governing body may make application for a deviation for either the full day or an e-election.
- (3) The Head of Department must grant such application if the application is fully substantiated and the Head of Department is satisfied that this is the only form of election process to be followed by the school when conducting the election.
- (4) A governing body that is granted approval by the Head of Department to deviate from the usual nomination and election process, is not precluded from reverting to the usual nomination and election process when conducting by-elections.

#### **Full Day Election**

20. (1) A school may, if there are compelling reasons and by resolution of its governing body decide to hold elections for a full day instead of holding an election meeting if —

- (a) the deviation will promote the best interest of the school community and will allow for maximum participation of voters in the voting process;
  - (b) the deviation will not discriminate unfairly against any voter or group of voters; and
  - (c) sufficient provision is made for the nomination process.
- (2) Where a school governing body decides on a full day election, the principal of the school must —
- (a) at least 21 days prior to sending out a notice of election, apply in writing to the Head of Department for permission to have an election day;
  - (b) provide compelling reasons for choosing a full day's election instead of an election meeting;
  - (c) provide proof of the availability of monitors and an electoral team during the entire election day;
  - (d) provide proof of the availability of resources to carry out the nomination process and election process for the entire day; and
  - (e) provide proof that the teaching and learning process at the school will not be interrupted or interfered with due to a full day election.
- (3) Before granting permission for a full day election to any school, the Head of Department must consider the provisions of sub-clause (2) and must satisfy himself or herself that the requirements thereof have been met by the school.
- (4) The decision of the Head of Department must be communicated to the school within 14 days of receipt of the school's application.
- (5) The School Electoral Officer must, before the Election Day, ensure that —
- (a) the school has written approval from the Head of Department to conduct a full day election;
  - (b) a programme is in place for the election day;
  - (c) all nominees have sent their profiles to the school and the profiles are ready to be posted outside the voting station;
  - (d) the closing time will allow observers and the electoral team to travel back to their respective destinations; and
  - (e) at closing time, the school has someone available at the voting station for the safe-keeping of all documents used for the elections.

### **Nominations for the Full Day Election**

21. (1) Where a school has been granted permission by the Head of Department to hold a full day election, the following nomination process must be followed —
- (a) the principal must prepare notices of the nomination meeting and must indicate the date, place and time of the nomination meeting; and
  - (b) the notice of the nomination meeting for parents should be distributed and displayed in prominent places at the school and in the community at least 21 days prior to the date of the full day election.
- (2) The principal must endeavour to use a combination of the following methods to ensure that the notice of the nomination meeting for a full day election is brought to the attention of the school community—
- (a) a hard copy of the notice of the nomination meeting and the nomination form is handed to every learner at least 21 days prior to the proposed full day election with a verbal instruction to hand the notice and the nomination form to their parents;
  - (b) a copy of the notice and the nomination form must be sent to the parents of every learner by post at least 21 days prior to the date of the full day election; and
  - (c) circulates the notice and nomination form in whatever method that the school usually communicates with which may include WhatsApp messages, D6 Communicator or D6 Connect provided that whichever method is used does not disadvantage members of the school community.

- (3) The notice and the nomination form must, where possible, be in the school's language of instruction and in the home language of the learners to ensure maximum participation of all parents.
- (4) The notice must inform the parents that the nomination form should be completed and signed by the candidate, the proposer and the seconder and returned to the school 14 days before the nomination meeting and must include the profile contemplated in sub-clause (7).
- (5) During the nomination meeting, the School Electoral Officer must adhere to the clauses relating to the quorum and the nomination process in clauses 13 and 14 respectively.
- (6) A candidate may only be nominated and seconded by a person belonging to the same representative membership category as the candidate.
- (7) The School Electoral Officer must ensure that any person who is eligible and willing to be nominated is free to participate in the nomination process and any such person must submit their profile stating —
  - (a) his or her name and surname;
  - (b) the names and grades of his or her children in the school;
  - (c) his or her occupation;
  - (d) experience or skills;
  - (e) a statement that indicates that he or she qualifies to be a member of a governing body as contemplated in clause 4; and
  - (f) a brief statement stipulating the value he or she can add to the school.
- (8) At the nomination meeting the School Electoral Officer must request profiles from all the nominees.
- (9) After the nominations, the School Electoral Officer must consider the nominations and reject the nomination of any candidate —
  - (a) whose nomination has not been seconded;
  - (b) who is not eligible for election;
  - (c) who has not completed and submitted the nomination form and profile as required; or
  - (d) who has not indicated willingness to serve in the governing body.
- (10) If the total number of nominees is less than the number of members required in the governing body, a notice must be sent to parents and more nominees names must be requested.
- (11) If the number of nominees is equal to the number of members required in the governing body, the School Electoral Officer must declare all the nominees as duly elected members and indicate that an election day will no longer be necessary.
- (12) The principal must within seven days after the nomination process, notify parents in writing of the outcome of the nomination meeting in sub-clause (10) and inform parents that an election day will no longer be necessary.
- (13) A full day election must take place should the number of nominees be more than the number of members required in a governing body and the principal must inform the parents in writing of the names and of the profiles of the candidates whose nominations have been accepted.
- (14) Voting in a full day election meeting will be by secret ballot.
- (15) The principal must display the nominees' profiles at the venue of the full day election.
- (16) No person shall make attempts to organise the nomination process in such a manner that only the required number of members are nominated in order to avoid the election process and any such act shall be deemed to be an election irregularity as contemplated in clause 29.

### **Voting at the Full Day Election**

22. (1) Notice of the full day election must be issued to parents 14 days from the nomination meeting.

- (2) Voting shall be by secret ballot and the following voting process must apply:
- (a) All eligible voters whose names appear on the voters' roll are located and marked off on the voters' roll;
  - (b) Voters who require special attention including but not limited to the elderly, disabled or pregnant women are assisted without prejudicing other voters;
  - (c) Voters whose names do not appear on the voters' roll for that school will not be allowed to vote;
  - (d) All the voting integrity tasks must be performed for every eligible voter who has visited the election venue;
  - (e) Voters who fail any of the voting integrity checks will not be allowed to vote;
  - (f) All voters are issued with the correct ballot papers;
  - (g) Requests for assistance made by voters who are unable to mark their vote on the ballot papers for whatever reason be attended to promptly;
  - (h) The electoral process be ~~is~~ monitored in a manner that provides sufficient information for record keeping and to allow for timely interventions where required;
  - (i) Objections from voters are recorded and decided in line with the dispute resolution process;
  - (j) Interactions with voters, personnel and any other role-players are inclusive, non-partisan, respecting human dignity and promoting tolerance;
  - (k) Potential or actual problems are identified and analyzed in terms of potential impact on the electoral process and possible solutions;
  - (l) The Electoral Officer endeavours to address problems in a manner that promotes the smooth running of the election, upholds the principle of free and fair elections and ensure that no person is disenfranchised; and
  - (m) The voting process and procedures are open to observers, duly nominated by parents who must monitor the process without interfering with the elections.
- (3) The School Electoral Officer may improvise if there is no official ballot box. The ballot box used must be sealed after observers have acknowledged that it is empty.

### Quorum for a full day Election

23. (1) The School Electoral Officer must decide the time for the start and close for the casting of votes and must indicate these times in the notice to parents.
- (2) The School Electoral Officer must ensure that the marked ballot papers meet the required 15% quorum in order for counting to proceed.
- (3) If the poll has not reached the required 15% quorum, the counting of the marked ballot papers must not commence and —
- (a) another date for the full day election must be decided upon by the principal of the school; and
  - (b) such date must be communicated to the parent body within seven days from the day of the full day election.
- (4) The written nominations received prior to the adjourned full day election will in addition to any other new written nomination be considered at the rescheduled full day election.
- (5) The next full day election must be held within 14 days from the date of the adjourned election.
- (6) During the second full day election, counting of marked ballot papers must proceed after the voting has closed irrespective of whether it meets the requirements of the quorum.

### Counting of Ballot Papers

24. (1) After the elections, the School Electoral Officer must ensure that —
- (a) the counting process is open to observers and candidates;
  - (b) all objections to the counting process are recorded accurately;
  - (c) the name of each candidate and the number of votes cast for each candidate is loudly announced to the observers;
  - (d) the form indicating the counted ballot papers form is completed; and
  - (e) the results sheet has been signed.

- (2) The School Electoral Officer must reject a ballot paper —
  - (a) which is without the school stamp or distinguishing feature;
  - (b) with more crosses(x) recorded than the number of vacancies on the governing body;
  - (c) with the name of a person or persons not nominated; or
  - (d) which is completed in such a way that it is uncertain as to which nominee or nominees a vote was recorded for.
- (3) Where the number of votes recorded for two or more candidates is equal and it affects the result of the poll, the School Electoral Officer must break the deadlock by tossing a coin and —
  - (a) the candidates must be made to choose between heads or tails;
  - (b) the candidate who chooses correctly wins the tie-breaker; and
  - (c) this tie-breaker process must be conducted openly and in agreement with the candidates present.
- (4) Where the School Electoral Officer has rejected a ballot paper as contemplated in sub-clause (2), an explanation must be given by the School Electoral Officer to all candidates present and he or she must grant the candidates an opportunity to inspect the rejected ballot paper if they so desire.
- (5) Any candidate present may object to the decision of the School Electoral Officer in the counting or rejection process however the School Electoral Officer has the final decision.
- (6) A record of such objection must be indicated at the back of the ballot paper that is being contested and reflected in the election report by the School Electoral Officer.
- (7) Should there be a dispute that the Electoral Officer is unable to resolve, the dispute process contemplated in clause 29 must be followed.
- (8) The School Electoral Officer must —
  - (a) announce the results to the candidates and observers present;
  - (b) declare the candidates who have secured the most votes as the elected members of the governing body; and
  - (c) officially inform the successful candidates of their election into the governing body.
- (9) The School Electoral Officer must clearly mark all documentation relating to the election process and he or she must —
  - (a) indicate the election date; and
  - (b) keep a record of the documentation safely at the school for at least the duration of the term of office of the governing body.

## **EVOTING**

### **25. E-election Process**

- (1) The school principal must at least 21 days prior to the election, make an application to the Head of Department to conduct the election by means of an e-voting system.
- (2) The application must be fully motivated and relevant documentary proof in support of the application must be submitted to the Head of Department.
- (3) The Head of Department will only consider the application if he or she is satisfied that —
  - (a) a survey of the school had been conducted and the majority of the voters reflected on the voters' roll confirms that they are amenable to the school conducting elections using the e-voting process;
  - (b) the school has the necessary infrastructure to assist parents who do not have the means to participate in the e-voting process;
  - (c) provision has been made to accommodate parents that require assistance with the process;
  - (d) no parent would be prejudiced if the e-voting process is used;
  - (e) the school electoral team has the capacity to handle the e-voting process;
  - (f) the school uses a system that will safeguard and immediately store the information as soon as the vote is cast; and
  - (g) the prescripts of the POPIA will be complied with by all people involved in the e-voting process.

## 26. E-voting Operational Requirements

- (1) The nomination of members must take place in accordance with the procedures set out in this notice relating to the nominations for a full day election. The nomination must be submitted electronically on the CNS system.
- (2) The School Electoral Officer must establish an e-voting station where the e-voting can take place.
- (3) The e-voting and remote e-voting must be held on the date and at the time and place as determined by the School Electoral Officer.
- (4) The principal must at least 14 days prior to the date of the e-election —
  - (a) inform the voters, in clear and simple language of the manner in which the e-election will take place, and any steps a voter may have to take in order to participate and vote; and
  - (b) provide an official list of the software to be used for the e-election and a brief description of it.
- (5) Remote e-voting must not start at an earlier time than the opening of the e-voting station at the school and must not continue after the end of the voting period at the e-voting station.
- (6) Before any e-voting takes place, the School Electoral Officer must satisfy himself or herself that the e-voting system is working efficiently and correctly and that the necessary security measures referred to in this notice are in place.
- (7) For every e-voting channel, support and guidance on voting procedures must be set up and be available to the voter. In the case of remote e-voting, such arrangements must also be available through a different widely available communication channel.
- (8) The School Electoral Officer must ensure that all voters —
  - (a) are able to use the relevant software and services; and
  - (b) are supplied with additional facilities, such as special interfaces and personal assistance.
- (9) There must be equality in the manner of presentation of all voting options on the device used for casting an electronic vote.
- (10) A list of the nominees which must stipulate the nominee's —
  - (a) name;
  - (b) child's name and grade;
  - (c) occupation, experience and skills; and
  - (d) vision for the school.
- (11) The School Electoral Officer must ensure that the e-voting system presents an authentic ballot to the voter. In the case of remote e-voting, the voter must be informed about the means to verify that a connection to the official server has been established and that the authentic ballot has been presented.

## 27. Technical Requirements of the E-voting System

- (1) The service provider must provide a cloud-based system.
- (2) To ensure the democratic process of the elections, the voter interfaces of e-voting systems must be usable and understandable to all voters.
- (3) The e-voting system must verify the eligibility of the voter before the vote can be cast.
- (4) The e-voting system must authenticate the voter and ensure that only the appropriate number of votes per voter is cast and stored in the electronic ballot box.
- (5) The e-voting system must ensure that the voters' choice is accurately represented in the vote and that the sealed vote enters the electronic ballot box.

- (6) The e-voting system must —
  - (a) maintain the availability and integrity of the votes;
  - (b) ensure the confidentiality of the votes; and
  - (c) keep it sealed until the counting process.
- (7) After the end of the e-voting period, no voter must be allowed to gain access to the e-voting system.
- (8) The e-voting system must contain measures to preserve the availability of its services during the e-voting process.
- (9) The system must be able to run on various platforms and devices such as laptops, tablets and smartphones.
- (10) The School Electoral Officer must appoint at least one person on grounds of expertise who will —
  - (a) have access to the central infrastructure of the electronic platform and the election data; and
  - (b) conduct critical technical activities carried outside of the election periods.
- (11) The system used must —
  - (a) be accurate;
  - (b) be able to calculate and provide results as soon as the election time has elapsed;
  - (c) have all the available checks and balances to verify the authenticity of the results;
  - (d) maintain the availability and integrity of the electronic ballot box and the output of the counting process for the duration of the term of office of the SGB; and
  - (e) provide the ability to verify that an e-election has complied with the applicable legal provisions with the intention of verifying that the results are an accurate representation of the authentic votes.

### **Application of this Notice**

28. Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this notice, all other matters relating to the election meeting of governing bodies must be applicable to schools that decide to use the full day election or the e-voting process.

### **Dispute Resolution**

29. (1) The School Electoral Officer must decide on all matters concerning the nomination and election of nominees in terms of all the categories.
- (2) All disputes related to the election process must be reported to the School Electoral Officer.
  - (3) The School Electoral Officer must attempt to resolve all disputes in a fair and just manner.
  - (4) The decision taken during the election is final.
  - (5) A voter or person who was a candidate in a governing body election who is dissatisfied with the decision of the School Electoral Officer may lodge a grievance in writing with the District Electoral Officer within seven days of the election meeting.
  - (6)
    - (a) If a voter or person who was a candidate in the governing body election has any knowledge or information of any irregularities relating to the elections, he or she may within seven days of the elections, inform the District Electoral Officer in writing of the irregularities.
    - (b) Should any complaint be lodged out of the seven day period but within 90 days of the election, the District Electoral Officer must investigate the complaint and take appropriate action.
    - (c) Any complaint received after the expiry of the 90 days will only be investigated and dealt with by the District Director upon instruction by the Head of Department.

- (7) Upon receipt of the complaint, grievance or information relating to irregularities, the District Electoral Officer must appoint his Deputy or Assistant District Electoral Officer to conduct an investigation within 14 days and make a recommendation to him or her.
- (8) The District Electoral Officer may, after investigation declare an election invalid and may call for re-election if he or she is satisfied that —
  - (a) the prescribed procedures were not followed; or
  - (b) irregularities were committed during the election process; and
  - (c) the outcome of the election would have been different had the irregularities not been committed or had the prescribed procedures been followed.
- (9) Should the District Electoral Officer act in terms of sub-clause 8, he or she must make a recommendation to the Head of Department to appoint sufficiently qualified persons to attend to the governance of the school while the process of re-election proceeds.
- (10) If any voter or person who was a candidate in the governing body election is aggrieved by the decision of the District Electoral Officer, he or she may appeal against such decision to the Head of Department within 14 days of receipt of the decision of the District Electoral Officer.
- (11) The Head of Department must —
  - (a) within seven days of receipt of the appeal, refer the appeal to the Provincial Electoral Officer;
  - (b) request the Provincial Electoral Officer to investigate and prepare a report with recommendations within 14 days of the appeal having been referred to the Provincial Electoral Officer;
  - (c) consider the recommendations in the report contemplated in sub-clause (11)(b); and
  - (d) make a finding and communicate the decision in writing to the appellant and to the District Electoral Officer within 14 days of receiving the report from the Provincial Electoral Officer.
- (12) The decision of the Head of Department must be regarded as a final decision.

### **Procedure after Election**

- 30.** (1) After the election of members of a governing body, the principal must —
- (a) within seven days of the election meeting, notify in writing, each elected member of his or her election and such notification must be sent by WhatsApp messages, fax, post, e-mail or hand delivered;
  - (b) notify the District Electoral Officer in writing on the prescribed form of the details of the election, including the date of election, names, identity numbers, telephone numbers, fax numbers and addresses of all elected members and the consent to submit personal information would have been obtained from the members prior to the submission;
  - (c) place all documents including ballot papers used at such elections, in envelopes and seal the envelopes;
  - (d) ensure the safe keeping and confidentiality of all documents relating to the election for at least the duration of the term of office of the governing body;
  - (e) submit to the District Director copies of all election documents for safe keeping for the duration of the term of office of the governing body;
  - (f) submit to the District Director either an undisputed election declaration or declaration detailing disputes on the prescribed Election Declaration form; and
  - (g) inform the District Director of any changes in membership of the governing body within 14 days of those changes being effected to ensure that the database is updated.



- (2) (a) The Principal and the District Director shall ensure that all personal information contained in the election documents and other documents relating to the governing body members is safely and confidentially retained with the necessary safeguards in place to ensure the protection of personal information that is contained in the documents;
- (b) The database of information must only be retained for the period the member is part of the governing body and must not be used for purposes of further processing without the consent of the individuals; and
- (c) All personal information must be stored in lockable cupboards and dealt with in terms of the POPIA.

### **By-Election**

31. (1) A vacancy occurs in a governing body if a member —
- (a) resigns;
  - (b) is deceased;
  - (c) becomes disqualified as contemplated in clause 5;
  - (d) absents himself or herself from two or more consecutive ordinary meetings of the governing body without tendering a written apology for being absent, provided that the notification of the meeting was timeously and properly communicated to the member;
  - (e) is removed from office in accordance with provisions contained in a code of conduct contemplated in Section 18A of the Act; and
  - (f) no longer falls within the category of members that he or she represented at the time of the election.
- (2) A vacancy must be declared if there is an increase in the learner enrolment by 10% or more as contemplated in clause 2(4)(a).
- (3) A by-election must be held whenever —
- (a) the number of parent members of a governing body is reduced to a number equal to or less than the total of the other members of the governing body, if applicable;
  - (b) the number of members of a governing body is reduced to a number less than the quorum referred to in clause 13(1); or
  - (c) a member of the category of members of a governing body referred to in Section 23 of the Act is no longer represented on a governing body.
- (4) The School Electoral Officer must conduct a by-election within 90 days of the vacancy arising.
- (5) If the number of parents at any stage is not one more than the combined total of other members with voting rights, the governing body must, pending the by-election, temporarily co-opt parents with voting rights.
- (6) If a vacancy arises more than six months before the expiry of the term of office of a governing body, the School Electoral Officer must conduct a by-election following procedures contained in this notice.
- (7) If a vacancy arises less than six months before the expiry of the term of office of a governing body as a result of the exiting of a parent member from the governing body, the remaining members of the governing body must co-opt a person to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the term of office of the governing body.
- (8) A co-opted member representing the parent component referred to in sub-clause (7) above assumes the voting rights of the exiting member.
- (9) A member elected in accordance with this paragraph remains in office for the unexpired term of office of his or her predecessor providing they are still eligible.

**Governing Body serving two or more schools**

32. (1) A Member of the Executive Council may determine that the governance of two or more public schools must vest in a single governing body if it is in the best interest of education at the schools in question.
- (2) The Member of the Executive Council may not act under sub-clause (1) unless he or she has —
- given notice in the Provincial Gazette of his or her intention to act as such;
  - given interested parties an opportunity to make written submissions within a period of not less than 30 days;
  - considered all submissions; and
  - communicate the decision to all parties who made written submissions.

**Disqualification or Removal of a Member of a Governing Body**

33. (1) A member of the governing body who, after following due process was found guilty of an act of misconduct as contemplated in the Provincial Code of Conduct for members of governing bodies in terms of Section 18 A of the Act must be disqualified or removed from the governing body.
- (2) In order to disqualify or remove a member, the due process as contemplated in the Code of Conduct referred to in sub-clause (1) must be followed.

**Dissolution of a Governing Body**

34. (1) The Head of Department may dissolve a governing body if —
- the school is dysfunctional, closed, partly disestablished, is a health risk or may affect the safety of any person at such a school;
  - a merger, closure, division of a school or any other re-organisation of the school occurs;
  - after taking all facts into consideration is of the view that the governing body is no longer representative of the community for which a school has been established; or
  - due to poor governance, the school is rendered dysfunctional and the process of teaching and learning can no longer be undertaken at the school.
- (2) The Head of Department may dissolve a school governing body that has rendered a school ungovernable, in terms of a provision in the Act or for any other reason that he or she deems fit and to be in the interest of education in the Province.
- (3) The Head of Department may not dissolve a governing body unless he or she has —
- notified the school governing body concerned in writing of his or her intention to dissolve the governing body;
  - granted the school governing body a reasonable opportunity to make representations to him or her relating to such intention;
  - given due consideration to any representation received; and
  - inform the governing body in writing of the decision taken.
- (4) Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Head of Department may lodge an appeal with the Member of the Executive Council and the Member of Executive Council must —
- consider the appeal with 14 days of receipt of the appeal;
  - provide written reasons for the decision; and
  - communicate the decision to the Appellant within the 14 day period referred to in sub-clause 4(a).

**Delegation of Powers**

35. The Head of Department may delegate, in writing, the duties, functions and powers bestowed upon him or her in terms of this notice to an official employed with the Department.

**Repeal of Notice**

36. Provincial Notice No. 3 published in the KZN Provincial Gazette No 2251 on 18 February 2021 is hereby repealed.

**MBALI C. FRAZER**  
**Member of the Executive Council of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal**  
**Responsible for Education**

## SCHEDULE A

### COMPOSITION OF GOVERNING BODY OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS FOR LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL EDUCATION NEEDS BY TYPE AND LEARNER ENROLMENT

The total number of appointed members must not exceed 5. These will be determined by the school in relation to the circumstances of the school.

Type of School	Learner Enrolment at the School	Principal	Number of Educator Members	Number of Learner Members, If reasonably practical	Number of Staff Members	Number of Parent Members reasonably practical	Members appointed per applicable category as contained in Section 24	Total Number of Members
Primary School	1 to 49	1	2	0	1	5	5	14
Primary School	150 and more	1	3	0	1	6	5	16
Secondary School	1 to 49	1	2	1	1	6	5	16
Secondary School	150 and more	1	3	2	1	8	5	20
Combined School	1 to 49	1	2	2	1	7	5	18
Combined School	150 and more	1	3	2	1	8	5	20

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 651 VAN 2024

## SUID-AFRIKAANSE SKOLEWET, 1996 (WET 84 VAN 1996)

## SAMESTELLING EN VERKIESING VAN BEHEERLIGGAME VAN OPENBARE SKOLE

## VIR LEERDERS MET SPESIALE ONDERWYSBEHOEFTE

Ek, **Mbali C. Frazer**, lid van die Uitvoerende Raad belas met onderwys in die provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, bepaal hiermee ingevolge artikel 24 en 28 van die Suid-Afrikaanse Skolewet (Wet 84 van 1996) ('die Wet') die aangeleenthede oor die samestelling en verkiesing van beheerliggame van openbare skole vir leerders met spesiale onderwysbehoefte wat in hierdie bylae uiteengesit word. Alle belangstellende partye word ingevolge artikel 24(3) van die Wet genooi om skriftelike versoë te rig oor die bepalings in hierdie kennisgewing, wat die LUR kragtens artikel 24(2) van die Wet uitreik. Die versoë moet binne dertig (30) dae na die publikasiedatum hiervan op die volgende manier by die LUR ingedien word:

**Vir aandag:** Mnr N Mthethwa

**Per e-pos:** [nhlanhla.mthethwa@kzndoe.gov.za](mailto:nhlanhla.mthethwa@kzndoe.gov.za), of **met die hand afgelewer by:** Lokaal 810, 8ste verdieping, ABSA-gebou, Langalibalelestraat 194, Pietermaritzburg 3200

## BYLAE

## Woordomskrywing

1. Enige woord of uitdrukking waaraan die Wet 'n betekenis toeken, het in hierdie kennisgewing daardie betekenis, tensy daar uit die samehang anders blyk.

**“Assistentskoolkiesbeampte”** beteken 'n persoon in diens van die Departement of die beheerliggame wat deur die skoolkiesbeampte aangestel word om gedurende verkiesings bystand te verleen en wat nie by enige ander skool as 'n kiesbeampte optree nie.

**“CNS”** beteken die kandidaatbenoemingstelsel, oftewel 'n veilige elektroniese stelsel vir die elektroniese indiening van inligting en dokumente wat hierdie kennisgewing beoog.

**“Dag”** beteken 'n kalenderdag, wat Saterdag, Sondag en openbare vakansiedae insluit.

**“Departement”** beteken die KwaZulu-Nataalse Departement van Onderwys.

**“Departementshoof”** beteken die Departementshoof belas met onderwys in die provinsie KwaZulu-Natal.

**“Distrikskiesbeampte”** beteken 'n senior distriksamptenaar by 'n distrikskantoor belas met toesig oor en die bestuur van die verkiesingsproses in die distrik.

**“E-afstandstemming”** beteken 'n e-stemproses wat by die skool of op enige ander plek kan geskied waar stemme deur middel van 'n toestel uitgebring word en waar daar geen papierstembriewe in die stemproses gebruik word nie.

**“Eerste vergadering”** beteken 'n vergadering wat uitsluitlik gehou word vir die verkiesing van ampsdraers nadat die lede van die beheerliggame verkies is.

**“Elektroniese stembus”** beteken die elektroniese middele wat gebruik word om stemme te stoor nadat kiesers dit uitgebring het en totdat die telproses begin.

**“E-stemming”** beteken 'n e-verkiesing waarin 'n elektroniese proses gebruik word om 'n stem uit te bring.

**“E-stemstasie”** beteken die stemstasie wat vir 'n e-verkiesing gebruik word en wat ingerig word op 'n plek wat die skoolkiesbeampte bepaal.

**“E-stemstelsel”** beteken 'n proses wat die harde- en sagteware van elektroniese stelsels gebruik om verkiesingskandidate op 'n afstand of virtueel uit 'n groep kandidate te benoem en vir hulle te stem.

**“E-verkiesing”** beteken 'n skoolbeheerliggameverkiesing waarin elektroniese middele in een of meer stadiums van die verkiesingsproses gebruik word.

**“Gekombineerde skool”** beteken ’n openbare skool wat leerders van die grondslag- tot die senior fase of van die senior tot die verdere onderwys- en opleidingsfase of van die grondslag- tot die verdere onderwys- en opleidingsfase inskryf.

**“Gekoöpteerde lede”** beteken —

- (a) lede sonder stemreg wat gekoöpteer word om die beheerliggaam sy werksaamhede te help verrig;
- (b) die eienaar van die privaat eiendom waarop ’n openbare skool geleë is, wat sonder stemreg gekoöpteer word; en
- (c) lede met stemreg wat gekoöpteer word in afwagting van ’n tussenverkiesing ter vervanging van uitredende ouerlede wat nie hulle ampstermyn voltooi het nie.

**“Genderdiversiteit”** beteken die insluiting van manlike, vroulike, lesbiese, gay, biseksuele, transgender, queer, interseksuele en alle ander vorme van genderidentiteit.

**“Geslote vergadering”** beteken ’n vergadering wat slegs oop is vir —

- (a) ouers, vir die verkiesing van ouers;
- (b) opvoeders, vir die verkiesing van opvoeders;
- (c) nie-opvoederlede, vir die verkiesing van nie-opvoederlede; en
- (d) leerders van die verteenwoordigende raad van leerders.

**“Kieser”** beteken ’n ouer in die ouerkomponent, ’n opvoeder in die opvoederkomponent, ’n nie-opvoeder in die nie-opvoederkomponent, en ’n leerder uit die verteenwoordigende raad van leerders.

**“Lid”** beteken ’n lid van die beheerliggaam.

**“Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad”** beteken die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad belas met onderwys in die provinsie KwaZulu-Natal.

**“Nie-opvoederlid”** beteken ’n persoon wat ingevolge die Staatsdienswet, 1994 (Wet 103 van 1994) of die Suid-Afrikaanse Skolewet, 1996 (Wet 84 van 1996) aangestel is en wat nie ’n opvoeder by ’n openbare skool is nie.

**“Openbare skool”** beteken ’n openbare skool vir leerders met spesiale onderwysbehoefes.

**“Opvoeder”** beteken ’n persoon wat by ’n openbare skool ander persone onderrig, opvoed of oplei of professionele opvoedkundige dienste voorsien, waaronder professionele terapie en opvoedkundige sielkundedienste, maar sluit uit ’n onderwysassistent, ’n onderwys hulp of ’n persoon wat uitsluitlik aangestel is om buitekurrikulêre pligte te vervul.

**“Ouer”** beteken —

- (a) die biologiese of aanneemouer of wettige voog van ’n leerder;
- (b) die persoon met wettige aanspraak op sorg vir ’n leerder; of
- (c) die persoon wat onderneem om die verpligtinge van ’n persoon in paragraaf (a) en (b) ten opsigte van die leerder se opvoeding op skool na te kom.

**“POPIA”** beteken die Wet op Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting, 2013 (Wet 4 van 2013).

**“Provinsiale kiesbeampte”** beteken ’n senior amptenaar van ’n provinsiale kantoor belas met toesig van en die bestuur van die verkiesingsproses in die provinsie.

**“Skoolhoof”** beteken ’n opvoeder wat aangestel word as die hoof van ’n openbare skool en wat vir die professionele bestuur en administrasie van die skool verantwoordelik is.

**“Skoolkiesbeampte”** beteken ’n skoolhoof of ’n amptenaar wat nié by die skool in diens is nie wat deur die Departementshoof aangestel word om die skoolbeheerliggaamverkiesing te behartig.

**“Stemreg”** beteken die reg om te stem vir —

- (a) ouers in die ouerkomponent;
- (b) opvoeders in die opvoederkomponent;
- (c) ’n nie-opvoeder in die nie-opvoederkomponent; of
- (d) VRL-lede in die leerderkomponent.

**“Verkiesingsdag”** beteken ’n volle dag wat die skool vir die verkiesing van ’n beheerliggaam opsyt in plaas daarvan om ’n verkiesingsvergadering te hou en wat dus ’n afwyking uitmaak.

**“Verkiesingsmonitors”** beteken amptenare of belanghebbendes wat uit die provinsiale of distriksverkiesingstaakgroepe gekies en deur die Departementshoof goedgekeur word om beheerliggaamverkiesings te moniteer.

**“Verkiesingsvergadering”** beteken —

- (a) vier afsonderlike verkiesingsvergaderings wat uitsluitlik gehou word vir die benoeming en verkiesing van slegs ouers, slegs opvoeders, slegs nie-opvoeders, en slegs leerders uit die verteenwoordigende raad van leerders, na gelang van die geval, en wat 'n e-verkiesing kan insluit; en
- (b) 'n tussenverkiesingsvergadering.

**“Verteenwoordigende raad van leerders” (VRL)** beteken 'n verteenwoordigende raad van leerders wat ingevolge artikel 11 van die Wet ingestel is.

**“Wet”** beteken die Suid-Afrikaanse Skolewet, 1996 (Wet 84 van 1996), soos gewysig.

### Samestelling van beheerliggame van openbare skole

2. (1) Die lede van 'n beheerliggaam van 'n openbare skool bestaan uit —
  - (a) verkose lede;
  - (b) die skoolhoof in sy of haar amptelike hoedanigheid; en
  - (c) aangewese lede, indien dit redelikerwys uitvoerbaar is.
- (2) Die verkose lede van 'n beheerliggaam waarna subparagraaf (1)(a) hier bo verwys, bestaan uit —
  - (a) ouers van leerders by die skool, indien dit redelikerwys uitvoerbaar is;
  - (b) opvoeders by die skool;
  - (c) 'n nie-opvoeder; en
  - (d) leerders in die agtste graad of hoër by die skool wat uit die VRL verkies word, indien dit redelikerwys uitvoerbaar is.
- (3) Die volgende persone is geskik om as aangewese lede van 'n beheerliggaam te dien —
  - (a) Verteenwoordigers van 'n borgliggaam of -liggame, indien van toepassing;
  - (b) Verteenwoordigers van organisasies vir ouers van leerders met spesiale behoeftes, indien van toepassing;
  - (c) Verteenwoordigers van organisasies vir persone met gestremdhede, indien van toepassing;
  - (d) 'n Persoon of persone met gestremdhede wat aangewys word deur persone met gestremdhede in die gemeenskap, indien van toepassing; en
  - (e) Kenner(s) op toepaslike terreine van spesialebehoefteonderwys, indien van toepassing
- (4) Die aangewese lede kan in enige kategorie in subklousule (3) val, na gelang van die omstandighede en behoeftes van die skool, hoewel die getal aangewese lede nie vyf (5) mag oorskry nie.
- (5) Na gelang van die tipe en gradering van die betrokke skool, moet die getal ouer-, opvoeder-, nie-opvoeder- en leerderlede van 'n beheerliggaam aan die voorskrifte in bylae A by hierdie kennisgewing voldoen.
- (6) Voordat enige jaarvergadering vir die verkiesing van ampsdraers geskied, moet die beheerliggaam bepaal of leerderinskrywings toegeneem of afgeneem het, soos wat bylae A beoog, en:
  - (a) in geval van 'n toename in inskrywings wat 'n bykomende vakature in die beheerliggaam laat ontstaan, moet sodanige vakature slegs verklaar word indien die toename in leerderinskrywings 10% of meer is; en
  - (b) (i) in geval van 'n afname in leerderinskrywings van 10% of meer wat vereis dat een of meer opvoeders en een of meer VRL-leerders hulle ampte in die beheerliggaam ontruim, moet die opvoeder(s) en VRL-leerder(s) wat die minste stemme ontvang het hulle ampte ontruim; of
  - (c) (ii) indien lede behoorlik verkies is sonder 'n stemproses, moet die ledekomponent wat deur die afname in inskrywings geraak word deur geheime stemming bepaal wie hulle amp(te) in die beheerliggaam moet ontruim.
- (7) Die toename of afname in leerderinskrywings sal hetsy 'n vakature in die ouerkomponent laat ontstaan of vereis dat 'n lid van die ouerkomponent sy of haar amp in die beheerliggaam ontruim.

**Ampstermyn**

3. (1) 'n Beheerliggaam word vir 'n tydperk van drie jaar verkies, tensy die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad anders voorskryf.
- (2) Die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad moet die ampstermyn van beheerliggame van alle skole bepaal.
- (3) Alle lede buiten leerders wat ingevolge klousule 2(2)(d) uit die verteenwoordigende raad van leerders verkies word, word vir 'n termyn van drie jaar verkies.
- (4) 'n Beheerliggaamlid wat 'n leerder is wat ingevolge klousule 2(2)(d) verkies word, dien vir 'n ampstermyn van een jaar.
- (5) 'n Lid van die beheerliggaam beklee die amp tot en met die verstryking van die ampstermyn van die beheerliggaam, of tot die uittrede van die lid as gevolg van sterfte of omdat die lid nie meer ingevolge klousule 5 geskik is om in die beheerliggaam te dien nie.
- (6) In geval van enige vertraging in die verkiesing van 'n beheerliggaam gedurende die verkiesingstydperk wat die Minister bepaal, sal die vertraging geen uitwerking hê op die ampstermyn wat die Minister bepaal nie.
- (7) Indien die Departementshoof op redelike gronde bepaal dat 'n beheerliggaam nie meer een of meer van sy werksaamhede ingevolge die Wet verrig nie, kan die Departementshoof die werksaamhede van die beheerliggaam terugtrek en —
- (a) behoorlik gekwalifiseerde persone aanstel om ál sodanige werksaamhede of een of meer van sodanige werksaamhede van die beheerliggaam te verrig vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens drie maande;
- (b) kan die Departementshoof die tydperk waarna subklousule (7)(a) verwys met hoogstens drie maande op 'n slag verleng, hoewel die totale tydperk nie een jaar mag oorskry nie; en
- (c) moet die persone wat in subklousule (7)(a) beoog word binne die aanstellingstydperk die nodige vermoë in die beheerliggaam bou om te sorg dat die beheerliggaam die werksaamhede sal kan verrig wat dit nie voorheen kon nie.
- (8) Voordat die Departementshoof ingevolge subklousule (7) kan optree, moet hy of sy die behoorlike proses in die Wet volg.
- (9) Onderworpe aan subklousule (4) kan 'n lid van 'n beheerliggaam ná die verstryking van sy of haar ampstermyn herkies of gekoöpteer word, na gelang van omstandighede.

**Lidmaatskap van 'n beheerliggaam**

4. (1) 'n Beheerliggaam van 'n skool bestaan uit die volgende lede —
- (a) Ouers van leerders wat ingeskryf is by die skool waarvoor 'n beheerliggaam verkies word, welke komponent een meer moet wees as die totaal van die stemgeregtigde lede waarna subklousules (b), (c), (d) en (e) verwys, indien van toepassing
- (b) 'n Opvoeder of opvoeders, na gelang van die getal leerderinskrywings by die skool soos wat bylae A hierby aandui
- (c) Een nie-opvoeder wat verkies word deur die nie-opvoederlede in diens by die skool waarvoor 'n beheerliggaam verkies word
- (d) Waar dit redelikerwys uitvoerbaar is, leerders wat deur lede van die VRL uit die VRL verkies word in 'n skool met graad agt of hoër, waar die getal verkose leerders ooreenkomstig bylae A bepaal word
- (e) Die skoolhoof in sy of haar amptelike hoedanigheid as verteenwoordiger van die Departementshoof by die skool
- (f) Een of meer verteenwoordigers van borgliggame wat die skool finansier, indien van toepassing
- (g) Een of meer verteenwoordigers van 'n organisasie of organisasies vir ouers van leerders met spesiale onderwysbehoefte, indien van toepassing
- (h) Een of meer verteenwoordigers van 'n organisasie of organisasies vir relevante persone met gestremdhede, indien van toepassing
- (i) Een of meer verteenwoordigers van persone met gestremdhede in die gemeenskap, indien van toepassing
- (j) Een of meer kenners op die terrein van spesialebehoefteonderwys



- (2) 'n Beheerliggaam van 'n openbare skool wat op privaat eiendom geleë is, kan die eienaar van die privaat eiendom of sodanige eienaar se benoemde verteenwoordiger sonder stemreg koöpteer.

### Geskiktheid

5. (1) 'n Persoon is nie geskik om 'n lid van 'n beheerliggaam te wees nie indien —
- (a) hy of sy geestesongesteld is en deur 'n bevoegde hof of 'n psigiater as sodanig verklaar is;
  - (b) hy of sy 'n ongerehabiliteerde insolvent is;
  - (c) hy of sy hetsy in Suid-Afrika of in enige ander land in 'n hof aan 'n misdryf skuldig bevind en tronkstraf sonder die opsie van 'n boete opgelê is vir 'n tydperk van meer as ses maande, tensy die tydperk van die tronkstraf ten minste drie jaar voor die datum van sy of haar benoeming verstryk het;
  - (d) hy of sy ingevolge die Kinderwet, 2005 (Wet 38 van 2005) of die Wysigingswet op die Strafwet (Seksuele Misdrywe en Verwante Aangeleenthede), 2007 (Wet 32 van 2007) ongeskik verklaar is om met kinders te werk;
  - (e) hy of sy die skoolkiesbeampte in kennis stel dat sy of haar naam opgeneem is in die Nasionale Kinderbeskermingsregister waarna die Kinderwet, 2005 (Wet 38 van 2005) verwys of indien hierdie inligting onder die skoolkiesbeampte se aandag gebring en geverifieer word;
  - (f) die persoon nie meer val in die ledekategorie wat hy of sy ten tyde van sy of haar verkiesing verteenwoordig het nie;
  - (g) hy of sy, in geval van 'n opvoeder wat ingevolge die Wet op Indiensneming van Opvoeders, 1998 (Wet 76 van 1998) aangestel is, skuldig bevind is aan wangedrag en gestraf is met —
    - (i) 'n boete;
    - (ii) skorsing sonder betaling; of
    - (iii) posverlaging;
  - (h) hy of sy, in geval van 'n nie-opvoederlid wat ingevolge die Staatsdienswet, 1994 (Wet 103 van 1994) aangestel is, skuldig bevind is aan wangedrag en gestraf is met —
    - (i) 'n boete;
    - (ii) skorsing sonder betaling; of
    - (iii) posverlaging;
  - (i) die Departementshoof sy of haar lidmaatskap ingevolge artikel 18A van die Wet of enige ander tersaaklike wetgewing beëindig het.
- (2) 'n Ouer wat hetsy as 'n opvoeder of nie-opvoeder by die skool in diens is, is nie geskik om ouers in die beheerliggaam te verteenwoordig nie.
- (3) Die skoolhoof moet —
- (a) te alle tye sorg dat die beheerliggaam na behore ooreenkomstig hierdie kennisgewing saamgestel is; en
  - (b) binne vyf dae nadat hy of sy daarvan bewus word dat 'n lid nie meer geskik is om in die beheerliggaam te dien nie, die kringbestuurder skriftelik daarvan in kennis stel.
- (4) 'n Lid van die beheerliggaam moet die skoolhoof van sy of haar ongeskiktheid in kennis stel sodra die lid daarvan bewus word.
- (5) Wanneer die kringbestuurder in beheer van die betrokke skool die inligting in subklousules (3) en (4) hier bo ontvang, moet die bestuurder die distrikskiesbeampte binne vyf dae skriftelik in kennis stel van 'n lid wat nie meer geskik is om in die beheerliggaam te dien nie.
- (6) Die distrikskiesbeampte moet —
- (a) die inligting in subklousule (5) binne vyf dae na ontvangs daarvan verifieer;
  - (b) indien hy of sy oortuig is daarvan dat die lid nie meer geskik is om in die beheerliggaam te dien nie, die lid skriftelik van sodanige ongeskiktheid in kennis stel; en
  - (c) toesien dat die lid sy of haar setel in die beheerliggaam ontruim.

**Aanstelling van Provinsiale Kiesbeampte**

6. (1) Die Departementshoof moet skriftelik 'n provinsiale kiesbeampte sowel as 'n adjunk- en 'n assistent-provinsiale kiesbeampte aanstel.
- (2) Die provinsiale kiesbeampte moet —
- (a) sorg dat die provinsiale kennisgewing betyds uitgevaardig word;
  - (b) sorg dat daar genoeg voorspraak gedoen word vir die verkiesing;
  - (c) die administrasie behartig vir die aanstelling van een of meer amptenare in diens van die Departement om gedurende die verkiesing as assistent-provinsiale kiesbeamptes bystand te verleen;
  - (d) sorg dat die distriks-, adjunk- en assistentkiesbeamptes en enige ander persoon gemoeid met die verkiesing 'n eed of vertroulikheidsooreenkoms onderteken in 'n vorm wat die Departementshoof bepaal voordat sodanige persone hulle toegewese werksaamhede verrig;
  - (e) sorg dat alle wetgewing en prosedures ten opsigte van die verkiesing nagekom word;
  - (f) hulpbronne koördineer om doeltreffende en regverdigde beheerliggaamverkiesings te hou;
  - (g) toesien dat materiaal en prosedures vir die opleiding van distriks- en skoolkiesbeamptes en die verkiesingspanne gereed is;
  - (h) template ontwikkel en voorsien vir alle dokumente wat vir die verkiesing vereis word;
  - (i) verkiesingsgeskille besleg wat nie op skool- of distriksvlak besleg kon word nie;
  - (j) 'n verkiesingsrooster vir alle skole in die provinsie opstel;
  - (k) die verkiesingsproses in die provinsie monitor en evalueer;
  - (l) 'n provinsiale databasis van dienende beheerliggame konsolideer;
  - (m) ondersoek onderneem soos wat die Departementshoof voorskryf; en
  - (n) die oriëntering van nuwe beheerliggaamlede monitor.
- (3) Die adjunk- en assistent-provinsiale kiesbeampte moet die provinsiale kiesbeampte in die verrigting van sy of haar werksaamhede en pligte bystaan.

**Aanstelling van Distrikskiesbeampte**

7. (1) Die Departementshoof moet skriftelik 'n distrikskiesbeampte sowel as 'n adjunk- en 'n assistentdistrikskiesbeampte aanstel.
- (2) Die distrikskiesbeampte moet —
- (a) die administrasie behartig vir die aanstelling van een of meer amptenare in diens van die Departement om gedurende die verkiesing as assistentdistrikskiesbeamptes bystand te verleen;
  - (b) die verkiesingsproses in die distrik koördineer;
  - (c) die aanstelling van skoolkiesbeamptes administreer;
  - (d) sorg dat die skoolkiesbeamptes en die adjunk- en assistentskoolkiesbeamptes en enige ander persoon gemoeid met die verkiesing 'n eed of vertroulikheidsooreenkoms onderteken in 'n vorm wat die Departementshoof bepaal voordat sodanige persone hulle toegewese werksaamhede verrig;
  - (e) sorg dat die verkiesingsproses nagekom word;
  - (f) die skoolkiesbeamptes oor die voorgestelde strategie en implementering van die verkiesings in die distrik adviseer, en toesien dat die proses volgens ooreenkoms uitgevoer word;
  - (g) 'n bestuursplan opstel om die provinsiale kennisgewing te implementeer;
  - (h) toesien dat elke skool oor 'n kiesbeampte beskik soos wat die provinsiale kennisgewing vereis, en dat die skoolverkiesingspanne saamgestel word;
  - (i) sorg dat alle kiesbeamptes wat op skoolvlak werk voldoende opgelei word en bewus is van hulle rolle en verantwoordelikhede;
  - (j) sorg dat alle kiesbeamptes die provinsiale verkiesingskennisgewing en ander dokumente betyds ontvang;
  - (k) sorg dat verkiesingsvoorspraak volgens plan geskied;
  - (l) sorg dat die hele verkiesingsproses gemoniteer word;
  - (m) sorg dat die name en kontakbesonderhede van die persone wat in beheerliggame verkies word op die tersaaklike vorms aangebring en binne sewe dae na die verkiesing deur die skoolhoof by die distrikskantoor ingedien word;
  - (n) sorg dat die tersaaklike datavorm binne sewe dae na die eerste vergadering waar ampsdraers verkies word van die skoolhoof ontvang en by die distrik ingedien word;
  - (o) verkiesingsgeskille besleg wat nie op skoolvlak besleg kon word nie;
  - (p) 'n databasis van nuwe beheerliggame opstel en dit by die provinsiale verkiesingskoördineerder indien; en

- (q) 'n skriftelike distriksverslag oor die verkiesings opstel en dit by die provinsiale verkiesingskoördineerder indien.
- (3) Die adjunk- en die assistentdistrikskiesbeampte sal die distrikskiesbeampte in die uitvoering van sy of haar werksaamhede bystaan.
- (4) Die adjunk- en die assistentdistrikskiesbeampte kan die distrikskiesbeampte oor enige kwessies ten opsigte van die verkiesings adviseer.

### **Aanstelling van skoolkiesbeampte**

8. (1) Die Departementshoof moet skriftelik 'n skoolkiesbeampte aanstel vir die verkiesing van ouers, opvoeders, 'n nie-opvoeder en VRL-leerders in die beheerliggaam van 'n openbare skool.
- (2) 'n Skoolhoof mag nie as skoolkiesbeampte aangestel word vir die skool waar hy of sy die hoof is nie.
- (3) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet skriftelik een of meer amptenare of opvoeders in diens van die Departement of die skoolbeheerliggaam aanstel om gedurende die verkiesing as assistentkiesbeamptes bystand te verleen.
- (4) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet vir die volle duur van die ampstermyn van die verkose skoolbeheerliggaam as voorsitter optree by alle verkiesingsvergaderings, waaronder tussenverkiesings en die verkiesing van ampsdraers. In uitsonderlike gevalle waar die skoolkiesbeampte egter nie beskikbaar is om as voorsitter by 'n verkiesingsvergadering op te tree nie, moet die Departementshoof skriftelik 'n ander skoolkiesbeampte vir daardie bepaalde verkiesingsvergadering aanstel.
- (5) Die skoolkiesbeampte en assistentskoolkiesbeampte mag nie 'n kandidaat of 'n voorsteller of sekondant van 'n kandidaat wees nie.
- (6) Die pligte van 'n skoolkiesbeampte is onder andere om —
- in oorleg met die skoolhoof te sorg dat 'n kennisgewing met die besonderhede van die datum, tyd en plek van die benoeming- en verkiesingsvergadering opgestel en deur die skoolhoof versprei word;
  - te sorg dat daar 'n geskikte lokaal vir die benoeming- en verkiesingsvergadering is;
  - te sorg dat die skoolverkiesingspan die voorgeskrewe verkiesingsproses ken en aan die tersaaklike wetgewing voldoen;
  - te sorg dat alle persone gemoeid met die verkiesing 'n eed of vertroulikheidsooreenkoms onderteken in 'n vorm wat die Departementshoof bepaal voordat sodanige persone hulle toegewese werksaamhede verrig;
  - tussenbeide te tree in enige geskille op die verkiesingsdag en dit te probeer besleg; en
  - die verkiesingsuitslae by die distrikskantoor in te dien.

### **Aanvaarbare gedragstandaard vir provinsiale, distriks- en skoolkiesbeamptes**

9. (1) Nieteenstaande die aanvaarbare gedragstandaard, bevoegdhede en pligte waarvoor die Wet en ander tersaaklike wetgewing en beleide voorsiening maak, moet die provinsiale, distriks- en skoolkiesbeamptes—
- eerlik en waardig optree;
  - onpartydig optree;
  - vertrou wees met die verkiesingsproses en tersaaklike wetgewing;
  - die verkiesing ooreenkomstig provinsiale voorskrifte uitvoer;
  - met skoolbestuurders en lynbestuur saamwerk;
  - die stemproses op 'n billike en regverdige manier bestuur;
  - probleme wat dalk opduik op 'n beleefde manier hanteer;
  - hoflik en pligsgetrou wees;
  - nie hulle bevoegdhede oorskry nie; en
  - sorg dat die voorskrifte van die Wet op Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting (Wet 4 van 2013) te alle tye in die verwerking van persoonlike inligting nagekom word.
- (2) Die gedrag van amptenare van die Departement wat as kiesbeamptes aangestel word, val onder die tersaaklike departementele wetgewing en beleide wat op hulle indiensneming van toepassing is.

### **Kieserslys**

10. (1) Die skoolhoof moet 'n afsonderlike kieserslys vir ouers, opvoeders, nie-opvoeders en VRL-leerders opstel.

- (2) Die kieserslys moet soos volg saamgestel word —
- (a) Die kieserslys vir ouers moet uit die skooltoelatingsregister opgestel word. Stemgeregtigde kiesers is daardie persone wat in die toelatingsregister verskyn, persone wat kan bewys dat hulle ouers is soos wat die Wet dit omskryf, en wat aan die kriteria in subklousule (3) voldoen. Slegs twee ouers per leerder mag stem.
  - (b) Die kieserslys vir opvoeders moet bestaan uit alle opvoeders in diens by die skool.
  - (c) Die kieserslys vir nie-opvoeders moet bestaan uit alle nie-opvoeders in diens by die skool.
  - (d) Die kieserslys vir leerders moet uit alle lede van die VRL bestaan.
- (3) Die skoolhoof moet die volgende riglyne in ag neem in die bepaling van bewys van ouerskap ten opsigte van die persoon wat onderneem om die verpligtinge na te kom van die biologiese of aanneemouer, die wettige voog of die persoon met wettige aanspraak op sorg vir die leerder in omstandighede waar die leerder se ouers nog leef —
- (a) Die redes waarom die persoon onderneem om die verpligtinge na te kom van 'n ouer soos wat die Wet dit omskryf
  - (b) Die persoon by wie die leerder woon
  - (c) Die ligging van die huis van die persoon wat onderneem om die verpligtinge na te kom van die biologiese of aanneemouer, die wettige voog of die persoon met wettige aanspraak op sorg vir die leerder
  - (d) Die afstand tussen die huis van die persoon in subklousule (3)(c) en die skool
  - (e) Die verpligtinge moet verder as finansiële bystand strek, en daar moet ook oorweging geskenk word aan die verpligtinge ten opsigte van die leerder se opvoeding en die daaglikse versorging en steun wat aan die leerder voorsien word.
  - (f) Die algehele betrokkenheid en verantwoordelikheid van die persoon wat onderneem om die verpligtinge in subklousule (3)(c) ten opsigte van die leerder na te kom
  - (g) Indien die leerder ander broers of susters in die skool het, moet daar oorweging geskenk word aan wie as sodanige sibbe se ouers optree. Die inligting wat ten opsigte van die ander sibbe voorsien is, moet met die inligting vir die betrokke leerder vergelyk word.
  - (h) Die verwantskap tussen die persoon wat onderneem om die verpligtinge van ouer na te kom, en die leerder
  - (i) Waar dit moontlik is, moet die skoolhoof 'n redelike ondersoek in die gemeenskap onderneem om te bepaal wie die gemeenskap as die ouer beskou.
  - (j) Enige ander redelike verklaring waarom die persoon onderneem om die verpligtinge van ouer na te kom
  - (k) Elke geval moet op meriete hanteer word, en die skoolhoof moet sorg dat besluite oor die aanvaarding van enige persoon as 'n ouer konsekwent is.
- (4) Die skoolhoof moet ten minste 14 dae voor die verkiesingsvergadering 'n brief en die tersaaklike vorms saam met die leerders huis toe stuur waarin die ouers in kennis gestel word van die verkiesingsvergadering en genooi word om die kieserslys na te gaan en hulle inligting by te werk indien dit nodig is.
- (5) Slegs die skoolhoof mag wysigings aan die kieserslys magtig.
- (6) Almal wat kandidate benoem en sekondeer én die benoemdes self moet op die kieserslys vir hulle onderskeie beheerliggaamkomponente verskyn.
- (7) Enige bywerkings of navrae oor die kieserslys moet ten minste sewe dae voor die verkiesingsdatum na die skoolhoof verwys word aangesien die skoolkiesbeampte nie op die dag van die verkiesing enige navrae oor die kieserslys sal hanteer nie.

#### **Kennisgewing van 'n benoeming- en verkiesingsvergadering**

11. (1) Die hoof van die skool wat 'n verkiesingsvergadering hou, moet kiesers se gerief in ag neem wanneer kennisgewings met die datum, tyd en plek van die benoeming- en verkiesingsvergadering opgestel word.
- (2) Die verkiesing van die opvoeder-, nie-opvoeder- en VRL-komponente moet die verkiesing van die ouerkomponent voorafgaan.
- (3) Die skoolhoof moet ten minste 14 dae voor die datum van die eerste verkiesingsvergadering afskrifte van die kennisgewing van die verkiesingsvergadering uitstuur.

- (4) Die skoolhoof moet sorg dat —
- (a) hy of sy 'n afskrif van die kennisgewing van die verkiesingsvergadering vir ouers aan elke leerder by die skool oorhandig met die opdrag om die kennisgewing aan hulle ouers te gee;
  - (b) hy of sy 'n afskrif van die kennisgewing van die verkiesingsvergadering vir opvoeders aan die opvoeders oorhandig;
  - (c) hy of sy 'n afskrif van die kennisgewing van die verkiesingsvergadering vir nie-opvoeders aan die nie-opvoeders oorhandig;
  - (d) hy of sy 'n afskrif van die kennisgewing van die verkiesingsvergadering vir die VRL-komponent aan elke lid van die VRL oorhandig;
  - (e) afskrifte van sodanige kennisgewing op 'n opvallende plek by die skool en op gepaste en opvallende plekke in die gemeenskap vertoon of aangebring word; en
  - (f) hy of sy die kennisgewing versprei op enige manier wat die skool gewoonlik gebruik om te kommunikeer en wat vir die skool werk, wat kan insluit die gebruik van WhatsApp-boodskappe, D6 Communicator of D6 Connect, met dien verstande dat die metode wat gebruik word geen lede van die skoolgemeenskap sal benadeel nie.
- (5) Die skoolhoof moet toesien —
- (a) dat die kennisgewings in die skool se onderrigtaal en, waar dit prakties uitvoerbaar is, in die leerders se huistaal is; en
  - (b) dat alle ouers aangemoedig word om aan die verkiesing deel te neem.
- (6) Indien 'n nuwe skool in die loop van die beheerliggaam se termyn tot stand gebring word, moet die verkiesingsvergadering van die nuwe skool binne 60 dae na die totstandkoming van die skool gehou word.

### Stemreg

- 12.(1) Elke ouer wie se naam op die kieserslys verskyn —
- (a) is daarop geregtig om vir ouerlede van die beheerliggaam te stem; en
  - (b) het een stem ten opsigte van elke benoemde, met 'n maksimum getal stemme gelyk aan die getal ouerlede wat verkies moet word.
- (2) Elke opvoeder, waaronder die skoolhoof, in diens by die skool —
- (a) is daarop geregtig om vir opvoederlede te stem; en
  - (b) het een stem ten opsigte van elke benoemde, met 'n maksimum getal stemme gelyk aan die getal opvoederlede wat verkies moet word.
- (3) Elke nie-opvoeder by die skool —
- (a) is daarop geregtig om vir 'n nie-opvoeder te stem; en
  - (b) het een stem.
- (4) Indien die skool slegs een nie-opvoeder het, word daardie nie-opvoeder tot behoorlik verkose beheerliggaamlid verklaar.
- (5) Elke lid van die VRL —
- (a) is daarop geregtig om vir leerderlede te stem; en
  - (b) het een stem ten opsigte van elke benoemde, met 'n maksimum getal stemme gelyk aan die getal leerderlede wat verkies moet word.
- (6) Geen volmagstemme word toegelaat nie.

### Kworum vir 'n benoeming- en verkiesingsvergadering

13. (1) 'n Kworum van 15% van kiesers op die kieserslys moet aanwesig wees voordat die benoeming- en verkiesingsvergadering kan voortgaan.

- (2) Indien die kworum in subklousule (1) nie aanwesig is nie —
  - (a) moet die vergadering verdaag en 'n tweede vergadering vir 'n ander datum ten minste sewe en hoogstens 14 dae na die datum van die verdaagde vergadering gereël word; en
  - (b) moet die skoolhoof aan die prosedure in klousule 11(4)(a) tot (f) voldoen.
- (3) Die skriftelike benoemings wat voor die eerste, verdaagde vergadering ontvang is, sal saam met enige verdere skriftelike benoemings by die tweede vergadering oorweeg word.
- (4) Die kennisgewing van die tweede vergadering moet bepaal dat geen kworum vereis word om met die tweede vergadering voort te gaan nie.

#### **Benoemings vir 'n verkiesingsvergadering**

- 14.(1) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet skriftelik 'n assistentskoolkiesbeampte aanstel om as sekretaris van die vergadering op te tree en die verrigtinge te notuleer.
- (2) Die skoolkiesbeampte mag nie toelaat dat enige nie-stemgeregtigde persoon buiten verkiesingsmonitors en die assistentskoolkiesbeamptes 'n vergadering bywoon of dat enige persoon wat nie ingevolge klousule 2 as 'n kandidaat in aanmerking kom, verkies word nie.
- (3) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet kiesers versoek om bewys van identiteit te lewer in die vorm van 'n Suid-Afrikaanse identiteitsdokument of -kaart, 'n geldige paspoort, of bewys van tydelike of permanente verblyfreg vir nie-Suid-Afrikaanse burgers.
- (4) Voordat daar tot die verkiesing van lede van 'n beheerliggaam oorgegaan word, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die volgende onder kiesers se aandag bring —
  - (a) dat die ampstermyn van die huidige skoolbeheerliggaam verstryk het en dat lede amptelik in kennis gestel is;
  - (b) dat die verkiesingsvergadering 'n geslote vergadering is;
  - (c) dat klousule 5 'n persoon ongeskik maak vir lidmaatskap van 'n beheerliggaam;
  - (d) die getal persone wat verkies moet word;
  - (e) dat elke benoeming geskondeer moet word deur 'n ouer, opvoeder, nie-opvoeder of 'n leerder uit die VRL, na gelang van die geval, welke sekondant stemgeregtig moet wees;
  - (f) dat kiesers moet aandag skenk aan verteenwoordiging wanneer hulle benoemings maak, en moet sorg dat benoemings verteenwoordigend is van gender- en rassediversiteit sowel as persone met gestremdhede, waar dit moontlik is;
  - (g) dat 'n kieser een stem het vir elke vakature wat gevul moet word;
  - (h) dat die verkiesing deur geheime stemming geskied; en
  - (i) dat daar 'n griewe-prosedure bestaan soos wat klousule 29 beoog.
- (5) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet gedurende die benoemingsfase —
  - (a) die tyd vir benoemings bepaal en toeken;
  - (b) die kiesers van die toegekende tyd in kennis stel;
  - (c) genoeg tyd vir die benoeming van kandidate toelaat; en
  - (d) aandui wanneer die tyd vir benoemings verstreke is.
- (6) 'n Persoon kan in sy of haar afwesigheid benoem word, met dien verstande dat dat —
  - (a) die voorsteller en sekondant van die benoemde aanwesig is by die vergadering en 'n benoemingsvorm voltooi; en
  - (b) die benoemde 'n skriftelike bevestiging van aanvaarding van die benoeming aan die skoolhoof stuur.
- (7) Die skoolkiesbeampte moes binne sewe dae voor die verkiesingsvergadering 'n benoemingsvorm ontvang het wat behoorlik deur die voorsteller, sekondant en benoemde voltooi is.
- (8) Nieteenstaande subklousule (7) kan 'n kandidaat skriftelik by die verkiesingsvergadering benoem word deur—
  - (a) 'n ouer van 'n leerder wat by die skool ingeskryf is, vir 'n vakature ingevolge klousule 4(a);
  - (b) 'n opvoeder in diens by die betrokke skool, vir 'n vakature ingevolge klousule 4(b);
  - (c) 'n nie-opvoeder in diens by die betrokke skool, vir 'n vakature ingevolge klousule 4(c);
  - (d) 'n leerder uit die VRL ingevolge klousule 4(d),

met dien verstande dat 'n ander ouer, opvoeder, nie-opvoeder of VRL-leerder, na gelang van die geval, die voorstel sekondeer, en dat die **benoemde, indien** hy of sy afwesig is, skriftelik aan die vergadering kommunikeer dat hy of sy bereid sou wees om in die beheerliggaam te dien indien hy of sy verkies word.

- (9) 'n Skoolkiesbeampte moet —
- 'n persoon wat 'n kandidaat benoem het 'n geleentheid gun om die kandidaat aan die vergadering voor te stel en redes vir die benoeming te verstrek; of
  - 'n benoemde toelaat om hom- of haarself aan die vergadering voor te stel.
- (10) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet gedurende die benoemingsfase alle benoemings oorweeg en die benoeming verwerp van enige kandidaat wat —
- nie ooreenkomstig hierdie klousule benoem is nie;
  - nie ingevolge klousule 5 geskik is vir benoeming nie; of
  - nie die benoemingsvorm voltooi het nie, tensy die kandidaat die skoolkiesbeampte van 'n skriftelike bewys voorsien dat sodanige benoemde bereid sal wees om in die beheerliggaam te dien en dat hy of sy aan die geskiktheidsvereistes voldoen.
- (11) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet die name aankondig van die benoemdes wie se benoemings aanvaar is, en moet toesien dat benoemingsvorms voltooi word.
- (12) Indien die totale getal benoemdes wie se benoemings aanvaar is —
- minder is as die getal lede wat in die betrokke kategorie vereis word, moet 'n nuwe vergadering belê word waar bykomende benoemdes benoem word, welke nuwe vergadering minstens sewe dog hoogstens 14 dae na die eerste benoemingsvergadering moet plaasvind;
  - gelyk is aan die getal lede wat in die betrokke kategorie vereis word, moet die kiesbeampte elke aanvaarde benoemde tot 'n behoorlik verkose lid verklaar; of
  - die getal vakatures oorskry, moet die skoolkiesbeampte onmiddellik ná die sluiting van benoemings die kandidate se name aanbring op 'n geskikte bord of enige ander oppervlak wat duidelik en sigbaar is vir alle aanwesiges by die vergadering en stembriewe voorberei.
- (13) In 'n skool waar daar slegs een nie-opvoeder is, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die nie-opvoeder in kennis stel dat hy of sy —
- behoorlik in die beheerliggaam verkies is; en
  - die nodige verkiesingsvorms moet voltooi.

### Stemming by die verkiesingsvergadering

- 15.(1) Elke kieser het een stem vir elke vakature in die beheerliggaam wat gevul moet word.
- (2) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet stembriewe voorberei en moet —
- sorg dat elke stembrief die skool se stempel of 'n ander onderskeidende kenmerk op het wat keer dat daar met die stembriewe gepeuter word; en
  - verduidelik hoe die stemproses werk, die maksimum getal benoemdes vir wie daar gestem moet word, en hoe om 'n stem uit te bring deur hetsy 'n kruis (x) te maak, nommers te gebruik of name neer te skryf.
- (3) 'n Aanwesige kieser moet die naam of name van sy of haar voorkeurdokumente of -kandidate aandui op die stembrief wat die skoolkiesbeampte ingevolge subklousule (2)(b) voorsien.
- (4) 'n Stemgeregtigde persoon moet sy of haar stem in die geheim op die stembrief aanbring en die toegevoegde stembrief in 'n bus of 'n ander verseëelde houër plaas wat vir dié doel voorsien word.
- (5) 'n Persoon wat nie sy of haar stem op die stembrief kan aandui soos wat subklousule (3) beoog nie, kan 'n mondelinge versoek om bystand aan die skoolkiesbeampte of die assistentskoolkiesbeampte rig om sy of haar stem langs die toepaslike kandidaat op die stembrief te merk.

- (6) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet, in die teenwoordigheid van die assistentskoolkiesbeampte, bystand verleen aan enige persoon met 'n gestremdheid of enige persoon wat om watter rede ook al nie sy of haar stem kan aandui nie.
- (7) Die versoek om bystand en die voltooiing van die stembrief wat in subklousule (5) beoog word, moet privaat geskied en op 'n plek wat die skoolkiesbeampte vir daardie doel identifiseer, maar binne die area waar stemming plaasvind.
- (8) Indien 'n stembrief bederf word wanneer 'n persoon sy of haar stem uitbring, moet die kiesbeampte —
  - (a) die persoon van 'n nuwe stembrief met dieselfde nommer as die bedorwe stembrief voorsien en die woord '*duplikaat*' op die nuwe stembrief aanbring;
  - (b) die bedorwe stembrief bewaar en dit duidelik as '*bedorwe*' merk;
  - (c) alle bedorwe stembriewe op die tersaaklike templaar aanteken; en
  - (d) die rekord van bedorwe stembriewe en die bedorwe stembriewe self saam met die ander verkiesingsdokumente bewaar.
- (9) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet 'n stembrief verwerp —
  - (a) wat nie die skool se stempel of ander onderskeidende kenmerk bevat soos wat subklousule (2)(a) beoog nie;
  - (b) wat meer kruise (x) op het as die getal vakatures in die beheerliggaam;
  - (c) wat die naam bevat van 'n persoon of persone wat nie benoem is nie; of
  - (d) wat so voltooi is dat dit onduidelik is vir watter benoemde(s) 'n stem uitgebring is.
- (10) Nadat alle kiesers hulle stemme uitgebring het, moet die skoolkiesbeampte en die assistentskoolkiesbeampte die stemme tel in die teenwoordigheid van drie waarnemers wat deur die aanwesiges by die vergadering aangestel is om die telproses waar te neem.
- (11) In geval van 'n staking van stemme tussen kandidate ná 'n verdere stamsessie moet die skoolkiesbeampte die wenner bepaal deur 'n munt op te skiet, en —
  - (a) moet die kandidate gevra word om tussen kruis en munt te kies;
  - (b) is die kandidaat wat reg kies die wenner; en
  - (c) moet hierdie uitklopproses openlik en met die instemming van die aanwesige kandidate gevolg word.
- (12) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet die verkiesingsuitslag by die verkiesingsvergadering aankondig en die kandidate wat die meeste stemme ontvang het tot verkose lede van die beheerliggaam verklaar.
- (13) Die getal stemme wat 'n persoon in hierdie verkiesing ontvang, bepaal nie die uitkoms van die verkiesing van ampsdraers wat ingevolge klousule 17 geskied nie.
- (14) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet die leerders na artikel 32 van die Wet verwys, wat die status van minderjariges in die beheerliggaam uiteensit.

### Identifisering van Aangewese Lede

- 16.(1) Die skoolhoof moet 21 dae voor die verkiesingsdatum die aanhangsel met die uiteensetting van die samestelling van die beheerliggaam soos wat bylae A beoog by die distrikskiesbeampte indien.
- (2) Die skoolhoof moet 14 dae voor die verkiesingsdatum 'n skriftelike uitnodiging rig aan die volgende organisasies of persone om 'n vergadering by te woon vir die aanwysing van verteenwoordigers ooreenkomstig klousule 4(g) tot (i) —
  - (a) Verteenwoordigers van 'n borgliggaam of -liggame, indien van toepassing
  - (b) Verteenwoordigers van organisasies vir ouers van leerders met spesiale behoeftes, indien van toepassing
  - (c) Verteenwoordigers van organisasies vir persone met gestremdhede, indien van toepassing
  - (d) Een of meer persone met gestremdhede wat aangewys word deur persone met gestremdhede in die gemeenskap, indien van toepassing
  - (e) Een of meer kenners op toepaslike terreine van spesialebehoefteonderwys
- (3) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet as voorsitter optree en die verrigtinge by die vergadering in subklousule (2) bestuur.



- (4) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet by die vergadering versoek dat —
- (a) organisasies wat by die vergadering aanwesig is verteenwoordigers identifiseer om ingevolge die aanhangsel waarna subklousule (1) verwys in die beheerliggaam te dien;
  - (b) die organisasie hom of haar voorsien van die volle besonderhede van die aangewese persoon, waaronder die naam, adres, kontaknommer en e-posadres;
  - (c) indien 'n aangewese lid se lidmaatskap van die organisasie sou eindig, die organisasie:
    - (i) die beheerliggaam skriftelik van die lid se status moet verwittig;
    - (ii) die lid se aanwysing skriftelik moet terugtrek;
    - (iii) terselfdertyd skriftelik 'n ander verteenwoordiger moet aanwys; en
    - (iv) skriftelik sodanige ander verteenwoordiger se naam en volle besonderhede moet voorsien waarna subklousule (4)(b) hier bo verwys; en
  - (d) meer as een kenner aangewys kan word, na gelang van die skool se behoeftes.
- (5) Die vergadering in subklousule (2) hier bo moet die ouers se verkiesingsvergadering voorafgaan.
- (6) Die totale getal aangewese lede ingevolge subklousule (2) mag nie vyf oorskry nie.
- (7) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet by ontvangs van die besonderhede van aangewese lede ingevolge subklousule (2), en nadat die skoolkiesbeampte hom of haar daarvan oortuig het dat 'n aangewese lid sy of haar aanwysing as 'n lid van 'n beheerliggaam aanvaar, elke aangewese lid onverwyld en skriftelik van sy of haar aanwysing as 'n lid van 'n beheerliggaam in kennis stel.

### Verkiesing van ampsdraers

- 17.(1) Die skoolkiesbeampte kan op die dag van die ouers se verkiesingsvergadering 'n vergadering belê vir die uitsluitlike doel om ampsdraers te kies indien —
- (a) die kennisgewing van 14 dae wat ingevolge klousule 11(3) aan ouers, opvoeders, nie-opvoederlede en leerders van die VRL gestuur is, genoem het dat die vergadering vir die verkiesing van ampsdraers op dieselfde dag as die ouerverkiesing sal plaasvind; en
  - (b) daar aan die kworumvereistes van die eerste vergadering voldoen is.
- (2) Indien die vergadering om ampsdraers te kies, nie ingevolge subklousule (1) gehou word nie, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die eerste vergadering van die beheerliggaam binne sewe dae na die datum van die ouerverkiesingsvergadering hou.
- (3) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet as voorsitter optree by alle vergaderings wat vir die verkiesing van ampsdraers gehou word.
- (4) Voordat ampsdraers verkies word, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die lede van die beheerliggaam bewus maak—
- (a) van ampsdraers se verantwoordelikhede; en
  - (b) van die behoefte om seker te maak dat verkose ampsdraers verteenwoordigend is.
- (5) By die eerste vergadering van 'n beheerliggaam kies die lede deur geheime stemming 'n —
- (a) voorsitter;
  - (b) ondervoorsitter;
  - (c) tesourier; en
  - (d) sekretaris.
- (6) Slegs 'n ouerlid wat nie by die skool in diens is nie kan as voorsitter of ondervoorsitter van die beheerliggaam verkies word.
- (7) Eggenote, sibbe en naverwante mag nie tegelyk as ampsdraers in die beheerliggaam dien nie.
- (8) Die ampstermyn van ampsdraers is een jaar.
- (9) Wanneer ampsdraers se ampstermyn verstryk, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die verkiesing van ampsdraers vir die volgende termyn behartig.
- (10) 'n Ampsdraer kan ná die verstryking van die ampstermyn herkies word.

- (11) Die skoolhoof kan op die beheerliggaam se versoek 'n lid van sy of haar personeel aanwys om die tesourier en sekretaris van die beheerliggaam by te staan.
- (12) Indien die amp van enige van die ampsdraers om watter rede ook al vakant word, moet die beheerliggaam by die eerste vergadering nadat die vakature ontstaan het een van sy lede kies om die vakature vir die res van die uittredende persoon se ampstermyn te vul.
- (13) Die skoolhoof moet die Departementshoof binne 14 dae ná die verkiesing en met ampsdraers se toestemming van die nuwe ampsdraers se besonderhede voorsien, waaronder name, identiteitsnommers, telefoon- of selfoonnommers, faksnommers, adresse en e-posadresse, na gelang van wat toepaslik is. Die Departement sal sodanige inligting ooreenkomstig die voorskrifte van POPIA hanteer.

### Oorhandigingsproses

- 18.(1) Die skoolhoof, as die Departementshoof se verteenwoordiger in die beheerliggaam, moet die oorhandigingsproses binne 14 dae na die verkiesing van ampsdraers behartig.
  - (2) Die uittredende ampsdraers van die skoolbeheerliggaam moet alle dokumente ten opsigte van die beheerliggaam aan die nuwe ampsdraers oorhandig.
  - (3) 'n Goedgekeurde oorhandigingsertifikaat wat alle dokumente vir oorhandiging aandui, moet uitgereik en deur sowel die uittredende as nuwe voorsitter, die skoolhoof en die kringbestuurder onderteken word.
  - (4) Die kringbestuurder moet sorg dat alle skole waarvoor hy of sy verantwoordelik is binne 14 dae na die verkiesing van ampsdraers die oorhandigingsproses onderneem en dat alle behoorlik voltooide oorhandigingsertifikate by die distrikskiesbeampte ingedien word.

### Afwyking van die Benoeming- en Verkiesingsproses

- 19.(1) Indien 'n beheerliggaam om afdoende redes nie die benoeming- en verkiesingsproses in hierdie kennisgewing volg nie, moet die beheerliggaam by die Departementshoof aansoek doen om 'n afwyking van die gewone benoeming- en verkiesingsproses en die voorskrifte in hierdie kennisgewing volg.
  - (2) Die beheerliggaam kan om 'n afwyking aansoek doen vir hetsy 'n voldag- of 'n e-verkiesing.
  - (3) Die Departementshoof moet sodanige aansoek toestaan indien dit ten volle gestaaf is en die Departementshoof daarvan oortuig is dat dit die enigste tipe verkiesingsproses is wat die skool vir sy verkiesing moet volg.
  - (4) Indien 'n beheerliggaam die Departementshoof se toestemming ontvang om van die gewone benoeming- en verkiesingsproses af te wyk, verhinder dit nie die beheerliggaam om vir tussenverkiesings na die gewone benoeming- en verkiesingsproses terug te keer nie.

### Voldagverkiesing

- 20.(1) 'n Skool kan om afdoende redes en volgens 'n resolusie van sy beheerliggaam besluit om 'n voldagverkiesing eerder as 'n verkiesingsvergadering te hou indien —
  - (a) die afwyking in die skoolgemeenskap se belang sal wees en maksimum kieserdeelname aan die stemproses sal teweegbring;
  - (b) die afwyking nie onbillik teen enige kieser of groep kiesers sal diskrimineer nie; en
  - (c) daar voldoende voorsiening gemaak word vir die benoemingsproses.
- (2) Waar 'n skoolbeheerliggaam op 'n voldagverkiesing besluit, moet die skoolhoof —
  - (a) minstens 21 dae voordat 'n kennisgewing van verkiesing uitgestuur word skriftelik by die Departementshoof aansoek doen om toestemming om 'n voldagverkiesing te hou;
  - (b) afdoende redes verstrek vir die keuse van 'n voldagverkiesing in plaas van 'n verkiesingsvergadering;
  - (c) bewys lewer van die beskikbaarheid van monitors en 'n verkiesingspan vir die volle duur van die verkiesingsdag;
  - (d) bewys lewer van die beskikbaarheid van hulpbronne om die benoeming- en verkiesingsproses die hele dag lank te volg; en
  - (e) bewys lewer dat die onderrig- en leerproses by die skool nie as gevolg van 'n voldagverkiesing onderbreek of mee ingemeng sal word nie.

- (3) Voordat die Departementshoof enige skool toelaat om 'n voldagverkieping te hou, moet hy of sy die bepalings van subklousule (2) oorweeg en hom of haar daarvan oortuig dat die skool die betrokke vereistes nagekom het.
- (4) Die Departementshoof se besluit moet binne 14 dae na ontvangs van die skool se aansoek aan die skool bekend gemaak word.
- (5) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet voor die verkiesingsdag toesien dat —
  - (a) die skool die Departementshoof se toestemming het om 'n voldagverkieping te hou;
  - (b) daar 'n program is vir die verkiesingsdag;
  - (c) alle benoemdes hulle profiele aan die skool voorsien het en dat die profiele gereed is om buite die stemstasie aangebring te word;
  - (d) die sluitingstyd waarnemers en die verkiesingspan genoeg tyd sal gun om na hulle onderskeie bestemmings terug te keer; en
  - (e) die skool teen sluitingstyd iemand by die stemstasie beskikbaar sal hê om alle dokumente wat vir die verkiesing gebruik is veilig te bewaar.

### **Benoemings vir die voldagverkieping**

- 21.(1) Waar 'n skool die Departementshoof se toestemming ontvang het om 'n voldagverkieping te hou, moet die volgende benoemingsproses gevolg word —
  - (a) Die skoolhoof moet kennisgewings van die benoemingsvergadering opstel en die datum, plek en tyd van die benoemingsvergadering daarin aandui.
  - (b) Die kennisgewing van die benoemingsvergadering vir ouers behoort ten minste 21 dae voor die datum van die voldagverkieping op opvallende plekke by die skool en in die gemeenskap versprei en vertoon te word.
- (2) Die skoolhoof moet 'n kombinasie van die volgende metodes probeer gebruik om te sorg dat die kennisgewing van die benoemingsvergadering vir 'n voldagverkieping onder die skoolgemeenskap se aandag gebring word —
  - (a) Oorhandig ten minste 21 dae voor die voorgestelde voldagverkieping 'n gedrukte afskrif van die kennisgewing van die benoemingsvergadering en die benoemingsvorm aan elke leerder met 'n mondelinge opdrag om die kennisgewing en vorm aan hulle ouers te gee.
  - (b) 'n Afskrif van die kennisgewing en die benoemingsvorm moet ten minste 21 dae voor die datum van die voldagverkieping aan die ouers van elke leerder gegee word.
  - (c) Versprei die kennisgewing en benoemingsvorm op enige manier wat die skool gewoonlik gebruik om te kommunikeer, wat kan insluit WhatsApp-boodskappe, D6 Communicator of D6 Connect, met dien verstande dat die metode wat gebruik word geen lede van die skoolgemeenskap sal benadeel nie.
- (3) Waar dit moontlik is, moet die kennisgewing en benoemingsvorm in die skool se onderrigtaal en in die leerders se huistaal wees om maksimum deelname deur alle ouers te verseker.
- (4) Die kennisgewing moet die ouers inlig dat die benoemingsvorm 14 dae voor die benoemingsvergadering deur die kandidaat, die voorsteller en die sekondant voltooi en onderteken en by die skool ingedien moet word, en dat die vorm die profiel in subklousule (7) moet insluit.
- (5) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet gedurende die benoemingsvergadering aan die bepalings oor die kworum en die benoemingsproses in onderskeidelik klousule 13 en 14 voldoen.
- (6) 'n Kandidaat kan slegs deur 'n persoon in dieselfde verteenwoordigende ledekategorie as die kandidaat benoem en geselekteer word.
- (7) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet sorg dat enige persoon wat geskik en bereid is om benoem te word, beskikbaar is om aan die benoemingsproses deel te neem, en enige sodanige persoon moet 'n profiel indien met —
  - (a) sy of haar naam en van;
  - (b) die name en grade van sy of haar kinders by die skool;
  - (c) sy of haar beroep;
  - (d) ervaring of vaardighede;
  - (e) 'n verklaring wat aandui dat hy of sy ooreenkomstig klousule 4 daarvoor in aanmerking kom om 'n lid van die beheerliggaam te wees; en
  - (f) 'n kort verklaring wat verduidelik watter waarde hy of sy tot die skool kan toevoeg.

- (8) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet by die benoemingsvergadering profiele van alle benoemdes aanvaar.
- (9) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet ná die benoemingsproses alle benoemings oorweeg en die benoeming verwerp van enige kandidaat —
  - (a) wie se benoeming nie gesekondeer is nie;
  - (b) wat nie geskik is vir verkiesing nie;
  - (c) wat nie die benoemingsvorm en profiel volgens voorskrif voltooi en ingedien het nie; en
  - (d) wat nie aangedui het dat hy of sy bereid is om in die beheerliggaam te dien nie.
- (10) Indien die totale getal benoemdes minder is as die getal vereiste beheerliggaamlede moet 'n kennisgewing aan ouers gestuur en verdere benoemings aangevra word.
- (11) Indien die getal benoemdes gelyk is aan die getal vereiste beheerliggaamlede moet die skoolkiesbeampte ál die benoemdes tot behoorlik verkose lede verklaar en aankondig dat 'n verkiesingsdag nie meer nodig is nie.
- (12) Die skoolhoof moet ouers binne sewe dae na die benoemingsproses skriftelik van die uitslag van die benoemingsvergadering in subklousule (10) in kennis stel en hulle inlig dat 'n verkiesingsdag nie meer nodig is nie.
- (13) 'n Voldagverkiesing moet plaasvind indien die getal benoemdes die getal vereiste beheerliggaamlede oorskry, en die skoolhoof moet die ouers skriftelik voorsien van die name en die profiele van die kandidate wie se benoemings aanvaar is.
- (14) 'n Voldagverkiesing maak van geheime stemming gebruik.
- (15) Die skoolhoof moet die profiele van die benoemdes by die lokaal van die voldagverkiesing vertoon.
- (16) Niemand mag die benoemingsproses so probeer reël dat slegs die vereiste getal lede benoem word om sodoende die verkiesingsproses te vermy nie, en enige sodanige optrede sal beskou word as 'n verkiesingsongerymdheid soos wat klousule 29 beoog.

### Stemming in die voldagverkiesing

- 22.(1) 'n Kennisgewing van die voldagverkiesing moet 14 dae na die benoemingsvergadering aan ouers gestuur word.
- (2) 'n Voldagverkiesing maak van geheime stemming gebruik, en die volgende stemproses is van toepassing:
  - (a) Die name van alle stemgeregtigde kiesers wat op die kieserslys verskyn, word op die kieserslys gesoek en afgemerk.
  - (b) Kiesers wat spesiale aandag vereis, waaronder bejaardes, persone met gestremdhede en swanger vroue, word bygestaan sonder om ander kiesers te benadeel.
  - (c) Kiesers wie se name nie op die kieserslys vir daardie skool verskyn nie, sal nie mag stem nie.
  - (d) Alle stemintegriteitskontroles word uitgevoer vir elke stemgeregtigde kieser wat die stemlokaal besoek.
  - (e) Kiesers wat enige van die stemintegriteitskontroles druipe, sal nie mag stem nie.
  - (f) Alle kiesers word van die korrekte stembriewe voorsien.
  - (g) Versoeke vir bystand deur kiesers wat om watter rede ook al nie hulle stem op die stembriewe kan aandui nie, word flink hanteer.
  - (h) Die verkiesingsproses word gemoniteer op 'n manier wat voldoende inligting vir rekordhouding voorsien en tydigte intervensies moontlik maak indien dit nodig is.
  - (i) Besware deur kiesers word aangeteken en ooreenkomstig die geskilbeslegtingsproses hanteer.
  - (j) Interaksie met kiesers, personeel en enige ander rolspelers is inklusief en onpartydig, respekteer menswaardigheid en bevorder verdraagsaamheid.
  - (k) Moontlike of werklike probleme word geïdentifiseer en ontleed wat betref die moontlike impak op die verkiesingsproses en moontlike oplossings.
  - (l) Die kiesbeampte probeer probleme hanteer op 'n manier wat die vlot verloop van die verkiesing bevorder, die beginsel van vrye en regverdige verkiesings handhaaf, en sorg dat niemand van hulle stemreg ontnem word nie.
  - (m) Die stemproses en -prosedures is oop vir waarnemers wat behoorlik deur ouers benoem is, welke waarnemers die proses moet moniteer sonder om met die verkiesing in te meng.

- (3) Die skoolkiesbeampte kan improviseer indien daar geen amptelike stembus bestaan nie. Die stembus wat gebruik word, moet verseël word nadat waarnemers bevestig het dat dit leeg is.

### **Kworum vir 'n Voldagverkieping**

- 23.(1) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet op die tyd vir die aanvang en sluiting van stemming besluit en hierdie tye in die kennisgewing aan ouers aandui.
- (2) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet sorg dat die ingevulde stembriewe aan die vereiste kworum van 15% voldoen voordat die telproses kan begin.
- (3) Indien die vereiste kworum van 15% van stemgeregtigde kiesers nie aan die verkiesing deelgeneem het nie, mag die tel van stemme nie begin nie en —
- (a) moet die skoolhoof op 'n ander datum vir die voldagverkieping besluit; en
- (b) moet sodanige datum binne sewe dae na die datum van die eerste voldagverkieping aan die ouergemeenskap gekommunikeer word.
- (4) Die skriftelike benoemings wat voor die eerste, verdaagde voldagverkieping ontvang is, sal saam met enige verdere skriftelike benoemings by die tweede, herskeduleerde voldagverkieping oorweeg word.
- (5) Die tweede voldagverkieping moet binne 14 dae na die datum van die eerste, verdaagde verkiesing gehou word.
- (6) Ná die tweede voldagverkieping moet die tel van stemme begin sodra stemming gesluit het, ongeag of daar aan die kworumvereistes voldoen is of nie.

### **Tel van Stembriewe**

- 24.(1) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet ná die verkiesing toesien dat —
- (a) die telproses oop is vir waarnemers en kandidate;
- (b) alle besware teen die telproses akkuraat aangeteken word;
- (c) die naam van elke kandidaat en die getal stemme wat vir elke kandidaat uitgebring is hardop aan die waarnemers uitgelees word;
- (d) die vorm wat die getelde stembriewe aandui, voltooi word; en
- (e) die blad met uitslae onderteken word.
- (2) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet 'n stembrief verwerp —
- (a) wat nie die skoolstempel of ander onderskeidende kenmerk bevat nie;
- (b) wat meer kruise (x) op het as die getal vakatures in die beheerliggaam;
- (c) wat die naam bevat van 'n persoon of persone wat nie benoem is nie; of
- (d) wat so voltooi is dat dit onduidelik is vir watter benoemde(s) 'n stem uitgebring is.
- (3) Waar die getal stemme vir twee of meer kandidate gelyk is en dít die uitslag van die verkiesing beïnvloed, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die wenner bepaal deur 'n munt op te skiet, en —
- (a) moet die kandidate gevra word om tussen kruis en munt te kies;
- (b) is die kandidaat wat reg kies die wenner; en
- (c) moet hierdie uitklopproses openlik en met die instemming van die aanwesige kandidate gevolg word.
- (4) Waar die skoolkiesbeampte ooreenkomstig subklousule (2) 'n stembrief verwerp, moet die beampte 'n verduideliking bied aan alle aanwesige kandidate en moet hy of sy die kandidate 'n geleentheid gun om die verwerpte stembrief na te gaan indien hulle wil.
- (5) Enige aanwesige kandidaat kan teen die skoolkiesbeampte se besluit in die tel- of verwerpingsproses beswaar maak, hoewel die finale besluit by die skoolkiesbeampte berus.
- (6) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet 'n rekord van sodanige beswaar agterop die betwiste stembrief aanteken en dit in die verkiesingsverslag weergee.
- (7) In geval van 'n geskil wat die kiesbeampte nié kan besleg nie, moet die geskilproses in klousule 29 gevolg word.
- (8) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet —

- (a) die uitslae aan die aanwesige kandidate en waarnemers bekend maak;
  - (b) die kandidate wat die meeste stemme ontvang het tot verkose lede van die beheerliggaam verklaar; en
  - (c) die suksesvolle kandidate amptelik van hulle verkiesing in die beheerliggaam in kennis stel.
- (9) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet alle dokumente met betrekking tot die verkiesingsproses duidelik merk, en moet —
- (a) die verkiesingsdatum daarop aandui; en
  - (b) 'n rekord van die dokumente vir ten minste die duur van die beheerliggaam se ampstermyn by die skool bewaar.

## E-STEMMING

### 25. E-verkiesingsproses

- (1) Die skoolhoof moet ten minste 21 dae voor die verkiesing by die Departementshoof aansoek doen om 'n e-stemstelsel vir die verkiesing te gebruik.
- (2) Die aansoek moet ten volle gemotiveer wees, en tersaaklike dokumentêre bewys ter staving van die aansoek moet aan die Departementshoof voorsien word.
- (3) Die Departementshoof sal die aansoek slegs oorweeg indien hy of sy daarvan oortuig is dat —
  - (a) 'n opname by die skool onderneem is en die meerderheid van die kiesers op die kieserslys bevestig het dat hulle te vinde is vir 'n verkiesing met behulp van die e-stemproses;
  - (b) die skool oor die nodige infrastruktuur beskik om ouers by te staan wat nie oor die middele beskik om aan die e-stemproses deel te neem nie;
  - (c) daar voorsiening gemaak is vir ouers wat bystand met die proses vereis;
  - (d) geen ouer benadeel sal word indien die e-stemproses gebruik word nie;
  - (e) die skoolverkiesingspan oor die vermoë beskik om die e-stemproses te hanteer;
  - (f) die skool 'n stelsel gebruik wat die inligting sal beskerm en onmiddellik sal stoor sodra stemme uitgebring word; en
  - (g) alle betrokkenes by die e-stemproses die voorskrifte van POPIA sal nakom.

### 26. Bedryfsvereistes vir E-Stemming

- (1) Die benoeming van lede moet geskied ooreenkomstig die benoemingsprosedure vir 'n voldagverkiesing wat in hierdie kennisgewing uiteengesit word. Benoemings moet elektronies op die CNS ingedien word.
- (2) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet 'n e-stemstasie inrig waar e-stemming kan plaasvind.
- (3) E-stemming en e-afstandstemming moet geskied op die datum, tyd en plek wat die skoolkiesbeampte bepaal.
- (4) Die skoolhoof moet ten minste 14 dae voor die datum van die e-verkiesing —
  - (a) die kiesers in duidelike en eenvoudige taal in kennis stel van die manier waarop die e-verkiesing sal plaasvind en van enige stappe wat kiesers dalk moet doen om deel te neem en te stem; en
  - (b) 'n amptelike lys voorsien van die sagteware wat vir die e-verkiesing gebruik sal word, sowel as 'n kort beskrywing daarvan.
- (5) E-afstandstemming mag nie voor die opening van die e-stemstasie by die skool begin nie en mag ook nie voortduur nadat die stemtydperk by die e-stemstasie gesluit het nie.
- (6) Voordat enige e-stemming plaasvind, moet die skoolkiesbeampte hom of haar daarvan oortuig dat die e-stemstelsel doeltreffend en reg werk en dat die nodige veiligheidsmaatreëls waarna hierdie kennisgewing verwys, getref is.
- (7) Hulp en bystand met stemprosedures moet vir elke e-stemkanaal geskep en aan kiesers beskikbaar gestel word. In geval van e-afstandstemming moet sodanige reëlings ook deur 'n ander, algemeen toeganklike kommunikasiekanaal beskikbaar wees.
- (8) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet sorg dat alle kiesers —
  - (a) die tersaaklike sagteware en dienste kan gebruik; en
  - (b) van bykomende fasiliteite, soos spesiale koppelvlakke en persoonlike bystand, voorsien word.

- (9) Alle stemopsies moet op 'n gelyke manier aangebied word op die toestel wat vir die uitbring van elektroniese stemme gebruik word.
- (10) 'n Lys van die benoemdes moet voorsien word, met vermelding van elke benoemde se —
- naam;
  - kind se naam en graad;
  - beroep, ervaring en vaardighede; en
  - visie vir die skool.
- (11) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet sorg dat die e-stemstelsel 'n outentieke stembrief aan die kieser voorsien. In geval van e-afstandstemming moet kiesers in kennis gestel word van die metode om te verifieer dat 'n verbinding met die amptelike bediener bewerkstellig en 'n outentieke stembrief voorsien is.

## 27. Tegniese vereistes vir die e-Stemstelsel

- Die diensverskaffer moet 'n wolkgebaseerde stelsel voorsien.
- Om die demokratiese proses van die verkiesing te verseker, moet alle kiesers die kieserkoppelvlakke van e-stemstelsels kan gebruik en verstaan.
- Die e-stemstelsel moet verifieer dat die kieser stemgeregtig is voordat 'n stem uitgebring kan word.
- Die e-stemstelsel moet elke kieser staaf, en sorg dat slegs die toepaslike getal stemme per kieser uitgebring en in die elektroniese stembus gestoor word.
- Die e-stemstelsel moet sorg dat kiesers se keuse akkuraat weergegee en die verseëelde stem in die elektroniese stembus geplaas word.
- Die e-stemstelsel moet —
  - die beskikbaarheid en integriteit van stemme handhaaf;
  - die vertroulikheid van stemme verseker; en
  - stemme tot en met die telproses verseël hou.
- Geen kieser mag ná die sluiting van die e-stemtydperk meer toegang tot die e-stemstelsel verkry nie.
- Die e-stemstelsel moet maatreëls insluit om die beskikbaarheid van stelseldienste gedurende die e-stemproses te verseker.
- Die stelsel moet op verskillende platforms en toestelle soos skootrekenaars, tabletrekenaars en slimfone kan werk.
- Die skoolkiesbeampte moet ten minste een persoon op grond van kundigheid aanstel wat —
  - sal toegang hê tot die sentrale infrastruktuur van die elektroniese platform en die verkiesingsdata; en
  - buite die verkiesingstydperke belangrike tegniese aktiwiteite sal uitvoer.
- Die stelsel wat gebruik word, moet —
  - akkuraat wees;
  - uitslae kan bereken en voorsien sodra die verkiesingstyd verstreke is;
  - oor alle beskikbare wigte en teenwigte beskik om die egtheid van uitslae te staaf;
  - die beskikbaarheid en integriteit van die elektroniese stembus en die uitslag van die telproses vir die duur van die skoolbeheerliggaam se ampstermyn verseker; en
  - kan verifieer dat 'n e-verkiesing aan die tersaaklike wetsvoorskrifte voldoen het sodat daar bevestig kan word dat die resultate 'n akkurate weergawe van die outentieke stemme is.

## Toepaslikheid van hierdie kennisgewing

28. Tensy hierdie kennisgewing spesifiek anders bepaal, is alle ander voorskrifte met betrekking tot die verkiesingsvergadering van beheerliggame eweneens van toepassing op skole wat besluit om 'n voldagverkiesing te hou of 'n e-stemproses te gebruik.

### Geskilbeslegting

- 29.(1) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet alle kwessies ten opsigte van die benoeming en verkiesing van kandidate in alle kategorieë beslis.
- (2) Alle geskille ten opsigte van die verkiesingsproses moet by die skoolkiesbeampte aangemeld word.
  - (3) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet alle geskille op 'n billike en regverdige manier probeer besleg.
  - (4) Die besluit wat gedurende die verkiesing geneem word, is finaal.
  - (5) 'n Kieser of persoon wat as 'n kandidaat in 'n beheerliggaamverkiesing gestaan het en wat ontevrede is met die skoolkiesbeampte se besluit kan binne sewe dae na die verkiesingsvergadering 'n skriftelike grief by die distrikskiesbeampte indien.
  - (6)
    - (a) Indien 'n kieser of persoon wat as 'n kandidaat in die beheerliggaamverkiesing gestaan het oor enige kennis of inligting van enige verkiesingsongerymdhede beskik, kan hy of sy die distrikskiesbeampte binne sewe dae na die verkiesing skriftelik van die ongerymdhede in kennis stel.
    - (b) Indien enige klagte buite die tydperk van sewe dae dog binne 90 dae na die verkiesing ingedien word, moet die distrikskiesbeampte die klagte ondersoek en gepaste stappe doen.
    - (c) Enige klagte wat ná die 90 dae ontvang word, sal slegs in opdrag van die Departementshoof deur die distriksdirekteur ondersoek en hanteer word.
  - (7) By ontvangs van die klagte, grief of inligting oor ongerymdhede moet die distrikskiesbeampte die adjunk- of assistentdistrikskiesbeampte aanstel om binne 14 dae 'n ondersoek te onderneem en 'n aanbeveling by hom of haar te doen.
  - (8) Die distrikskiesbeampte kan ná sodanige ondersoek 'n verkiesing ongeldig verklaar en 'n nuwe verkiesing uitroep indien hy of sy daarvan oortuig is dat —
    - (a) die voorgeskrewe prosedures nie gevolg is nie; of
    - (b) daar gedurende die verkiesingsproses ongerymdhede plaasgevind het; en
    - (c) die uitslag van die verkiesing anders sou gewees het indien die ongerymdhede nie plaasgevind het nie of die voorgeskrewe prosedures gevolg is.
  - (9) Indien die distrikskiesbeampte ingevolge subklousule (8) optree, moet hy of sy 'n aanbeveling by die Departementshoof doen om toepaslik gekwalifiseerde persone aan te stel om na die beheer van die skool om te sien terwyl die proses vir die nuwe verkiesing sy gang gaan.
  - (10) Indien enige kieser of persoon wat as 'n kandidaat in die beheerliggaamverkiesing gestaan het ontevrede is met die distrikskiesbeampte se besluit kan hy of sy binne 14 dae na ontvangs van die distrikskiesbeampte se besluit by die Departementshoof daarteen appelleer.
  - (11) Die Departementshoof moet —
    - (a) die appèl binne sewe dae ná ontvangs daarvan na die provinsiale kiesbeampte verwys;
    - (b) die provinsiale kiesbeampte versoek om binne 14 dae nadat die appèl na die provinsiale kiesbeampte verwys is 'n ondersoek te doen en 'n verslag met aanbevelings op te stel;
    - (c) die aanbevelings in die verslag waarna subklousule (11)(b) verwys, oorweeg; en
    - (d) binne 14 dae na ontvangs van die verslag van die provinsiale kiesbeampte 'n besluit neem en dit skriftelik aan die appellant en die distrikskiesbeampte bekend maak.
  - (12) Die Departementshoof se besluit word as finaal beskou.

### Prosedure ná Verkiesing

30. (1) Ná die verkiesing van lede van 'n beheerliggaam moet die skoolhoof —
- (a) elke verkose lid binne sewe dae na die verkiesingsvergadering skriftelik van sy of haar verkiesing in kennis stel, welke kennisgewing per WhatsApp, faks, gewone pos of e-pos gestuur of met die hand afgelewer moet word;
  - (b) die distrikskiesbeampte skriftelik op die voorgeskrewe vorm in kennis stel van die besonderhede van die verkiesing, waaronder die verkiesingsdatum en die name, identiteitsnommers, telefoonnommers, faksnommers en adresse van alle verkose lede, en lede se toestemming om hulle persoonlike inligting bekend te maak, moes vóór indiening reeds bekom geword het;



- (c) alle dokumente wat by sodanige verkiesing gebruik is, waaronder stembriewe, in koeverte plaas en die koeverte verseël;
  - (d) die veilige bewaring en vertroulikheid van alle dokumente met betrekking tot die verkiesing vir ten minste die duur van die beheerliggaam se ampstermyn verseker;
  - (e) afskrifte van alle verkiesingsdokumente by die distriksdirekteur indien om vir die duur van die beheerliggaam se ampstermyn veilig bewaar te word;
  - (f) hetsy 'n onbetwiste verkiesingsverklaring of 'n verklaring met die besonderhede van geskille op die voorgeskrewe verkiesingsverklaringsvorm by die distriksdirekteur indien; en
  - (g) die distriksdirekteur in kennis stel van enige veranderinge in die lede van die beheerliggaam binne 14 dae na sodanige veranderinge om seker te maak dat die databasis bygewerk word.
- (2) (a) Die skoolhoof en die distriksdirekteur moet toesien dat alle persoonlike inligting wat in die verkiesingsdokumente en ander dokumente met betrekking tot die beheerliggaam lede vervat is, veilig en vertroulik bewaar word, en dat die nodige veiligheidsmaatreëls bestaan om die beskerming van persoonlike inligting in die dokumente te verseker.
  - (b) Die databasis van inligting moet slegs bewaar word solank die lid in die beheerliggaam dien en mag nie sonder die individue se toestemming vir verdere verwerking gebruik word nie.
  - (c) Alle persoonlike inligting moet in sluitkaste gebêre en ooreenkomstig POPIA hanteer word.

### Tussenverkiesing

31. (1) 'n Beheerliggaamvakature ontstaan indien 'n lid —

- (a) bedank;
  - (b) sterf;
  - (c) ooreenkomstig klousule 5 gediskwalifiseer word;
  - (d) versuim om twee of meer opeenvolgende gewone beheerliggaamvergaderings by te woon sonder om 'n skriftelike verskoning vir sodanige afwesigheid aan te bied, met dien verstande dat die kennisgewing van die vergaderings betyds voorsien en behoorlik aan die lid gekommunikeer is;
  - (e) uit die amp verwyder word ooreenkomstig die bepalinge van 'n gedragskode wat in artikel 18A van die Wet beoog word; en
  - (f) nie meer in die ledekategorie val wat hy of sy ten tyde van die verkiesing verteenwoordig het nie.
- (2) 'n Vakature moet verklaar word indien leerderinskrywings met 10% of meer toeneem, soos wat klousule 2(4)(a) beoog.
- (3) 'n Tussenverkiesing moet gehou word wanneer ook al —
    - (a) die getal ouerlede van 'n beheerliggaam daal tot 'n getal wat gelyk is aan of minder is as die totale ander lede van die beheerliggaam, indien van toepassing;
    - (b) die getal lede van 'n beheerliggaam daal tot minder as die kworum waarna klousule 13(1) verwys;
    - (c) 'n ledekategorie waarna artikel 23 van die Wet verwys, nie meer in 'n beheerliggaam verteenwoordig word nie.
- (4) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet 'n tussenverkiesing hou binne 90 dae nadat die vakature ontstaan het.
  - (5) Indien die getal ouers in enige stadium nié een meer is as die totale getal ander stemgeregtigde lede nie, moet die beheerliggaam ouers tydelik met stemreg koöpteer in afwagting van die tussenverkiesing.
  - (6) Indien 'n vakature meer as ses maande voor die verstryking van 'n beheerliggaam se ampstermyn ontstaan, moet die skoolkiesbeampte 'n tussenverkiesing hou ooreenkomstig die prosedures wat in hierdie kennisgewing vervat is.
  - (7) Indien 'n vakature minder as ses maande voor die verstryking van 'n beheerliggaam se ampstermyn as gevolg van die uittrede van 'n ouerlid ontstaan, moet die oorblywende lede van die beheerliggaam 'n persoon koöpteer om die vakature vir die res van die beheerliggaam se ampstermyn te vul.
  - (8) 'n Gekoöpteerde lid in die ouerkomponent waarna subklousule (7) hier bo verwys, neem die uittredende lid se stemreg oor.
  - (9) 'n Lid wat ooreenkomstig hierdie paragraaf verkies word, bly in die amp vir die res van sy of haar voorganger se ampstermyn, mits die lid geskik bly om in die beheerliggaam te dien.

**Beheerliggaam wat twee of meer skole bedien**

- 32.(1) 'n Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad kan bepaal dat die beheer van twee of meer openbare skole in 'n enkele beheerliggaam moet setel indien dít in belang van onderwys by die betrokke skole is.
- (2) Die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad mag nie ingevolge subklousule (1) hier bo optree nie tensy hy of sy —
- (a) in die Provinsiale Koerant kennis gegee het van sy of haar voorneme om so op te tree;
  - (b) belangstellende partye 'n geleentheid gegun het om binne 'n tydperk van minstens 30 dae skriftelike versoë te rig;
  - (c) alle versoë oorweeg het; en
  - (d) die besluit bekend gemaak het aan alle partye wat skriftelike versoë gerig het.

**Diskwalifisering of Verwydering van 'n Beheerliggaamlid**

- 33.(1) 'n Lid van die beheerliggaam wat ná 'n behoorlike proses skuldig bevind is aan wangedrag soos wat die provinsiale gedragskode vir lede van beheerliggame ingevolge artikel 18A van die Wet beoog, moet uit die beheerliggaam gediskwalifiseer of verwyder word.
- (2) Om 'n lid te diskwalifiseer of te verwyder, moet die behoorlike proses in die gedragskode waarna subklousule (1) hier bo verwys, gevolg word.

**Ontbinding van 'n Beheerliggaam**

- 34.(1) Die Departementshoof kan 'n beheerliggaam ontbind indien —
- (a) die skool disfunksioneel, gesluit of deels tot niet is of 'n gesondheid- of veiligheidsrisiko vir enige persoon by sodanige skool inhou;
  - (b) 'n samesmelting, sluiting of verdeling of enige ander herskikking van die skool plaasvind;
  - (c) die Departementshoof ná inagneming van alle feite van mening is dat die beheerliggaam nie meer verteenwoordigend is van die gemeenskap vir wie die skool tot stand gebring is nie; of
  - (d) die skool weens swak beheer disfunksioneel geword het en die proses van onderrig en leer nie meer by die skool onderneem kan word nie.
- (2) Die Departementshoof kan 'n skoolbeheerliggaam ontbind wat 'n skool onbeheerbaar laat word het, ingevolge 'n bepaling van die Wet, of om enige ander rede wat volgens hom of haar gepas en in die belang van onderwys in die provinsie is.
- (3) Die Departementshoof mag nie 'n beheerliggaam ontbind nie tensy hy of sy —
- (a) die betrokke skoolbeheerliggaam skriftelik in kennis gestel het van sy of haar voorneme om die beheerliggaam te ontbind;
  - (b) die skoolbeheerliggaam 'n redelike geleentheid gegun het om versoë oor sodanige voorneme aan hom of haar te rig;
  - (c) enige sodanige versoë behoorlik oorweeg het;
  - (d) die beheerliggaam skriftelik van die besluit in kennis gestel het.
- (4) Enige persoon wat ontevrede is met die Departementshoof se besluit kan by die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad appelleer, en die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad moet —
- (a) die appèl binne 14 dae na ontvangs daarvan oorweeg;
  - (b) skriftelike redes vir sy of haar besluit verstrek; en
  - (c) die besluit binne die tydperk van 14 dae waarna subklousule (4)(a) verwys aan die appellant bekend maak.

**Oordrag van bevoegdhede**

35. Die Departementshoof kan die pligte, werksaamhede en bevoegdhede wat ingevolge hierdie kennisgewing aan hom of haar toegeken is skriftelik oordra aan 'n amptenaar in diens van die Departement.

**Herroeping van kennisgewing**

36. Provinsiale Kennisgewing Nr 3 wat op 18 Februarie 2021 in die KwaZulu-Natalse Provinsiale Koerant Nr 2251 gepubliseer is, word hiermee herroep.

**MBALI C. FRAZER**

**Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad van die provinsie KwaZulu-Natal  
belas met onderwys**

## BYLAE A

**SAMESTELLING VAN BEHEERLIGGAAM VAN OPENBARE SKOLE VIR LEERDERS MET SPESIALE  
ONDERWYSBEHOEFTE VOLGENS TIPE EN LEERDERINSKRYWINGS**

Die totale getal aangewese lede mag nie vyf oorskry nie. Die skool sal die getal in die lig van die skool se omstandighede bepaal.

TIPE SKOOL	GETAL LEERDERS WAT BY SKOOL INGESKRYF IS	SKOOL-HOOF	GETAL OPVOEDERLEDE	GETAL LEERDERLEDE INDIEN REDELIKERWYS UITVOERBAAR	GETAL NIE-OPVOEDERLEDE	GETAL OUER-LEDE	GETAL AANGEWESLEDE PER TOEPASLIKE KATEGORIE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 24	TOTALE GETAL LEDE
Laerskool	1 tot 49	1	2	0	1	5	5	14
Laerskool	150 en meer	1	3	0	1	6	5	16
Hoërskool	1 tot 49	1	2	1	1	6	5	16
Hoërskool	150 en meer	1	3	2	1	8	5	20
Gekombineerde skool	1 tot 49	1	2	2	1	7	5	18
Gekombineerde skool	150 en meer	1	3	2	1	8	5	20

**UMTHETHO WEZIKOLE WASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA, 1996 (UMTHETHO NO. 84 KA 1996)**  
**ISAZISO ESIMAYELANA NOKUQOKWA KWAMALUNGU EZIGUNGU EZILAWULA EZIKOLENI**  
**ZIKAHULUMENI ZABAFUNDI ABANEZIDINGO EZIKHETHEKILE**

Mina, Mbali C. Frazer, iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu elengamele Ezemfundo eSifundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, ngokwesigaba 24 kanye no 28 soMthetho Wezikole ZaseNingizimu Afrika, ka-1996 (uMthetho uNo. 84 ka- 1996), njengoba uchitshiyelwe, ngibeka imigomo ephathelene neziGungu eziLawula Izikole njengoba kuqukethwe kule Sheduli. Lo mthetho uqagula yonke imigomo ephathelene nokwakheka kanye nokukhethwa kweziGungu eziLawula iziKole zalabo bafundi abanezidingo ezikhethekileyo njengoba kuqukethwe kule Sheduli Ngokwesigatshana 24(3) salo mthetho bonke abafisa ukubamba iqhaza kule saziso bayacelwa ukuba benze izethulo zabo eLungwini lesiGungu esiPhezulu ngokulandela isigatshana 24(2) somthetho.

Izethulo kufanele zenziwe zithunyelwe ehhovisi leLungu lesiGungu esiPhezulu zingakapheli izinsuku ezingamashumi amathathu lo mthetho ushicilelwe

**Kubhekiswe ku: Mr DN Mthethwa**

**Nge i-meyili: [nhlanhla.mthethwa@kzndoe.gov.za](mailto:nhlanhla.mthethwa@kzndoe.gov.za)**

**Noma uzihambisele wena mathupha kuleli kheli: Room 810, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, ABSA Building, 194 Langalibalele Street, Pietermaritzburg 3200**

**ISHEDULI**

**Izincazelo**

1. Kulesi saziso, noma yiliphi igama noma inkulamo enikezwe incazelo kulo Mthetho iyoba naleyo ncazelo, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi isho okwehlukile —

**“uMthetho”** kushiwo uMthetho weziKole waseNingizimu Afrika, 1996 (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1996) njengoba uchitshiyelwe;

**“uMsizi wesiKhulu Esingamele Ukhetho Esikoleni”** kushiwo umuntu oqashwe uMnyango noma isigungu esilawulayo oqokwe yisiKhulu Esingamele uKhetho lwesiKole ukuzolekelela ngesikhathi kunokhetho; kodwa ongakhethiwe njengeSikhulu Sokhetho kwesinye isikole.

**“CNS system”** kushiwo uhlelo lokuqokwa kwalabo abazongenela ukhetho, okuwuhlelo oluphephile lwezobuchwepheshe olusetshenziselwa ukuthunyelwa kwemininingwane nemibhalo ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe njengoba kushiwo kulesi saziso;

**“umhlangano ovalekile”** kushiwo umhlangano ovuleleke kuphela –

- (a) kubazali uma kuwukhetho lwabazali;
- (b) kothisha uma kuwukhetho lothisha;
- (c) ezisebenzini ezingebona othisha uma kuwukhetho lwezisebenzi ezingebona othisha; kanye
- (d) nakubafundi uma kuwukhetho lomkhandlu wabafundi;

**“isikole esihlanganise amabanga”** kushiwo isikole sikahulumeni esamukela abafundi kusukela emabangeni aphansi kuya kwaphezulu noma emabangeni aphezulu kuya emabangeni okuqeqeshelwa umsebenzi noma kusukela emabangeni aphansi kuya kwaphezulu nakwawokuqeqeshelwa umsebenzi;

**“amalungu afakwe esigungwini ngokwamakhono awo”** kushiwo —

- (a) amalungu angenawo amandla okuvota afakwe esigungwini ngale kokuba avotelwe ukuze alekelele isigungu ekwenzeni imisebenzi yaso;
- (b) umnikazi womhlaba lapho isikole sakhiwe khona ongenalo igunya lokuvota; kanye
- (c) namalungu anelungelo lokuvota afakwe esigungwini ukuze angene ezikhundleni zalawo aphumayo angabazali angaliqedanga ihlandla lawo kusalindwe ukhetho lokuchibiyela;

**“usuku”** kushiwo usuku lwekhalenda kubandakanya iMigqibelo, iSonto kanye namaHolidi;

**“uMnyango”** kushiwo uMnyango wezeMfundo waKwaZulu-Natali;

**“isiKhulu Esengamele uKhetho LwesiFunda”** kushiwo isisebenzi esiyinhloko ehhovisi lesiFunda esengamele ukhetho esiFundeni;

**“uThisha”** kushiwo nanoma yimuphi umuntu ofundisa, noma oqeqesha abanye abantu kumbe ohlinzeka ngezemfundo ngokomsebenzi awufundele esikoleni sika hulumeni kubandakanya ukuhlunyeleliswa kanye nokwelulekwa ngokwengqondo kodwa kungabandakanyi umsizi kathisha, umelekeleli kathisha noma umuntu oqashelwe ukwenza imisebenzi eqondene nezemidlalo;

**“ukhetho olwenziwa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe”** kushiwo ukhetho lwesiGungu esiLawula isikole lapho kusetshenziswa khona ubuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ngesikhathi kunokhetho;

**“ukuvota kusetshenziswa ubuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe”** kushiwo ukuvota okubandakanya ukusetshenziswa kobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe uma kuvotwa;

**“isiteshi sokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe”** kushiwo isiteshi sokuvota esisendaweni enqunywe yisiKhulu soKhetho sesiKole esisetshenziselwa ukuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe;

**“uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe”** kushiwo uhlelo olusebenzisa ubuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe lokuvotela labo abasohlwini lwabazovotelwa;

**“usuku lokhetho”** kushiwo usuku olugcwele olumiswe yisikole lwaba olokuvotelwa kwesiGungu esiLawula Isikole esikhundleni sokubamba umhlangano omaqondana nokhetho, okuwukuphambuka kokujwayelekile.

**“umhlangano wokhetho”** kushiwo —

- (a) imihlangano emine ehluhahlukene yokhetho ebanjelwa ukuphakamisa nokukhetha abazali kuphela, othisha kuphela, izisebenzi ezingebona othisha kuphela kanye nabafundi abasemkhandlwini omele abafundi kuphela, kanye
- (b) nomhlangano wokhetho lokuchibiyela;

**“izingqapheli zokhetho”** kushiwo izisebenzi noma izinhloko okusetshenziswana nazo eziqokwe emathimbeni esiFundazwe noma esiFunda ezingamele ukhetho ezigunyazwe yiNhlolo yoMnyango ukuba zibe yizingqapheli, abaphathi noma abengameli bokhetho lweziGungu zezikole.

**“ibhokisi lokugcina amavoti elisebenza ngobuchwepheshe besimanje”** kushiwo indlela esebenza ngobuchwepheshe yokugcina amavoti ngemuva kokuthi abavoti sebevotile ngesikhathi kusalindwe ukubalwa kwawo;

**“umhlangano wokuqala”** kushiwo umhlangano obanjelwa ukuqokwa kwalabo abazoba sezikhundleni uma sekuqediwe ukuqokwa kwamalungu esiGungu esiLawula isikole;

**“ilungelo lokuvota”** kushiwo ilungelo lokuvotela —

- (a) abazali esigabeni sabazali;
- (b) othisha esigabeni sothisha;
- (c) izisebenzi ezingebona othisha esigabeni sezisebenzi ezingebona othisha; noma
- (d) amalungu omkhandlu omele abafundi esigabeni sabafundi;

**“Ukwehlukahlukana ngokobulili”** kushiwo ukubandakanywa kwabesilisa nabesifazane abahehwa ubulili obufana nobabo, abanobulili besilisa nesifazane kubandakanya nazo zonke izinhlobo zobulili;

**“iNhlolo yoMnyango”** kushiwo iNhlolo yoMnyango eyengamele ezeMfundo esiFundazweni saKwaZulu Natali;

**“ilungu”** kushiwo ilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole;

**“iLungu LesiGungu Esiphezulu”** kushiwo iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu elengameleEzemfundo esiFundazweni sakwaZulu Natali;

**“isiSebenzi esingeyena uthisha”** kushiwo umuntu oqashwe ngokoMthetho weziSebenzi zikaHulumeni, 1994 (uMthetho No. 103 ka 1994) noma ngokoMthetho weziKole waseNingizimu Afrika, 1996 (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1996) ongeyena uthisha esikoleni sikaHulumeni;

**“umzali”** kushiwo —

- (a) umzali noma umuntu okhulisa noma umuntu oqokwe ngokomthetho ukunakekela umfundi;
- (b) umuntu ngokomthetho ongunya lokukhulisa umfundi; noma
- (c) umuntu ozinikela ukufeza imisebenzi yomuntu oshiwo ngenhla ezigabeni (a) no (b) ekufundeni komfundi esikoleni;

**“POPIA”** kushiwo i-*Protection of Personal Information Act*, 2013 (uMthetho No. 4 ka 2013);

**“uthishanhloko”** kushiwo uthisha oqokwe njengenhloko yesikole owengamele ukuphathwa nokulawulwa kwesikole;

**“isiKhulu soKhethe sesiFundazwe”** kushiwo isisebenzi esiyisikhulu ehhovisi lesiFundazwe esiqondene nokwenganyelwa kanye nokulawulwa kokhethe esiFundazweni;

**“isikole sikahulumeni”** kushiwo isikole sikahulumeni sabafundi abanezidingo zemfundo ezikhethekileyo;

**“ukuvota ukude kusetshenziswa ezobuchwepheshe”** kushiwo uhlelo lokuvota olungenzeka esikoleni nakunoma iyiphi indawo lapho kuvotwa khona kusetshenziswa ezobuchwepheshe. Kungasetshenziswa ngaphandle kokusebenzisa amaphepha okuvota uma kuvotwa;

**“Umkhandlu wabafundi” (RCL)** kushiwo umkhandlu wabafundi owasungulwa ngokwesigatshana 11 soMthetho wokuLawulwa Kwezikole No. 84 ka 1996

**“isiKhulu Esengamele uKhethe lwesiKole”** kushiwo uthishanhloko wesikole, noma isikhulu esingaqashiwe kuleso sikole, oqokwe yiNhlolo yoMnyango ukuqhuba ukhethe lwesiGungu esiLawula iSikole;

**“umvoti”** kushiwo umzali esigabeni sabazali, uthisha esigabeni sothisha, isisebenzi esingeyena uthisha esigabeni sezisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye nomfundi esigabeni somkhandlu omele abafundi.

## Ukubunjwa kweziGungu eziLawula iziKole zikaHulumeni

- 2.(1) IsiGungu esiLawula Isikole sakhiwa yila malungu alandelayo —
  - (a) amalungu akhethiwe;
  - (b) uthishanhloko ngokwesikhundla sakhe; kanye
  - (c) namalungu aqokiwe, noma lokho okungavumelana nesimo.
- (2) Amalungu akhethiwe esiGungu esiLawula isikole okubhekiswe kuwo ebinzaneni (1)(a) kuba yilawa alandelayo —
  - (a) abazali babafundi baleso sikole, esimweni lapho kunokwenzeka khona.
  - (b) othisha bakuleso sikole;
  - (c) isisebenzi esingeyena uthisha sakuleso sikole; kanye
  - (d) nabafundi bebanga lesishiyagalombili noma ngaphezulu bakuleso sikole abakhethwe eMkhandlwini Omele Abafundi, esimweni lapho kunokwenzeka khona.
- (3) Laba abalandelayo bayofaneleka ukuqokwa njengamalungu esiGungu esiLawula isiKole —
  - (a) Abamele isigungu noma izigungu zabaxhasi, uma zikhona;
  - (b) Abamele izinhlangano zabazali babafundi abanezidingo ezikhethekile, uma zikhona;
  - (c) Abamele izinhlangano zabantu abaphila nokukhubazeka; uma zikhona;
  - (d) umuntu ophila nokukhubazeka noma abantu abaqokwe abantu abaphila nokukhubazeka basemphakathini, uma bekhona;
  - (e) ungoti noma ongoti emikhakheni ethintekayo yezemfundo yabanezidingo ezikhethekile, uma kunokwenzeka.
- (4) Isibalo samalungu aqokiwe singaba ngesanoma yisiphi esinye isigaba kuncike ezimweni nasezidingweni zesikole, naphezu kwalokho isibalo samalungu aqokiwe akumele seqe emalungwini amahlanu.
- (5) Isibalo samalungu angabazali, angothisha, ayizisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye namalungu abafundi esigungu esilawulayo kumele sihambisane nezimiso ze Sheduli A yalesi saziso, kuncike ohlotsheni nasesigabeni leso sikole esithintekayo esikusona.

- (6) Ngaphambi kwanoma yimuphi umhlangano wonyaka wokuqokwa kwabazongena ezikhundleni, isigungu esilawula isikole kumele sinqume ukuthi isibalo sabafundi abamukeliwe sehlile noma sinyukile njengoba kushiwo kuSheduli A, bese kuthi uma —
- (a) isibalo sabafundi abemukeliwe sinyukile okuholela ekutheni kuvele esinye isikhala esigungwini esilawula isikole, lesi sikhala kumele simenyezwe kuphela uma isibalo sabafundi abemukeliwe sinyuke ngama-10% noma ngaphezulu; futhi
- (b) (i) isibalo sabafundi abemukeliwe sehle ngama-10% noma ngaphezulu futhi lokho kwehla kudinga ukuthi uthisha oyedwa noma othisha abangaphezu koyedwa noma umfundi oyedwa noma abangaphezu koyedwa abasemkhandlwini omele abafundi bashiye ezikhundleni zabo esigungwini esilawula isikole, uthisha (noma othisha, njengoba kungaba njalo) kanye nomfundi (noma nabafundi njengoba kungaba njalo) osemkhandlwini noma abasemkhandlwini omele abafundi othole noma abathole amavoti amancane uyoshiya noma bayoshiya esikhundleni; noma
- (ii) uma amalungu ayeqokwe ngendlela efanele lapho kungavotwanga khona, uhlangothi oluthinteka ngenxa yokwehla kwesibalo sabafundi abemukeliwe kumele bavote ngokuyimfihlo ukuthi ubani ozoshiya esikhundleni sesigungu esilawula isikole.
- (7) Ukwenyuka nokwehla kwesibalo sabafundi abemukeliwe kuyoholela ekutheni isikhala esigabeni sabazali noma ilungu esigabeni sabazali lishiye esikhundleni sesigungu esilawula isikole.

### 3. Isikhathi Sokusebenza Kwesigungu Esilawula Isikole

- (1) Isigungu esilawula isikole siqokelwa isikhathi esiyiminyaka emithathu ngaphandle uma iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu likhipha umyalelo owehlukile.
- (2) iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu liyonquma isikhathi sokusebenza kwezigungu ezilawula izikole kuzo zonke izikole.
- (3) Uma isigungu esilawula isikole —
- (a) sinezinyanga eziyisithupha noma ngaphansi ezisele ngaphambi kokuthi kuphele isikhathi saso sokuba sesikhundleni, isiKhulu Esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda, ngezizathu ezizwakalayo yize kunqunywe lesi sikhathi, singayalela ukuthi ukhetho lubanjwe ngosuku ayolunquma; noma
- (b) sinezinyanga ezingaphezu kweziyisithupha ngaphambi kokuthi kuphele isikhathi saso sokuba sesikhundleni, isiKhulu Esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda noma umuntu ogunyazwe nguye, ngemva kokubonisana naleso sigungu esilawula isikole esithintekayo, singanquma usuku okumele kubanjwe ngalo ukhetho yize kusenesikhathi esisasele sokuthi sibe sesikhundleni.
- (4) Wonke amalungu aqokwe ngokwebinza 2(2) no 3(3), ngaphandle kwabafundi abaqokwe emkhandlwini omele abafundi ngokwesigaba somthetho 2(2)(d) aqokelwa ukusebenza isikhathi esiyiminyaka emithathu.
- (5) Isikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni selungu lesigungu esilawula isikole elingumfundi eliqokwe ngokwesigaba somthetho 2(2)(d) siwunyaka owodwa.
- (6) Ngokwebinzana (3), ilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole liba kuleso sikhundla kuze kuphele isikhathi sokusebenza kwesigungu esilawula isikole noma ilungu liphuma esigungwini noma lingasafanelekile ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole njengoba kulawula ibinza lesi-5.
- (7) Uma iNhloko yoMnyango inquma ngezizathu ezizwakalayo ukuthi isigungu esilawula isikole sesiyekile ukwenza umsebenzi ebesijutshelwe wona ngokoMthetho, ingayihoxisa imisebenzi yaso bese —
- (a) iqoka abantu abanolwazi olwanele ukuba benze owodwa noma ngaphezulu waleyo misebenzi yesigungu esilawula isikole kuleso sikhathi esingeqile ezinyangeni ezintathu;
- (b) ingelula isikhathi okukhulunywe ngaso ebinzaneni 7(a) isikhathi esingeqile ezinyangeni ezintathu isikhawu ngasinye kodwa lesi sikhathi singeqi onyakeni owodwa uma sesihlanganisiwe; futhi
- (c) kumele iqinisekise ukuthi isigungu esilawula isikole sikhethwa ungakapheli unyaka ngemuva kokuqokwa kwabantu abashiwo ebinzaneni 7(a). La bantu okukhulunywe ngabo ebinzaneni 7 (a) kufanele benze isiqiniseko sokuthi ngesikhathi bebambile bayabaqeqesha labo abebekade behlulekile ukwenza umsebenzi ababebejutshwelwe ukuwenza.
- (8) Ngaphambi kokuthi iNhloko yoMnyango ithathe izinyathelo kufanele ilandele yonke imigomo esemthethweni.



- (9) Kuncike ebinzaneni 5, ilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole lingaphinde liqokwe noma lengezwe ngokutonyulwa, kuncike ezimweni, uma sekuphele isikhathi salo sokuba sesikhundleni.

#### Ubulungu Esigungwini Esilawula Isikole

- 4.(1) Isigungu esilawula isikole sakhiwa yila malungu alandelayo —
- abazali babafundi abafunda esikoleni okuqokwa kusona isigungu esilawula isikole, esinomzali oyedwa ngaphezulu kwesibalo esiphelele samalungu anelungelo lokuvota esehlangene okukhulunywe ngawo ebinzaneni (1)(b), (c), (d), esimweni lapho kungenzeka khona;
  - uthisha noma othisha, kuye ngesibalo sabafundi abamukeliwe esikoleni njengalokhu kuchaziwe kuSheduli A olapha;
  - isisebenzi esisodwa esingeyena uthisha esiqashiwe esikoleni okukhethwa kusona isigungu esilawula isikole;
  - abafundi, esimweni lapho kunokwenzeka khona, abaqokwa amalungu omkhandlu omele abafundi, uma ukhona, esikoleni esinebanga lesishiyagalombili noma elingaphezulu, isibalo sabafundi abayoqokwa siyonqunywa ngokuhambisana neSheduli A;
  - uthishanhloko, omele iNhloko yoMnyango esikoleni ngokwesikhundla sakhe;
  - ilungu elimele isigungu noma amalungu amele izigungu ezixhasa isikole ngezimali, uma zikhona;
  - ilungu elimele inhlango noma amalungu amele izinhlangano zabazali babafundi abanezidingo ezikhethekile, uma zikhona;
  - ilungu elimele inhlango noma amalungu amele izinhlangano zabantu abaphila nokukhubazeka; uma zikhona;
  - ilungu elimele noma amalungu amele abantu abaphila nokukhubazeka basemphakathini, uma bekhona; kanye
  - nelungu elimele noma namalungu amele ongoti emikhakheni efanele yezemfundo yabanezidingo ezikhethekile.
- (2) Isigungu esilawula isikole sikahulumeni esakhiwe endaweni okungeyona ekahulumeni singengeza, umnikazi waleyo ndawo esetshenziswa yisikole noma umuntu oqokwe yilowo mnikazi, ngaphandle kokuthi abe nelungelo lokuvota.

#### 5. Ukufaneleka ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole

- (1) Umuntu ngeke afaneleke ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole uma —
- engaphilile ngokomqondo ngokusho kwenkantolo efanele noma udokotela wengqondo;
  - ecwile ezikweletini engasenakuhlengeka;
  - etholakale enecala futhi wagwetshwa yinkantolo ukuthi aboshwe ngokomthetho waseNingizimu Afrika noma wakwelinye izwe, ngaphandle kokunikwa ithuba lokuthi akhokhe inhlawulo, isikhathi esiyizinyanga eziyisithupha ngaphandle uma sekwaphela iminyaka emithathu adonsa lesi sigwebo sokuboshwa ngaphambi kokuthi aqokwe;
  - kwakhishwa umyalelo wokuthi ungumuntu ongafanelekile ukusebenza nezingane ngokoMthetho weziNgane, 2005 (uMthetho No. 38 ka 2005), njengoba uchitshiyelwe noma ngokoMthetho wamaCala aPhathelene nezocansi nokunye okuhambisana Nalokho, 2007 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2007);
  - azise isikhulu sokhetho sesikole ukuthi igama lakhe lisohlwini lweRejista yokuVikela iziNgane kaZwelonke njengoba kushiwo eMthethweni weziNgane, 2005 (uMthetho No. 38 ka 2005), njengoba uchitshiyelwe noma uma lokho kufike ezindlebeni zesiKhulu sokhetho sesikole kwase kwaqinisekiswa;
  - engasangeni esigabeni samalungu abewamele ngesikhathi eqokwa;
  - kuwuthisha oqashwe ngokomthetho wokuqashwa kothisha (uMthetho No. 76 ka 1998) etholakale enecala lokungaziphathi ngendlela efanele wabe esethola isigwebo —
    - senhlawulo;
    - sokumiswa okwesikhashana emsebenzini engaholi;
    - sokwehliswa esikhundleni (uma eqashwe ngokoMthetho wokuqashwa koThisha, 1996 (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1996);

- (h) kuyisisebenzi esingeyena uthisha, esitholakale sinecala lokungaziphathi ngendlela efanele sabe sesithola isigwebo —
- (i) senhlawulo;
  - (ii) sokumiswa okwesikhashana emsebenzini singaholi;
  - (iii) sokwehliswa esikhundleni (uma siqashwe ngokoMthetho weziSebenzi zikaHulumeni, 1994 (uMthetho No. 103 ka 1994);
- (i) exoshwe yiNhloko yoMnyango njengelungu ngokwesigaba 18A soMthetho nanoma yimuphi omunye umthetho osebenzayo.
- (2) Umzali oqashwe esikoleni njengothisha noma njengesisebenzi esingeyena uthisha akakwazi ukumela abazali esigungwini esilawula isikole.
- (3) Uthishanhloko kumele —
- (a) ngaso sonke isikhathi aqinisekise ukuthi isigungu esilawula isikole sibunjwe ngendlela efanele ngokwalesi saziso;
  - (b) ezinsukwini ezinhlanu ethole ulwazi ukuthi ilungu alifanelekile, azise uMphathi weSekethe ngalelo lungu elingasafanelekile ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole;
- (4) Ilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole kumele lazise uthishanhloko ngokungafaneleki kwalo ukuba yilungu ngokushesha uma selazi.
- (5) Uma ethola ulwazi ngokwebinzana 5(3) no 5(4) ngenhla, uMphathi weSekethe wesikole esithintekayo, kumele ngokubhalwe phansi ezinsukwini ezinhlanu ethole lolo lwazi, azise isiKhulu soKhetho sesiFunda mayelana nelungu elingasafanelekile ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole.
- (6) IsiKhulu soKhetho sesiFunda kumele —
- (a) ezinsukwini ezinhlanu sithole ulwazi olushiwo ebinzaneni 5 siqinisekise lolo lwazi;
  - (b) uma ulwazi seluqinisekisiwe, sazise ilungu ngokubhalwe phansi ukuthi alisafanelekile ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole; futhi
  - (c) siqinisekise ukuthi ilungu liyaphuma esihlalweni.

#### **Ukuqokwa kwesikhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe**

6. (1) INhloko yoMnyango kumele iqoke isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe neSekela lesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe ngokubhalwe phansi.
- (2) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe kumele —
- (a) siqinisekise ukuthi iSaziso sesiFundazwe sishicilelwa ngesikhathi;
  - (b) siqinisekise ukuthi ukhetho lukhangiswa ngokwanele;
  - (c) siqoke isikhulu esisodwa noma ngaphezulu esisebenzela umnyango ukuze sisize ngokhetho njengomsizi noma njengabasizi besiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe;
  - (d) siqinisekise ukuthi iziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho eziFundeni, amaSekela eziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho, abaSizi beziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho nabo bonke ababandakanyekayo okhethweni basayina isifungo sokugcina wonke umsebenzi wokhetho uyimfihlo njengokuhlela kweNhloko yoMnyango ngaphambi kokuba lezi khulu ziqale ukwenza umsebenzi wokhetho eziwujutshelwe
  - (e) siqinisekise ukuthi kulandelwa umthetho nenqubo efanele maqondana nokhetho;
  - (f) sihlele izinsiza zokuqhuba ukhetho lezigungu ezilawula izikole ngempumelelo nangendlela enobulungiswa;
  - (g) siqinisekise ukuthi izinsiza kanye nenqubo yokuqeqeshwa kweziKhulu ezingamele uKhetho lweziFunda noma lwesiFundazwe nokuthi amathimba ami ngomumo futhi nezinhlelo zokuqeqeshwa ziqhutshwa njengoba kuhleliwe;
  - (h) sihlanganise futhi sihlizzeke yonke imibhalo edingekayo ngokhetho;
  - (i) sixazulule konke ukungaboni ngaso linye okuphathelele nokhetho okungaxazululeki ezingeni lesikole noma lesifunda;
  - (j) sihlanganise isheduli yokhetho yazo zonke izikole zesiFundazwe;
  - (k) siqaphe bese sihlale indlela ukhetho oluqhutshwe ngayo;
  - (l) sihlanganise uhlu lwezigungu ezilawula izikole esiFundazweni uma sezikhethiwe;
  - (m) senze uphenyo njengoba siyalelwe yiNhloko yoMnyango; futhi
  - (n) siqaphe ukuqeqeshwa kwamalungu amasha ezigungu ezilawula izikole.

- (3) ISekela lesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe noMsizi wesikhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe basiza isikhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe ekwenzeni imisebenzi yaso.

#### Ukuqokwa kwesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda

7. (1) INhloko yoMnyango kumele iqoke isikhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda, iSekela lesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda kanye noMsizi wesikhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda ngokubhalwe phansi.
- (2) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda kumele –
- siqoke isikhulu esisodwa noma ngaphezulu esisebenzela uMnyango ukuze sisize ngokhetho njengomsizi noma njengabasizi besikhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda;
  - sihlele konke okumaqondana nokhetho lwesiFunda;
  - sengamele ukuqokwa kwezikhulu ezengamele uKhetho eziKoleni; kanye
  - siqinisekise ukuthi izikhulu ezengamele uKhetho eziFundeni, amaSekela eziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho, abaSizi beziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho nabo bonke ababandakanyekayo okhethweni basayina isifungo sokugcina wonke umsebenzi wokhetho uyimfihlo njengokuhlela kweNhloko yoMnyango ngaphambi kokuba lezi khulu ziqale ukwenza umsebenzi wokhetho eziwujutshelwe.
  - siqinisekise ukulandelwa kwenqubo yokhetho;
  - siluleke izikhulu ezengamele uKhetho eziKoleni ngohlelo oluhlongozwayo kanye nokuqaliswa kokhetho esiFundeni futhi siqinisekise ukuthi uhlelo luqhutshwa ngendlela okuvunyenwe ngayo;
  - sakhe uhlelo lokusingatha ukusebenza kweSaziso sesiFundazwe;
  - siqinisekise ukuthi isikole ngasinye sinesikhulu esengamele uKhetho ngokuhambisana neSaziso sesiFundazwe nokuthi amathimba okhetho ezikole ayasungulwa;
  - siqinisekise ukuthi zonke izikhulu zokhetho ezisebenza ezikoleni ziqeqeshwe ngokwanele futhi ziyawuqonda umsebenzi wazo neqhaza okumele zilibambe;
  - siqinisekise ukuthi zonke izikhulu zokhetho zithola isaziso sokhetho sesiFundazwe kanye neminye imibhalo ngesikhathi;
  - siqinisekise ukuthi uKhetho lukhangiswa ngokwanele;
  - siqinisekise ukuthi ukuqhutshwa kokhetho kuqashiwe;
  - siqinisekise ukuthi amagama kanye neminingwane yokuxhumana yabaqokelwe ezigungwini ezilawula izikole kugcwalisiwe emafomini afanele futhi athunyelwa ngothishanhloko ehhovisi lesiFunda zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa kubanjwe uKhetho;
  - siqinisekise ukuthi iFomu leMininingwane (data form) liyatholakala kuthishanhloko wesikole futhi lithunyelwa ehhovisi lesiFunda zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa kubanjwe umhlangano wokuqala okukhethwa kuwona abasezikhundleni;
  - sixazulule ukungaboni ngaso linye okuphathelene nezinqumo ezingaxazululwanga ezingeni lezikole;
  - sihlanganise uhlu lwezigungu ezilawula izikole ezisanda kukhethwa futhi sithumele lolo luhlu esiKhulwini esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe; kanye
  - sihlanganise umbiko obhaliwe wesifunda mayelana nokhetho bese siwuthumela esiKhulwini esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe.
- (3) ISekela lesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda kanye nomsizi wesikhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda bayosiza isikhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda ekwenzeni imisebenzi yaso.
- (4) ISekela lesiKhulu soKhetho sesiFunda kanye nomsizi wesikhulu soKhetho sesiFunda bangaluleka isikhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda nganoma yiluphi udaba oluphathelene nokhetho.

#### Ukuqokwa kwesiKhulu Esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni

8. (1) INhloko yoMnyango kumele iqoke, ngokubhalwe phansi, isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni lapho kuzokhethwa, abazali, othisha, izisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye nabafundi bomkhandlu omele abafundi, njengamalungu esigungu esilawula isikole sikahulumeni.

- (2) Uthishanhloko ngeke aqokwe njengesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni aqashwe kuso.
- (3) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiKole kumele siqoke ngokubhalwe phansi isikhulu esisodwa noma ngaphezulu noma othisha abasebenzela uMnyango noma abaqashwe yisigungu esilawula isikole ukuthi balekelele njengabasizi besiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni.
- (4) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyokwengamela yonke imihlangano kuhlenganisa nokhetho lokuchibiyela kanye nokhetho lwezikhundla, kuze kuphele isikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni kwesigungu esilawula isikole esiqokiwe. Uma kwenzeka, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni singakwazi ukwengamela noma yimuphi umhlangano wokhetho, iNhloko yoMnyango iyoqoka ngokubhalwe phansi isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni ukuthi sengamele lowo mhlangano.
- (5) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kanye nomsizi wesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni ngeke bangenele ukhetho, noma baphakamise noma beseke ukuqokwa kwelungu.
- (6) Imisebenzi yesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni, phakathi kokunye —
  - (a) ukuxhumana nothishanhloko ukuze siqinisekise ukuthi isaziso esinikeza yonke imininingwane yosuku, isikhathi nendawo yomhlangano wokuphakanyiswa kwabazongenela ukhetho kanye nomhlangano omaqondana nokhetho silungiswa futhi sithunyelwa uthishanhloko wesikole;
  - (b) ukuqinisekisa ukuthi kunendawo efanelekile yokubamba umhlangano wokwenza iziphakamiso nokuqhutshwa kokhetho;
  - (c) ukuqinisekisa ukuthi ithimba lokhetho lesikole liyayazi inqubo yokhetho okumele ilandelwe futhi lihambisana nomthetho ofanele;
  - (d) siqinisekise ukuthi iziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho eziFundeni, amaSekela eziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho, abaSizi beziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho nabo bonke ababandakanyekayo okhethweni basayina isifungo sokugcina wonke umsebenzi wokhetho uyimfihlo njengokuhlela kweNhloko yoMnyango ngaphambi kokuba lezi khulu ziqale ukwenza umsebenzi wokhetho eziwujutshelwe.
  - (e) ukungenelela kanye nokuxazulula noma yikuphi ukungaboni ngaso linye ngosuku lokhetho; kanye
  - (f) nokuthumela imiphumela yokhetho ehhovisi lesiFunda.

**Iqophelo Elamukelekile LokuziPhatha Kwezikhulu Ezengamele Ukhetho LwesiFundazwe, LweziFunda NolweZikole.**

9. (1) Ngaphandle kokuphambuka emgomweni ojwayelekile wokuziphatha owamukelekile, amandla nemisebenzi okuhlinzekelwe eMthethweni kanjalo nakweminye imithetho esebenzayo kanye nenqubomgomo, iziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe, lweziFunda kanye nolweziKole kumele —
  - (a) ziziphathe ngokwethembeka nangesithunzi;
  - (b) zingachemi;
  - (c) ziyazi inqubo yokhetho kanye nemigomo esebenzayo;
  - (d) ziqhube ukhetho ngokwemithetho yesifundazwe;
  - (e) zibambisane nabaphathi bezikole kanye nabanye abantu abasebenzisana nabo;
  - (f) zilawule inkambiso yokuvota ngendlela enobulungiswa;
  - (g) zibhekane nezinkinga ezingavela ngenhlonipho;
  - (h) zibe nesizotha futhi zikhuthale;
  - (i) zingenzi okungaphezu kwalokho eziwujutshelwe kona; futhi
  - (j) ziqinisekise ukuthi imigomo ye-Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (uMthetho No. 4 ka 2013) iyalandelwa ngaso sonke isikhathi uma kuthathwa imininingwane noma kusatshalaliswa ulwazi.
- (2) Indlela yokuziphatha kwezisebenzi zoMnyango eziqokwe njengeziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho ilawulwa yimithetho kanye nenqubomgomo efanele yoMnyango.

**Uhlu Lwabavoti**

10. (1) Uthishanhloko kumele ahlele uhlu olwahlukene lwabavoti abangabazali; abangothisha; abayizisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye nabangabafundi abasemkhandlwini omele abafundi.
- (2) Uhlu lwabavoti kumele lwenziwe kanje —
- uhlu lwabavoti lwabazali kumele lususelwe kwirejista yesikole yokwamukela abafundi. Abazali abafanelekile yilabo bazali abavela kwirejista yesikole yokwamukela abafundi noma yilabo abanobufakazi bokuthi bangabazali njengoba kuchaziwe eMthethweni noma labo abahlangabezana nemigomo esesigatshaneni sesithathu. Abazali ababili kuphela bomfundi ngamunye abafaneleke ukuvota;
  - uhlu lwabavoti lothisha kumele lube nabo bonke othisha abaqashwe kuleso sikole;
  - uhlu lwabavoti lwezisebenzi ezingebona othisha kumele lube nazo zonke izisebenzi ezingebona othisha eziqashwe kuleso sikole; kanye
  - uhlu lwabavoti lwabafundi kumele lube nawo wonke amalungu omkhandlu omele abafundi.
- (3) Le migomo elandelayo kumele uthishanhloko ayilandele ngesikhathi ecubungula ubufakazi bobuzali maqondana nomuntu owenza umsebenzi womzali noma womuntu okhulisa noma womuntu oqokwe ngokomthetho ukunakekela umfundi noma womuntu ngokomthetho ongunya lokukhulisa umfundi uma lowo muntu esaphila —
- izizathu zalowo muntu zokuzibophezela ukwenza imisebenzi yomzali njengoba echaziwe eMthethweni;
  - ukubheka ukuthi umfundi uhlala nobani;
  - ukwazi ukuthi likuphi ikhaya lomuntu owenza umsebenzi womzali noma lomuntu okhulisa noma lomuntu oqokwe ngokomthetho ukunakekela umfundi noma lomuntu ngokomthetho ongunya lokukhulisa umfundi;
  - ukusondelana kwamakhaya abantu ababalulwe ebinzaneni 10(3)(c), nesikole;
  - umsebenzi wokuzinikela njengomzali kumele ube ngaphezu kokunakekela izidingo zomfundi ngokwezemali kodwa kumele kuqikelelwe nokunakekelwa kwezidingo zomfundi zezemfundo kanye nokwesekwa kwakhe;
  - ukuzinikela kanye nokuzibophezela komuntu owenza umsebenzi wabantu abashiwo ebinzaneni 10(3)(c) wokunakekela lowo mfundi;
  - uma kungukuthi umfundi unezinye izingane zakwabo esikoleni kufanele kubhekwe ukuthi ubani owenza imisebenzi yobuzali kulezi ezinye izingane zakwabo. Imininingwane ehlinzekwe maqondana nalezi ezinye izingane zakwabo kumele iqhathaniswe nale enikeziwe emaqondana nalo mfundi othintekayo;
  - ubudlelwane phakathi komfundi nomuntu onakekela lowo mfundi;
  - uthishanhloko wesikole kumele enze uphenyo olufanele emphakathini uma kungenzeka, ukuqinisekisa ukuthi ubani umphakathi omazi njengomzali womfundi;
  - nanoma iyiphi incazelo ezwakalayo yokuthi kungani lowo muntu enza umsebenzi womzali oshiwo ngenhla; kanye
  - kufanele kubhekwe nodaba ngalunye ngokucophelela luze lube luyagculisa futhi uthishanhloko kumele aqinisekise ukuthi ukuthatha kwakhe izinqumo kuyefana uma emukela umuntu othile ngokuthi ungumzali.
- (4) Uthishanhloko wesikole kumele okungenani ezinsukwini eziyi-14 ngaphambi komhlangano wokhetho, aphathise abafundi izincwadi kanye namafomu eziya kubazali, ezibazisa ngomhlangano wokhetho nezibamema ukuthi bazohlola uhlu lwabavoti bese behlinzeka isikole ngemininingwane yabo esishintshile, uma kunesidingo.
- (5) Uthishanhloko wesikole kuphela ongagunyaza ukuchitshiyelwa kohlu lwabavoti.
- (6) Bonke labo abenza iziphakamiso noma abeseka iziphakamiso kanye nabaphakanyiswayo kumele kube abantu abasohlwini lwabavoti ezigabeni abazimele ngokwahlukana kwazo esigungwini esilawula isikole.
- (7) Noma yiluphi ushintsho noma imibuzo okuphathelene nohlu lwabavoti kumele kudluliselwe kuthishanhloko okungenani ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa ngaphambi komhlangano wokhetho njengoba akukho mibuzo ephathelene nohlu lwabavoti eyophendulwa yisiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiKole ngosuku lokhetho.

**Isaziso Somhlangano Wokuphakamisa Abazongenela Ukhetho Nowokhetho**

- 11.(1) Uthishanhloko wesikole esizosingatha umhlangano omaqondana nokhetho kumele acabangele abavoti ngesikhathi ebhala izaziso lapho kunqunywa usuku, isikhathi kanye nendawo yomhlangano wokuphakanyiswa kwabazongenela ukhetho.
- (2) Ukuqokwa nokukhethwa kohlaka lothisha, lwezisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye nolomkhandlu omele abafundi kumele kwenzeke ngaphambi kokhetho lwabazali.
- (3) Uthishanhloko wesikole kumele akhiphe amakhophi esaziso somhlangano wokhetho kusasele okungenani izinsuku eziyi-14 ngaphambi komhlangano wokuqala omaqondana nokhetho.
- (4) Uthishanhloko kumele aqinisekise ukuthi —
- (a) uthumela ikhophi yesaziso somhlangano wokhetho wabazali babo bonke abafundi basesikoleni sakhe ngabantwana ukuthi banike abazali leso saziso;
  - (b) unikeza othisha ikhophi yesaziso somhlangano wokhetho lothisha;
  - (c) unikeza izisebenzi ezingebona othisha ikhophi yesaziso somhlangano wokhetho lwezisebenzi ezingebona othisha;
  - (d) unikeza umfundi ngamunye osemkhandlwini wabafundi ikhophi yesaziso somhlangano wokhetho womkhandlu omele abafundi;
  - (e) uqinisekisa ukuthi lawo makhophi ezaziso akhangiswa noma aphanyekwa ezindaweni lapho ezobonwa khona yiwo wonke umuntu, esikoleni nasezindaweni zomphakathi; futhi
  - (f) usabalalisa isaziso somhlangano nganoma iyiphi indlela isikole esijwayele ukuyisebenzisa ukudlulisa izaziso okungabandakanya uWhatsApp, D6 Communicator noma D6 Connect uma kunesiqiniseko sokuthi abekho abazophazamiseka ngokusetshenziswa kwaleyo ndlela yokusabalalisa umelezo.
- (5) Uthishanhloko kumele aqinisekise ukuthi —
- (a) izaziso zibhalwe ngolimi olusetshenziswa kuleso sikole futhi uma kunokwenzeka zibhalwe nangolimi olusetshenziswa emakhaya abafundi;futhi
  - (b) bonke abazali bayagququzelwa ukubamba iqhaza okhethweni.
- (6) lapho kunokwenzeka kuba khona isikole esisha esivulwayo ngesikhathi esimaphakathi kokubusa kwezigungu ezilawula izikole, umhlangano wokhetho lwesikole esisha kumele ubanjwe ezinsukwini ezingamashumi ayisithupha lesa sikole sivuliwe.

**Ilungelo Lokuvota**

12. (1) Umzali ngamunye ogama lakhe livela ohlwini lokuvota —
- (a) unelungelo lokuvotela abazali abazoba amalungu esigungu esilawulayo;
  - (b) angavotela kanye (1) kuphela lowo ophakanyisiwe ngokwesibalo esibekiwe samavoti esilingana nenani labazali okumele baqokwe.
- (2) Uthisha ngamunye, kuhlenganisa nothishanhloko, oqashwe esikoleni —
- (a) unelungelo lokuvotela amalungu awothisha;
  - (b) angavotela kanye (1) kuphela lowo ophakanyisiwe ngokwesibalo esibekiwe samavoti esilingana nenani lothisha okumele bakhethwe.
- (3) Isisebenzi sasesikoleni esingeyena uthisha —
- (a) sinelungelo lokuvotela ilungu eliyisebenzi esingeyena uthisha;
  - (b) sinevoti elilodwa.
- (4) Lapho isikole sinesisebenzi esisodwa kuphela lesa sisebenzi sinelungelo lokukhethwa sibe yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole.
- (5) Ilungu loMkhandlu oMele abafundi ngalinye —
- (a) linelungelo lokuvotela amalungu angabafundi;
  - (b) angavotela kanye kuphela lowo ophakanyisiwe ngokwesibalo esibekiwe samavoti esilingana labafundi okumele bakhethwe.
- (6) Akuvumelekile ukuba omunye umuntu avote esikhundleni somunye.

**Ikhoramu Yomhlangano Wokuphakamisa Amagama Kanye Nowokuvota**

13. (1) Ikhoramu engamaphesenti ayishumi nanhlanu (15%) yabavoti abasohlwini lwabavoti kumele ihlangane ngaphambi kokuba kuqale umhlangano wokuphakamisa amagama kanye nowokuvota.
- (2) Uma ikhoramu eshiwo ebinzaneni (1) ingahlangani —
- (a) umhlangano kumele uhleliswe bese kuhlelwa kabusha umhlangano wesibili ozokuba ngolunye usuku sekwedlule izinsuku eziyisikhombisa futhi kungabi ngaphezulu kwezinsuku eziyi-14 lo mhlango uchiithiwe; futhi
- (b) uthishanhloko wesikole kumele ahambisane nemigomo ebekwe ebinzeni 11(4)(a)-(f).
- (3) Iziphakamiso ezibhaliwe ezamukelwe ngaphambi kokuchithwa komhlangano ziyobe sezihlanganiswa nanoma yiziphi ezinye ezibhaliwe eziyokwamukelwa emhlanganweni oyohlelwa kabusha.
- (4) Isaziso esimaqondana nomhlangano ohlelwe kabusha kumele sibalule ukuthi ngeke isadingeka ikhoramu kulo mhlango okungwesibili.

**Ukuphakanyiswa Kwamagama eMhlanganweni Wokhetho**

14. (1) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele siqoke ngokubhalwe phansi lowo ozoba umsizi wesikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni ukuze abe unobhala emhlanganweni
- (2) Ngaphandle kwezingqapheli zokhetho kanye nabasizi besikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni, isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni akumele sivumele noma yimuphi umuntu ongafanelekile ukuvota ukuthi athamele umhlangano noma ukuqokwa komuntu ongafanelekile ukukhethwa ngokwebinza 2.
- (3) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sicele abavoti ukuthi baveze ubufakazi bokuhlonzwa ngokuletha amazisi, amaphasiphothi asemthethweni noma ubufakazi bokuba yisakhamuzi esiwumsinsi noma sesikhashana noma imvume yokuhlala kuleli kulabo abangezona izakhamuzi zaseNingizimu Afrika.
- (4) Ngaphambi kokuqhubeka nokuqokwa kwamalungu esigungu esilawula isikole, isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sazise abavoti lokhu okulandelayo —
- (a) ukuthi isikhathi saleso sigungu esilawula isikole ngaleso sikhathi sesiphelile futhi amalungu asazisiwe ngokusemthethweni;
- (b) ukuthi umhlangano omaqondana nokhetho ungumhlangano ovalelekile;
- (c) izimiso zebinza lesihlanu (5) ziveza umuntu ongakufanele ubulungu besigungu esilawula isikole;
- (d) isibalo sabantu abazoqokwa;
- (e) ukuthi iziphakamiso ngasinye, kumele sisekwe umzali, uthisha, isisebenzi esingeyena uthisha noma umfundi osemkhandlwini omele abafundi, njengoba kungaba njalo, onegunya lokuvota;
- (f) ukuthi, ngesikhathi kwenziwa iziphakamiso abavoti kumele baqikelele ukumeleleka futhi baqinisekise ukuthi uma kwenziwa iziphakamiso kunokumeleleka ngokobulili, ngokubuhlanga uma kunokwenzeka futhi zibandakanye ukuphakanyiswa kwabantu abaphila nokukhubazeka;
- (g) ukuthi umvoti unelungelo elilodwa lokuvotela isikhundla ngasinye okumele sigcwaliswe;
- (h) ukuthi ukuvota kuyimfihlo; kanye
- (i) nokuthi kuvumelekile ukufakwa kwezikhalo njengalokhu kuchaziwe ebinzeni 29.
- (5) Ngesikhathi kwenziwa iziphakamiso isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele —
- (a) sinqume futhi sihlele isikhathi sokwenziwa kweziphakamiso;
- (b) sazise abavoti ngesikhathi esihleliwe;
- (c) sivumele ukuthi kube nesikhathi esanele sokwenziwa kweziphakamiso zalabo abazongenela ukhetho; futhi
- (d) sikhombise ukuthi isikhathi sokwenziwa kweziphakamiso sesivaliwe.

- (6) Umuntu angaphakanyiswa engekho, inqobo nje —
- (a) uma lowo omphakamisayo nowesekela isiphakamiso bekhona emhlanganweni futhi kumele agcwalise ifomu lokwenza isiphakamiso;futhi
  - (b) uma ophakanyiswayo ethumelela uthishanhloko isiqiniseko esibhaliwe sokwamukela isiphakamiso.
- (7) Ifomu lokwenza isiphakamiso eligcwaliswe yilowo ophakamisa umuntu, osekelayo kanye nophakanyiswayo kumele lamukelwe yisiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kungakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa zomhlangano wokhetho.
- (8) Ngaphandle kokuphambuka ebinzaneni 7, lowo ongenela ukhetho angaphakanyiswa ngokubhalwe phansi emhlanganweni wokhetho —
- (a) ngumzali womfundi ofunda esikoleni maqondana nesikhala ngokuhambisana nebinza 4(a);
  - (b) nguthisha oqashwe yisikole esithintekayo maqondana nesikhala ngokuhambisana nebinza 4(b);
  - (c) yisisebenzi esingeyena uthisha esiqashwe yisikole esithintekayo maqondana nesikhala ngokuhambisana nebinza 4(c); kanye
  - (d) ngumfundi osemkhandlwini omele abafundi ngokuhambisana nebinza 4(d),inqobo nje uma omunye umzali, uthisha, isisebenzi esingeyena uthisha noma umfundi osemkhandlwini wabafundi, lokho okunokwenzeka, esekela isiphakamiso. Futhi nomuntu ophakanyisiwe esho ngokubhaliwe, ukuthi ukulungele ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole uma eqokwa.
- (9) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele —
- (a) sinike umuntu ophakamise ozongenela ukhetho ithuba lokumethula emhlanganweni bese ehlinzeka izizathu zokuphakamisa lowo muntu; noma
  - (b) sivumele lowo ophakanyisiwe ukuthi azethule emhlanganweni.
- (10) Ngesikhathi kwenziwa iziphakamiso, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sicubungule iziphakamiso futhi sichithe noma yisiphi isiphakamiso sanoma yimuphi umuntu—
- (a) ongaphakanyiswanga ngokuhambisana naleli binza;
  - (b) ongafanelekile ngokwebinza 5; noma
  - (c) ongaligcwalisanga ifomu lokwenza isiphakamiso ngendlela, ngaphandle uma lowo omele ukhetho eletha ubufakazi obubhaliwe esiKhulwini Esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni obushoyo ukuthi lowo ophakanyisiwe uyazinikela ekubeni yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole futhi uyahlangabezana nayo yonke imibandela ehambisana nokuba yilungu.
- (11) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele simemezele amagama abantu abaphakanyisiwe ukuphakanyiswa kwabo okwamukeliwe bese siyabayalela ukuba bagcwalise ngendlela efanelekile amafomu okuphakanyiswa.
- (12) Uma isibalo sesisonke sabaphakanyisiwe, ukuphakanyiswa kwabo sekwamukelwe –
- (a) singaphansi kwesibalo samalungu adingekayo maqondana nesigaba esithintekayo, kumele emva kwezinsuku eziyisikhombisa kodwa zingakapheli-14 kubizwe omunye umhlangano lapho kuzoqokwa abaphakanyiswayo bokwengeza;
  - (b) silingana nesibalo samalungu adingekayo maqondana nesigaba esithintekayo, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho kumele simemezele ngokusemthethweni ukuthi bonke abaphakanyisiwe sebefana nabakhethiwe; kanye
  - (c) singaphezu kwesibalo sezikhala, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele, ngokushesha ngemva kokuvalwa kokwenziwa kweziphakamiso, sibhale phansi amagama abantu abazongenela ukhetho lapho ezokwazi ukubonwa yiwona wonke umuntu okhona emhlanganweni bese silungisa amaphepha okuvota.
- (13) Esikoleni lapho kunesisebenzi esisodwa esingeyena uthisha, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sazise lesi sisebenzi ukuthi sesiqokelwe esigungwini esilawula isikole futhi kumele siqinisekise ukuthi amafomu okhetho adingekayo ayagcwaliswa.



**Ukuvota Emhlanganweni Omaqondana Nokhetho**

- 15.(1) Umvoti ngamunye uvotela isikhundla ngasinye okumele sigcwaliswe esigungwini esilawula isikole kanye kuphela.
- (2) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoloni kumele silungise amaphepha okuvota futhi kumele —
- (a) siqinisekise ukuthi wonke amaphepha okuvota anesitembu sesikole noma okunye okuwuphawu oluyisibonakaliso oluvimbela ukuthi amaphepha okuvota kungenziwa okungafanele kuwona; kanye
- (b) sichaze inqubo yokuvota, isibalo esilinganisiwe sabantu abaphakanyisiwe abazovotelwa kanjalo nokuthi kuzovotwa kanjani, okungaba ukufaka uphawu oluyisiphambano (x), noma kusetshenziswe izinombolo noma ngokubhala amagama.
- (3) Umvoti okhona kumele akhombise igama lomuntu ongavotelwa amkhethayo noma amagama abantu abangavotelwa abakhethayo ephepheni lokuvota elihlinzekwe yisiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoloni ngokwebinzana (2)(b).
- (4) Umuntu onelungelo lokuvota kumele abhale ngokuyimfihlo ivoti lakhe ephepheni lokuvota bese efaka lelo phepha lokuvota eligoqiwe ebhokisini noma kwesinye isiqukathi esivalekile esihlinzekelwe lokho.
- (5) Umuntu ongakwazi ukufaka uphawu ephepheni lokuvota njengoba kuchaziwe ebinzaneni (3), angacela ngomlomo esiKhulwini esengamele uKhetho esiKoloni noma kuMsizi wesikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoloni ukuba alekelelwe ukuze afake uphawu eduze kwalowo amkhethayo ephepheni lokuvota
- (6) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoloni, phambi koMsizi waso, kumele sisize nanoma yimuphi umuntu ophila nokukhubazeka nanoma yimuphi omunye umuntu, ngenxa yanoma yisiphi isizathu ongakwazi ukufaka uphawu lwevoti lakhe.
- (7) Isicelo soziso kanye nokugcwaliswa kwephepha lokuvota okuchazwe ebinzaneni (5) kuyokwenziwa ngasese endaweni isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoloni esiyihlonzele lokho kodwa kumele ibe ndawonye nalapho kuvotelwa khona.
- (8) Uma iphepha lokuvota lonakala ngesikhathi umuntu evota, isikhulu esengamele uKhetho kumele —
- (a) sinike lowo muntu iphepha lokuvota elisha elinenombolo efanayo nalelo elonakele bese libhala igama elithi *"impindakabili"* (duplicate) ephepheni lokuvota elisha;
- (b) sigcine lelo phepha lokuvota elonakele bese sibhala ukuthi *"elonakele"* (spoilt) kulona;
- (c) sibhale phansi ephepheni eliqondene nalokho wonke amaphepha okuvota onakele lapho kushicilelwa khona; futhi
- (d) sigcine ubufakazi balawo maphepha okuvota onakele nobamaphepha okuvota nawo wonke amanye amaphepha anemininingwane emaqondana nokhetho
- (9) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoloni singalamukeli iphepha lokuvota —
- (a) elingenaso isitembu sesikole noma uphawu oluyisibonakaliso njengoba kuchaziwe ebinzaneni 2(a);
- (b) elinezimpawu eziyisiphambano ezingaphezu kwesibalo sezikhala ezisesigungwini esilawula isikole;
- (c) elinegama lomuntu ongaphakanyisiwe noma elinamagama abantu abangaphakanyisiwe; noma
- (d) eligcwaliswe ngendlela engacacisi ukuthi yimuphi umuntu ophakanyisiwe ovotelwayo noma abantu abaphakanyisiwe abavotelwayo.
- (10) Emva kokuthi bonke abavoti sebevotile, isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoloni kanye noMsizi waso kumele babale amavoti phambi kwezingqapheli zontathu eziqokwe yilabo abasemhlanganweni ukuba baqaphe ukubalwa kwamavoti.
- (11) Uma kunokulingana kwamavoti emva kwelinye ihlandla lokuvota, isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoloni kumele sixazulule leso simo ngokuphonsa uhlamvu lwemali phezulu-bese kuthi —
- (a) labo abangenele ukhetho bakhethiswe phakathi kwenhloko nomsila okuba semalini;
- (b) lowo okhethe kahle uyena oyonqoba ukhetho; kanye
- (c) le ndlela yokuxazulula ukulingana kwamavoti kufanele yenziwe obala nangokuvumelana kwabaqokelwe ukhetho

- (12) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhethe esiKoleni kumele simemezele imiphumela ngesikhathi somhlangano wokhethe siphinde simemezele labo abathole amavoti amaningi abazoba amalungu esigungu esilawula isikole.
- (13) Isibalo samavoti umuntu awatholayo kulolu khethe asinqumi umphumela wokhethe lwezikhundla eziqokwe ngokwebinza 17.
- (14) isiKhulu esengamele uKhethe esiKoleni kumele siyalele abafundi ukuba bafunde okuqukethwe isigaba 32 soMthetho ochaza kabanzi ngesimo samalungu asemancane ngokweminyaka esigungu esilawula isikole.

### Ukuqokwa Kwamalungu

16. (1) Uthishanhloko, kumele athumelele isiKhulu esengamele uKhethe esiKoleni isithasiselo esicacisa ngokwakheka kwesigungu esilawula isikole kusasele izinsuku ezingama-21 ngaphambi kosuku lokhethe, njengoba kubekiwe kuSheduli A.
- (2) Uthishanhloko, kumele athumelele isimemo kusasele okungenani izinsuku eziyi-14 ngaphambi komhlangano, ameme laba abalandelayo bazoqoka amalungu azobamela njengoba kuchaziwe ebinzeni 4(g) kuya ku (i) – njengoba kukhonjiswa ngezansi —
- (a) izinhlangotho zabaxhasi, uma zikhona;
- (b) izinhlangotho zabazali babafundi abanezidingo ezikhethekile zemfundo, uma zikhona;
- (c) izinhlangotho zabantu abaphila nokukhubazeka, uma zikhona;
- (d) umuntu ophila nokukhubazeka noma abantu abaqokwe abantu abaphila nokukhubazeka basemphakathini, uma bekhona; kanye
- (e) ungoti noma ongoti emikhakheni efanele yezemfundo yabanezidingo ezikhethekile.
- (3) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhethe esiKoleni kumele sibe ngusihlalo womhlangano futhi siphathe uhlelo lomhlangano obalulwe ebinzaneni (2).
- (4) Emhlanganweni, isiKhulu esengamele uKhethe esiKoleni kumele siyalele ukuthi —
- (a) izinhlangotho ezikhona emhlanganweni, zihlonze abazozimela esigungwini esilawula isikole ngokweSithasiselo esishiwo ebinzaneni (1);
- (b) izinhlangotho zihlinzeke ngemininingwane ephilelele yabantu abaqokwe kuhlanganisa igama, ikheli, izinombolo zokuxhumana kanye nekheli le-imeyili;
- (c) uma ilungu eliqokwe lingaselona ilungu lenhlangotho, inhlangotho kumele, ngokubhalwe phansi:
- (i) yazise isigungu esengamele isikole ngesimo salelo lungu;
- (ii) ihoxise ukuqokwa kwalowo muntu;
- (iii) khona manjalo iqoke ozoyimela; futhi
- (iv) ihlinzeke ngegama neminingwane ephilelele okukhulunywa ngayo ebinzaneni (4)(b) ngenhla;
- (d) kungaqokwa ongoti abangaphezu koyedwa kuncike ezidingweni zesikole.
- (5) Umhlangano okukhulunywa ngawo ebinzaneni (2) ngenhla kumele ubanjwe ngaphambi komhlangano wokhethe wabazali.
- (6) Isibalo esihlangene samalungu aqokwe ngokwebinzana (2) kumele singeqi emalungwini amahlanu.
- (7) Uma isiKhulu soKhethe sesiKole sithola imininingwane yabantu abaqokwe ngokwebinzana (2) nangemva kokuzigculisa ukuthi umuntu oqokwe ukwamukelile lokho kuqokwa njengelungu lesigungu esilawulayo, kumele ngale kokupholisa amaseko nangokubhalwe phansi sazise umuntu oqokwe ngamunye ngokuqokwa kwakhe njengelungu lesigungu esilawula isikole.

### Ukuqokwa Kamalungu Ngokwezikhundla

17. (1) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhethe esiKoleni singabiza umhlangano ngenhloso yokuqoka amalungu ngokwezikhundla uma —

- (a) isaziso sezinsuku eziyi-(14) ngokwebinza 11(3) esathunyelelwa abazali, othisha, izisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye nabafundi abasemkhandlwini omele abafundi sasineminingwane yokuthi umhlangano wokhetho lweziphathimandla luyoba ngosuku lomhlangano wokhetho wabazali; futhi
- (b) imigomo yekhoramu kuhanjisenwe nayo.
- (2) Uma umhlangano wokuqoka amalungu ngokwezikhundla ungalalanga ngokwebinzana (1), isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sibize umhlangano wokuqala wesigungu esilawula isikole ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa kusukela osukwini okubanjwe ngalo umhlangano wokhetho wabazali.
- (3) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sengamele yonke imihlangano ebizelwe ukuqoka amalungu ngokwezikhundla.
- (4) Ngaphambi kokuqokwa kwamalungu ngokwezikhundla, isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sazise amalungu esigungu esilawula isikole —
- (a) imisebenzi yamalungu ngokwezikhundla zawo; kanye
- (b) nesidingo sokuqinisekisa ukuthi ukumeleleka kuyabhekiswa ekuqokweni kwamalungu.
- (5) Emhlanganweni wokuqala wesigungu esilawula isikole amalungu kumele aqoke ngokuvota —
- (a) usihlalo;
- (b) isekela likasihlalo;
- (c) umgcinimafa; kanye
- (d) nonobhala.
- (6) Yilungu eliwumzali kuphela elingaqashiwe yisikole elingakhethwa ukuba usihlalo noma isekela sihlalo lesiGungu esiLawula isiKole
- (7) Abashadile, yizelamani nezihlobo ezisondelele akufanele zibe nezikhundla esiGungwini esiLawula isiKole ngesikhathi esisodwa
- (8) Isikhathi sokusebenza kwabasezikhundleni siwunyaka.
- (9) Uma sekuzophela isikhathi sokusebenza kwalabo abasezikhundleni isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sisingathe ukhetho lwamalungu azongena ezikhundleni zesigungu azosebenza ngonyaka olandelayo.
- (10) Ilungu elisesikhundleni lingabuye liqokwe futhi emva kokuba sekuphele isikhathi sokusebenza kwalo.
- (11) Uma uthishanhloko ecelwa isigungu esilawula isikole, angajuba omunye wezisebenzi ezingebona othisha ukuthi alekelele umgcinimafa nonobhala besigungu esilawula isikole.
- (12) Uma, ngenxa yanoma yisiphi isizathu, kuvuleka isikhala kwesinye sezikhundla, kumele isigungu esilawula isikole, emhlanganweni wokuqala emva kokuvuleka kwesikhala leso, siqoke omunye wamalungu aso ukuba avale leso sikhala sokusebenza esisasele kuze kungene esinye isigungu.
- (13) Uthishanhloko, ezinsukwini eziyi-14 emva kokhetho nangemvume yeziphathimandla, kumele ahambise eNhlokweni yoMnyango imininingwane yalabo abangene ezikhundleni kubandakanya amagama, izinombolo zomazisi, izinombolo zezingcingo noma zamaselula, izinombolo zefeksi, amakheli kanye namakheli e-imeyili. Imininingwane ehlinzekiwe kumele iphathwe ngokulandela imigomo ye-POPIA (Protection of Personal Information Act)

### Ukudluliselwa Kwemisebenzi Emalungwini Amasha

18. (1) Ezinsukwini eziyishumi nane kuqokwe iziphathimandla, uthishanhloko wesikole njongomuntu omele iNhloko yoMnyango esigungwini esilawula isikole kumele engamele uhlelo lokudluliselwa kwemisebenzi emalungwini amasha

- (2) Amalungu asephuma esigungwini esilawula isikole kumele adlulisele wonke amabhuku aphantselene nesigungu esilawula isikole emalungwini amasha.
- (3) Isitifiketi esisemthethweni sokudluliselwa kwemisebenzi emalungwini amasha esikhombisa isibalo samabhuku okumele adluliselwe, kufanele sikhishwe futhi sisayinwe usihlalo ophumayo kanye nongenayo esikhundleni, uthishanhloko kanye noMphathi weSekethe.
- (4) UMphathi weSekethe kumele aqinisekise ukuthi zonke izikole ezingaphansi kwakhe ziyawudlulisele umsebenzi nokuthi zonke izitifiketi zokudluliselwa kwemisebenzi ezigcwaliswe ngendlela zithunyelwa esiKhulwini soKhethe sesiFunda ezinsukwini eziyi-14 kuqokwe amalungu asezikhundleni.

### **Ukuphambuka Enqubweni Yokwenza Iziphakamiso Neyokhetho**

19. (1) Uma isigungu esilawula isikole, ngezizathu eziphoqayo siqoka ukungayilandeli inqubo yokwenza iziphakamiso neyokhetho, isigungu esilawula isikole kufanele sifake isicelo sokuphambuka enqubweni yokwenza iziphakamiso neyokhetho eNhllokweni yoMnyango futhi kufanele silandele imigomo ekulesi sazi.
- (2) Isigungu esilawula isikole singafaka isicelo sokuphambuka sokhetho losuku lonke noma sokhetho olusebenza ngobuchwepheshe.
- (3) INhloko yoMnyango iyovumelana naleso sicelo uma sichaza kabanzi futhi igculisekile ukuthi iyona kuphela inqubo isikole esingasingatha ngayo ukhetho.
- (4) Isigungu esilawula isikole iNhloko yoMnyango esinike imvume yokuphambuka enqubweni ejwayelekile yokwenza iziphakamiso neyokhetho, asivinjwe ukuthi sibuyeke enqubweni ejwayelekile yokwenza iziphakamiso neyokhetho uma kunokhetho lokuchibiyela.

### **Ukhetho Olubanjwa Usuku Lonke**

20. (1) Isikole, uma kunezizathu eziphoqayo futhi ngokuvumelana kwesigungu esilawula isikole singanquma ukuba kubanjwe ukhetho usuku lonke —
  - (a) ukuphambuka kuyosebenzela umphakathi wesikole nesikole sonkana futhi kuyovumela ukuthi iningi labavoti libambe iqhaza uma sekuvotwa;
  - (b) ukuphambuka ngeke kubandlulule mvoti noma qembu labavoti; futhi
  - (c) inqubo yokuqokwa kwamalungu ihlinzekelwe ngendlela efanele.
- (2) Uma isigungu esilawula isikole siqoka ukubamba ukhetho usuku lonke, uthishanhloko wesikole kumele —
  - (a) kusasele okungenani izinsuku ezingama-21 ngaphambi kokuthumela isazi sokhetho acele ngokubhalwe phansi eNhllokweni yoMnyango imvume yokubamba ukhetho usuku lonke;
  - (b) ahlinzeke izizathu eziphoqa ukuthi kubanjwe ukhetho usuku lonke esikhundleni somhlangano wokhetho;
  - (c) ahlinzeke ubufakazi bokuthi kuzoba khona izingqapheli kanye nethimba elengamele ukhetho ngesikhathi kunokhetho;
  - (d) ahlinzeke ubufakazi bokuthi zikhona izinsiza zokwenza iziphakamiso kanye nezokubanjwa kokhetho usuku lonke; kanye
  - (e) ahlinzeke ubufakazi bokuthi ukufunda nokufundisa esikoleni ngeke kuphazamiseke ngenxa yokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke;
- (3) Ngaphambi kokukhipha imvume yokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke yanoma yisiphi isikole, iNhloko yoMnyango kumele ibheke lokho okubalulwe ebinzaneni (2) futhi sizigculse ngokuthi isikole sihlangabezane nokudingekayo.
- (4) Isikole kumele saziswe ngesinqumo seNhloko yoMnyango ezinsukwini eziyi-14 leso sikole sifake isicelo.
- (5) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele, ngaphambi kosuku lokhetho, siqinisekise ukuthi —
  - (a) isikole sigunyaziwe ngokubhaliwe yiNhloko yoMnyango ukuba sibambe ukhetho usuku lonke;
  - (b) lukhona uhlelo losuku lokhetho;

- (c) bonke abaphakanyisiwe bathumele imininingwane yabo esikoleni nokuthi ikulungele ukuphanyekwa ngaphandle kwesiteshi sokuvota;
- (d) isikhathi sokuvala sizozivumela izingqapheli kanjalo nethimba elengamele ukhetho isikhathi esanele sokuya lapho ziphikelele khona; nokuthi; kanye
- (e) ngesikhathi sokuvala, isikole sinomuntu oyoqinisekisa ukugcinwa kahle kwayo yonke imibhalo namabhuku asetshenzisiwe maqondana nokhetho.

### Ukwenziwa Kweziphakamiso zoSuku Lonke Lokhetho

- 21.(1) Uma isikole sesinikwe imvume yokubamba ukhetho usuku lonke yiNhloko yoMnyango, kumele kulandelwe le nqubo yokwenza iziphakamiso —
- (a) uthishanhloko kumele abhale isaziso somhlangano wokwenza iziphakamiso futhi kumele abeke usuku, indawo kanye nesikhathi salowo mhlango; kanye
  - (b) isaziso somhlangano wokwenza iziphakamiso wabazali kumele sisatshalaliswe futhi sikhangiswe ezindaweni ezigqamile esikoleni nasemphakathini okungenani kusasele izinsuku ezingama-21 ngaphambi kosuku lokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke.
- (2) Uthishanhloko kumele azame ukusebenzisa izindlela ezahlukahlukene ukwazisa umphakathi ngomhlangano wokuphakanyiswa kwamagama alabo abazongenela ukhetho njengalezi ezilandelayo —
- (a) isaziso esiwumbhalo somhlangano wokwenza iziphakamiso kanye nefomu lokwenza iziphakamiso kunikezwa umfundi ngamunye okungenani kusasele izinsuku ezingama-21 ngaphambi kosuku lokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke oluhlongozwayo aphinde agcizelele nangomlomo ukuthi lesa saziso nalelo fomu kumele kunikezwe abazali;
  - (b) ikhophi yesaziso sokwenza iziphakamiso kanye nefomu lokwenza iziphakamiso kumele kuthunyelwe kubazali babafundi ngeposi okungenani kusasele izinsuku ezingama-21 ngaphambi kokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke; kanye
  - (c) usabalalisa isaziso somhlangano nefomu lokwenza iziphakamiso nganoma iyiphi indlela isikole esijwayele ukuyisebenzisa ukudlulisa izaziso okungabandakanya uWhatsApp, D6 Communicator noma D6 Connect uma kunesiqiniseko sokuthi abekho abazophazamiseka ngokusetshenziswa kwaleyo ndlela yokusabalalisa umyalezo.
- (3) isaziso sokwenza iziphakamiso kanye nefomu lokwenza iziphakamiso, kumele, uma kunokwenzeka, kubhalwe ngolimi okufundiswa ngalo esikoleni nangolimi olukhulunywa emakhaya abafundi ukuqinisekisa ukuthi wonke umuntu ubamba iqhaza.
- (4) Isaziso kumele sazise abazali ukuthi ifomu lokwenza iziphakamiso kumele ligcwaliswe lisayinwe umuntu ophakanyiswayo, omphakamisayo kanye nomesekayo bese libuyiselwa esikoleni ezinsukwini eziyi-14 ngaphambi kosuku lomhlangano wokwenza iziphakamiso futhi kumele lihambisane nemininingwane eshiwo ebinzaneni (7).
- (5) Ngesikhathi kuqhubeka umhlangano wokwenza iziphakamiso, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esikoleni sihambisane nebinza elimaqondana nekhoramu kanye nohlelo lokwenziwa kweziphakamiso elichazwe ebinzeni 13 no14 silandele isigaba somthetho esiphathelene nekhoramu kanye nenqubo yokwenza iziphakamiso okushiwo ezigabeni zomthetho 13 no 14 ngokulandelana.
- (6) Ophakanyiswayo angaphakanyiswa futhi esekwe kuphela umuntu osohlakeni olufanayo nalolo alumele lowo omphakamisayo
- (7) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele siqinisekise ukuthi noma yimuphi omunye umuntu ofaneleke ukuphakanyiswa futhi ofisa ukuphakanyiswa unelungelo lokuba yingxenye yenqubo yokwenza iziphakamiso futhi lowo muntu kumele athumele imininingwane yakhe ekhombisa —
- (a) igama lakhe nesibongo;
  - (b) amagama namabanga ezingane zakhe ezifunda kuleso sikole;
  - (c) umsebenzi awenzayo;
  - (d) isipiliyoni namakhono anawo;
  - (e) umbiko oshoyo ukuthi uyafaneleka ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole njengalokhu kuchaziwe ebinzeni 4; kanye
  - (f) nombiko wakhe obalula umthelela angaba nawo esikoleni.

- (8) Emhlanganweni wokwenziwa kweziphakamiso; isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho sesiKoleni kumele sicele ukuba sihlinzekwe ngeminingwane yabo bonke abaphakanyisiwe.
- (9) Emva kokwenziwa kweziphakamiso isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sicubungule iziphakamiso bese sichitha ukuphakanyiswa kwanoma yimuphi ophakanyisiwe —
- isiphakamiso sakhe esingasekwanga;
  - ongafanelekile ukuqokelwa elinye ihlandla;
  - ongaligcwalisanga ifomu ngendlela efanele nongayilethanga iminingwane edingekayo; noma
  - ongakhombisanga intshisekelo yokuba yingxenywe yesigungu esilawulayo.
- (10) Uma isibalo sabaphakanyisiwe singaphansi kwesibalo samalungu adingekayo esigungwini esilawula isikole kumele kuthunyelwe isaziso kubazali futhi kucelwe ukuba kuphakanyiswe amanye amagama.
- (11) Uma isibalo sabaphakanyisiwe silingana nesibalo samalungu adingekayo esigungwini esilawula isikole, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele simemezele ngokusemthethweni bonke abaphakanyisiwe njengamalungu aqokiwe futhi simemezele ukuthi usuku lokhetho alusenasingo.
- (12) Uthishanhloko kumele ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa emva kokwenziwa kweziphakamiso, abhalele abazali abazise ngomphumela womhlangano wokuphakanyiswa kwamagama obalulwe ebinzaneni (10) futhi azise abazali ukuthi usuku lokhetho alusenasingo.
- (13) Uma isibalo sabaphakanyisiwe singaphezu kwesibalo samalungu adingekayo esigungwini esilawula isikole, uthishanhloko kumele azise abazali ngokubabhalele abazise amagama kanye neminingwane echaza abaphakanyisiwe.
- (14) Ukuvota okuyothatha usuku lonke kuyokwenziwa ngokuyimfihlo.
- (15) Uthishanhloko kumele akhangise iminingwane yabaphakanyisiwe endaweni okuyobanjelwa kuyona ukhetho losuku lonke.
- (16) Akekho umuntu oyoza ukuhlela inqubo yokwenza iziphakamiso ngendlela yokuthi kuphakanyiswe isibalo samalungu adingekayo kuphela ukuze kugwenywe ukhetho futhi nanoma yisiphi isenzo esinjalo siyothathwa njengokungalandelwa kwenqubo esemthethweni njengoba kuchaziwe ebinzani 29.

### **Ukuvota Okhethweni Losuku Lonke**

22. (1) Isaziso sokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke kumele sithunyelwe abazali ezinsukwini eziyi-14 emva komhlangano wokwenziwa kweziphakamiso.
- (2) Kuyovotwa ngokuyimfihlo futhi kumele kusetshenziswe lenqubo yokuvota elandelayo —
- bonke abantu abafaneleke ukuvota amagama abo avela ohlwini lwabavoti ayabhekwa bese eyaphawulwa ngokuwadwebela ohlwini lolo;
  - abavoti abadinga usizo kuhlenganisa kodwa kungacini nje ngabantu abadala, abantu abaphila nokukhubazeka noma omama abakhulelwe kumele basizwe ngaphandle kokubandlulula abanye abavoti;
  - abavoti amagama abo angaveli ohlwini lwabavoti lwaleso sikole ngeke bavunyelwe ukuvota;
  - ukuqinisekisa ukulandelwa kwenqubo yokuvota kwenziwa kubo bonke abavoti abafanelekile abafike endaweni okuvotelwa kuyona;
  - abavoti abangakwazi ukufeza zonke izidingo zokhetho ngeke bavunyelwe ukuvota;
  - bonke abavoti banikezwa amaphepha okuvota afanele;
  - izicelo zosizo ezenziwe abavoti abangakwazi ukuzifakela uphawu lokuvota ephepheni lokuvota ngenxa yanoma yisiphi isizathu kumele kubhekwane nazo ngokushesha;

- (h) uhlelo lokuvotisa kanye nezisebenzi ezivotisayo kuqashwe ngendlela yokuthi kuhlinzekwa imininingwane eyanele neyiqiniso ukuze kugcinwe kahle konke okuqhubekayo futhi ukuze kube lula ukungenelela ngesikhathi uma kunesidingo futhi ehlinzeka ukugcinwa kwemininingwane kanye nokuvumela ukungenelela ngokushesha uma kunesidingo;
  - (i) ukuphikisa kwabavoti kubhalwa phansi bese kuthathwa isinqumo ngakho ngokulandela uhlelo lokuxazulula ukushayisana kwemibono;
  - (j) ukuxhumana ngendlela efanele phakathi kwabavoti, izisebenzi nanoma yibaphi abanye ababambe iqhaza, abangeyona ingxenye yokhetho, ukuze kuhlonishwe isithunzi somuntu kanye nokuqhakambisa ukubekezelelana;
  - (k) izinkinga ezikhona nezingaba khona kumele zihlonzwe futhi zicutshungulwe ngokuthi zingaba namuphi umthelela okhethweni kanye nasezisombululweni;
  - (l) indlela yokuxazulula izinkinga ayikhuthaze ukusebenza kahle kwesiteshi sokuvota, kufezekise umgomo wokhetho olukhululekile nolungachemile futhi akumele nangaphansi kwanoma yisiphi isimo kuphucwe ilungelo lokuvota umvoti onelungelo lokuvota; futhi
  - (m) uhlelo nenqubo yokuvota kuvulelekile ezingqaphelini zokhetho eziqokwe ngokusemthethweni ngabazali ezizosebenza ngaphandle kokugxambukela enqubweni yokhetho;
- (3) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni singakha elinye isu uma lingekho ibhokisi lamavoti elisemthethweni. Ibhokisi lokufaka amavoti kumele livalwe ngemva kokuthi abaqaphi sebeqinisekisile ukuthi alinalutho.

#### **Ikhoramu Yokhetho Yosuku Lonke**

23. (1) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sinqume isikhathi sokuqala nesokuvala kokuvota futhi kumele sazise abazali ngalezo zikhathi.
- (2) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele siqinisekise ukuthi amaphepha okuvota okuvotiwe kuwona alingana namaphesenti ayishumi nanhlanu-(15) ekhoramu adingekayo ukuze kuqalwe ukubalwa kwamavoti.
- (3) Uma ukhetho lungawahlanganisanga amaphesenti ayishumi nanhlanu-(15) ekhoramu adingekayo ukubalwa kwamaphepha okuvota akumele kuqale futhi —
- (a) uthishanhloko wesikole kumele anqume olunye usuku lokhetho oluyothatha usuku lonke; futhi
  - (b) lolo suku kumele lwaziswe umgwamanda wabazali zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa kusuka osukwini lokuvota oluthathe usuku lonke.
- (4) Iziphakamiso ezibhalwe phansi ezamukelwa ngaphambi kokuchithwa kwalolo khetho losuku lonke zizofakwa nazo zihlanganiswe nanoma yiziphi ezinye ezintsha ezibhaliwe eziyokwamukelwa ngesikhathi kuhlelwa kabusha olunye usuku lokuvota oluyothatha usuku lonke.
- (5) Ukhetho olulandelayo oluyothatha usuku lonke kumele lubanjwe ezinsukwini eziyi-14 kusukela ngosuku okuhleliswe ngalo ukhetho.
- (6) Ngosuku lokhetho lwesibili, kumele ukubalwa kwamaphepha okuvota kuqhubeke emva kokubalwa kokuvota noma ngabe ikhoramu ihlangene noma ayihlangananga.

#### **Ukubalwa Kwamaphepha Okuvota**

- 24.(1) Emva kokhetho kumele isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siqinisekise ukuthi —
- (a) ukubalwa kwamavoti kuvulelekile nasezingqaphelini nakulabo abebengenele ukhetho;
  - (b) konke ukungavumelani mayelana nokubalwa kwamavoti kubhalwa phansi ngendlela efanele;
  - (c) igama lalowo nalowo obengenele ukhetho kanye nenani lamavoti awatholile kumenyezela kakhulu ukuze kuzwe izingqapheli;
  - (d) ifomu elibhalwe izibalo zamaphepha okuvota liyagcwaliswa; futhi
  - (e) nepheshana lemiphumela lisayiniwe.

- (2) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele silinqabe iphepha lokuvota —
- elingenaso isitembu sesikole noma uphawu oluhlonza isikole;
  - elineziphambano (x) eziningi eziqoshiwe ezingaphezu kwezikhala ezisesigungwini esilawula isikole;
  - elinegama lomuntu kumbe abantu abangaphakanyisiwe; noma
  - eligcwaliswe ngendlela engacacisi kahle ukuthi kuvotelwa bani ophakanyisiwe kumbe obani abaphakanyisiwe
- (3) Uma isibalo samavoti abantu abaphakanyisiwe ababili noma ngaphezulu elingana futhi sithikameza imiphumela yokhetho, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyoxazulula leso simo ngokuphonsa uhlamvu lwemali —
- labo abangenele ukhetho bakhethiswe phakathi kwenhloko nomsila okuba semalini;
  - lowo okhethe kahle uyena oyonqoba ukhetho; kanye
  - le ndlela yokuxazulula ukulingana kwamavoti kufanele yenziwe obala nangokuvumelana kwabaqokelwe ukhetho
- (4) Uma isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni sesinqabe iphepha lokuvota njengoba kushiwo ebinzeni (2), isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sichazele bonke abangenele ukhetho abakhona futhi kumele sibanike ithuba lokuhlola iphepha lokuvota elinqatshiwe uma befisa.
- (5) Noma yimuphi ongenele ukhetho angasiphikisa isinqumo sesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni sokubalwa kwamavoti noma sokunqaba iphepha lokuvota, yize kunjalo, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni esiyothatha isinqumo esiwujuqu.
- (6) Imininingwane emaqondana nalokho kuphikisa kumele ibhalwe ngemuva kwephepha lokuvota okuphikiswana ngalo futhi kuvele nasembikweni emaqondana nokhetho oyobhalwa yisiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni.
- (7) Uma kwenzeka kuba nokungeneliseki ngokuthi iSikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyehluleka ukuxazulula okuthile, kumele kulandelwe inqubo yokuxazulula ukushayisana kwemibono okuchazwe ebinzeni 29.
- (8) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele —
- sazise abangenele ukhetho kanye nezingqapheli imiphumela;
  - simemezele labo abathole amavoti amaningi abaqokelwe ukuba amalungu esigungu esilawula isikole; futhi
  - sazise ngokusemthethweni ngendlela efanele labo abadle umhlanganiso.
- (9) Wonke amaphepha aphaathelene nokhetho kumele isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siwabhale ngokucacile futhi kumele —
- sibhale usuku lokhetho; nakho konke okuqukethwe kulawo maphepha futhi
  - lawo maphepha kumele agcinwe ephephile esikoleni okungenenani kuze kuphele ihlandla lokusebenza kwaleso sigungu esilawula isikole.

## UKUVOTA KUSETSHENZISWA UBUXHAKAXHAKA BEZOBUCHWEPHESHE

### 25. Ukhetho Olwenziwa Ngobuxhakaxhaka Bezobuchwepheshe

- (1) Uthishanhloko kumele okungenani kusasele izinsuku ezingama-21 afake isicelo sokubamba ukhetho olwenziwa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe eNhlokweni yoMnyango.



- (2) Kumele kuthunyelwe isicelo eNhlokweni yoMnyango kufakwe nemibhalo ewubufakazi neyeseke isicelo ngokugcwele.
- (3) Isicelo siyocutshungulwa yiNhloko yoMnyango kuphela uma igculisekile ukuthi —
  - (a) kwenziwe ucwaningo lwesikole futhi iningi labavoti abasohlwini lwabavoti livumelana nohlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe;
  - (b) isikole sinengqalasizinda yokusiza abazali abangakwazi ukuba yingxenye yohlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe;
  - (c) kwenziwe inhlinzeko yokusiza abazali abadinga usizo ngohlelo;
  - (d) akukho mzali isikole esimncisha ithuba lokuvota ngokukhetha ukuvotisa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe;
  - (e) ithimba lokhetho lesikole liyakwazi ukuvotisa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe;
  - (f) isikole sisebenzisa uhlelo oluzogcina ngokuphephile yonke imininingwane uma umuntu eqeda ukuvota; futhi
  - (g) imigomo ye POPIA iyolandelwa yibo bonke abantu abathintekayo kulolu hlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.

## 26 Ukuvota Kusetshenziswa Ubuxhakaxhaka Bezobuchwepheshe – Okuyodingeka Uma Kuvotwa

- (1) Ukuphakanyiswa kwamalungu kumele kwenzeke ngokuhambisana nenqubo ebekwe kulesi saziso ephathelene nokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke.
- (2) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sisungule isiteshi sokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe lapho kuyovotwa khona ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.
- (3) Ukuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe nokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ukude kumele kwenziwe ngosuku, ngesikhathi nasendaweni eyonqunywa yisiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni.
- (4) Uthishanhloko kumele okungenani kusasele izinsuku eziyi-14 ngaphambi kosuku lokhetho lobuchwepheshe –
  - (a) azise abavoti, ngolimi oluzwakalayo nolucacile, ngendlela ukhetho oluzoqhutshwa ngayo, kanye nanoma yiziphi izinyathelo umvoti angazithatha ukuze abambe iqhaza futhi avote; futhi
  - (b) ahlinzeke ngohlu olusemthethweni lwe software ezosetshenziswa okhethweni lobuchwepheshe.
- (5) Ukuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ukude ngeke kuqale ngaphambi kwesikhathi sokuvula kwesiteshi sokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe. Ukuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ukude ngeke kuqhubeka ngemva kokuphela kwesikhathi sokuvota esiteshini sokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.
- (6) Ngaphambi kokuqala kokuvota esiteshini sokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe, isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyozigculisa ukuthi uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe lusebenza ngendlela efanele nokuthi ezokuphepha ezishiwo kulesi saziso zimi ngomumo.
- (7) Enkundleni yokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ngayinye, izinhlelo zokwesekwa nosizo ngenqubo yokuvota, kuyohlelelwa abavoti futhi kutholakale kubavoti. Uma kuvotwa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ukude, lezo zinhlelo ziyotholakala nangenye inkundla ehlukile edumile yezokuxhumana.
- (8) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyoqinisekisa ukuthi —
  - (a) i-*software* efanele kanye nezinsiza kungasetshenziswa yibo bonke abavoti;
  - (b) abavoti bahlinzekwa, ngezinye izinsiza, njengezinye izindlela zokuxhumana noma ngokuhlinzekwa ngosizo oluqondene ngqo nomuntu ngamunye.

- (9) Kumele kube nokulingana ngendlela okubekwa ngayo izindlela ezahlukene zokuvota kulowo mshini osetshenziselwa ukuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.
- (10) Uhlu lwabaphakanyisiwe kumele luveze —
- igama lophakanyisiwe;
  - igama nebanga lengane;
  - umsebenzi owenziwa ophakanyisiwe, isipiliyoni anaso namakhono anawo; kanye
  - umbono wesikole.
- (11) Isikhulu esengamele uKhethe esiKoleni kumele siqinisekise ukuthi uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe lunephepha lokuvota oluyilonalona elizosetshenziswa umvoti. Uma evota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ekude, umvoti uyokwaziswa ngendlela eqinisekisa ukuxhumana neseva esemthethweni nokuthi iphepha lokuvota oluyilonalona selethuliwe.

## 27. Imicikilisho Edingekayo Yohlelo Lokuvota Ngobuxhakaxhaka Bezobuchwepheshe

- Lowo onikwe umsebenzi wokuqhuba ukuvotisa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kufanele ahlizenze ngobuchwepheshe obugcinwa emafwini.
- Ukuze kuqinisekiswa ukhethe lwentandoyeningi, izinhlelo zokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kumele kube lula kubavoti ukuzisebenzisa nokuziqonda.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kumele luqinisekise ukufaneleka komvoti ngaphambi kokuthi avote.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe luyiqinisekisa umvoti futhi luyiqinisekisa ukuthi umvoti uvota kangaki nokuthi lawo mavoti agcinwa ebhokisini lamavoti.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kumele luqinisekise ukuthi okukhethwe umvoti kuyikho nokuthi ivoti elivaliwe lingena ebhokisi lokuvota.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kumele —
  - luqinisekise ukutholakala nobuqotho bamavoti.
  - lucine amavoti eyimfihlo; futhi
  - liwagcine evaliwe kuze kube yisikhathi sokubala.
- Emva kokuphela kwesikhathi sokuvota, akekho umvoti oyovunyelwa ukungena ohlelweni lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe lunezindlela zokugcina ukusebenza kwalo ngezikhathi kuvotwa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kufanele lukwazi ukusebenza ezinkundleni ezahlukene kanti futhi kufanele lukwazi ukusebenzisa izinsizakusebenza ezahlukene njengekhompyutha ephathwayo, ismart-phone kanye ne tablet.
- Isikhulu esengamele uKhethe esiKoleni siyoqoka okungenani umuntu oyedwa, onobungoti —
  - oyokwazi ukungena engqalasizindeneni equkethe uhlelo nemininingwane yokhethe kanye
  - Imicikilisho yemisebenzi esemqoka iyokwenziwa yilowo muntu. Lowo muntu uyoqinisekisa ngakho konke okusemandleni ukuthi leyo misebenzi yenziwa ngemva kwesikhathi sokhethe.
- Uhlelo lokubala kufanele —
  - Lushaye emhloeni, lungafuniseli;
  - Lukwazi ukubala lukhiphe imiphumela emva nje kokuphela kokuvota;
  - Luhlinzeke indlela yokuthi kuphinde kuhlolwe futhi kuqinisekiwe ukusebenza ngendlela efanele kohlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe, neyokuqinisekisa ubuqiniso bemiphumela;

- (d) Luqinisekise ukutholakala nobuqotho bebhokisi lamavoti kanye nemiphumela yohlelo lokubala isikhathi esilingana nesokuba sesikhundleni kwesigungu esilawula isikole;futhi
- (e) Lunikeze isiqiniseko sokuthi ukhetho luhambisene nemithetho ngenhloso yokuqinisekisa ukuthi imiphumela iyisithombe sokwenzekile ngesikhathi kuvotwa.

### Ukusebenza Kwalesi Saziso

28. Ngaphandle uma kuhlinzekelwe ngenye indlela kulesi saziso konke okunye okuhlinzekelwe kulesi saziso okuphathelene nomhlangano wokhetho wezigungu ezilawula izikole kuyosebenza ezikoleni ezinquma ukuba nokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke.

### Ukuxazululwa Kokungaboni Ngaso Linye

- 29.(1) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyothatha isinqumo ngazo zonke izindaba eziphathelene nokuphakanyiswa kwamagama nokhetho kuzo zonke izigaba.
- (2) Konke ukungaboni ngaso linye okuphathelene nohlelo lokhetho kumele kubikwe esiKhulwini esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni.
  - (3) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyozama ukuxazulula konke ukungaboni ngaso linye ngendlela enokungenzeleli nenobulungiswa.
  - (4) Isinqumo esithathiwe ngesikhathi sokhetho siyoba ujuqu.
  - (5) Umvoti noma umuntu obengenele ukhetho lwesigungu esilawula isikole ongagculisekile ngesinqumo sesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni angafaka isikhalo ngokubhalwe phansi esiKhulwini soKhetho sesiFunda ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa ngemva komhlangano wokhetho.
  - (6) (a) Uma umvoti noma umuntu obengenele ukhetho lwesigungu esilawula isikole enolwazi mayelana nanoma yimuphi umkhonyovu ophathelene nokhetho ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa (7) ngemva kokhetho, angazisa isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni ngokubhalwe phansi.
  - (b) Uma kulethwe isikhalo sekudlule izinsuku eziyisikhombisa kodwa zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-(90) kubanjwe ukhetho, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni kumele siphanye ngaleso sikhalo bese sithatha izinyathelo ezifanele.
  - (c) Noma yisiphi isikhalo esifike sekudlule isikhathi esiyizinsuku ezingama-(90) siyophenywa futhi sicutshungulwe uMqondisi wesiFunda uma eyalelwe yiNhloko yoMnyango.
  - (7) Uma sithola isikhalo noma ulwazi oluphathelene nomkhonyovu, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni kumele siqoke isekela noma umsizi wesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni ukuthi enze uphenyo ezinsukwini eziyi-14 bese enza izincomo.
  - (8) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni, ngemva kophenyo singamemezela ukuthi ukhetho aluhambanga ngendlela esemthethweni singabe sesinquma ukuthi ukhetho lubanjwe kabusha uma sigculisekile ukuthi —
    - (a) inqubo ebeyibekiwe ayilandelwanga;
    - (b) kube nomkhonyovu ngesikhathi sokhetho; kanye
    - (c) umphumela wokhetho ubuzohluka ukuba akubanga namkhonyovu noma ukuba kulandelwe inqubo ebeyinqunyiwe.
  - (9) Uma noma yimuphi umvoti noma lowo obengenele ukhetho lwesigungu esilawula isikole engagculisekile ngesinqumo sesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni, angadlulisela isikhalo mayelana naleso sinqumo eNhlokweni yoMnyango ezinsukwini eziyi-14 ethole leso sinqumo esiKhulwini soKhetho esiFundeni.
  - (10) INhloko yoMnyango kumele —

- (a) ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa ithole isikhalo esidluliselwe kuyona, idlulisele lesi sikhalo esiKhulwini soKhethe sesiFundazwe;
- (b) icele isiKhulu soKhethe sesiFundazwe ukuthi siphanye futhi sibhale umbiko onezincomo ezinsukwini eziyi-14 lesi sikhalo esidluliselwe esiKhulwini soKhethe sesiFundazwe; kanye
- (c) sicubungule izincomo ezisembikweni oshiwo ebinzani (9)(b); no (d) sithathe isinqumo bese sazisa umuntu ofake isikhalo nesiKhulu soKhethe sesiFunda ngesinqumo saso ezinsukwini eziyi-14 sithole umbiko esiKhulwini esengamele uKhethe esiFundazweni.

(10) Isinqumo seNhloko yoMnyango kufanele sithathwe njengojuqu.

### Inqubo Ngemva KoKhethe

30. (1) Ngemva kokukhethwa kwamalungu esigungu esilawula isikole, uthishanhlolo kumele —

- (a) ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa kubanjwe umhlango wokhethe, azise ngokubhalwe phansi, ilungu ngalinye eliqokiwe ngokuqokwa kwalo futhi lesi saziso kumele sithunyelwe ngoWhatsApp, ngesikhahlamezi(fax) ngeposi, nge-imeyli noma sihanjiswe ngesandla;
  - (b) sazise isiKhulu soKhethe sesiFundazwe ngefomu elinqunyiwe ngokubhalwe phansi imininingwane yokhethe, kuhlenganisa nosuku lokhethe, amagama, izinombolo zomazisi, izinombolo zocingo, izinombolo zezikhahlamezi kanye namakheli awo wonke amalungu aqokiwe. Imvume yokuthumela leyo mininingwane kuwo wonke amalungu aqokiwe kumele itholakale ngaphambi kokuthi ithunyelwe;
  - (c) afake yonke imibhalo kuhlenganisa namaphepha okuvota asetshenziswe kulolo khethe ezimvilophini bese evala lezo zimvilophi;
  - (d) aqinisekise ukuthi yonke imibhalo ephathelene nokhethe igcinwa iyimfihlo endaweni ephaphile okungenani kuze kuphele isikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni sesigungu esilawula isikole;
  - (e) athumele kuMqondisi wesiFunda amakhophi emibhalo yokhethe ukuze awagcine kuze kuphele isikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni sesigungu esilawula isikole;
  - (f) athumele kuMqondisi wesiFunda isimemezelo sokhethe esingaphikiswanga noma esichaza kabanzi ngokungaboni ngaso linye eFomini lokuMemezela uKhethe elinqunyiwe; futhi
  - (g) azise uMqondisi wesiFunda nganoma yiziphi izinguquko ezimayelana nobulungu esigungwini esilawula isikole ezinsukwini eziyi-14kwenziwe lezo zinguquko ukuqinisekisa ukuthi isizindalwazi (database) sinemininingwane okuyiyonayona.
- (2) (a) Uthishanhlolo kanye noMqondisi wesiFunda bayoqinisekisa ukuthi yonke imininingwane yabantu equkethwe emibhalweni yokhethe nakweminye imibhalo ephathelene namalungu esigungu esilawula isikole igcinwe iphephile futhi iyimfihlo ukuze kuvikelwe imininingwane yabantu equkethwe kuleyo mibhalo.
- (b) Isizindalwazi semininingwane kumele sigcinwe lesi sikhathi ilungu liseyinxenye yesigungu esilawula isikole futhi akumele sisetshenziselwe okanye ngaphandle kwemvume yalabo bantu.
- (c) Yonke imininingwane kumele igcinwe emakhabetheni akhiywayo futhi iphathwe ngokulandela umthetho wePOPIA.

### Ukhethe Lokuchibiyela

31. (1) Isikhala esigungwini esilawula isikole sivela uma ilungu —

- (a) lisula;
  - (b) lidlula emhlabeni;
  - (c) lingasafanelekile njengoba kushiwo ebinzani 5;
  - (d) liphutha emihlanganweni emibili noma ngaphezulu elandelayo yesigungu esilawula isikole ngaphandle kokuxolisa ngokubhalwe phansi, kuncike ekutheni isimemo somhlango sasingathunyelwe ngendlela efanele nangesikhathi yini kulelo lungu;
  - (e) lisuswa esikhundleni ngokuhambisana nomgomo wokuziphatha oqukethwe ebinzani 18A; futhi
  - (f) lingasangenzi ngaphansi kwesigaba samalungu elaliwamele ngesikhathi sokhethe.
- (2) Isikhala kumele simenyazelwe uma isibalo sabafundi abathathiwe senyuke ngamaphesenti ayishumi noma ngaphezulu njengoba kushiwo ebinzani 2(4)(a).

- (3) Ukhetho lokuchibiyela kumele lubanjwe noma yinini uma —
- isibalo samalungu angabazali esigungu esilawula isikole sincishiswa siba ngesilingana noma esingaphansi kwesibalo esihlanganisiwe samalungu esigungu esilawula isikole, uma kunokwenzeka;
  - isibalo samalungu esigungu esilawula isikole sincishiswa siba ngaphansi kwesibalo sekhoramu eshiwo ebinzeni<sup>13</sup>(1); noma
  - ilungu elisesigabeni samalungu esigungwini esilawula isikole esishiwo ebinzeni 24 lingasamelelekile esigungwini esilawula isikole.
- (4) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sibambe ukhetho lokuchibiyela ezinyangeni eziyisithupha kuvele isikhala.
- (5) Uma isibalo sabazali noma yingasiphi isikhathi singaphansi kwesibalo esihlanganisiwe samanye amalungu anelungelo lokuvota, isigungu esilawula isikole, kusalindwe ukhetho lokuchibiyela, singangeza okwesikhashana amalungu angabazali.
- (6) Uma kuvela isikhala ezinyangeni eziyisithupha ngaphambi kokuphela kwesikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni kwesigungu esilawula isikole, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sibambe ukhetho lokuchibiyela silandela inqubo ebekwe kulesi saziso.
- (7) Uma kuvela isikhala sekusele izinyanga eziyisithupha ngaphambi kokuphela kwesikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni kwesigungu esilawula isikole ngenxa yokuphuma kwelungu eliwumzali esigungwini esilawula isikole, amalungu asele esigungu esilawula isikole kumele engeze umuntu ukugcwalisa isikhala okwesikhashana leso esisasalele isigungu esilawula isikole.
- (8) Ilungu elengeziwe elimele abazali elishiwo ebinzaneni (7) ngenhla lithatha amalungelo okuvota elungu eliphumile.
- (9) Ilungu eliqokwe ngokwale ndima liba sesikhundleni isikhathi esisele sokuba sesikhundleni sophume esikhundleni kuncike ekutheni lisafanelekile yini.

### **Isigungu Esilawula Izikole Ezimbili Noma Ngaphezulu**

32. (1) iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu linganquma ukuthi ukulawulwa kwezikole zikahulumeni kumele kube sezandleni zesigungu esilawula isikole esisodwa uma lokho kulungele ukufunda esikoleni esithintekayo.
- (2) iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu ngeke lenze okushiwo ebinzaneni (1) ngenhla ngaphandle uma —
- selikhiphe isaziso kwiGazethi yesiFundazwe ngenhloso yalo yokwenze njalo;
  - selinike izinhlangothi ezinentshisekelo ithuba lokwenza izethulo ezibhalwe phansi esikhathini esingangaphansi kwezinsuku ezingama- (30);
  - selicubungule zonke iziphakamiso; futhi
  - selazise bonke abenze izethulo ezibhalwe phansi ngesinqumo.

### **Ukungafaneleki Nokukhishwa Esikhundleni kweLungu lesiGungu esiLawula Isikole**

33. (1) Ilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole, ngemva kokulandela inqubo efanele elitholakale linecala lokungaziphathi ngendlela efanele njengoba kushiwo eMgomweni wokuziPhatha wesiFundazwe wamalungu ezigungu ezilawula izikole ngokwebinza 18A kumele lithathwe njengelingasafanekile noma likhishwe esigungwini esilawula isikole.
- (2) Ukuze kufinyelelwe esinqumweni sokuthi ilungu alisafanekile, noma likhishwe esikhundleni kumele kulandelwe inqubo efanele eshiwo ebinzaneni (1).

**Ukuhlakazwa KwesiGungu esiLawula Isikole**

34. (1) iNhloko yoMnyango ingahlakaza isigungu esilawula isikole uma —
- isikole singasebenzi ngendlela, sivaliwe, singahlelekile, sinobungozi ngokwezempilo noma singabeka engcupheni ukuphepha kwanoma yimuphi umuntu okuleso sikole;
  - kuhlanganiswa, kuvalwa, kuhlukaniswa isikole nanoma yikuphi okunye ukuhlelwa kabusha kwesikole;
  - ngemva kokucubungula konke okubekiwe, ibona ukuthi isigungu esilawula isikole asisamele umphakathi isikole esisungulelwe wona; noma
  - ngenxa yokungalawulwa ngendlela efanele, isikole singasebenzi ngendlela futhi nokufunda nokufundisa kungeke kusaqhubeka kuleso sikole.
- (2) iNhloko yoMnyango ingahlakaza isigungu esilawula isikole esihluleke ukuqinisekisa ukuthi isikole siyalawuleka, sisebenza ngendlela efanele, noma ngenxa yanoma yisiphi izizathu esibona sifanele sicabangela ezemfundo esiFundazweni.
- (3) iNhloko yoMnyango ngeke isihlakaze isigungu esilawula isikole ngaphandle uma —
- seyazise isigungu esilawula isikole esithintekayo ngenhloso yayo yokusihlakaza;
  - seyinike isigungu esilawula isikole ithuba lokubeka izizathu zokuthi kungani kungamele ukuthi sihlakazwe;
  - seyicubungulisise lezo zizathu; futhi
  - seyazise isiGungu esiLawula isiKole ngesinqumo sayo ngokubhalwe phansi
- (4) Noma imuphi umuntu ongagculisekile ngesinqumo seNhloko yoMnyango angedlulisela udaba lwakhe eLungwini Lesigungu Esiphezulu Elengamele Ezemfundo eSifundazweni saKwaZulu Natali bese iLungu Lesigiungu Esiphezulu kumele li —
- cubungule udaba oludluliselwe kulona zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 silutholile udaba;
  - sinikeze izizathu ezibhalwe phansi ngesinqumo saso; futhi
  - sidlulise isinqumo kulowo olethe isikhalazo zingakedluli izinsuku eziyi-14 okukhulunywe ngazo ebinzaneni (4) (a) ngenhla

**Ukunikezelwa Kwamandla**

35. INhloko yoMnyango inganikezela, ngokubhalwe phansi, imisebenzi kanye namandla enikezwe wona ngokwalesi saziso kunoma yisiphi isisebenzi esiqashwe uMnyango.

**Ukuchithwa Kwesaziso**

36. Lapha kuchithwa iSaziso sesiFundazwe No. 3 esashicilelwa kwiGazethi yesiFundazwe saKwaZulu-Natal No. 2251 mhla ziyi-18 ku Nhlolanja ngonyaka wezi-2021.

**MBALI C. FRAZER****iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu Elengamele Ezemfundo eSifundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali**

## UHLELO A

**UKUBUNJWA KWESIGUNGU ESILAWULA IZIKOLE ZIKAHULUMENI ZABAFUNDI  
ABANEZIDINGO EZIKHETHEKILE NGOHLOBO LWESIKOLE NESIBALO SABAFUNDI  
ABATHATHIWE**

Isibalo samalungu aqokwe akumele sibe ngaphezu kwamalungu amahlanu. Lokhu kuyonqunywa yisikole kuncike esimweni saleso sikole.

UHLOBO LWESIKOLE	ISIBALO SABAFUNDI ABATHATHIWE ESIKOLENI	UTHISHA-NHLOKO	ISIBALO SAMALUNGU ANGOTHISHA	ISIBALO SAMALUNGU ANGABAFUNDI	ISIBALO SABA-SEBENZI ABANGEBONA OTHISHA	ISIBALO SAMALUNGU ANGABAZALI	AMALUNGU AQOKWE NGOKWE-SIGABA ESIKHONA NGASINYE NJENGOBA KUBEKWE ESIGABENI 24	ISIBALO SAMALUNGU ESEHLANGENE
Isikole Samabanga Aphansi	Kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-149	1	2	0	1	5	5	14
Isikole Samabanga Aphansi	Kusuka e-150 kuya phezulu	1	3	0	1	6	5	16
Isikole Samabanga Aphezulu	Kusuka ku-1 kuya ku e-149	1	2	1	1	6	5	16
Isikole Samabanga Aphezulu	Kusuka e-150 kuya phezulu	1	3	2	1	8	5	20
Isikole esiyinhlanguisela yamabanga	Kusuka ku-1 kuya e-149	1	2	2	1	7	5	18
Isikole esiyinhlanguisela yamabanga	Kusuka e-150 nangaphezulu	1	3	2	1	8	5	20

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 652 OF 2024


 19 Jan 2024

## NOTICE OF DETERMINATION OF TRADITIONAL/ UMTELEBHELO RACECOURSE OPERATOR LICENCES

&amp;

## INVITATION TO TENDER

The KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board (“the Board”) has determined eleven (11) additional rights to apply for nineteen (19) additional Traditional/Umtelebhele Racecourse Operator Licences in various districts of KwaZulu-Natal and is inviting interested persons to tender for the right to apply for such licences in accordance with the terms set out in Request for Proposals.

Copies of the Request for Proposals may be obtained free of charge on the website of the Board: [www.kznqbb.org.za](http://www.kznqbb.org.za) or alternatively from the offices of the Board from the date of publication of this notice.

Non-compulsory briefing sessions will be held as follows:

NO	DATE	DISTRICT / AREA	VENUE
1	8 February 2024 10h00-12h00	Harry Gwala District	uMzimkhulu local municipality
2	12 February 2024 10h00-12h00	eThekweni Metro	KZN GBB Offices Marine Building, Durban
3	13 February 2024 10h00-12h00	uMgungundlovu District	KZNGBB offices Redlands Building, Wembley, Pietermaritzburg
4	20 February 2024 11h00-13h00	King Cetshwayo District	Nkandla Municipality
5	22 February 2024 10h00 – 12h00	Umzinyathi District	Endumeni Moth Hall
6	23 February 2024 10h00-12h00	Amajuba District	Newcastle Local Municipality town hall
7	26 February 2024 10h00 to 12h00	uThukela District	Alfred Duma Local Municipality town hall
8	28 FEBUARY 2024 10h00 -12h00	uGu District	Portshepstone or Margate community hall

Interested persons are hereby invited to submit the Requests for Proposals in respect of the rights to apply for the licences by no later than **16:00 on 29 March 2024**.

**For further information, please contact Ms Zanele Zwane & Mr Don Ngubane on 033 345-2714**




 19 Jan 2024

**ISAZISO SOKUKHITSHWA KWAMA LAYISEYINSI WO MTELEBELO / TRADITIONAL RACECOURSE OPERATOR**
**KUNYE**
**NESIMEMO SAMATHENDA**

iKwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board (“iBhodi”) ithathe isinqumo sokukhipha amalungelo angeziwe ayishumi nanye (11) okufaka izicelo zama layisensi angeziwe ayishumi nesishagalolunye (19) e Traditional / Umtelebelo Racecourse Operator ezifundeni ezihlukene zase KwaZulu-Natali, futhi imema abantu abanentshisekelo ukuthi bafake amathenda elungelo lokufaka izicelo zalawo malayisensi ngokuhambisana nemibandela ebekwe esicelweni seziphakamiso.

Amakhophi esicelo seziphakamiso angatholakala mahala kwi website ye Bhodi: [www.kznghbb.org.za](http://www.kznghbb.org.za) noma ema hovisi eBhodi ngosuku lokushicilelwa kwalesi saziso.

Amaseshini okubika angaphoqelekile azobanjwa ngale ndlela elandelayo:

NO	DATE	DISTRICT / AREA	VENUE
1	8 February 2024 10h00-12h00	Harry Gwala District	uMzimkhulu local municipality
2	12 February 2024 10h00-12h00	eThekweni Metro	KZN GBB Offices Marine Building, Durban
3	13 February 2024 10h00-12h00	uMgungundlovu District	KZNGBB offices Redlands Building, Wembley, Pietermaritzburg
4	20 February 2024 11h00-13h00	King Cetshwayo District	Nkandla Municipality
5	22 February 2024 10h00 – 12h00	Umzinyathi District	Endumeni Moth Hall
6	23 February 2024 10h00-12h00	Amajuba District	Newcastle Local Municipality town hall
7	26 February 2024 10h00 to 12h00	uThukela District	Alfred Duma Local Municipality town hall
8	28 FEBRUARY 2024 10h00 -12h00	uGu District	Portshepstone or Margate community hall

Abantu abanentshisekelo bayamenywa ukuba balethe izicelo zeziphakamiso maqondana namalungelo okufaka izicelo zamalayisensi kungekadluli isikhathi esingu **16:00 ngo 29 March 2024**.

**Ukuze uthole ukwaziswa okwengeziwe, sicela uxhumane no Ms Zanele Zwane & Mr Don Ngubane on 033 345-2714**

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 653 OF 2024****SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOLS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 84 OF 1996)  
NOTICE RELATING TO THE ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF GOVERNING BODIES  
FOR ORDINARY PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
(EXCLUDING SCHOOLS FOR LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL EDUCATION NEEDS)**

I, **Mbali C. Frazer**, Member of the Executive Council responsible for Education in the Province of KwaZulu-Natal have, in terms of Sections 23 and 28 of the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996), as amended, determined matters relating to school governing bodies as contained in this schedule.

**SCHEDULE****Definitions**

1. In this notice any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have that meaning unless the context indicates otherwise —

**"Act"** means the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996) as amended;

**"Assistant School Electoral Officer"** means a person employed by the Department or the governing body who is appointed by the School Electoral Officer to assist during elections and is not an electoral officer at any other school;

**"CNS system"** means the candidate nominations system which is a secure electronic system that is used for the electronic Submission of information and documents contemplated in this notice;

**"closed meeting"** means a meeting open only to —

- (a) parents for the election of parents;
- (b) educators for the election of educators;
- (c) non-educator member for the election of non-educator member; and
- (d) learners from the representative council of learners;

**"combined school"** means a public school which enrolls learners from foundation phase to senior phase or senior phase to further education and training phase or foundation phase to further education and training phase;

**"co-opted members"** means —

- (a) members co-opted without voting powers to assist the governing body in discharging its functions;
- (b) the owner of the private property on which a public school is situated and who does not have voting powers;
- (c) members without voting powers co-opted for expertise regarding special needs in an ordinary public school which provides education to learners with special education needs; and
- (d) members with voting powers co-opted pending the by-election, to replace exiting parent members who have not completed their term of office;

**"day"** means a calendar day including Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays;

**"Department"** means the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Education;

**"District Electoral Officer"** means a senior District official at a District office responsible for overseeing and managing the election process in the district;

**"Educator"** means a person who teaches, educates or trains other persons or who provides professional educational services at a public school including professional therapy and educational psychological services but does not include a teacher assistant, a teacher aid or a person who is appointed to exclusively perform extra-curricular duties;

**"e-election"** means a school governing body election in which electronic means are used in one or more stages of the election process;

**"election day"** means a full day that is set aside by the school for purposes of conducting the election of a school governing body instead of holding an election meeting and which constitutes a deviation;

**"election meeting"** means —

- (a) four separate election meetings held exclusively for the nomination and election of parents only, educators only, non-educators only and learners from the representative council of learners only, as the case may be and which may include an e-election; and
- (b) a by-election meeting;

**"election monitors"** means officials or stakeholders selected from the Provincial or District electoral task teams and approved by the Head of Department to monitor governing body elections;

**"electronic ballot box"** means the electronic means by which the votes are stored after it is cast by voters and pending the counting process;

**"e-voting"** means an e-election that involves the use of an electronic process to cast a vote;

**"e-voting station"** means the voting station that is used for an e-election and which is established at a place determined by the School Electoral Officer;

**"e-voting system"** means a process which uses the hardware and software of electronic systems to nominate and vote for a candidate remotely or virtually from a selection of candidates in an election;

**"first meeting"** means a meeting held exclusively for the election of office bearers after the completion of the election of members into the governing body;

**"franchise"** means the right to vote for —

- (a) parents in the parent component;
- (b) educators in the educator component;
- (c) non-educator member in the non-educator member component; or
- (d) RCL member in the learner component;

**"Gender diversity"** means the inclusion of male, female, lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, intersex and all other forms of gender identity;

**"Head of Department"** means the Head of Department responsible for Education in the Province of KwaZulu-Natal;

**"member"** means a member of the governing body;

**"Member of the Executive Council"** means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for education in the Province of KwaZulu-Natal;

**"non-educator member"** means a person employed in terms of the Public Service Act, 1994 (Act No. 103 of 1994) or the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996) who is not an educator at a public school;

**"parent"** means —

- (a) the biological or adoptive parent or legal guardian of a learner;
- (b) the person legally entitled to custody of a learner; or
- (c) the person who undertakes to fulfil the obligations of a person referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) towards the learners' education at school;

**"POPIA"** means the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013);

**"principal"** means an educator appointed as the head of a public school responsible for the professional management and administration of a school;

**"Provincial Electoral Officer"** means a senior official from a Provincial office responsible for overseeing and managing the election process in the Province;

**"public school"** means —

- (a) an ordinary public school; or
- (b) a public school that provides education with a specialised focus on talent, including sport, performing arts or creative arts;

**"remote e-voting"** means an e-voting process which could occur at the school or from any other place where the casting of votes are done via a device and does not use hard copies of ballot papers in the voting process;

**"representative council of learners" (RCL)** means a representative council of learners established in terms of section 11 of the Act;

**"school"** means an ordinary public school which enrolls learners in one or more grades from Grade R to Grade 12;

**"School Electoral Officer"** means a school principal or an official who is not employed at the school, appointed by the Head of Department to conduct school governing body elections; and

**"voter"** means a parent in the parent component, an educator in the educator component, a non-educator in the non-educator component and a learner from the representative council of learners' component.

## Composition of Governing Bodies for Public Schools

2. (1) The membership of a governing body of a public school comprises the following members —
- (a) elected members;
  - (b) the principal by virtue of his or her official capacity; and
  - (c) co-opted members with or without voting rights.
- (2) The elected members of a governing body referred to in sub-paragraph (1) (a) comprise the following —
- (a) parents of learners at the school;
  - (b) educators at the school;
  - (c) non-educator member; and
  - (d) learners from the eighth grade or higher at the school elected from the RCL, if applicable.
- (3) The number of parent, educator, non-educator and learner members of a governing body must, depending on the type and grading of the school concerned, comply with Schedule A of this notice.
- (4) Before any annual meeting for the election of office bearers, the governing body must determine if there has been an increase or decrease in learner enrolment as contemplated in schedule A and if there has been —
- (a) an increase in the enrolment which results in an additional vacancy in the governing body, such vacancy must only be declared if the increase in the learner enrolment is 10% percent or more; and
  - (b) (i) if there has been a decrease in learner enrolment by 10% or more and such decrease requires one or more educators and one or more learners from the RCL to vacate the position in the governing body, the educator or educators and learner or learners from the RCL who received the least number of votes must vacate the position; or
  - (ii) if members were duly elected where no voting occurred, the component affected by the decrease in enrolment must by secret ballot determine who will vacate the position in the governing body.
- (5) The increase or decrease in learner enrolment will result in either a vacancy in the parent component or a member of the parent component vacating his or her position on the governing body.

**Term of Office**

3. (1) A governing body is elected for a period of three years unless otherwise directed by the Member of the Executive Council.
- (2) The Member of the Executive Council must determine the term of office of governing bodies of all schools.
- (3) All members excluding learners elected from a representative council of learners in terms of clause 2(2) (d) are elected for a term of three years.
- (4) The term of office of a governing body member who is a learner elected in terms of clause 2 (2)(d) is one year.
- (5) A member of a governing body holds office until the expiry of the term of office of the governing body or the exiting of the member through death or is no longer eligible in terms of clause 5.
- (6) Should there be any delay in the election of a governing body during the election period determined by the Minister, the delay will not affect the term of office determined by the Minister.
- (7) Should the Head of Department determine on reasonable grounds that a governing body has ceased to perform one or more functions in terms of the Act, the Head of Department may withdraw the functions of the governing body and —
- (a) appoint sufficiently qualified persons to carry out all such functions or one or more of such functions of the governing body for a period not exceeding three months;
- (b) may extend the period referred to in sub-clause (7)(a) for periods not exceeding three months at a time, which combined period shall not exceed one year; and
- (c) the persons contemplated in sub-clause (7)(a) must within the period of the appointment build the necessary capacity within the governing body to ensure that it would be able to perform the functions it previously failed to perform.
- (8) Before the Head of Department can act in terms of sub-clause (7), he or she must follow the due process in the Act.
- (9) Subject to sub-clause 4, a member of a governing body may, depending on the circumstances, be re-elected or co-opted, after the expiry of his or her term of office.

**Membership of a Governing Body**

4. (1) A governing body which governs a school consists of the following members —
- (a) parents of learners enrolled at the school for which a governing body is being elected, comprising one more parent than the combined total number of members with voting rights referred to in sub-clauses (b), (c), (d) and (e);
- (b) an educator or educators, depending on the learner enrolment at the school as reflected in Schedule A hereto;
- (c) one non-educator elected by the non-educator members employed at the school for which a governing body is being elected;
- (d) learners, if applicable, elected by members of the RCL from the RCL in a school with grade eight or higher, the number of learners elected will be determined in accordance with Schedule A;
- (e) the principal, representing the Head of Department in a school in his or her official capacity; and
- (f) co-opted members of the community, if any, provided the number of co-opted members must not exceed five.
- (2) A governing body of a public school situated on private property may co-opt, without voting rights, the owner of the private property or the nominated representative of such owner.

**Eligibility**

5. (1) A person will not be eligible to be a member of a governing body if he or she —
- (a) is mentally ill and has been declared as such by a competent court or a Psychiatrist;

- (b) is an unrehabilitated insolvent;
  - (c) has been found guilty of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment by a court of law either in South Africa or in any other country without the option of a fine for a period exceeding six months unless the period of imprisonment has expired three (3) years prior to the date of his or her nomination;
  - (d) has been declared to be unsuitable to work with children as stipulated in terms of the Children's Act, 2005 (Act No.38 of 2005) or the Sexual Offences and Related Matters Amendment Act, 2007 (Act No.32 of 2007);
  - (e) has informed the School Electoral Officer that his or her name appears in the National Child Protection Register referred to in the Children's Act, 2005 (Act No.38 of 2005) or if this information was brought to the attention of the School Electoral Officer and such information was verified;
  - (f) no longer falls within the category of members that he or she represented at the time of his or her election;
  - (g) in the case of an educator appointed in terms of the Employment of Educator's Act, 1998 (Act No.76 of 1998) was found guilty of misconduct and received a sanction of —
    - (i) a fine;
    - (ii) suspension without pay; or
    - (iii) demotion;
  - (h) in the case of a non-educator member appointed in terms of the Public Service Act, 1994 (Act No.103 of 1994) was found guilty of misconduct and received a sanction of —
    - (i) a fine;
    - (ii) suspension without pay; or
    - (iii) demotion;
  - (i) had his or her membership terminated by the Head of Department in terms of Section 18A of the Act or any other applicable legislation.
- (2) A parent who is employed at the school either as an educator or a non-educator is not eligible to represent parents on the governing body.
- (3) The principal must —
- (a) at all times ensure that the governing body is properly constituted in terms of this Notice; and
  - (b) within five days of becoming aware that a member is not eligible, inform the Circuit Manager in writing that the member is no longer eligible to be a member of the governing body.
- (4) A member of the governing body must inform the school principal of his or her ineligibility as soon as he or she becomes aware of it.
- (5) Upon receiving the information in terms of sub-clauses (3) and (4) above, the Circuit Manager in charge of the school concerned must, in writing and within five days of receipt of the information, inform the District Electoral Officer of a member who is no longer eligible as a member of the governing body.
- (6) The District Electoral Officer must —
- (a) within five days of receipt of the information referred to in sub-clause (5) verify the information received;
  - (b) if satisfied that the member is no longer eligible, inform the member in writing of the member's ineligibility; and
  - (c) ensure that the member vacates the seat.

### **Appointment of Provincial Electoral Officer**

6. (1) The Head of Department must appoint in writing, a Provincial Electoral Officer, a Deputy Provincial Electoral Officer and Assistant Provincial Electoral Officers.

- (2) The Provincial Electoral Officer must —
- (a) ensure that the Provincial Notice is promulgated timeously;
  - (b) ensure that there is adequate election advocacy;
  - (c) administer the appointment of one or more officials in the service of the Department to assist during the election as Assistant Provincial Electoral Officers;
  - (d) ensure that the District Electoral Officers, Deputy Electoral Officers, Assistant Electoral Officers and any other person involved in the election signs an oath or affirmation of confidentiality in a format determined by the Head of Department before he or she performs the allocated function;
  - (e) ensure that there is compliance with legislation and procedures in respect of the elections;
  - (f) co-ordinate the resources to conduct efficient and fair governing body elections;
  - (g) ensure that materials and procedures for the training of District and School Electoral Officers and the election teams are in place;
  - (h) develop and provide templates of all documents required for the elections;
  - (i) resolve disputes relating to the elections which could not be resolved at school or district level;
  - (j) compile an election schedule for all schools in the Province;
  - (k) monitor and evaluate the election process in the Province;
  - (l) consolidate a provincial database of governing bodies in taking office;
  - (m) conduct investigations as directed by the Head of Department; and
  - (n) monitor the induction of newly elected governing body members.
- (3) The Deputy Provincial Electoral Officer and the Assistant Provincial Electoral Officer must assist the Provincial Electoral Officer in the performance of his or her functions and duties.

#### **Appointment of District Electoral Officer**

7. (1) The Head of Department must appoint in writing, a District Electoral Officer, a Deputy District Electoral Officer and Assistant District Electoral Officers.
- (2) The District Electoral Officer must —
- (a) administer the appointment of one or more officials employed by the Department to assist during the election as Assistant District Electoral Officers;
  - (b) co-ordinate the election process in the district;
  - (c) administer the appointment of School Electoral Officers;
  - (d) ensure that the School Electoral Officers, Deputy School Electoral Officers, Assistant School Electoral Officers and any other person involved in the election sign an oath or affirmation of confidentiality in a format determined by the Head of Department before he or she performs the allocated function;
  - (e) ensure compliance with the election process;
  - (f) advise the School Electoral Officers on the proposed strategy and implementation of the elections in the district and ensure that the process is conducted as agreed;
  - (g) compile a management plan to implement the Provincial Notice;
  - (h) ensure that each school has an electoral officer in line with the Provincial Notice and that the school electoral teams are established;
  - (i) ensure that all election officials working at school level are adequately trained and are aware of their roles and responsibilities;
  - (j) ensure that all electoral officers receive the Provincial Election Notice and other documents timeously;
  - (k) ensure that election advocacy is conducted as planned;
  - (l) ensure that the entire election process is monitored;
  - (m) ensure that the names and contact details of the persons elected to governing bodies are completed on the relevant forms and submitted by the principal to the district office within seven days of the elections taking place;
  - (n) ensure that the relevant Data form is received from the school principal and submitted to the district within seven days of the first meeting at which the office bearers are elected;
  - (o) resolve disputes related to the decisions which could not be resolved at school level;
  - (p) develop a data base of newly elected governing bodies and submit the database to the Provincial Election Coordinator; and
  - (q) compile a written district report on elections and submit it to the Provincial Election Coordinator.

- (3) The Deputy District Electoral Officer and the Assistant District Electoral Officer will assist the District Electoral Officer in the performance of his or her functions.
- (4) The Deputy District Electoral Officer and Assistant District Electoral Officers may provide advice to the District Electoral Officer on any issue relating to the elections.

#### **Appointment of School Electoral Officer**

8. (1) The Head of Department must appoint in writing, a School Electoral Officer for the election of parents, educators, non-educator and learners from the RCL as members of a governing body of a public school.
- (2) A principal must not be appointed as School Electoral Officer in the school where he or she is the principal.
- (3) The School Electoral Officer must appoint in writing, one or more officials or educators in the service of the Department or employed by the school governing body to assist at the elections as Assistant Electoral Officers.
- (4) The School Electoral Officer must, for the duration of the term of office of the elected school governing body, preside over all election meetings including by-elections and elections for office-bearers. In exceptional circumstances however, should the School Electoral Officer not be available to preside over any election meeting, the Head of Department must appoint in writing, a School Electoral Officer for that particular election meeting.
- (5) The School Electoral Officer and the Assistant School Electoral Officer must not be a candidate, nor a proposer or seconder of a candidate.
- (6) The duties of a School Electoral Officer are, *inter alia* to —
  - (a) in consultation with the school principal ensure that a notice giving details of the date, time and venue of the nomination and election meeting is prepared and dispatched by the school principal;
  - (b) ensure that there is a suitable venue for the nomination and election meeting;
  - (c) ensure that the school election team knows the electoral process to be followed and complies with relevant legislation;
  - (d) ensure that all persons involved in the election sign an oath or affirmation of confidentiality in a format determined by the Head of Department before he or she performs the allocated function;
  - (e) intervene and resolve any disputes on the day of election; and
  - (f) submit election results to the district office.

#### **Acceptable Standard of Conduct for the Provincial, District and School Electoral Officers**

9. (1) Notwithstanding the acceptable standard of conduct, powers and duties provided for in the Act and other relevant legislation and policies, the Provincial, District and School Electoral Officers must —
  - (a) act honestly and with dignity;
  - (b) act in an unbiased way;
  - (c) be familiar with the election process and applicable legislation;
  - (d) carry out the election in terms of the provincial prescripts;
  - (e) co-operate with school managers and line management;
  - (f) manage the voting process in a fair and just manner;
  - (g) deal with difficulties that may arise with courtesy;
  - (h) be polite and diligent;
  - (i) not exceed his or her mandate; and
  - (j) ensure that the prescripts of the Protection of Personal Information Act No. 4 of 2013 are adhered to at all times when processing personal information.
- (2) The conduct of officials of the Department who are appointed as Electoral Officers is regulated by the relevant departmental legislation and policies applicable to their employment.



**Voters' Roll**

10. (1) The principal must prepare a separate voters' roll for parents, educators, non-educators and learners from the RCL.
- (2) The voters' roll must be prepared as follows:
- (a) The voters' roll for parents must be prepared from the school admission register. Eligible voters are those persons appearing in the admission register, persons who can prove that they are parents as defined in the Act or meet the criteria in sub-clause (3). Only two parents per learner are eligible to vote;
  - (b) The voters' roll for educators must consist of all educators employed at the school;
  - (c) The voters' roll for non-educators must consist of all non-educators employed at the school; and
  - (d) The voters' roll for learners must consist of all members of the RCL.
- (3) The following guidelines must be taken into consideration by the principal in determining proof of parenthood in respect of the person who undertakes to fulfil the obligations of the biological, adoptive, legal guardian or the person entitled to custody of a learner in circumstances where the learner's parents are living:
- (a) The reasons for the person undertaking to fulfil the obligations of the parent as defined in the Act;
  - (b) The person with whom the learner resides with;
  - (c) Where the home of the persons who undertakes to fulfill the obligations of the biological, adoptive, legal guardian or the person entitled to custody is situated;
  - (d) The proximity of the home of the persons referred to in sub-clause (3)(c) to that of the school;
  - (e) The obligations must extend beyond financial assistance and consideration must be given to the obligation towards the learner's education and the day-to-day care and support provided to the learner;
  - (f) The overall involvement and responsibility of the person who undertakes to fulfil the obligations of the persons referred to in sub-clause (3)(c) to that of the learner;
  - (g) Should the learner have other siblings in the school then consideration must be given to who assumes parenthood of the other siblings. The information provided in respect of the other siblings must be compared with the information provided for the learner concerned;
  - (h) The relationship of the person who undertakes to fulfil the obligations towards the learner;
  - (i) The school principal must undertake a reasonable investigation within the community if possible, to ascertain who the community regards as being the parent;
  - (j) Any other reasonable explanation for the person undertaking to fulfil the obligations of the parent referred to above; and
  - (k) Each case must be dealt with on its merits and the school principal must ensure that there is consistency when taking decisions in accepting any person as a parent.
- (4) The principal of the school must at least 14 days prior to the election meeting, send a letter together with the relevant forms with the learners to their parents, notifying them of the election meeting, inviting them to inspect the voters' roll and to update their information, if necessary.
- (5) Only the school principal is allowed to authorise amendments to the voters' roll.
- (6) All those who nominate or second the nominations and the nominees must be persons who are listed on the voters' roll for their respective constituency of representation on the governing body.
- (7) Any updates or queries relating to the voters' roll must be referred to the principal at least seven days prior to the election date as no queries relating to the voters' roll will be dealt with by the School Electoral Officer on the day of the election.

**Notice of a Nomination and Election Meeting**

11. (1) The principal of the school that holds an election meeting must consider the convenience of voters when preparing notices setting out the date, time and place of the nomination and election meeting.
- (2) The election of the educator, non-educator and RCL components must precede the election of the parent component.
- (3) At least 14 days prior to the date of the first election meeting, the principal of the school must send out copies of the notice of the election meeting.
- (4) The principal must ensure that he or she —
- (a) hands a copy of the notice of the election meeting for parents to every learner at the school with an instruction to give the notice to the learner's parents;
  - (b) hands a copy of the notice of the election meeting of educators to the educators;
  - (c) hands a copy of the notice of the election meeting of non-educators to the non-educators;
  - (d) hands a copy of the notice of the election meeting of the RCL component to each member of the RCL;
  - (e) causes copies of such notice to be displayed or posted in a conspicuous place at the school and in suitable and prominent places in the community; and
  - (f) circulates the notice in whatever method that the school usually communicates with which may include may work for the school community including the use of WhatsApp messages, D6 Communicator or D6 Connect provided that whichever method is used does must not disadvantage members of the school community.
- (5) The principal must ensure —
- (a) that the notices are in the school's language of instruction and where practical in the home language of the learners; and
  - (b) that all parents are encouraged to participate in the election.
- (6) Should a new school be established during the term of the governing body, then the election meeting of the new school must be held within 60 days of the establishment of the school.

**Franchise**

12. (1) Every parent whose name appears in the voters' roll —
- (a) is entitled to vote for parent members of the governing body; and
  - (b) has one vote in respect of each nominee with a maximum number of votes equal to the number of parent members to be elected.
- (2) Every educator including the principal employed at a school —
- (a) is entitled to vote for educator members; and
  - (b) has one vote in respect of each nominee with a maximum number of votes equal to the number of educator members to be elected.
- (3) Every non-educator at the school —
- (a) is entitled to vote for a non-educator; and
  - (b) has one vote.
- (4) If the school has only one non-educator, that non-educator is duly elected to serve in the governing body.
- (5) Every member of a RCL —
- (a) is entitled to vote for learner members; and
  - (b) has one vote in respect of each nominee with a maximum number of votes equal to the number of learner members to be elected.
- (6) Proxy votes are not allowed.

### Quorum for a Nomination and Election Meeting

13. (1) A quorum of 15 % of voters on the voters' roll must be constituted prior to proceeding with the nomination and election meeting.
- (2) If a quorum referred to in sub-clause (1) is not constituted, the —
- (a) meeting must be adjourned and a second meeting must be rescheduled for another date not less than seven days and not more than 14 days from the day on which the meeting was adjourned; and
  - (b) principal of the school must adhere to the procedure stipulated in clause 11(4) (a)-(f).
- (3) The written nominations received prior to the adjourned meeting will in addition to any other new written nominations be considered at the rescheduled meeting.
- (4) The notice in respect of the second meeting must state that no quorum is required in order for the second meeting to proceed.

### Nominations for an Election Meeting

14. (1) The School Electoral Officer must appoint in writing an Assistant School Electoral Officer to act as secretary of the meeting and to record the minutes of the proceedings.
- (2) Save for election monitors and the Assistant School Electoral Officers, the School Electoral Officer must not allow any person who is not eligible as a voter to attend a meeting or allow the election of a person who is not qualified as a candidate in terms of clause 2.
- (3) The School Electoral Officer must request voters to provide proof of identification in the form of a South African identity document or identity card, a valid passport or proof of temporary or permanent residence for non-South African citizens.
- (4) Before proceeding with the election of members of a governing body, the School Electoral Officer must bring the following to the attention of voters —
- (a) that the term of office of the current school governing body has expired and members have been officially notified;
  - (b) that the election meeting is a closed meeting;
  - (c) that clause 5 renders a person ineligible for membership to a governing body;
  - (d) the number of persons to be elected;
  - (e) that every nomination must be seconded by a parent, educator, non-educator or a learner from the RCL, as the case may be, who is entitled to vote;
  - (f) that during nominations, voters must take into account representivity and must ensure that nominations are representative of gender diversity, race and wherever possible include nominations of persons with disabilities;
  - (g) that a voter has one vote for each vacancy to be filled;
  - (h) that voting is by secret ballot; and
  - (i) that a grievance procedure exists as contemplated in clause 28.
- (5) During the nomination period the School Electoral Officer must —
- (a) determine and allocate the time for nominations;
  - (b) inform the voters of the time allocated;
  - (c) allow sufficient time for the nomination of candidates during the nomination phase; and
  - (d) indicate when the time for nominations has lapsed.
- (6) A person may be nominated in absentia, provided the —
- (a) proposer and seconder of the nominated person are present at the meeting and must complete a nomination form; and
  - (b) nominated person sends written confirmation of acceptance of the nomination to the principal.

- (7) A nomination form duly completed by the proposer, seconder and the nominee must have been received by the School Electoral Officer within seven days of the election meeting.
- (8) Notwithstanding sub-clause (7), a candidate may be nominated in writing at the election meeting by —
- (a) a parent of a learner enrolled at the school for a vacancy in terms of clause 4(a);
  - (b) an educator employed at the school concerned for a vacancy in terms of clause 4(b);
  - (c) a non-educator employed at the school concerned for a vacancy in terms of clause 4(c);
  - (d) a learner from the RCL in terms of clause 4(d),
- provided that another parent, educator, non-educator or a learner from RCL, as the case may be, seconds the proposal and the person nominated indicates to the meeting in writing if he or she is absent, that he or she is prepared to serve as a member of the governing body, if elected.
- (9) A School Electoral Officer must —
- (a) allow a person who nominated a candidate an opportunity to introduce the candidate to the meeting and give reasons for the nomination; or
  - (b) allow a nominated candidate to introduce himself or herself to the meeting.
- (10) During the nominations, the School Electoral Officer must consider the nominations and reject the nomination of any candidate who —
- (a) has not been nominated in accordance with this clause;
  - (b) is not eligible in terms of clause 5; or
  - (c) has not completed the nomination form unless written proof has been submitted by the candidate to the School Electoral Officer that such nominee will be willing to serve as a member of the governing body and that he or she meets the eligibility requirements.
- (11) The School Electoral Officer must announce the names of the nominees whose nominations have been accepted and cause nomination forms to be completed.
- (12) If the total number of nominees whose nominations have been accepted —
- (a) is less than the number of members required in respect of the category concerned, a new meeting must be convened where additional nominees are nominated and the new meeting must be convened not less than seven days but not more than 14 days of the first nomination meeting;
  - (b) is equal to the number of members required in respect of the category concerned, the Electoral Officer must declare every accepted nominee to be duly elected; or
  - (c) exceeds the number of vacancies, the School Electoral Officer must, immediately after the closing of the nominations, write down the names of the candidates on a suitable board or any other surface that is clear and visible to everyone in attendance at the meeting and prepare ballot papers.
- (13) In a school where there is one non-educator, the School Electoral Officer must inform the non-educator that he or she —
- (a) is duly elected to the governing body; and
  - (b) must complete the necessary election forms.

### **Voting at the Election Meeting**

15. (1) Each voter has one vote for each vacant position to be filled on the governing body.
- (2) The School Electoral Officer must prepare ballot papers and must —
- (a) ensure that every ballot paper has the school stamp on it or some other distinguishing feature which prevents the ballot papers from being tampered with; and
  - (b) explain the voting process, the maximum number of nominees to be voted for as well as how to record the vote either by marking with a cross(x), using numbers or by writing names.

- (3) A voter present must indicate the name or names of the candidate or candidates preferred by him or her on the ballot paper provided by the School Electoral Officer in terms of sub-clause (2)(b).
- (4) A person with a right to vote must record his or her vote on the ballot paper in secrecy and deposit the folded ballot paper in a box or other closed container provided for this purpose.
- (5) A person who is unable to mark his or her vote on the ballot paper as contemplated in sub-clause (3), may make a verbal request for assistance from the School Electoral Officer or the Assistant School Electoral Officer to mark, next to the appropriate candidate, his or her vote on the ballot paper.
- (6) The School Electoral Officer, in the presence of the Assistant School Electoral Officer, must assist any person with a disability or any person who for whatever reason is unable to mark his or her vote.
- (7) The request for assistance and the completion of the ballot paper contemplated in sub-clause (5) must be done in private and in an area identified by the School Electoral Officer for that purpose but within the area in which the voting is taking place.
- (8) Should a ballot paper be spoilt when a person is casting his or her vote, the electoral officer must —
  - (a) issue the person with a new ballot paper with the same number as the spoilt ballot paper and indicate the word “*duplicate*” on the new ballot paper;
  - (b) retain the spoilt ballot paper and clearly mark “*spoilt*” on it;
  - (c) record all spoilt ballot papers on the relevant template; and
  - (d) retain the record of spoilt ballot papers and the spoilt ballot papers with the other election documents.
- (9) The School Electoral Officer must reject a ballot paper —
  - (a) which is without the school stamp or distinguishing feature as contemplated in sub-clause 2(a);
  - (b) with more crosses(x) recorded than the number of vacancies on the governing body;
  - (c) with the name of a person or persons not nominated; or
  - (d) which is completed in such a way that it is uncertain as to which nominee or nominees a vote was recorded for.
- (10) After all the voters have cast their votes, the School Electoral Officer and the Assistant School Electoral Officers must count the votes in the presence of three observers appointed by those attending the meeting to observe the counting process.
- (11) In the case of a tie between candidates after another voting session, the School Electoral Officer must break the deadlock by tossing a coin and —
  - (a) the candidates must be made to choose between heads or tails;
  - (b) the candidate who chooses correctly wins the tie-breaker; and
  - (c) this tie-breaker process must be conducted openly and in agreement with the candidates present.
- (12) The School Electoral Officer must announce the results during the election meeting and declare the candidates who have secured the most votes as the elected members of the governing body.
- (13) The number of votes a person secures in this election does not determine the outcome of the election of office bearers elected in terms of clause 16.
- (14) The School Electoral Officer must direct the learners to Section 32 of the Act which outlines the status of minors on the governing body.

### **Election of Office Bearers**

16. (1) The School Electoral Officer may convene a meeting solely for the purpose of electing office bearers on the day of the parents' election meeting if —
  - (a) the 14 day's notice in terms of clause 11(3) which was issued to parents, educators, non-educator member and learners from the RCL included information that the meeting for the election of office bearers would take place on the day of the parent election.
  - (b) the quorum requirements of the first meeting have been complied with.

- (2) Should the meeting to elect office bearers not be held in terms of sub-clause (1), the School Electoral Officer must convene the first meeting of the governing body within seven days of the date of the parent election meeting.
- (3) The School Electoral Officer must preside over all meetings convened for the election of office bearers.
- (4) Prior to the election of office bearers, the School Electoral Officer must make the members of the governing body aware —
  - (a) of the responsibilities of office bearers; and
  - (b) the need to ensure that representivity is taken into consideration in the election of office bearers.
- (5) At the first meeting of a governing body the members must elect by secret ballot a —
  - (a) chairperson;
  - (b) deputy-chairperson;
  - (c) treasurer; and
  - (d) secretary.
- (6) Only a parent member, not employed at the school is eligible for the election to the position of chairperson or deputy chairperson of the governing body.
- (7) Spouses, siblings and closely related members must not serve as Office Bearers on the governing body at the same time.
- (8) The term of office for office bearers is a period of one year.
- (9) Upon the expiry of the term of office of the office bearers, the School Electoral Officer must conduct the elections of office bearers for the next term.
- (10) An office bearer may be re-elected after the expiry of the term of office.
- (11) At the request of the governing body, the principal may designate a member of his or her staff to assist the treasurer and secretary of the governing body.
- (12) Where, for any reason, the office of one of the office bearers becomes vacant, the governing body, at the first meeting after the vacancy has occurred, must elect one of its members to fill the vacancy for the unexpired period of his or her predecessor.
- (13) The principal must, within 14 days after the election and with the consent of the office bearers provide the Head of Department with the details of the new office bearers including names, identity numbers, telephone or cellular phone numbers, fax numbers, addresses and email addresses, as applicable. The information provided will be handled by the Department in accordance with the prescripts of the POPIA.

### **Hand over Process**

17. (1) Within 14 days of the election of office bearers, the principal of the school as a representative of the Head of Department in the governing body must manage the hand over process.
- (2) The outgoing office bearers of the school governing body must hand over to the newly elected office bearers all documents relating to the school governing body.
- (3) An approved handover certificate indicating all the documents to be handed over, must be issued and signed by both the outgoing and incoming chairpersons, the principal of the school and the Circuit Manager.
- (4) The Circuit Manager must ensure that all schools which he or she is responsible for, conducts the hand over process and all duly completed handover certificates are submitted to the District Electoral Officer within 14 days of the election of the office bearers.

**Deviation from the Nomination and Election Process**

18. (1) Should a governing body with compelling reasons elect not to follow the nomination and election process referred to in this notice, the governing body must apply to the Head of Department for a deviation from the usual nomination and election process and must follow the prescripts referred to in this notice.
- (2) The governing body may make application for a deviation for either the full day or an e-election.
- (3) The Head of Department must grant such application if the application is fully substantiated and the Head of Department is satisfied that this is the only form of election process to be followed by the school when conducting the election.
- (4) A governing body that is granted approval by the Head of Department to deviate from the usual nomination and election process, is not precluded from reverting to the usual nomination and election process when conducting by-elections.

**Full Day Election**

19. (1) A school may, if there are compelling reasons and by resolution of its governing body decide to hold elections for a full day instead of holding an election meeting if —
- (a) the deviation will promote the best interest of the school community and will allow for maximum participation of voters in the voting process;
- (b) the deviation will not discriminate unfairly against any voter or group of voters; and
- (c) sufficient provision is made for the nomination process.
- (2) Where a school governing body decides on a full day election, the principal of the school must —
- (a) at least 21 days prior to sending out a notice of election, apply in writing to the Head of Department for permission to have an election day;
- (b) provide compelling reasons for choosing a full day election instead of an election meeting;
- (c) provide proof of the availability of monitors and an electoral team during the entire election day;
- (d) provide proof of the availability of resources to carry out the nomination process and election process for the entire day; and
- (e) provide proof that the teaching and learning process at the school will not be interrupted or interfered with due to a full day election.
- (3) Before granting permission for a full day election to any school, the Head of Department must consider the provisions of sub-clause (2) and must satisfy himself or herself that the requirements thereof have been met by the school.
- (4) The decision of the Head of Department must be communicated to the school within 14 days of receipt of the school's application.
- (5) The School Electoral Officer must, before the Election Day, ensure that —
- (a) the school has written approval from the Head of Department to conduct a full day election;
- (b) a programme is in place for the election day;
- (c) all nominees have sent their profiles to the school and the profiles are ready to be posted outside the voting station;
- (d) the closing time will allow observers and the electoral team to travel back to their respective destinations; and
- (e) at closing time, the school has someone available at the voting station for the safe-keeping of all documents used for the elections.

**Nominations for the Full Day Election**

20. (1) Where a school has been granted permission by the Head of Department to hold a full day election, the following nomination process must be followed —
- (a) the principal must prepare notices of the nomination meeting and must indicate the date, place and time of the nomination meeting; and
  - (b) the notice of the nomination meeting for parents should be distributed and displayed in prominent places at the school and in the community at least 21 days prior to the date of the full day election.
- (2) The principal must endeavour to use a combination of the following methods to ensure that the notice of the nomination meeting for a full day election is brought to the attention of the school community —
- (a) a hard copy of the notice of the nomination meeting and the nomination form is handed to every learner at least 21 days prior to the proposed full day election with a verbal instruction to hand the notice and the nomination form to their parents;
  - (b) a copy of the notice and the nomination form must be sent to the parents of every learner by post at least 21 days prior to the date of the full day election; and
  - (c) circulates the notice and nomination form in whatever method that the school usually communicates with which may include WhatsApp messages, D6 Communicator or D6 Connect provided that whichever method is used does not disadvantage members of the school community.
- (3) The notice and the nomination form must, where possible, be in the school's language of instruction and in the home language of the learners to ensure maximum participation of all parents.
- (4) The notice must inform the parents that the nomination form should be completed and signed by the candidate, the proposer and the seconder and returned to the school 14 days before the nomination meeting and must include the profile contemplated in sub-clause (7).
- (5) During the nomination meeting, the School Electoral Officer must adhere to the clauses relating to the quorum and the nomination process in clauses 13 and 14 respectively.
- (6) A candidate may only be nominated and seconded by a person belonging to the same representative membership category as the candidate.
- (7) The School Electoral Officer must ensure that any person who is eligible and willing to be nominated is free to participate in the nomination process and any such person must submit their profile stating —
- (a) his or her name and surname;
  - (b) the names and grades of his or her children in the school;
  - (c) his or her occupation;
  - (d) experience or skills;
  - (e) a statement that indicates that he or she qualifies to be a member of a governing body as contemplated in clause 4; and
  - (f) a brief statement stipulating the value he or she can add to the school.
- (8) At the nomination meeting the School Electoral Officer must request profiles from all the nominees.
- (9) After the nominations, the School Electoral Officer must consider the nominations and reject the nomination of any candidate —
- (a) whose nomination has not been seconded;
  - (b) who is not eligible for election;
  - (c) who has not completed and submitted the nomination form and profile as required; or
  - (d) who has not indicated willingness to serve in the governing body.
- (10) If the total number of nominees is less than the number of members required in the governing body, a notice must be sent to parents and more nominees names must be requested.
- (11) If the number of nominees is equal to the number of members required in the governing body, the School Electoral Officer must declare all the nominees as duly elected members and indicate that an election day will no longer be necessary.



- (12) The principal must within seven days after the nomination process, notify parents in writing of the outcome of the nomination meeting in sub-clause (10) and inform parents that an election day will no longer be necessary.
- (13) A full day election must take place should the number of nominees be more than the number of members required in a governing body and the principal must inform the parents in writing of the names and of the profiles of the candidates whose nominations have been accepted.
- (14) Voting in a full day election meeting will be by secret ballot.
- (15) The principal must display the nominees' profiles at the venue of the full day election.
- (16) No person shall make attempts to organise the nomination process in such a manner that only the required number of members are nominated in order to avoid the election process and any such act shall be deemed to be an election irregularity as contemplated in clause 28.

### **Voting at the Full Day Election**

21. (1) Notice of the full day election must be issued to parents 14 days from the nomination meeting.
- (2) Voting shall be by secret ballot and the following voting process must apply:
  - (a) All eligible voters whose names appear on the voters' roll are located and marked off on the voters' roll;
  - (b) Voters who require special attention including but not limited to the elderly, disabled or pregnant women are assisted without prejudicing other voters;
  - (c) Voters whose names do not appear on the voters' roll for that school will not be allowed to vote;
  - (d) All the voting integrity tasks must be performed for every eligible voter who has visited the election venue;
  - (e) Voters who fail any of the voting integrity checks will not be allowed to vote;
  - (f) All voters are issued with the correct ballot papers;
  - (g) Requests for assistance made by voters who are unable to mark their vote on the ballot papers for whatever reason be attended to promptly;
  - (h) The electoral process be monitored in a manner that provides sufficient information for record keeping and to allow for timely interventions where required;
  - (i) Objections from voters are recorded and decided in line with the dispute resolution process;
  - (j) Interactions with voters, personnel and any other role-players are inclusive, non-partisan, respecting human dignity and promoting tolerance;
  - (k) Potential or actual problems are identified and analyzed in terms of potential impact on the electoral process and possible solutions;
  - (l) The Electoral Officer endeavours to address problems in a manner that promotes the smooth running of the election, upholds the principle of free and fair elections and ensure that no person is disenfranchised; and
  - (m) The voting process and procedures are open to observers, duly nominated by parents who must monitor the process without interfering with the elections.
- (3) The School Electoral Officer may improvise if there is no official ballot box. The ballot box used must be sealed after observers have acknowledged that it is empty.

### **Quorum for a full day Election**

22. (1) The School Electoral Officer must decide the time for the start and close for the casting of votes and must indicate these times in the notice to parents.

- (2) The School Electoral Officer must ensure that the marked ballot papers meet the required 15% quorum in order for counting to proceed.
- (3) If the poll has not reached the required 15% quorum, the counting of the marked ballot papers must not commence and —
  - (a) another date for the full day election must be decided upon by the principal of the school; and
  - (b) such date must be communicated to the parent body within seven days from the day of the full day election.
- (4) The written nominations received prior to the adjourned full day election will in addition to any other new written nomination be considered at the rescheduled full day election.
- (5) The next full day election must be held within 14 days from the date of the adjourned election.
- (6) During the second full day election, counting of marked ballot papers must proceed after the voting has closed irrespective of whether it meets the requirements of the quorum.

### Counting of Ballot Papers

23. (1) After the elections, the School Electoral Officer must ensure that —
- (a) the counting process is open to observers and candidates;
  - (b) all objections to the counting process are recorded accurately;
  - (c) the name of each candidate and the number of votes cast for each candidate is loudly announced to the observers;
  - (d) the form indicating the counted ballot papers form is completed; and
  - (e) the results sheet has been signed.
- (2) The School Electoral Officer must reject a ballot paper —
- (a) which is without the school stamp or distinguishing feature;
  - (b) with more crosses(x) recorded than the number of vacancies on the governing body;
  - (c) with the name of a person or persons not nominated; or
  - (d) which is completed in such a way that it is uncertain as to which nominee or nominees a vote was recorded for.
- (3) Where the number of votes recorded for two or more candidates is equal and it affects the result of the poll, the School Electoral Officer must break the deadlock by tossing a coin and —
- (a) the candidates must be made to choose between heads or tails;
  - (b) the candidate who chooses correctly wins the tie-breaker; and
  - (c) this tie-breaker process must be conducted openly and in agreement with the candidates present.
- (4) Where the School Electoral Officer has rejected a ballot paper as contemplated in sub-clause (2), an explanation must be given by the School Electoral Officer to all candidates present and he or she must grant the candidates an opportunity to inspect the rejected ballot paper if they so desire.
- (5) Any candidate present may object to the decision of the School Electoral Officer in the counting or rejection process however the School Electoral Officer has the final decision.
- (6) A record of such objection must be indicated at the back of the ballot paper that is being contested and reflected in the election report by the School Electoral Officer.
- (7) Should there be a dispute that the Electoral Officer is unable to resolve, the dispute process contemplated in clause 28 must be followed.
- (8) The School Electoral Officer must —
- (a) announce the results to the candidates and observers present;
  - (b) declare the candidates who have secured the most votes as the elected members of the governing body; and
  - (c) officially inform the successful candidates of their election into the governing body.

- (9) The School Electoral Officer must clearly mark all documentation relating to the election process and he or she must —
- (a) indicate the election date; and
  - (b) keep a record of the documentation safely at the school for at least the duration of the term of office of the governing body.

## **EVOTING**

### **24. E-election Process**

- (1) The school principal must at least 21 days prior to the election, make an application to the Head of Department to conduct the election by means of an e-voting system.
- (2) The application must be fully motivated and relevant documentary proof in support of the application must be submitted to the Head of Department.
- (3) The Head of Department will only consider the application if he or she is satisfied that —
- (a) a survey of the school had been conducted and the majority of the voters reflected on the voters' roll confirms that they are amenable to the school conducting elections using the e-voting process;
  - (b) the school has the necessary infrastructure to assist parents who do not have the means to participate in the e-voting process;
  - (c) provision has been made to accommodate parents that require assistance with the process;
  - (d) no parent would be prejudiced if the e-voting process is used;
  - (e) the school electoral team has the capacity to handle the e-voting process;
  - (f) the school uses a system that will safeguard and immediately store the information as soon as the vote is cast; and
  - (g) the prescripts of the POPIA will be complied with by all people involved in the e-voting process.

### **25. E-voting Operational Requirements**

- (1) The nomination of members must take place in accordance with the procedures set out in this notice relating to the nominations for a full day election. The nomination must be submitted electronically on the CNS system.
- (2) The School Electoral Officer must establish an e-voting station where the e-voting can take place.
- (3) The e-voting and remote e-voting must be held on the date and at the time and place as determined by the School Electoral Officer.
- (4) The principal must at least 14 days prior to the date of the e-election —
- (a) inform the voters in clear and simple language of the manner in which the e-election will take place and any steps a voter may have to take in order to participate and vote; and
  - (b) provide an official list of the software to be used for the e-election and a brief description of it.
- (5) Remote e-voting must not start at an earlier time than the opening of the e-voting station at the school and must not continue after the end of the voting period at the e-voting station.
- (6) Before any e-voting takes place, the School Electoral Officer must satisfy himself or herself that the e-voting system is working efficiently and correctly and that the necessary security measures referred to in this notice are in place.
- (7) For every e-voting channel, support and guidance on voting procedures must be set up and be available to the voter. In the case of remote e-voting, such arrangements must also be available through a different widely available communication channel.
- (8) The School Electoral Officer must ensure that all voters —
- (a) are able to use the relevant software and services; and
  - (b) are supplied with additional facilities, such as special interfaces and personal assistance.

- (9) There must be equality in the manner of presentation of all voting options on the device used for casting an electronic vote.
- (10) A list of the nominees which must stipulate the nominee's —
  - (a) name;
  - (b) child's name and grade;
  - (c) occupation, experience and skills; and
  - (d) vision for the school.
- (11) The School Electoral Officer must ensure that the e-voting system presents an authentic ballot to the voter.
- (12) In the case of remote e-voting, the voter must be informed about the means to verify that a connection to the official server has been established and that the authentic ballot has been presented.

## 26. Technical Requirements of the E-voting System

- (1) The service provider must provide a cloud-based system.
- (2) To ensure the democratic process of the elections, the voter interfaces of e-voting systems must be usable and understandable to all voters.
- (3) The e-voting system must verify the eligibility of the voter before the vote can be cast.
- (4) The e-voting system must authenticate the voter and ensure that only the appropriate number of votes per voter is cast and stored in the electronic ballot box.
- (5) The e-voting system must ensure that the voters' choice is accurately represented in the vote and that the sealed vote enters the electronic ballot box.
- (6) The e-voting system must —
  - (a) maintain the availability and integrity of the votes;
  - (b) ensure the confidentiality of the votes; and
  - (c) keep it sealed until the counting process.
- (7) After the end of the e-voting period, no voter must be allowed to gain access to the e-voting system.
- (8) The e-voting system must contain measures to preserve the availability of its services during the e-voting process.
- (9) The system must be able to run on various platforms and devices such as laptops, tablets and smartphones.
- (10) The School Electoral Officer must appoint at least one person on grounds of expertise who will —
  - (a) have access to the central infrastructure of the electronic platform and the election data; and
  - (b) conduct critical technical activities carried outside of the election periods.
- (11) The system used must —
  - (a) be accurate;
  - (b) be able to calculate and provide results as soon as the election time has elapsed;
  - (c) have all the available checks and balances to verify the authenticity of the results;
  - (d) maintain the availability and integrity of the electronic ballot box and the output of the counting process for the duration of the term of office of the SGB; and
  - (e) provide the ability to verify that an e-election has complied with the applicable legal provisions with the intention of verifying that the results are an accurate representation of the authentic votes.

### Application of this Notice

27. Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this notice, all other matters relating to the election meeting of governing bodies must be applicable to schools that decide to use the full day election or the e-voting process.

### Dispute Resolution

28. (1) The School Electoral Officer must decide on all matters concerning the nomination and election of nominees in terms of all the categories.
- (2) All disputes related to the election process must be reported to the School Electoral Officer.
- (3) The School Electoral Officer must attempt to resolve all disputes in a fair and just manner.
- (4) The decision taken during the election is final.
- (5) A voter or person who was a candidate in a governing body election who is dissatisfied with the decision of the School Electoral Officer may lodge a grievance in writing with the District Electoral Officer within seven days of the election meeting.
- (6) (a) If a voter or person who was a candidate in the governing body election has any knowledge or information of any irregularities relating to the elections, he or she may within seven days of the elections, inform the District Electoral Officer in writing of the irregularities.
- (b) Should any complaint be lodged out of the seven day period but within 90 days of the election, the District Electoral Officer must investigate the complaint and take appropriate action.
- (c) Any complaint received after the expiry of the 90 days will only be investigated and dealt with by the District Director upon instruction by the Head of Department.
- (7) Upon receipt of the complaint, grievance or information relating to irregularities, the District Electoral Officer must appoint his Deputy or Assistant District Electoral Officer to conduct an investigation within 14 days and make a recommendation to him or her.
- (8) The District Electoral Officer may, after investigation declare an election invalid and may call for re-election if he or she is satisfied that —
- (a) the prescribed procedures were not followed; or
- (b) irregularities were committed during the election process; and
- (c) the outcome of the election would have been different had the irregularities not been committed or had the prescribed procedures been followed.
- (9) Should the District Electoral Officer act in terms of sub-clause 8, he or she must make a recommendation to the Head of Department to appoint sufficiently qualified persons to attend to the governance of the school while the process of re-election proceeds.
- (10) If any voter or person who was a candidate in the governing body election is aggrieved by the decision of the District Electoral Officer, he or she may appeal against such decision to the Head of Department within 14 days of receipt of the decision of the District Electoral Officer.
- (11) The Head of Department must —
- (a) within seven days of receipt of the appeal, refer the appeal to the Provincial Electoral Officer;
- (b) request the Provincial Electoral Officer to investigate and prepare a report with recommendations within 14 days of the appeal having been referred to the Provincial Electoral Officer;
- (c) consider the recommendations in the report contemplated in sub-clause (11)(b); and
- (d) make a finding and communicate the decision in writing to the appellant and to the District Electoral Officer within 14 days of receiving the report from the Provincial Electoral Officer.
- (12) The decision of the Head of Department must be regarded as a final decision.

**Procedure after Election**

29. (1) After the election of members of a governing body, the principal must —
- (a) within seven days of the election meeting, notify in writing, each elected member of his or her election and such notification must be sent by WhatsApp messages, fax, post, e-mail or hand delivered;
  - (b) notify the District Electoral Officer in writing on the prescribed form of the details of the election, including the date of election, names, identity numbers, telephone numbers, fax numbers and addresses of all elected members and the consent to submit personal information would have been obtained from the members prior to the submission;
  - (c) place all documents including ballot papers used at such elections, in envelopes and seal the envelopes;
  - (d) ensure the safe keeping and confidentiality of all documents relating to the election for at least the duration of the term of office of the governing body;
  - (e) submit to the District Director copies of all election documents for safe keeping for the duration of the term of office of the governing body;
  - (f) submit to the District Director either an undisputed election declaration or declaration detailing disputes on the prescribed Election Declaration form; and
  - (g) inform the District Director of any changes in membership of the governing body within 14 days of those changes being effected to ensure that the database is updated.
- (2) (a) The Principal and the District Director shall ensure that all personal information contained in the election documents and other documents relating to the governing body members is safely and confidentially retained with the necessary safeguards in place to ensure the protection of personal information that is contained in the documents;
- (b) The database of information must only be retained for the period the member is part of the governing body and must not be used for purposes of further processing without the consent of the individuals; and
- (c) All personal information must be stored in lockable cupboards and dealt with in terms of the POPIA.

**By-Election**

30. (1) A vacancy occurs in a governing body if a member —
- (a) resigns;
  - (b) is deceased;
  - (c) becomes disqualified as contemplated in clause 5;
  - (d) absents himself or herself from two or more consecutive ordinary meetings of the governing body without tendering a written apology for being absent, provided that the notification of the meeting was timeously and properly communicated to the member;
  - (e) is removed from office in accordance with provisions contained in a code of conduct contemplated in Section 18A of the Act; and
  - (f) no longer falls within the category of members that he or she represented at the time of the election.
- (2) A vacancy must be declared if there is an increase in the learner enrolment by 10% or more as contemplated in clause 2(4)(a).
- (3) A by-election must be held whenever —
- (a) the number of parent members of a governing body is reduced to a number equal to or less than the total of the other members of the governing body;
  - (b) the number of members of a governing body is reduced to a number less than the quorum referred to in clause 13(1); or
  - (c) a member of the category of members of a governing body referred to in Section 23 of the Act is no longer represented on a governing body.

- (4) The School Electoral Officer must conduct a by-election within 90 days of the vacancy arising.
- (5) If the number of parents at any stage is not one more than the combined total of other members with voting rights, the governing body must, pending the by-election, temporarily co-opt parents with voting rights.
- (6) If a vacancy arises more than six months before the expiry of the term of office of a governing body, the School Electoral Officer must conduct a by-election following procedures contained in this notice.
- (7) If a vacancy arises less than six months before the expiry of the term of office of a governing body as a result of the exiting of a parent member from the governing body, the remaining members of the governing body must co-opt a person to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the term of office of the governing body.
- (8) A co-opted member representing the parent component referred to in sub-clause (7) above assumes the voting rights of the exiting member.
- (9) A member elected in accordance with this paragraph remains in office for the unexpired term of office of his or her predecessor providing they are still eligible.

### **Governing Body serving two or more Schools**

31. (1) A Member of the Executive Council may determine that the governance of two or more public schools must vest in a single governing body if it is in the best interest of education at the schools in question.
- (2) The Member of the Executive Council may not act under sub-clause (1) above unless he or she has —
  - (a) given notice in the Provincial Gazette of his or her intention to act as such;
  - (b) given interested parties an opportunity to make written submissions within a period of not less than 30 days;
  - (c) considered all submissions; and
  - (d) communicate the decision to all parties who made written submissions.

### **Disqualification or Removal of a Member of a Governing Body**

32. (1) A member of the governing body who, after following due process was found guilty of an act of misconduct as contemplated in the Provincial Code of Conduct for members of governing bodies in terms of Section 18 A of the Act must be disqualified or removed from the governing body.
- (2) In order to disqualify or remove a member, the due process as contemplated in the Code of Conduct referred to in sub-clause (1) must be followed.

### **Dissolution of a Governing Body**

33. (1) The Head of Department may dissolve a governing body if —
  - (a) the school is dysfunctional, closed, partly disestablished, is a health risk or may affect the safety of any person at such a school;
  - (b) a merger, closure, division of a school or any other re-organisation of the school occurs;
  - (c) after taking all facts into consideration is of the view that the governing body is no longer representative of the community for which a school has been established; or
  - (d) due to poor governance, the school is rendered dysfunctional and the process of teaching and learning can no longer be undertaken at the school.
- (2) The Head of Department may dissolve a school governing body that has rendered a school ungovernable, in terms of a provision in the Act or for any other reason that he or she deems fit and to be in the interest of education in the Province.

- (3) The Head of Department may not dissolve a governing body unless he or she has —
- (a) notified the school governing body concerned in writing of his or her intention to dissolve the governing body;
  - (b) granted the school governing body a reasonable opportunity to make representations to him or her relating to such intention;
  - (c) given due consideration to any representation received; and
  - (d) inform the governing body in writing of the decision taken.
- (4) Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Head of Department may lodge an appeal with the Member of the Executive Council and the Member of Executive Council must —
- (a) consider the appeal with 14 days of receipt of the appeal;
  - (b) provide written reasons for the decision; and
  - (c) communicate the decision to the Appellant within the 14 day period referred to in sub-clause 4(a).

#### **Delegation of Powers**

34. The Head of Department may delegate, in writing, the duties, functions and powers bestowed upon him or her in terms of this notice to an official employed with the Department.

#### **Repeal of Notice**

35. Provincial Notice No. 4 published in the KZN Provincial Gazette No 2251 on 18 February 2021 is hereby repealed.

**MBALI C. FRAZER**  
**Member of the Executive Council of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal**  
**Responsible for Education**



**SCHEDULE A****COMPOSITION OF GOVERNING BODY OF ORDINARY PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
BY TYPE AND LEARNER ENROLMENT**

<b>TYPE OF SCHOOL</b>	<b>NUMBER OF LEARNERS ENROLLED AT SCHOOL</b>	<b>PRINCIPAL</b>	<b>NUMBER OF EDUCATOR MEMBERS</b>	<b>NUMBER OF LEARNER MEMBERS</b>	<b>NUMBER OF MEMBER OF STAFF MEMBERS</b>	<b>NUMBER OF PARENT MEMBERS</b>	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MEMBERS</b>
Primary School	1 to 159	1	1	0	1	4	7
Primary School	160 to 700	1	2	0	1	5	9
Primary School	701 and more	1	3	0	1	6	11
Secondary School	1 to 649	1	2	2	1	7	13
Secondary School	650 and more	1	3	3	1	9	17
Combined School	1 to 499	1	2	2	1	7	13
Combined School	500 and more	1	3	3	1	9	17

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 653 VAN 2024

## SUID-AFRIKAANSE SKOLEWET, 1996 (WET 84 VAN 1996)

KENNISGEWING INSAKE DIE VERKIESING VAN BEHEERLIGGAME VAN GEWONE OPENBARE SKOLE  
(WAT SKOLE VIR LEERDERS MET SPESIALE ONDERWYSBEHOEFTE UITSLUIT)

**Ek, Mbali C. Frazer**, lid van die Uitvoerende Raad belas met onderwys in die provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, bepaal hiermee ingevolge artikel 23 en 28 van die Suid-Afrikaanse Skolewet (Wet 84 van 1996), soos gewysig, die aangeleenthede oor skoolbeheerliggame wat in hierdie bylae uiteengesit word.

## BYLAE

## Woordomskrywing

1. Enige woord of uitdrukking waaraan die Wet 'n betekenis toeken, het in hierdie kennisgewing daardie betekenis, tensy daar uit die samehang anders blyk.

**“Assistentskoolkiesbeampte”** beteken 'n persoon in diens van die Departement of die beheerliggame wat deur die skoolkiesbeampte aangestel word om gedurende verkiesings bystand te verleen en wat nie by enige ander skool as 'n kiesbeampte optree nie.

**“CNS”** beteken die kandidaatbenoemingstelsel, oftewel 'n veilige elektroniese stelsel vir die elektroniese indiening van inligting en dokumente wat hierdie kennisgewing beoog.

**“Dag”** beteken 'n kalenderdag, wat Saterdag, Sondag en openbare vakansiedae insluit.

**“Departement”** beteken die KwaZulu-Natale Departement van Onderwys.

**“Departementshoof”** beteken die Departementshoof belas met onderwys in die provinsie KwaZulu-Natal.

**“Distrikskiesbeampte”** beteken 'n senior distriksamptenaar by 'n distrikskantoor belas met toesig oor en die bestuur van die verkiesingsproses in die distrik.

**“E-afstandstemming”** beteken 'n e-stemproses wat by die skool of op enige ander plek kan geskied waar stemme deur middel van 'n toestel uitgebring word en waar daar geen papierstembriewe in die stemproses gebruik word nie.

**“Eerste vergadering”** beteken 'n vergadering wat uitsluitlik gehou word vir die verkiesing van ampsdraers nadat die lede van die beheerliggame verkies is.

**“Elektroniese stembus”** beteken die elektroniese middele wat gebruik word om stemme te stoor nadat kiesers dit uitgebring het en totdat die telproses begin.

**“E-stemming”** beteken 'n e-verkiesing waarin 'n elektroniese proses gebruik word om 'n stem uit te bring.

**“E-stemstasie”** beteken die stemstasie wat vir 'n e-verkiesing gebruik word en wat ingerig word op 'n plek wat die skoolkiesbeampte bepaal.

**“E-stemstelsel”** beteken 'n proses wat die harde- en sagteware van elektroniese stelsels gebruik om verkiesingskandidate op 'n afstand of virtueel uit 'n groep kandidate te benoem en vir hulle te stem.

**“E-verkiesing”** beteken 'n skoolbeheerliggameverkiesing waarin elektroniese middele in een of meer stadiums van die verkiesingsproses gebruik word.

**“Gekombineerde skool”** beteken 'n openbare skool wat leerders van die grondslag- tot die senior fase of van die senior tot die verdere onderwys- en opleidingsfase of van die grondslag- tot die verdere onderwys- en opleidingsfase inskryf.

**“Gekoöpteerde lede”** beteken —

- (a) lede sonder stemreg wat gekoöpteer word om die beheerliggame sy werksaamhede te help verrig;

- (b) die eienaar van die privaat eiendom waarop 'n openbare skool geleë is, wat sonder stemreg gekoöpteer word;
- (c) lede sonder stemreg wat gekoöpteer word op grond van hulle kundigheid ten opsigte van spesiale behoeftes in 'n gewone openbare skool wat onderwys aan leerders met spesiale onderwysbehoefte voorsien; en
- (d) lede met stemreg wat gekoöpteer word in afwagting van 'n tussenverkiesing ter vervanging van uitredende ouerlede wat nie hulle ampstermyn voltooi het nie.

**“Genderdiversiteit”** beteken die insluiting van manlike, vroulike, lesbiese, gay, biseksuele, transgender, queer, interseksuele en alle ander vorme van genderidentiteit.

**“Geslote vergadering”** beteken 'n vergadering wat slegs oop is vir —

- (a) ouers, vir die verkiesing van ouers;
- (b) opvoeders, vir die verkiesing van opvoeders;
- (c) nie-opvoederlede, vir die verkiesing van nie-opvoederlede; en
- (d) leerders van die verteenwoordigende raad van leerders.

**“Kieser”** beteken 'n ouer in die ouerkomponent, 'n opvoeder in die opvoederkomponent, 'n nie-opvoeder in die nie-opvoederkomponent, en 'n leerder uit die verteenwoordigende raad van leerders.

**“Lid”** beteken 'n lid van die beheerliggaam.

**“Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad”** beteken die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad belas met onderwys in die provinsie KwaZulu-Natal.

**“Nie-opvoederlid”** beteken 'n persoon wat ingevolge die Staatsdienswet, 1994 (Wet 103 van 1994) of die Suid-Afrikaanse Skolewet, 1996 (Wet 84 van 1996) aangestel is en wat nie 'n opvoeder by 'n openbare skool is nie.

**“Openbare skool”** beteken —

- (a) 'n gewone openbare skool; of
- (b) 'n openbare skool wat onderwys voorsien met 'n spesiale klem op talent, waaronder in sport, die uitvoerende kunste of die skeppende kunste.

**“Opvoeder”** beteken 'n persoon wat by 'n openbare skool ander persone onderrig, opvoed of oplei of professionele opvoedkundige dienste voorsien, waaronder professionele terapie en opvoedkundige sielkundedienste, maar sluit uit 'n onderwysassistent, 'n onderwyshulp of 'n persoon wat uitsluitlik aangestel is om buitekurrikulêre pligte te vervul.

**“Ouer”** beteken —

- (a) die biologiese of aanneemouer of wettige voog van 'n leerder;
- (b) die persoon met wettige aanspraak op sorg vir 'n leerder; of
- (c) die persoon wat onderneem om die verpligtinge van 'n persoon in paragraaf (a) en (b) ten opsigte van die leerder se opvoeding op skool na te kom.

**“POPIA”** beteken die Wet op Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting, 2013 (Wet 4 van 2013).

**“Provinsiale kiesbeampte”** beteken 'n senior amptenaar van 'n provinsiale kantoor belas met toesig van en die bestuur van die verkiesingsproses in die provinsie.

**“Skool”** beteken 'n gewone openbare skool wat leerders in een of meer grade van graad R tot graad 12 inskryf.

**“Skoolhoof”** beteken 'n opvoeder wat aangestel word as die hoof van 'n openbare skool en wat vir die professionele bestuur en administrasie van die skool verantwoordelik is.

**“Skoolkiesbeampte”** beteken 'n skoolhoof of 'n amptenaar wat nié by die skool in diens is nie wat deur die Departementshoof aangestel word om die skoolbeheerliggaamverkiesing te behartig.

**“Stemreg”** beteken die reg om te stem vir —

- (a) ouers in die ouerkomponent;
- (b) opvoeders in die opvoederkomponent;
- (c) 'n nie-opvoeder in die nie-opvoederkomponent; of
- (d) VRL-lede in die leerderkomponent.

**“Verkiegingsdag”** beteken 'n volle dag wat die skool vir die verkiesing van 'n beheerliggaam opsysit in plaas daarvan om 'n verkiesingsvergadering te hou en wat dus 'n afwyking uitmaak.

**“Verkiegingsmonitors”** beteken amptenare of belanghebbendes wat uit die provinsiale of distriksverkiesingstaakgroepe gekies en deur die Departementshoof goedgekeur word om beheerliggaamverkiesings te monitor.

**“Verkiegingsvergadering”** beteken –

- (a) vier afsonderlike verkiesingsvergaderings wat uitsluitlik gehou word vir die benoeming en verkiesing van slegs ouers, slegs opvoeders, slegs nie-opvoeders, en slegs leerders uit die verteenwoordigende raad van leerders, na gelang van die geval, en wat 'n e-verkiesing kan insluit; en
- (b) 'n tussenverkiesingsvergadering.

**“Verteenwoordigende raad van leerders” (VRL)** beteken 'n verteenwoordigende raad van leerders wat ingevolge artikel 11 van die Wet ingestel is.

**“Wet”** beteken die Suid-Afrikaanse Skolewet, 1996 (Wet 84 van 1996), soos gewysig.

### Samestelling van beheerliggame van openbare skole

2. (1) Die lede van 'n beheerliggaam van 'n openbare skool bestaan uit —
  - (a) verkose lede;
  - (b) die skoolhoof in sy of haar amptelike hoedanigheid; en
  - (c) gekoöpteerde lede met of sonder stemreg.
- (2) Die verkose lede van 'n beheerliggaam waarna subparagraaf (1)(a) hier bo verwys, bestaan uit —
  - (a) ouers van leerders by die skool;
  - (b) opvoeders by die skool;
  - (c) 'n nie-opvoeder; en
  - (d) leerders in die agtste graad of hoër by die skool wat uit die VRL verkies word, waar dit van toepassing is.
- (3) Na gelang van die tipe en gradering van die betrokke skool, moet die getal ouer-, opvoeder-, nie-opvoeder- en leerderlede van 'n beheerliggaam aan die voorskrifte in bylae A by hierdie kennisgewing voldoen.
- (4) Voordat enige jaarvergadering vir die verkiesing van ampsdraers geskied, moet die beheerliggaam bepaal of leerderinskrywings toegeneem of afgeneem het, soos wat bylae A beoog, en:
  - (a) in geval van 'n toename in inskrywings wat 'n bykomende vakature in die beheerliggaam laat ontstaan, moet sodanige vakature slegs verklaar word indien die toename in leerderinskrywings 10% of meer is; en
  - (b) (i) in geval van 'n afname in leerderinskrywings van 10% of meer wat vereis dat een of meer opvoeders en een of meer VRL-leerders hulle ampte in die beheerliggaam ontruim, moet die opvoeder(s) en VRL-leerder(s) wat die minste stemme ontvang het hulle ampte ontruim; of
  - (ii) indien lede behoorlik verkies is sonder 'n stemproses, moet die ledekomponent wat deur die afname in inskrywings geraak word deur geheime stemming bepaal wie hulle ampte in die beheerliggaam moet ontruim.
- (5) Die toename of afname in leerderinskrywings sal hetsy 'n vakature in die ouerkomponent laat ontstaan of vereis dat 'n lid van die ouerkomponent sy of haar amp in die beheerliggaam ontruim.

### Ampstermyn

3. (1) 'n Beheerliggaam word vir 'n tydperk van drie jaar verkies, tensy die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad anders voorskryf.
- (2) Die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad moet die ampstermyn van beheerliggame van alle skole bepaal.

- (3) Alle lede buiten leeders wat ingevolge klousule 2(2)(d) uit die verteenwoordigende raad van leeders verkies word, word vir 'n termyn van drie jaar verkies.
- (4) 'n Beheerliggaamlid wat 'n leerder is wat ingevolge klousule 2(2)(d) verkies word, dien vir 'n ampstermyn van een jaar.
- (5) 'n Lid van die beheerliggaam beklee die amp tot en met die verstryking van die ampstermyn van die beheerliggaam, of tot die uitrede van die lid as gevolg van sterfte of omdat die lid nie meer ingevolge klousule 5 geskik is om in die beheerliggaam te dien nie.
- (6) In geval van enige vertraging in die verkiesing van 'n beheerliggaam gedurende die verkiesingstydperk wat die Minister bepaal, sal die vertraging geen uitwerking hê op die ampstermyn wat die Minister bepaal nie.
- (7) Indien die Departementshoof op redelike gronde bepaal dat 'n beheerliggaam nie meer een of meer van sy werksaamhede ingevolge die Wet verrig nie, kan die Departementshoof die werksaamhede van die beheerliggaam terugtrek en —
  - (a) behoorlik gekwalifiseerde persone aanstel om ál sodanige werksaamhede of een of meer van sodanige werksaamhede van die beheerliggaam te verrig vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens drie maande;
  - (b) kan die Departementshoof die tydperk waarna subklousule (7)(a) verwys met hoogstens drie maande op 'n slag verleng, hoewel die totale tydperk nie een jaar mag oorskry nie; en
  - (c) moet die persone wat in subklousule (7)(a) beoog word binne die aanstellingstydperk die nodige vermoë in die beheerliggaam bou om te sorg dat die beheerliggaam die werksaamhede sal kan verrig wat dit nie voorheen kon nie.
- (8) Voordat die Departementshoof ingevolge subklousule (7) kan optree, moet hy of sy die behoorlike proses in die Wet volg.
- (9) Onderworpe aan subklousule (4) kan 'n lid van 'n beheerliggaam ná die verstryking van sy of haar ampstermyn herkies of gekoöpteer word, na gelang van omstandighede.

#### Lidmaatskap van 'n beheerliggaam

4. (1) 'n Beheerliggaam van 'n skool bestaan uit die volgende lede —
  - (a) Ouers van leeders wat ingeskryf is by die skool waarvoor 'n beheerliggaam verkies word, welke komponent een meer moet wees as die totaal van die stemgeregtigde lede waarna subklousules (b), (c), (d) en (e) verwys;
  - (b) 'n Opvoeder of opvoeders, na gelang van die getal leerderinskrywings by die skool soos wat bylae A hierby aandui;
  - (c) Een nie-opvoeder wat verkies word deur die nie-opvoederlede in diens by die skool waarvoor 'n beheerliggaam verkies word;
  - (d) Waar van toepassing, leeders wat deur lede van die VRL uit die VRL verkies word in 'n skool met graad agt of hoër, waar die getal verkose leeders ooreenkomstig bylae A bepaal word;
  - (e) Die skoolhoof in sy of haar amptelike hoedanigheid as verteenwoordiger van die Departementshoof by die skool; en
  - (f) Gekoöpteerde lede van die gemeenskap, indien enige, met dien verstande dat die getal gekoöpteerde lede nie vyf mag oorskry nie.
- (2) 'n Beheerliggaam van 'n openbare skool wat op privaat eiendom geleë is, kan die eienaar van die privaat eiendom of sodanige eienaar se benoemde verteenwoordiger sonder stemreg koöpteer.

#### Geskiktheid

5. (1) 'n Persoon is nie geskik om 'n lid van 'n beheerliggaam te wees nie indien —
  - (a) hy of sy geestesongesteld is en deur 'n bevoegde hof of 'n psigiater as sodanig verklaar is;
  - (b) hy of sy 'n ongerehabiliteerde insolvent is;
  - (c) hy of sy hetsy in Suid-Afrika of in enige ander land in 'n hof aan 'n misdryf skuldig bevind en tronkstraf sonder die opsie van 'n boete opgelê is vir 'n tydperk van meer as ses maande, tensy die tydperk van die tronkstraf ten minste drie jaar voor die datum van sy of haar benoeming verstryk het;
  - (d) hy of sy ingevolge die Kinderwet, 2005 (Wet 38 van 2005) of die Wysigingswet op die Strafwet (Seksuele Misdrywe en Verwante Aangeleenthede), 2007 (Wet 32 van 2007) ongeskik verklaar is om met kinders te werk;

- (e) hy of sy die skoolkiesbeampte in kennis stel dat sy of haar naam opgeneem is in die Nasionale Kinderbeskermingsregister waarna die Kinderwet, 2005 (Wet 38 van 2005) verwys of indien hierdie inligting onder die skoolkiesbeampte se aandag gebring en geverifieer word;
  - (f) die persoon nie meer val in die ledekategorie wat hy of sy ten tyde van sy of haar verkiesing verteenwoordig het nie;
  - (g) hy of sy, in geval van 'n opvoeder wat ingevolge die Wet op Indiensneming van Opvoeders, 1998 (Wet 76 van 1998) aangestel is, skuldig bevind is aan wangedrag en gestraf is met —
    - (i) 'n boete;
    - (ii) skorsing sonder betaling; of
    - (iii) posverlaging;
  - (h) hy of sy, in geval van 'n nie-opvoederlid wat ingevolge die Staatsdienswet, 1994 (Wet 103 van 1994) aangestel is, skuldig bevind is aan wangedrag en gestraf is met —
    - (i) 'n boete;
    - (ii) skorsing sonder betaling; of
    - (iii) posverlaging;
  - (i) die Departementshoof sy of haar lidmaatskap ingevolge artikel 18A van die Wet of enige ander tersaaklike wetgewing beëindig het.
- (2) 'n Ouer wat hetsy as 'n opvoeder of nie-opvoeder by die skool in diens is, is nie geskik om ouers in die beheerliggaam te verteenwoordig nie.
- (3) Die skoolhoof moet —
- (a) te alle tye sorg dat die beheerliggaam na behore ooreenkomstig hierdie kennisgewing saamgestel is; en
  - (b) binne vyf dae nadat hy of sy daarvan bewus word dat 'n lid nie meer geskik is om in die beheerliggaam te dien nie, die kringbestuurder skriftelik daarvan in kennis stel.
- (4) 'n Lid van die beheerliggaam moet die skoolhoof van sy of haar ongeskiktheid in kennis stel sodra die lid daarvan bewus word.
- (5) Wanneer die kringbestuurder in beheer van die betrokke skool die inligting in subklousules (3) en (4) hier bo ontvang, moet die bestuurder die distrikskiesbeampte binne vyf dae skriftelik in kennis stel van 'n lid wat nie meer geskik is om in die beheerliggaam te dien nie.
- (5) Die distrikskiesbeampte moet —
- (a) die inligting in subklousule (5) binne vyf dae na ontvangs daarvan verifieer;
  - (b) indien hy of sy oortuig is daarvan dat die lid nie meer geskik is om in die beheerliggaam te dien nie, die lid skriftelik van sodanige ongeskiktheid in kennis stel; en
  - (c) toesien dat die lid sy of haar setel in die beheerliggaam ontruim.

### **Aanstelling van Provinsiale Kiesbeampte**

6. (1) Die Departementshoof moet skriftelik 'n provinsiale kiesbeampte sowel as 'n adjunk- en 'n assistent-provinsiale kiesbeampte aanstel.
- (2) Die provinsiale kiesbeampte moet —
- (a) sorg dat die provinsiale kennisgewing betyds uitgevaardig word;
  - (b) sorg dat daar genoeg voorspraak gedoen word vir die verkiesing;
  - (c) die administrasie behartig vir die aanstelling van een of meer amptenare in diens van die Departement om gedurende die verkiesing as assistent- provinsiale kiesbeamptes bystand te verleen;
  - (d) sorg dat die distriks-, adjunk- en assistentkiesbeamptes en enige ander persoon gemoeid met die verkiesing 'n eed of vertroulikheidsooreenkoms onderteken in 'n vorm wat die Departementshoof bepaal voordat sodanige persone hulle toegewese werksaamhede verrig;
  - (e) sorg dat alle wetgewing en prosedures ten opsigte van die verkiesing nagekom word;
  - (f) hulpbronne koördineer om doeltreffende en regverdige beheerliggaamverkiesings te hou;

- (g) toesien dat materiaal en prosedures vir die opleiding van distriks- en skoolkiesbeamptes en die verkiesingspanne gereed is;
- (h) template ontwikkel en voorsien vir alle dokumente wat vir die verkiesing vereis word;
- (i) verkiesingsgeskille besleg wat nie op skool- of distriksvlak besleg kon word nie;
- (j) 'n verkiesingsrooster vir alle skole in die provinsie opstel;
- (k) die verkiesingsproses in die provinsie moniteer en evalueer;
- (l) 'n provinsiale databasis van dienende beheerliggame konsolideer;
- (m) ondersoek onderneem soos wat die Departementshoof voorskryf; en
- (n) die oriëntering van nuwe beheerliggaamlede moniteer.

- (3) Die adjunk- en assistent- provinsiale kiesbeampte moet die provinsiale kiesbeampte in die verrigting van sy of haar werksaamhede en pligte bystaan.

### **Aanstelling van Distrikskiesbeampte**

7. (1) Die Departementshoof moet skriftelik 'n distrikskiesbeampte sowel as 'n adjunk- en 'n assistentdistrikskiesbeampte aanstel.

- (2) Die distrikskiesbeampte moet —

- (a) die administrasie behartig vir die aanstelling van een of meer amptenare in diens van die Departement om gedurende die verkiesing as assistentdistrikskiesbeamptes bystand te verleen;
- (b) die verkiesingsproses in die distrik koördineer;
- (c) die aanstelling van skoolkiesbeamptes administreer;
- (d) sorg dat die skoolkiesbeamptes en die adjunk- en assistentskoolkiesbeamptes en enige ander persoon gemoeid met die verkiesing 'n eed of vertroulikheidsooreenkoms onderteken in 'n vorm wat die Departementshoof bepaal voordat sodanige persone hulle toegewese werksaamhede verrig;
- (e) sorg dat die verkiesingsproses nagekom word;
- (f) die skoolkiesbeamptes oor die voorgestelde strategie en implementering van die verkiesings in die distrik adviseer en toesien dat die proses volgens ooreenkoms uitgevoer word;
- (g) 'n bestuursplan opstel om die provinsiale kennisgewing te implementeer;
- (h) toesien dat elke skool oor 'n kiesbeampte beskik soos wat die provinsiale kennisgewing vereis, en dat die skoolverkiesingspanne saamgestel word;
- (i) sorg dat alle kiesbeamptes wat op skoolvlak werk voldoende opgelei word en bewus is van hulle rolle en verantwoordelikhede;
- (j) sorg dat alle kiesbeamptes die provinsiale verkiesingskennisgewing en ander dokumente betyds ontvang;
- (k) sorg dat verkiesingsvoorspraak volgens plan geskied;
- (l) sorg dat die hele verkiesingsproses gemoniteer word;
- (m) sorg dat die name en kontakbesonderhede van die persone wat in beheerliggame verkies word op die tersaaklike vorms aangebring en binne sewe dae na die verkiesing deur die skoolhoof by die distrikskantoor ingedien word;
- (n) sorg dat die tersaaklike datavorm binne sewe dae na die eerste vergadering waar ampsdraers verkies word van die skoolhoof ontvang en by die distrik ingedien word;
- (o) verkiesingsgeskille besleg wat nie op skoolvlak besleg kon word nie;
- (p) 'n databasis van nuwe beheerliggame opstel en dit by die provinsiale verkiesingskoördineerder indien; en
- (q) 'n skriftelike distriksverslag oor die verkiesings opstel en dit by die provinsiale verkiesingskoördineerder indien.

- (3) Die adjunk- en die assistentdistrikskiesbeampte sal die distrikskiesbeampte in die uitvoering van sy of haar werksaamhede bystaan.

- (4) Die adjunk- en die assistentdistrikskiesbeampte kan die distrikskiesbeampte oor enige kwessies ten opsigte van die verkiesings adviseer.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065





KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE  
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE  
ISIFUNDAZWE SAKWAZULU-NATALI

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe**

*(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)*  
*(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)*

Vol: 18

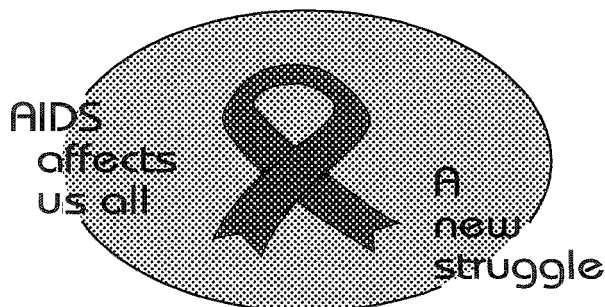
PIETERMARITZBURG

8 FEBRUARY 2024  
8 FEBRUARIE 2024

No: 2652

**PART 2 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**Prevention is the cure**

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1994-4551



9 771994 455008

0 2 6 5 2



### Aanstelling van Skoolkiesbeampte

8. (1) Die Departementshoof moet skriftelik 'n skoolkiesbeampte aanstel vir die verkiesing van ouers, opvoeders, 'n nie-opvoeder en VRL-leerders in die beheerliggaam van 'n openbare skool.
- (2) 'n Skoolhoof mag nie as skoolkiesbeampte aangestel word vir die skool waar hy of sy die hoof is nie.
- (3) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet skriftelik een of meer amptenare of opvoeders in diens van die Departement of die skoolbeheerliggaam aanstel om gedurende die verkiesing as assistentkiesbeamptes bystand te verleen.
- (4) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet vir die volle duur van die ampstermyn van die verkose skoolbeheerliggaam as voorsitter optree by alle verkiesingsvergaderings, waaronder tussenverkiesings en die verkiesing van ampsdraers. In uitsonderlike gevalle waar die skoolkiesbeampte egter nié beskikbaar is om as voorsitter by 'n verkiesingsvergadering op te tree nie, moet die Departementshoof skriftelik 'n ander skoolkiesbeampte vir daardie bepaalde verkiesingsvergadering aanstel.
- (5) Die skoolkiesbeampte en assistentskoolkiesbeampte mag nie 'n kandidaat of 'n voorsteller of sekondant van 'n kandidaat wees nie.
- (6) Die pligte van 'n skoolkiesbeampte is onder andere om —
- in oorleg met die skoolhoof te sorg dat 'n kennisgewing met die besonderhede van die datum, tyd en plek van die benoeming- en verkiesingsvergadering opgestel en deur die skoolhoof versprei word;
  - te sorg dat daar 'n geskikte lokaal vir die benoeming- en verkiesingsvergadering is;
  - te sorg dat die skoolverkiesingspan die voorgeskrewe verkiesingsproses ken en aan die tersaaklike wetgewing voldoen;
  - te sorg dat alle persone gemoeid met die verkiesing 'n eed of vertroulikheidsooreenkoms onderteken in 'n vorm wat die Departementshoof bepaal voordat sodanige persone hulle toegewese werksaamhede verrig;
- (e) tussenbeide te tree in enige geskille op die verkiesingsdag en dit te probeer besleg; en
- (f) die verkiesingsuitslae by die distrikskantoor in te dien.

### Aanvaarbare Gedragstandaard vir Provinsiale, Distriks- en Skoolkiesbeamptes

9. (1) Nieteenstaande die aanvaarbare gedragstandaard, bevoegdhede en pligte waarvoor die Wet en ander tersaaklike wetgewing en beleide voorsiening maak, moet die provinsiale, distriks- en skoolkiesbeamptes—
- eerlik en waardig optree;
  - onpartydig optree;
  - vertrou wees met die verkiesingsproses en tersaaklike wetgewing;
  - die verkiesing ooreenkomstig provinsiale voorskrifte uitvoer;
  - met skoolbestuurders en lynbestuur saamwerk;
  - die stemproses op 'n billike en regverdige manier bestuur;
  - probleme wat dalk opduik op 'n beleefde manier hanteer;
  - hoflik en pligsgetrou wees;
  - nie hulle bevoegdhede oorskry nie; en
  - sorg dat die voorskrifte van die Wet op Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting (Wet 4 van 2013) te alle tye in die verwerking van persoonlike inligting nagekom word.
- (2) Die gedrag van amptenare van die Departement wat as kiesbeamptes aangestel word, val onder die tersaaklike departementele wetgewing en beleide wat op hulle indiensneming van toepassing is.

### Kieserslys

10. (1) Die skoolhoof moet 'n afsonderlike kieserslys vir ouers, opvoeders, nie-opvoeders en VRL-leerders opstel.
- (2) Die kieserslys moet soos volg saamgestel word —
- Die kieserslys vir ouers moet uit die skooltoelatingsregister opgestel word. Stemgeregtigde kiesers is daardie persone wat in die toelatingsregister verskyn, persone wat kan bewys dat hulle ouers is soos wat die Wet dit omskryf, en wat aan die kriteria in subklousule (3) voldoen. Slegs twee ouers per leerder mag stem.
  - Die kieserslys vir opvoeders moet bestaan uit alle opvoeders in diens by die skool.
  - Die kieserslys vir nie-opvoeders moet bestaan uit alle nie-opvoeders in diens by die skool.
  - Die kieserslys vir leerders moet uit alle lede van die VRL bestaan.

- (3) Die skoolhoof moet die volgende riglyne in ag neem in die bepaling van bewys van ouerskap ten opsigte van die persoon wat onderneem om die verpligtinge na te kom van die biologiese of aanneemouer, die wettige voog of die persoon met wettige aanspraak op sorg vir die leerder in omstandighede waar die leerder se ouers nog leef —
- (a) Die redes waarom die persoon onderneem om die verpligtinge na te kom van 'n ouer soos wat die Wet dit omskryf;
  - (b) Die persoon by wie die leerder woon;
  - (c) Die ligging van die huis van die persoon wat onderneem om die verpligtinge na te kom van die biologiese of aanneemouer, die wettige voog of die persoon met wettige aanspraak op sorg vir die leerder;
  - (d) Die afstand tussen die huis van die persoon in subklousule (3)(c) en die skool;
  - (e) Die verpligtinge moet verder as finansiële bystand strek, en daar moet ook oorweging geskenk word aan die verpligtinge ten opsigte van die leerder se opvoeding en die daaglikse versorging en steun wat aan die leerder voorsien word;
  - (f) Die algehele betrokkenheid en verantwoordelikheid van die persoon wat onderneem om die verpligtinge in subklousule (3)(c) ten opsigte van die leerder na te kom;
  - (g) Indien die leerder ander broers of susters in die skool het, moet daar oorweging geskenk word aan wie as sodanige sibbe se ouers optree. Die inligting wat ten opsigte van die ander sibbe voorsien is, moet met die inligting vir die betrokke leerder vergelyk word;
  - (h) Die verwantskap tussen die persoon wat onderneem om die verpligtinge van ouer na te kom, en die leerder;
  - (i) Waar dit moontlik is, moet die skoolhoof 'n redelike ondersoek in die gemeenskap onderneem om te bepaal wie die gemeenskap as die ouer beskou;
  - (j) Enige ander redelike verklaring waarom die persoon onderneem om die verpligtinge van ouer na te kom; en
  - (k) Elke geval moet op meriete hanteer word, en die skoolhoof moet sorg dat besluite oor die aanvaarding van enige persoon as 'n ouer konsekwent is.
- (4) Die skoolhoof moet ten minste 14 dae voor die verkiesingsvergadering 'n brief en die tersaaklike vorms saam met die leerders huis toe stuur waarin die ouers in kennis gestel word van die verkiesingsvergadering en genooi word om die kieserslys na te gaan en hulle inligting by te werk indien dit nodig is.
- (5) Slegs die skoolhoof mag wysigings aan die kieserslys magtig.
- (6) Almal wat kandidate benoem en sekondeer én die benoemdes self moet op die kieserslys vir hulle onderskeie beheerliggaamkomponente verskyn.
- (7) Enige bywerkings of navrae oor die kieserslys moet ten minste sewe dae voor die verkiesingsdatum na die skoolhoof verwys word aangesien die skoolkiesbeampte nie op die dag van die verkiesing enige navrae oor die kieserslys sal hanteer nie.

### **Kennisgewing van 'n Benoeming - en Verkiesingsvergadering**

- 11.(1) Die Hoof Van Die Skool Wat 'N Verkiesingsvergadering Hou, moet kiesers se gerief in ag neem wanneer kennisgewings met die datum, tyd en plek van die benoeming- en verkiesingsvergadering opgestel word.
- (2) Die verkiesing van die opvoeder-, nie-opvoeder- en VRL-komponente moet die verkiesing van die ouercomponent voorafgaan.
  - (3) Die skoolhoof moet ten minste 14 dae voor die datum van die eerste verkiesingsvergadering afskrifte van die kennisgewing van die verkiesingsvergadering uitstuur.
  - (4) Die skoolhoof moet sorg dat —
    - (a) hy of sy 'n afskrif van die kennisgewing van die verkiesingsvergadering vir ouers aan elke leerder by die skool oorhandig met die opdrag om die kennisgewing aan hulle ouers te gee;
    - (b) hy of sy 'n afskrif van die kennisgewing van die verkiesingsvergadering vir opvoeders aan die opvoeders oorhandig;

- (c) hy of sy 'n afskrif van die kennisgewing van die verkiesingsvergadering vir nie-opvoeders aan die nie-opvoeders oorhandig;
  - (d) hy of sy 'n afskrif van die kennisgewing van die verkiesingsvergadering vir die VRL-komponent aan elke lid van die VRL oorhandig;
  - (e) afskrifte van sodanige kennisgewing op 'n opvallende plek by die skool en op gepaste en opvallende plekke in die gemeenskap vertoon of aangebring word; en
  - (f) hy of sy die kennisgewing versprei op enige manier wat die skool gewoonlik gebruik om te kommunikeer en wat vir die skool werk, wat kan insluit die gebruik van WhatsApp-boodskappe, D6 Communicator of D6 Connect, met dien verstande dat die metode wat gebruik word geen lede van die skoolgemeenskap sal benadeel nie.
- (5) Die skoolhoof moet toesien —
- (a) dat die kennisgewings in die skool se onderrigtaal en, waar dit prakties uitvoerbaar is, in die leerders se huistaal is; en
  - (b) dat alle ouers aangemoedig word om aan die verkiesing deel te neem.
- (6) Indien 'n nuwe skool in die loop van die beheerliggaam se termyn tot stand gebring word, moet die verkiesingsvergadering van die nuwe skool binne 60 dae na die totstandkoming van die skool gehou word.

### Stemreg

- 12.(1) Elke ouer wie se naam op die kieserslys verskyn —
- (a) is daarop geregtig om vir ouerlede van die beheerliggaam te stem; en
  - (b) het een stem ten opsigte van elke benoemde, met 'n maksimum getal stemme gelyk aan die getal ouerlede wat verkies moet word.
- (2) Elke opvoeder, waaronder die skoolhoof, in diens by die skool —
- (a) is daarop geregtig om vir opvoederlede te stem; en
  - (b) het een stem ten opsigte van elke benoemde, met 'n maksimum getal stemme gelyk aan die getal opvoederlede wat verkies moet word.
- (3) Elke nie-opvoeder by die skool —
- (a) is daarop geregtig om vir 'n nie-opvoeder te stem; en
  - (b) het een stem.
- (4) Indien die skool slegs een nie-opvoeder het, word daardie nie-opvoeder tot behoorlik verkose beheerliggaamlid verklaar.
- (5) Elke lid van die VRL —
- (a) is daarop geregtig om vir leerderlede te stem; en
  - (b) het een stem ten opsigte van elke benoemde, met 'n maksimum getal stemme gelyk aan die getal leerderlede wat verkies moet word.
- (6) Geen volmagstemme word toegelaat nie.

### Kworum vir 'n benoeming- en verkiesingsvergadering

- 13.(1) 'n Kworum van 15% van kiesers op die kieserslys moet aanwesig wees voordat die benoeming- en verkiesingsvergadering kan voortgaan.
- (2) Indien die kworum in subklousule (1) nie aanwesig is nie —
- (a) moet die vergadering verdaag en 'n tweede vergadering vir 'n ander datum ten minste sewe en hoogstens 14 dae na die datum van die verdaagde vergadering gereël word; en
  - (b) moet die skoolhoof aan die prosedure in klousule 11(4)(a) tot (f) voldoen.
- (3) Die skriftelike benoemings wat voor die eerste, verdaagde vergadering ontvang is, sal saam met enige verdere skriftelike benoemings by die tweede vergadering oorweeg word.
- (4) Die kennisgewing van die tweede vergadering moet bepaal dat geen kworum vereis word om met die tweede vergadering voort te gaan nie.

**Benoemings vir 'n Verkiesingsvergadering**

- 14.(1) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet skriftelik 'n assistentskoolkiesbeampte aanstel om as sekretaris van die vergadering op te tree en die verrigtinge te notuleer.
- (2) Die skoolkiesbeampte mag nie toelaat dat enige nie-stemgeregtigde persoon buiten verkiesingsmonitors en die assistentskoolkiesbeamptes 'n vergadering bywoon of dat enige persoon wat nie ingevolge klousule 2 as 'n kandidaat in aanmerking kom, verkies word nie.
- (3) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet kiesers versoek om bewys van identiteit te lewer in die vorm van 'n Suid-Afrikaanse identiteitsdokument of-kaart, 'n geldige paspoort, of bewys van tydelike of permanente verblyfreg vir nie-Suid-Afrikaanse burgers.
- (4) Voordat daar tot die verkiesing van lede van 'n beheerliggaam oorgegaan word, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die volgende onder kiesers se aandag bring —
- dat die ampstermyn van die huidige skoolbeheerliggaam verstryk het en dat lede amptelik in kennis gestel is;
  - dat die verkiesingsvergadering 'n geslote vergadering is;
  - dat klousule 5 'n persoon ongeskik maak vir lidmaatskap van 'n beheerliggaam;
  - die getal persone wat verkies moet word;
  - dat elke benoeming gesekondeer moet word deur 'n ouer, opvoeder, nie-opvoeder of 'n leerder uit die VRL, na gelang van die geval, welke sekondant stemgeregtig moet wees;
  - dat kiesers moet aandag skenk aan verteenwoordiging wanneer hulle benoemings maak, en moet sorg dat benoemings verteenwoordigend is van gender- en rassediversiteit sowel as persone met gestremdhede, waar dit moontlik is;
  - dat 'n kieser een stem het vir elke vakature wat gevul moet word;
  - dat die verkiesing deur geheime stemming geskied; en
  - dat daar 'n grieweprocedure bestaan soos wat klousule 28 beoog.
- (5) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet gedurende die benoemingsfase —
- die tyd vir benoemings bepaal en toeken;
  - die kiesers van die toegekende tyd in kennis stel;
  - genoeg tyd vir die benoeming van kandidate toelaat; en
  - aandui wanneer die tyd vir benoemings verstreke is.
- (6) 'n Persoon kan in sy of haar afwesigheid benoem word, met dien verstande dat —
- die voorsteller en sekondant van die benoemde aanwesig is by die vergadering en 'n benoemingsvorm voltooi; en
  - die benoemde 'n skriftelike bevestiging van aanvaarding van die benoeming aan die skoolhoof stuur.
- (7) Die skoolkiesbeampte moes binne sewe dae voor die verkiesingsvergadering 'n benoemingsvorm ontvang het wat behoorlik deur die voorsteller, sekondant en benoemde voltooi is.
- (8) Nieteenstaande subklousule (7) kan 'n kandidaat skriftelik by die verkiesingsvergadering benoem word deur—
- 'n ouer van 'n leerder wat by die skool ingeskryf is, vir 'n vakature ingevolge klousule 4(a);
  - 'n opvoeder in diens by die betrokke skool, vir 'n vakature ingevolge klousule 4(b);
  - 'n nie-opvoeder in diens by die betrokke skool, vir 'n vakature ingevolge klousule 4(c);
  - 'n leerder uit die VRL ingevolge klousule 4(d),
- met dien verstande dat 'n ander ouer, opvoeder, nie-opvoeder of VRL-leerder, na gelang van die geval, die voorstel sekondeer, en dat die benoemde, indien hy of sy afwesig is, skriftelik aan die vergadering kommunikeer dat hy of sy bereid sou wees om in die beheerliggaam te dien indien hy of sy verkies word.
- (9) 'n Skoolkiesbeampte moet —
- 'n persoon wat 'n kandidaat benoem het 'n geleentheid gun om die kandidaat aan die vergadering voor te stel en redes vir die benoeming te verstrek; of
  - 'n benoemde toelaat om hom- of haarself aan die vergadering voor te stel.

- (10) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet gedurende die benoemingsfase alle benoemings oorweeg en die benoeming verwerp van enige kandidaat wat —
- (a) nie ooreenkomstig hierdie klousule benoem is nie;
  - (b) nie ingevolge klousule 5 geskik is vir benoeming nie; of
  - (c) nie die benoemingsvorm voltooi het nie, tensy die kandidaat die skoolkiesbeampte van 'n skriftelike bewys voorsien dat sodanige benoemde bereid sal wees om in die beheerliggaam te dien en dat hy of sy aan die geskiktheidsvereistes voldoen.
- (11) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet die name aankondig van die benoemdes wie se benoemings aanvaar is, en moet toesien dat benoemingsvorme voltooi word.
- (12) Indien die totale getal benoemdes wie se benoemings aanvaar is —
- (a) minder is as die getal lede wat in die betrokke kategorie vereis word, moet 'n nuwe vergadering belê word waar bykomende benoemdes benoem word, welke nuwe vergadering minstens sewe dog hoogstens 14 dae na die eerste benoemingsvergadering moet plaasvind;
  - (b) gelyk is aan die getal lede wat in die betrokke kategorie vereis word, moet die kiesbeampte elke aanvaarde benoemde tot 'n behoorlik verkose lid verklaar; of
  - (c) die getal vakatures oorskry, moet die skoolkiesbeampte onmiddellik ná die sluiting van benoemings die kandidate se name aanbring op 'n geskikte bord of enige ander oppervlak wat duidelik en sigbaar is vir alle aanwesiges by die vergadering en stembriewe voorberei.
- (13) In 'n skool waar daar slegs een nie-opvoeder is, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die nie-opvoeder in kennis stel dat hy of sy —
- (a) behoorlik in die beheerliggaam verkies is; en
  - (b) die nodige verkiesingsvorme moet voltooi.

### Stemming by die Verkiesingsvergadering

- 15.(1) Elke kieser het een stem vir elke vakature in die beheerliggaam wat gevul moet word.
- (2) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet stembriewe voorberei en moet —
- (a) sorg dat elke stembrief die skool se stempel of 'n ander onderskeidende kenmerk op het wat keer dat daar met die stembriewe gepeuter word; en
  - (b) verduidelik hoe die stemproses werk, die maksimum getal benoemdes vir wie daar gestem moet word, en hoe om 'n stem uit te bring deur hetsy 'n kruis (x) te maak, nommers te gebruik of name neer te skryf.
- (3) 'n Aanwesige kieser moet die naam of name van sy of haar voorkeurkandidaat of -kandidate aandui op die stembrief wat die skoolkiesbeampte ingevolge subklousule (2)(b) voorsien.
- (4) 'n Stemgeregtigde persoon moet sy of haar stem in die geheim op die stembrief aanbring en die toegevoede stembrief in 'n bus of 'n ander verseëelde houer plaas wat vir dié doel voorsien word.
- (5) 'n Persoon wat nie sy of haar stem op die stembrief kan aandui soos wat subklousule (3) beoog nie, kan 'n mondelinge versoek om bystand aan die skoolkiesbeampte of die assistentskoolkiesbeampte rig om sy of haar stem langs die toepaslike kandidaat op die stembrief te merk.
- (6) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet, in die teenwoordigheid van die assistentskoolkiesbeampte, bystand verleen aan enige persoon met 'n gestremdheid of enige persoon wat om watter rede ook al nie sy of haar stem kan aandui nie.
- (7) Die versoek om bystand en die voltooiing van die stembrief wat in subklousule (5) beoog word, moet privaat geskied en op 'n plek wat die skoolkiesbeampte vir daardie doel identifiseer, maar binne die area waar stemming plaasvind.
- (8) Indien 'n stembrief bederf word wanneer 'n persoon sy of haar stem uitbring, moet die kiesbeampte —
- (a) die persoon van 'n nuwe stembrief met dieselfde nommer as die bedorwe stembrief voorsien en die woord '*duplikaat*' op die nuwe stembrief aanbring;
  - (b) die bedorwe stembrief bewaar en dit duidelik as '*bedorwe*' merk;
  - (c) alle bedorwe stembriewe op die tersaaklike templaar aanteken; en
  - (d) die rekord van bedorwe stembriewe en die bedorwe stembriewe self saam met die ander verkiesingsdokumente bewaar.

- (9) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet 'n stembrief verwerp —
- (a) wat nie die skool se stempel of ander onderskeidende kenmerk bevat soos wat subklousule (2)(a) beoog nie;
  - (b) wat meer kruise (x) op het as die getal vakatures in die beheerliggaam;
  - (c) wat die naam bevat van 'n persoon of persone wat nie benoem is nie; of
  - (d) wat so voltooi is dat dit onduidelik is vir watter benoemde(s) 'n stem uitbring is.
- (10) Nadat alle kiesers hulle stemme uitgebring het, moet die skoolkiesbeampte en die assistentskoolkiesbeampte die stemme tel in die teenwoordigheid van drie waarnemers wat deur die aanwesiges by die vergadering aangestel is om die telproses waar te neem.
- (11) In geval van 'n staking van stemme tussen kandidate ná 'n verdere stamsessie moet die skoolkiesbeampte die wenner bepaal deur 'n munt op te skiet, en —
- (a) moet die kandidate gevra word om tussen kruis en munt te kies;
  - (b) is die kandidaat wat reg kies die wenner; en
  - (c) moet hierdie uitklopproses openlik en met die instemming van die aanwesige kandidate gevolg word.
- (12) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet die verkiesingsuitslag by die verkiesingsvergadering aankondig en die kandidate wat die meeste stemme ontvang het tot verkose lede van die beheerliggaam verklaar.
- (13) Die getal stemme wat 'n persoon in hierdie verkiesing ontvang, bepaal nie die uitkoms van die verkiesing van ampsdraers wat ingevolge klousule 16 geskied nie.
- (14) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet die leerders na artikel 32 van die Wet verwys, wat die status van minderjariges in die beheerliggaam uiteensit.

### Verkiesing van Ampsdraers

- 16.(1) Die skoolkiesbeampte kan op die dag van die ouers se verkiesingsvergadering 'n vergadering belê vir die uitsluitlike doel om ampsdraers te kies indien —
- (a) die kennisgewing van 14 dae wat ingevolge klousule 11(3) aan ouers, opvoeders, nie-opvoederlede en leerders van die VRL gestuur is, genoem het dat die vergadering vir die verkiesing van ampsdraers op dieselfde dag as die ouerverkiesing sal plaasvind; en
  - (b) daar aan die kworumvereistes van die eerste vergadering voldoen is.
- (2) Indien die vergadering om ampsdraers te kies, nie ingevolge subklousule (1) gehou word nie, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die eerste vergadering van die beheerliggaam binne sewe dae na die datum van die ouerverkiesingsvergadering hou.
- (3) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet as voorsitter optree by alle vergaderings wat vir die verkiesing van ampsdraers gehou word.
- (4) Voordat ampsdraers verkies word, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die lede van die beheerliggaam bewus maak—
- (a) van ampsdraers se verantwoordelikhede; en
  - (b) van die behoefte om seker te maak dat verkose ampsdraers verteenwoordigend is.
- (5) By die eerste vergadering van 'n beheerliggaam kies die lede deur geheime stemming 'n —
- (a) voorsitter;
  - (b) ondervoorsitter;
  - (c) tesourier; en
  - (d) sekretaris.
- (6) Slegs 'n ouerlid wat nie by die skool in diens is nie kan as voorsitter of ondervoorsitter van die beheerliggaam verkies word.
- (7) Eggenote, sibbe en naverwante mag nie tegelyk as ampsdraers in die beheerliggaam dien nie.
- (8) Die ampstermyn van ampsdraers is een jaar.
- (9) Wanneer ampsdraers se ampstermyn verstryk, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die verkiesing van ampsdraers vir die volgende termyn behartig.

- (10) 'n Ampsdraer kan ná die verstryking van die ampstermyn herkies word.
- (11) Die skoolhoof kan op die beheerliggaam se versoek 'n lid van sy of haar personeel aanwys om die tesourier en sekretaris van die beheerliggaam by te staan.
- (12) Indien die amp van enige van die ampsdraers om watter rede ook al vakant word, moet die beheerliggaam by die eerste vergadering nadat die vakature ontstaan het een van sy lede kies om die vakature vir die res van die uitredende persoon se ampstermyn te vul.
- (13) Die skoolhoof moet die Departementshoof binne 14 dae ná die verkiesing en met ampsdraers se toestemming van die nuwe ampsdraers se besonderhede voorsien, waaronder name, identiteitsnommers, telefoon- of selfoonnommers, faksnommers, adresse en e-posadresse, na gelang van wat toepaslik is. Die Departement sal sodanige inligting ooreenkomstig die voorskrifte van POPIA hanteer.

### Oorhandigingsproses

- 17.(1) Die skoolhoof, as die Departementshoof se verteenwoordiger in die beheerliggaam, moet die oorhandigingsproses binne 14 dae na die verkiesing van ampsdraers behartig.
  - (2) Die uitredende ampsdraers van die skoolbeheerliggaam moet alle dokumente ten opsigte van die beheerliggaam aan die nuwe ampsdraers oorhandig.
  - (3) 'n Goedgekeurde oorhandigingsertifikaat wat alle dokumente vir oorhandiging aandui, moet uitgereik en deur sowel die uitredende as nuwe voorsitter, die skoolhoof en die kringbestuurder onderteken word.
  - (4) Die kringbestuurder moet sorg dat alle skole waarvoor hy of sy verantwoordelik is binne 14 dae na die verkiesing van ampsdraers die oorhandigingsproses onderneem en dat alle behoorlik voltooide oorhandigingsertifikate by die distrikskiesbeampte ingedien word.

### Afwyking van die benoeming- en verkiesingsproses

- 18.(1) Indien 'n beheerliggaam om afdoende redes nie die benoeming- en verkiesingsproses in hierdie kennisgewing volg nie, moet die beheerliggaam by die Departementshoof aansoek doen om 'n afwyking van die gewone benoeming- en verkiesingsproses en die voorskrifte in hierdie kennisgewing volg.
  - (2) Die beheerliggaam kan om 'n afwyking aansoek doen vir hetsy 'n voldag- of 'n e-verkiesing.
  - (3) Die Departementshoof moet sodanige aansoek toestaan indien dit ten volle gestaaf is en die Departementshoof daarvan oortuig is dat dit die enigste tipe verkiesingsproses is wat die skool vir sy verkiesing moet volg.
  - (4) Indien 'n beheerliggaam die Departementshoof se toestemming ontvang om van die gewone benoeming- en verkiesingsproses af te wyk, verhinder dit nie die beheerliggaam om vir tussenverkiesings na die gewone benoeming- en verkiesingsproses terug te keer nie.

### Voldagverkiesing

- 19.(1) 'n Skool kan om afdoende redes en volgens 'n resoluie van sy beheerliggaam besluit om 'n voldagverkiesing eerder as 'n verkiesingsvergadering te hou indien –
  - (a) die afwyking in die skoolgemeenskap se belang sal wees en maksimum kieserdeelname aan die stemproses sal teweegbring;
  - (b) die afwyking nie onbillik teen enige kieser of groep kiesers sal diskrimineer nie; en
  - (c) daar voldoende voorsiening gemaak word vir die benoemingsproses.
- (2) Waar 'n skoolbeheerliggaam op 'n voldagverkiesing besluit, moet die skoolhoof –
  - (a) minstens 21 dae voordat 'n kennisgewing van verkiesing uitgestuur word skriftelik by die Departementshoof aansoek doen om toestemming om 'n voldagverkiesing te hou;
  - (b) afdoende redes verstrek vir die keuse van 'n voldagverkiesing in plaas van 'n verkiesingsvergadering;
  - (c) bewys lewer van die beskikbaarheid van monitors en 'n verkiesingspan vir die volle duur van die verkiesingsdag;
  - (d) bewys lewer van die beskikbaarheid van hulpbronne om die benoeming- en verkiesingsproses die hele dag lank te volg; en
  - (e) bewys lewer dat die onderrig- en leerproses by die skool nie as gevolg van 'n voldagverkiesing onderbreek of mee ingemeng sal word nie.



- (3) Voordat die Departementshoof enige skool toelaat om 'n voldagverkieing te hou, moet hy of sy die bepalings van subklousule (2) oorweeg en hom of haar daarvan oortuig dat die skool die betrokke vereistes nagekom het.
- (4) Die Departementshoof se besluit moet binne 14 dae na ontvangs van die skool se aansoek aan die skool bekend gemaak word.
- (5) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet voor die verkiesingsdag toesien dat —
  - (a) die skool die Departementshoof se toestemming het om 'n voldagverkieing te hou;
  - (b) daar 'n program is vir die verkiesingsdag;
  - (c) alle benoemdes hulle profiele aan die skool voorsien het en dat die profiele gereed is om buite die stemstasie aangebring te word;
  - (d) die sluitingstyd waarnemers en die verkiesingspan genoeg tyd sal gun om na hulle onderskeie bestemmings terug te keer; en
  - (e) die skool teen sluitingstyd iemand by die stemstasie beskikbaar sal hê om alle dokumente wat vir die verkiesing gebruik is veilig te bewaar.

### **Benoemings vir die Voldagverkieing**

- 20.(1) Waar 'n skool die Departementshoof se toestemming ontvang het om 'n voldagverkieing te hou, moet die volgende benoemingsproses gevolg word —
  - (a) Die skoolhoof moet kennisgewings van die benoemingsvergadering opstel en die datum, plek en tyd van die benoemingsvergadering daarin aandui.
  - (b) Die kennisgewing van die benoemingsvergadering vir ouers behoort ten minste 21 dae voor die datum van die voldagverkieing op opvallende plekke by die skool en in die gemeenskap versprei en vertoon te word.
- (2) Die skoolhoof moet 'n kombinasie van die volgende metodes probeer gebruik om te sorg dat die kennisgewing van die benoemingsvergadering vir 'n voldagverkieing onder die skoolgemeenskap se aandag gebring word —
  - (a) Oorhandig ten minste 21 dae voor die voorgestelde voldagverkieing 'n gedrukte afskrif van die kennisgewing van die benoemingsvergadering en die benoemingsvorm aan elke leerder met 'n mondelinge opdrag om die kennisgewing en vorm aan hulle ouers te gee.
  - (b) 'n Afskrif van die kennisgewing en die benoemingsvorm moet ten minste 21 dae voor die datum van die voldagverkieing aan die ouers van elke leerder gepos word.
  - (c) Versprei die kennisgewing en benoemingsvorm op enige manier wat die skool gewoonlik gebruik om te kommunikeer, wat kan insluit WhatsApp-boodskappe, D6 Communicator of D6 Connect, met dien verstande dat die metode wat gebruik word geen lede van die skoolgemeenskap sal benadeel nie.
- (3) Waar dit moontlik is, moet die kennisgewing en benoemingsvorm in die skool se onderrigtaal en in die leerders se huistaal wees om maksimum deelname deur alle ouers te verseker.
- (4) Die kennisgewing moet die ouers inlig dat die benoemingsvorm 14 dae voor die benoemingsvergadering deur die kandidaat, die voorsteller en die sekondant voltooi en onderteken en by die skool ingedien moet word, en dat die vorm die profiel in subklousule (7) moet insluit.
- (5) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet gedurende die benoemingsvergadering aan die bepalings oor die kworum en die benoemingsproses in onderskeidelik klousule 13 en 14 voldoen.
- (6) 'n Kandidaat kan slegs deur 'n persoon in dieselfde verteenwoordigende ledekategorie as die kandidaat benoem en gesekeundeer word.
- (7) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet sorg dat enige persoon wat geskik en bereid is om benoem te word, beskikbaar is om aan die benoemingsproses deel te neem, en enige sodanige persoon moet 'n profiel indien met —
  - (a) sy of haar naam en van;
  - (b) die name en grade van sy of haar kinders by die skool;
  - (c) sy of haar beroep;
  - (d) ervaring of vaardighede;
  - (e) 'n verklaring wat aandui dat hy of sy ooreenkomstig klousule 4 daarvoor in aanmerking kom om 'n lid van die beheerliggaam te wees; en
  - (f) 'n kort verklaring wat verduidelik watter waarde hy of sy tot die skool kan toevoeg.

- (8) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet by die benoemingsvergadering profiele van alle benoemdes aanvra.
- (9) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet ná die benoemingsproses alle benoemings oorweeg en die benoeming verwerp van enige kandidaat —
  - (a) wie se benoeming nie gesekondeer is nie;
  - (b) wat nie geskik is vir verkiesing nie;
  - (c) wat nie die benoemingsvorm en profiel volgens voorskrif voltooi en ingedien het nie; en
  - (d) wat nie aangedui het dat hy of sy bereid is om in die beheerliggaam te dien nie.
- (10) Indien die totale getal benoemdes minder is as die getal vereiste beheerliggaamlede moet 'n kennisgewing aan ouers gestuur en verdere benoemings aangevra word.
- (11) Indien die getal benoemdes gelyk is aan die getal vereiste beheerliggaamlede moet die skoolkiesbeampte ál die benoemdes tot behoorlik verkose lede verklaar en aankondig dat 'n verkiesingsdag nie meer nodig is nie.
- (12) Die skoolhoof moet ouers binne sewe dae na die benoemingsproses skriftelik van die uitslag van die benoemingsvergadering in subklousule (10) in kennis stel en hulle inlig dat 'n verkiesingsdag nie meer nodig is nie.
- (13) 'n Voldagverkiesing moet plaasvind indien die getal benoemdes die getal vereiste beheerliggaamlede oorskry, en die skoolhoof moet die ouers skriftelik voorsien van die name en die profiele van die kandidate wie se benoemings aanvaar is.
- (14) 'n Voldagverkiesing maak van geheime stemming gebruik.
- (15) Die skoolhoof moet die profiele van die benoemdes by die lokaal van die voldagverkiesing vertoon.
- (16) Niemand mag die benoemingsproses so probeer reël dat slegs die vereiste getal lede benoem word om sodoende die verkiesingsproses te vermy nie, en enige sodanige optrede sal beskou word as 'n verkiesingsongerymdheid soos wat klousule 28 beoog.

### Stemming in die Voldagverkiesing

- 21.(1) 'n Kennisgewing van die voldagverkiesing moet 14 dae na die benoemingsvergadering aan ouers gestuur word.
- (2) 'n Voldagverkiesing maak van geheime stemming gebruik, en die volgende stemproses is van toepassing:
  - (a) Die name van alle stemgeregtigde kiesers wat op die kieserslys verskyn, word op die kieserslys gesoek en afgemerkt.
  - (b) Kiesers wat spesiale aandag vereis, waaronder bejaardes, persone met gestremdhede en swanger vroue, word bygestaan sonder om ander kiesers te benadeel.
  - (c) Kiesers wie se name nie op die kieserslys vir daardie skool verskyn nie, sal nie mag stem nie.
  - (d) Alle stemintegriteitskontroles word uitgevoer vir elke stemgeregtigde kieser wat die stemlokaal besoek.
  - (e) Kiesers wat enige van die stemintegriteitskontroles druipe, sal nie mag stem nie.
  - (f) Alle kiesers word van die korrekte stembriewe voorsien.
  - (g) Versoeke vir bystand deur kiesers wat om watter rede ook al nie hulle stem op die stembriewe kan aandui nie, word flink hanteer.
  - (h) Die verkiesingsproses word gemoniteer op 'n manier wat voldoende inligting vir rekordhouding voorsien en tydigte intervensies moontlik maak indien dit nodig is.
  - (i) Besware deur kiesers word aangeteken en ooreenkomstig die geskilbeslegtingsproses hanteer.
  - (j) Interaksie met kiesers, personeel en enige ander rolspelers is inklusief en onpartydig, respekteer menswaardigheid en bevorder verdraagsaamheid.
  - (k) Moontlike of werklike probleme word geïdentifiseer en ontleed wat betref die moontlike impak op die verkiesingsproses en moontlike oplossings.
  - (l) Die kiesbeampte probeer probleme hanteer op 'n manier wat die vlot verloop van die verkiesing bevorder, die beginsel van vrye en regverdigde verkiesings handhaaf, en sorg dat niemand van hulle stemreg ontnem word nie.
  - (m) Die stemproses en -prosedures is oop vir waarnemers wat behoorlik deur ouers benoem is, welke waarnemers die proses moet moniteer sonder om met die verkiesing in te meng.

- (3) Die skoolkiesbeampte kan improviseer indien daar geen amptelike stembus bestaan nie. Die stembus wat gebruik word, moet verseël word nadat waarnemers bevestig het dat dit leeg is.

### Kworum vir 'n Voldagverkieping

- 22.(1) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet op die tyd vir die aanvang en sluiting van stemming besluit en hierdie tye in die kennisgewing aan ouers aandui.
- (2) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet sorg dat die ingevulde stembriewe aan die vereiste kworum van 15% voldoen voordat die telproses kan begin.
- (3) Indien die vereiste kworum van 15% van stemgeregtigde kiesers nie aan die verkiesing deelgeneem het nie, mag die tel van stemme nie begin nie en —
- (a) moet die skoolhoof op 'n ander datum vir die voldagverkieping besluit; en
- (b) moet sodanige datum binne sewe dae na die datum van die eerste voldagverkieping aan die ouergemeenskap gekommunikeer word.
- (4) Die skriftelike benoemings wat voor die eerste, verdaagde voldagverkieping ontvang is, sal saam met enige verdere skriftelike benoemings by die tweede, herskeduleerde voldagverkieping oorweeg word.
- (5) Die tweede voldagverkieping moet binne 14 dae na die datum van die eerste, verdaagde verkiesing gehou word.
- (6) Ná die tweede voldagverkieping moet die tel van stemme begin sodra stemming gesluit het, ongeag of daar aan die kworumvereistes voldoen is of nie.

### Tel van Stembriewe

- 23.(1) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet ná die verkiesing toesien dat —
- (a) die telproses oop is vir waarnemers en kandidate;
- (b) alle besware teen die telproses akkuraat aangeteken word;
- (c) die naam van elke kandidaat en die getal stemme wat vir elke kandidaat uitgebring is hardop aan die waarnemers uitgelees word;
- (d) die vorm wat die getelde stembriewe aandui, voltooi word; en
- (e) die blad met uitslae onderteken word.
- (2) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet 'n stembrief verwerp —
- (a) wat nie die skoolstempel of ander onderskeidende kenmerk bevat nie;
- (b) wat meer kruise (x) op het as die getal vakatures in die beheerliggaam;
- (c) wat die naam bevat van 'n persoon of persone wat nie benoem is nie; of
- (d) wat so voltooi is dat dit onduidelik is vir watter benoemde(s) 'n stem uitgebring is.
- (3) Waar die getal stemme vir twee of meer kandidate gelyk is en dít die uitslag van die verkiesing beïnvloed, moet die skoolkiesbeampte die wenner bepaal deur 'n munt op te skiet, en —
- (a) moet die kandidate gevra word om tussen kruis en munt te kies;
- (b) is die kandidaat wat reg kies die wenner; en
- (c) moet hierdie uitklopproses openlik en met die instemming van die aanwesige kandidate gevolg word.
- (4) Waar die skoolkiesbeampte ooreenkomstig subklousule (2) 'n stembrief verwerp, moet die beampte 'n verduideliking bied aan alle aanwesige kandidate en moet hy of sy die kandidate 'n geleentheid gun om die verwerpte stembrief na te gaan indien hulle wil.
- (5) Enige aanwesige kandidaat kan teen die skoolkiesbeampte se besluit in die tel- of verwerpingsproses beswaar maak, hoewel die finale besluit by die skoolkiesbeampte berus.
- (6) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet 'n rekord van sodanige beswaar agterop die betwiste stembrief aanteken en dit in die verkiesingsverslag weergee.
- (7) In geval van 'n geskil wat die kiesbeampte nie kan besleg nie, moet die geskilproses in klousule 28 gevolg word.
- (8) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet —
- (a) die uitslae aan die aanwesige kandidate en waarnemers bekend maak;
- (b) die kandidate wat die meeste stemme ontvang het tot verkose lede van die beheerliggaam verklaar; en
- (c) die suksesvolle kandidate amptelik van hulle verkiesing in die beheerliggaam in kennis stel.

- (9) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet alle dokumente met betrekking tot die verkiesingsproses duidelik merk, en moet —
- (a) die verkiesingsdatum daarop aandui; en
  - (b) 'n rekord van die dokumente vir ten minste die duur van die beheerliggaam se ampstermyn by die skool bewaar.

## E-STEMMING

### 24. E-verkiesingsproses

- (1) Die skoolhoof moet ten minste 21 dae voor die verkiesing by die Departementshoof aansoek doen om 'n e-stemstelsel vir die verkiesing te gebruik.
- (2) Die aansoek moet ten volle gemotiveer wees, en tersaaklike dokumentêre bewys ter staving van die aansoek moet aan die Departementshoof voorsien word.
- (3) Die Departementshoof sal die aansoek slegs oorweeg indien hy of sy daarvan oortuig is dat —
  - (a) 'n opname by die skool onderneem is en die meerderheid van die kiesers op die kieserslys bevestig het dat hulle te vinde is vir 'n verkiesing met behulp van die e-stemproses;
  - (b) die skool oor die nodige infrastruktuur beskik om ouers by te staan wat nie oor die middele beskik om aan die e-stemproses deel te neem nie;
  - (c) daar voorsiening gemaak is vir ouers wat bystand met die proses vereis;
  - (d) geen ouer benadeel sal word indien die e-stemproses gebruik word nie;
  - (e) die skoolverkiesingspan oor die vermoë beskik om die e-stemproses te hanteer;
  - (f) die skool 'n stelsel gebruik wat die inligting sal beskerm en onmiddellik sal stoor sodra stemme uitgebring word; en
  - (g) alle betrokkenes by die e-stemproses die voorskrifte van POPIA sal nakom.

### 25. Bedryfsvereistes vir E-stemming

- (1) Die benoeming van lede moet geskied ooreenkomstig die benoemingsprosedure vir 'n voldagverkiesing wat in hierdie kennisgewing uiteengesit word. Benoemings moet elektronies op die CNS ingedien word.
- (2) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet 'n e-stemstasie inrig waar e-stemming kan plaasvind.
- (3) E-stemming en e-afstandstemming moet geskied op die datum, tyd en plek wat die skoolkiesbeampte bepaal.
- (4) Die skoolhoof moet ten minste 14 dae voor die datum van die e-verkiesing —
  - (a) die kiesers in duidelike en eenvoudige taal in kennis stel van die manier waarop die e-verkiesing sal plaasvind en van enige stappe wat kiesers dalk moet doen om deel te neem en te stem; en
  - (b) 'n amptelike lys voorsien van die sagteware wat vir die e-verkiesing gebruik sal word, sowel as 'n kort beskrywing daarvan.
- (5) E-afstandstemming mag nie voor die opening van die e-stemstasie by die skool begin nie en mag ook nie voortduur nadat die stemtydperk by die e-stemstasie gesluit het nie.
- (6) Voordat enige e-stemming plaasvind, moet die skoolkiesbeampte hom of haar daarvan oortuig dat die e-stemstelsel doeltreffend en reg werk en dat die nodige veiligheidsmaatreëls waarna hierdie kennisgewing verwys, getref is.
- (7) Hulp en bystand met stemprosedures moet vir elke e-stemkanaal geskep en aan kiesers beskikbaar gestel word. In geval van e-afstandstemming moet sodanige reëlings ook deur 'n ander, algemeen toeganklike kommunikasiekanaal beskikbaar wees.
- (8) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet sorg dat alle kiesers —
  - (a) die tersaaklike sagteware en dienste kan gebruik; en
  - (b) van bykomende fasiliteite, soos spesiale koppelvlakke en persoonlike bystand, voorsien word.
- (9) Alle stemopsies moet op 'n gelyke manier aangebied word op die toestel wat vir die uitbring van 'n elektroniese stem gebruik word.

- (10) 'n Lys van die benoemdes moet voorsien word, met vermelding van elke benoemde se —
- naam;
  - kind se naam en graad;
  - beroep, ervaring en vaardighede; en
  - visie vir die skool.
- (11) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet sorg dat die e-stemstelsel 'n outentieke stembrief aan die kieser voorsien.
- (12) In geval van e-afstandstemming moet kiesers in kennis gestel word van die metode om te verifieer dat 'n verbinding met die amptelike bediener bewerkstellig en 'n outentieke stembrief voorsien is.

## 26. Tegniese Vereistes vir die E-stemstelsel

- Die diensverskaffer moet 'n wolkgebaseerde stelsel voorsien.
- Om die demokratiese proses van die verkiesing te verseker, moet alle kiesers die kieserkoppelvlakke van e-stemstelsels kan gebruik en verstaan.
- Die e-stemstelsel moet verifieer dat die kieser stemgeregtig is voordat 'n stem uitgebring kan word.
- Die e-stemstelsel moet elke kieser staaf, en sorg dat slegs die toepaslike getal stemme per kieser uitgebring en in die elektroniese stembus gestoor word.
- Die e-stemstelsel moet sorg dat kiesers se keuse akkuraat weergegee en die verseëelde stem in die elektroniese stembus geplaas word.
- Die e-stemstelsel moet —
  - die beskikbaarheid en integriteit van stemme handhaaf;
  - die vertroulikheid van stemme verseker; en
  - stemme tot en met die telproses verseël hou.
- Geen kieser mag ná die sluiting van die e-stemtydperk meer toegang tot die e-stemstelsel verkry nie.
- Die e-stemstelsel moet maatreëls insluit om die beskikbaarheid van stelseldienste gedurende die e-stemproses te verseker.
- Die stelsel moet op verskillende platforms en toestelle soos skootrekenaars, tabletrekenaars en slimfone kan werk.
- Die skoolkiesbeampte moet ten minste een persoon op grond van kundigheid aanstel wat —
  - sal toegang hê tot die sentrale infrastruktuur van die elektroniese platform en die verkiesingsdata; en
  - buite die verkiesingstydperke belangrike tegniese aktiwiteite sal uitvoer.
- Die stelsel wat gebruik word, moet —
  - akkuraat wees;
  - uitslae kan bereken en voorsien sodra die verkiesingstyd verstreke is;
  - oor alle beskikbare wigte en teenwigte beskik om die egtheid van uitslae te staaf;
  - die beskikbaarheid en integriteit van die elektroniese stembus en die uitslag van die telproses vir die duur van die skoolbeheerliggaam se ampstermyn verseker;
  - kan verifieer dat 'n e-verkiesing aan die tersaaklike wetsvoorskrifte voldoen het sodat daar bevestig kan word dat die resultate 'n akkurate weergawe van die outentieke stemme is.

## Toepaslikheid van hierdie Kennisgewing

27. Tensy hierdie kennisgewing spesifiek anders bepaal, is alle ander voorskrifte met betrekking tot die verkiesingsvergadering van beheerliggame eweneens van toepassing op skole wat besluit om 'n voldagverkiesing te hou of 'n e-stemproses te gebruik.

## Geskilbeslegting

- 28.(1) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet alle kwessies ten opsigte van die benoeming en verkiesing van kandidate in alle kategorieë beslis.
- (2) Alle geskille ten opsigte van die verkiesingsproses moet by die skoolkiesbeampte aangemeld word.

- (3) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet alle geskille op 'n billike en regverdigde manier probeer besleg.
- (4) Die besluit wat gedurende die verkiesing geneem word, is finaal.
- (5) 'n Kieser of persoon wat as 'n kandidaat in 'n beheerliggaamverkiesing gestaan het en wat ontevrede is met die skoolkiesbeampte se besluit kan binne sewe dae na die verkiesingsvergadering 'n skriftelike grief by die distrikskiesbeampte indien.
- (6) (a) Indien 'n kieser of persoon wat as 'n kandidaat in die beheerliggaamverkiesing gestaan het oor enige kennis of inligting van enige verkiesingsongerymdhede beskik, kan hy of sy die distrikskiesbeampte binne sewe dae na die verkiesing skriftelik van die ongerymdhede in kennis stel.  
 (b) Indien enige klagte buite die tydperk van sewe dae dog binne 90 dae na die verkiesing ingedien word, moet die distrikskiesbeampte die klagte ondersoek en gepaste stappe doen.  
 (c) Enige klagte wat ná die 90 dae ontvang word, sal slegs in opdrag van die Departementshoof deur die distriksdirekteur ondersoek en hanteer word.
- (7) By ontvangs van die klagte, grief of inligting oor ongerymdhede moet die distrikskiesbeampte die adjunk- of assistentdistrikskiesbeampte aanstel om binne 14 dae 'n ondersoek te onderneem en 'n aanbeveling by hom of haar te doen.
- (8) Die distrikskiesbeampte kan ná sodanige ondersoek 'n verkiesing ongeldig verklaar en 'n nuwe verkiesing uitroep indien hy of sy daarvan oortuig is dat —  
 (a) die voorgeskrewe prosedures nie gevolg is nie; of  
 (b) daar gedurende die verkiesingsproses ongerymdhede plaasgevind het; en  
 (c) die uitslag van die verkiesing anders sou gewees het indien die ongerymdhede nie plaasgevind het nie of die voorgeskrewe prosedures gevolg is.
- (9) Indien die distrikskiesbeampte ingevolge subklousule (8) optree, moet hy of sy 'n aanbeveling by die Departementshoof doen om toepaslik gekwalifiseerde persone aan te stel om na die beheer van die skool om te sien terwyl die proses vir die nuwe verkiesing sy gang gaan.
- (10) Indien enige kieser of persoon wat as 'n kandidaat in die beheerliggaamverkiesing gestaan het ontevrede is met die distrikskiesbeampte se besluit kan hy of sy binne 14 dae na ontvangs van die distrikskiesbeampte se besluit by die Departementshoof daarteen appelleer.
- (11) Die Departementshoof moet —  
 (a) die appèl binne sewe dae ná ontvangs daarvan na die provinsiale kiesbeampte verwys;  
 (b) die provinsiale kiesbeampte versoek om binne 14 dae nadat die appèl na die provinsiale kiesbeampte verwys is 'n ondersoek te doen en 'n verslag met aanbevelings op te stel;  
 (c) die aanbevelings in die verslag waarna subklousule (11)(b) verwys, oorweeg; en  
 (d) binne 14 dae na ontvangs van die verslag van die provinsiale kiesbeampte 'n besluit neem en dit skriftelik aan die appellant en die distrikskiesbeampte bekend maak.
- (12) Die Departementshoof se besluit word as finaal beskou.

### Prosedure ná Verkiesing

- 29.(1) Ná die verkiesing van lede van 'n beheerliggaam moet die skoolhoof —
- (a) elke verkose lid binne sewe dae na die verkiesingsvergadering skriftelik van sy of haar verkiesing in kennis stel, welke kennisgewing per WhatsApp, faks, gewone pos of e-pos gestuur of met die hand afgelewer moet word;
  - (b) die distrikskiesbeampte skriftelik op die voorgeskrewe vorm in kennis stel van die besonderhede van die verkiesing, waaronder die verkiesingsdatum en die name, identiteitsnommers, telefoonnommers, faksnommers en adresse van alle verkose lede, en lede se toestemming om hulle persoonlike inligting bekend te maak, moes vóór indiening reeds bekom geword het;
  - (c) alle dokumente wat by sodanige verkiesing gebruik is, waaronder stembriewe, in koeverte plaas en die koeverte verseël;
  - (d) die veilige bewaring en vertroulikheid van alle dokumente met betrekking tot die verkiesing vir ten minste die duur van die beheerliggaam se ampstermyn verseker;
  - (e) afskrifte van alle verkiesingsdokumente by die distriksdirekteur indien om vir die duur van die beheerliggaam se ampstermyn veilig bewaar te word;

- (f) hetsy 'n onbetwiste verkiesingsverklaring of 'n verklaring met die besonderhede van geskille op die voorgeskrewe verkiesingsverklaringsvorm by die distriksdirekteur indien; en
  - (g) die distriksdirekteur in kennis stel van enige veranderinge in die lede van die beheerliggaam binne 14 dae na sodanige veranderinge om seker te maak dat die databasis bygewerk word.
- (2) (a) Die skoolhoof en die distriksdirekteur moet toesien dat alle persoonlike inligting wat in die verkiesingsdokumente en ander dokumente met betrekking tot die beheerliggaamlede vervat is, veilig en vertroulik bewaar word, en dat die nodige veiligheidsmaatreëls bestaan om die beskerming van persoonlike inligting in die dokumente te verseker.
- (b) Die databasis van inligting moet slegs bewaar word solank die lid in die beheerliggaam dien en mag nie sonder die individue se toestemming vir verdere verwerking gebruik word nie.
- (c) Alle persoonlike inligting moet in sluitkaste gebêre en ooreenkomstig POPIA hanteer word.

### Tussenverkiesing

30.(1) 'n Beheerliggaamvakature ontstaan indien 'n lid —

- (a) bedank;
  - (b) sterf;
  - (c) ooreenkomstig klousule 5 gediskwalifiseer word;
  - (d) versuim om twee of meer opeenvolgende gewone beheerliggaamvergaderings by te woon sonder om 'n skriftelike verskoning vir sodanige afwesigheid aan te bied, met dien verstande dat die kennisgewing van die vergaderings betyds voorsien en behoorlik aan die lid gekommunikeer is;
  - (e) uit die amp verwyder word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van 'n gedragskode wat in artikel 18A van die Wet beoog word; en
  - (f) nie meer in die ledekategorie val wat hy of sy ten tyde van die verkiesing verteenwoordig het nie.
- (2) 'n Vakature moet verklaar word indien leerderinskrywings met 10% of meer toeneem, soos wat klousule 2(4)(a) beoog.
- (3) 'n Tussenverkiesing moet gehou word wanneer ook al —
- (a) die getal ouerlede van 'n beheerliggaam daal tot 'n getal wat gelyk is aan of minder is as die totale ander lede van die beheerliggaam;
  - (b) die getal lede van 'n beheerliggaam daal tot minder as die kworum waarna klousule 13(1) verwys;
  - (c) 'n ledekategorie waarna artikel 23 van die Wet verwys, nie meer in 'n beheerliggaam verteenwoordig word nie.
- (4) Die skoolkiesbeampte moet 'n tussenverkiesing hou binne 90 dae nadat die vakature ontstaan het.
- (5) Indien die getal ouers in enige stadium nié een meer is as die totale getal ander stemgeregtigde lede nie, moet die beheerliggaam ouers tydelik met stemreg koöpteer in afwagting van die tussenverkiesing.
- (6) Indien 'n vakature meer as ses maande voor die verstryking van 'n beheerliggaam se ampstermyn ontstaan, moet die skoolkiesbeampte 'n tussenverkiesing hou ooreenkomstig die prosedures wat in hierdie kennisgewing vervat is.
- (7) Indien 'n vakature minder as ses maande voor die verstryking van 'n beheerliggaam se ampstermyn as gevolg van die uittrede van 'n ouerlid ontstaan, moet die oorblywende lede van die beheerliggaam 'n persoon koöpteer om die vakature vir die res van die beheerliggaam se ampstermyn te vul.
- (8) 'n Gekoöpteerde lid in die ouerkomponent waarna subklousule (7) hier bo verwys, neem die uittredende lid se stemreg oor.
- (9) 'n Lid wat ooreenkomstig hierdie paragraaf verkies word, bly in die amp vir die res van sy of haar voorganger se ampstermyn, mits die lid geskik bly om in die beheerliggaam te dien.

### Beheerliggaam wat twee of meer skole bedien

31.(1) 'n Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad kan bepaal dat die beheer van twee of meer openbare skole in 'n enkele beheerliggaam moet setel indien dít in belang van onderwys by die betrokke skole is.

**UMTHETHO WEZIKOLE WASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA, 1996 (UMTHETHO NO. 84 KA 1996)**  
**ISAZISO ESIMAYELANA NOKUQOKWA KWAMALUNGU EZIGUNGU EZILAWULA EZIKOLENI**  
**ZIKAHULUMENI EZIJWAYELEKILE**  
**(NGAPHANDLE KWEZIKOLE ZABAFUNDI ABANEZIDINGO EZIKHETHEKILE)**

**Mina, Mbali C. Frazer**, iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu elengamele Ezemfundo eSifundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, ngokwesigaba 24 kanye no 28 soMthetho Wezikole ZaseNingizimu Afrika, ka-1996 (uMthetho uNo. 84 ka- 1996), njengoba uchitshiyelwe, ngibeka imigomo ephathelene neziGungu eziLawula Izikole njengoba kuqukethwe kule Sheduli. Lo mthetho uqagula yonke imigomo ephathelene nokwakheka kanye nokukhethwa kweziGungu eziLawula iziKole zalabo bafundi abanezidingo ezikhethekileyo njengoba kuqukethwe kule Sheduli Ngokwesigatshana 24(3) salo mthetho bonke abafisa ukubamba iqhaza kule saziyo bayacelwa ukuba benze izethulo zabo eLungwini lesiGungu esiPhezulu ngokulandela isigatshana 24(2) somthetho.

Izethulo kufanele zenziwe zithunyelwe ehhovisi leLungu lesiGungu esiPhezulu zingakapheli izinsuku ezingamashumi amathathu lo mthetho ushicilelwe

**Kubhekiswe ku: Mr DN Mthethwa**

**Nge i-meyili: [nhlanhla.mthethwa@kzndoe.gov.za](mailto:nhlanhla.mthethwa@kzndoe.gov.za)**

**Noma uzihambisele wena mathupha kuleli kheli: Room 810, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, ABSA Building, 194 Langa libalele Street, Pietermaritzburg 3200**

## ISHEDULI

### Izincazelo

1. Kulesi saziyo, noma yiliphi igama noma inkulumbo enikezwe incazelo kulo Mthetho iyoba naleyo ncazelo, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi isho okwehlukile –

**“uMthetho”** kushiwo uMthetho weziKole waseNingizimu Afrika, 1996 (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1996) njengoba uchitshiyelwe;

**“uMsizi wesiKhulu Esingamele Ukhetho Esikoleni”** kushiwo umuntu oqashwe uMnyango noma isigungu esilawulayo oqokwe yisiKhulu Esingamele Ukhetho lwesiKole ukuzolekelela ngesikhathi kunokhetho; kodwa ongakhethiwe njengeSikhulu Sokhetho kwesinye isikole;

**“CNS system”** kushiwo uhlelo lokuqokwa kwalabo abazongenela ukhetho, okuwuhlelo oluphephile lwezobuchwepheshe olusetshenziselwa ukuthunyelwa kwemininingwane nemibhalo ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe njengoba kushiwo kulesi saziyo;

**“umhlangano ovalekile”** kushiwo umhlangano ovuleleke kuphela —

- (a) kubazali uma kuwukhetho lwabazali;
- (b) kothisha uma kuwukhetho lothisha;
- (c) ezisebenzini ezingebona othisha uma kuwukhetho wezisebenzi ezingebona othisha; kanye
- (d) nakubafundi uma kuwukhetho lomkhandlu wabafundi;

**“isikole esihlanganise amabanga”** kushiwo isikole sikahulumeni esamukela abafundi kusukela emabangeni aphantsi kuya kwaphezulu noma emabangeni aphezulu kuya emabangeni okuqeqeshelwa umsebenzi noma kusukela emabangeni aphantsi kuya kwaphezulu nakwawokuqeqeshelwa umsebenzi;

**“amalungu afakwe esigungwini ngokwamakhono awo”** kushiwo —

- (a) amalungu angenawo amandla okuvota afakwe esigungwini ngale kokuba avotelwe ukuze alekelele isigungu ekwenzeni imisebenzi yaso;
- (b) umnikazi womhlaba lapho isikole sakhiwe khona ongenalo igunya lokuvota; kanye
- (c) amalungu anelungelo lokuvota afakwe esigungwini ukuze angene ezikhundleni zalawo aphumayo angabazali angaliqedanga ihlandla lawo kusalindwe ukhetho lokuchibiyela;

**“usuku”** kushiwo usuku lwekhalenda kubandakanya iMigqibelo, iSonto kanye namaHolidi;



**“uMnyango”** kushiwo uMnyango wezeMfundo waKwaZulu-Natali;

**“isiKhulu Esengamele uKhetho LwesiFunda”** kushiwo isisebenzi esiyinhloko ehhovisi lesiFunda esengamele ukhetho esiFundeni;

**“uThisha”** kushiwo nanoma yimuphi umuntu ofundisa, noma oqeqesha abanye abantu kumbe ohlinzeka ngezemfundo ngokomsebenzi awufundele esikoleni sika hulumeni kubandakanya ukuhlunyeleliswa kanye nokwelulekwa ngokwengqondo kodwa kungabandakanyi umsizi kathisha, umelekeleli kathisha noma umuntu oqashelwe ukwenza imisebenzi eqondene nezemidlalo;

**“ukhetho olwenziwa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe”** kushiwo ukhetho lwesiGungu esiLawula isikole lapho kusetshenziswa khona ubuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ngesikhathi kunokhetho;

**“ukuvota kusetshenziswa ubuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe”** kushiwo ukuvota okubandakanya ukusetshenziswa kobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe uma kuvotwa;

**“isiteshi sokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe”** kushiwo isiteshi sokuvota esisendaweni enqunywe yisiKhulu soKhetho sesikole esisetshenziselwa ukuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe;

**“uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe”** kushiwo uhlelo olusebenzisa ubuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe lokuvotela labo abasohlwini lwabazovotelwa;

**“usuku lokhetho”** kushiwo usuku olugcwele olumiswe yisikole lwaba olokuvotelwa kwesiGungu esiLawula Isikole esikhundleni sokubamba umhlangano omaqondana nokhetho, okuwukuphambuka kokujwayelekile.

**“umhlangano wokhetho”** kushiwo —

- (a) imihlangano emine ehluhahlukene yokhetho ebanjelwa ukuphakamisa nokukhetha abazali kuphela, othisha kuphela, izisebenzi ezingebona othisha kuphela kanye nabafundi abasemkhandlwini omele abafundi kuphela; kanye
- (b) nomhlangano wokhetho lokuchibiyela;

**“izingqapheli zokhetho”** kushiwo izisebenzi noma izinhlaka okusetshenziswana nazo eziqokwe emathimbeni esiFundazwe noma esiFunda ezingamele ukhetho ezigunyazwe yiNhloko yoMnyango ukuba zibe yizingqapheli, abaphathi noma abengameli bokhetho lweziGungu zezikole.

**“ibhokisi lokugcina amavoti elisebenza ngobuchwepheshe besimanje”** kushiwo indlela esebenza ngobuchwepheshe yokugcina amavoti ngemuva kokuthi abavoti sebevotile ngesikhathi kusalindwe ukubalwa kwawo;

**“umhlangano wokuqala”** kushiwo umhlangano obanjelwa ukuqokwa kwalabo abazoba sezikhundleni uma sekuqediwe ukuqokwa kwamalungu esiGungu esiLawula isikole;

**“ilungelo lokuvota”** kushiwo ilungelo lokuvotela —

- (a) abazali esigabeni sabazali;
- (b) othisha esigabeni sothisha;
- (c) izisebenzi ezingebona othisha esigabeni sezisebenzi ezingebona othisha; noma
- (d) amalungu omkhandlu omele abafundi esigabeni sabafundi;

**“Ukwehlukahlukana ngokobulili”** kushiwo ukubandakanywa kwabesilisa nabesifazane abahehwa ubulili obufana nobabo, abanobulili besilisa nesifazane kubandakanya nazo zonke izinhlobo zobulili;

**“iNhloko yoMnyango”** kushiwo iNhloko yoMnyango eyengamele ezeMfundo esiFundazweni saKwaZulu Natali;

**“ilungu”** kushiwo ilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole;

**“iLungu LesiGungu Esiphezulu”** kushiwo iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu elengamele Ezemfundo esiFundazweni sakwaZulu Natali;

**“isiSebenzi esingeyena uthisha”** kushiwo umuntu oqashwe ngokoMthetho weziSebenzi zikaHulumeni, 1994 (uMthetho No. 103 ka 1994) noma ngokoMthetho weziKole waseNingizimu Afrika, 1996 (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1996) ongeyena uthisha esikoleni sikaHulumeni;

**“umzali”** kushiwo —

- (a) umzali noma umuntu okhulisa noma umuntu oqokwe ngokomthetho ukunakekela umfundi;
- (b) umuntu ngokomthetho onegunya lokukhulisa umfundi; noma
- (c) umuntu ozinikela ukufeza imisebenzi yomuntu oshiwo ngenhla ezigabeni (a) no (b) ekufundeni komfundi esikoleni;

**“POPIA”** kushiwo i-*Protection of Personal Information Act*, 2013 (uMthetho No. 4 ka 2013);

**“uthishanhloko”** kushiwo uthisha oqokwe njengenhloko yesikole owengamele ukuphathwa nokulawulwa kwesikole;

**“isiKhulu soKhetho sesiFundazwe”** kushiwo isisebenzi esiyisikhulu ehhovisi lesiFundazwe esiqondene nokwenganyelwa kanye nokulawulwa kokhetho esiFundazweni;

**“isikole sikaHulumeni”** kushiwo isikole sikaHulumeni sabafundi abanezidingo zemfundo ezikhethekileyo;

**“ukuvota ukude kusetshenziswa ezobuchwepheshe”** kushiwo uhlelo lokuvota olungenzeka esikoleni nakunoma iyiphi indawo lapho kuvotwa khona kusetshenziswa ezobuchwepheshe. Kungasetshenziswa ngaphandle kokusebenzisa amaphepha okuvota uma kuvotwa;

**“Umkhandlu wabafundi” (RCL)** kushiwo umkhandlu wabafundi owasungulwa ngokwesigatshana 11 soMthetho wokuLawulwa Kwezikole No. 84 ka 1996

**“isiKhulu Esengamele uKhetho lwesiKole”** kushiwo uthishanhloko wesikole, noma isikhulu esingaqashiwe kuleso sikole, oqokwe yiNhlolo yoMnyango ukuqhuba ukhetho lwesiGungu esiLawula iSikole;

**“umvoti”** kushiwo umzali esigabeni sabazali, uthisha esigabeni sothisha, isisebenzi esingeyena uthisha esigabeni sezisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye nomfundi esigabeni somkhandlu omele abafundi.

## Ukubunjwa kweziGungu eziLawula iziKole zikaHulumeni

2. (1) IsiGungu esiLawula Isikole sakhiwa yila malungu alandelayo —
  - (a) amalungu akhethiwe;
  - (b) uthishanhloko ngokwesikhundla sakhe; kanye
  - (c) namalungu aqokiwe, noma lokho okungavumelana nesimo.
- (2) Amalungu akhethiwe esiGungu esiLawula isikole okubhekiswe kuwo ebinzaneni (1)(a) kuba yilawa alandelayo —
  - (a) abazali babafundi baleso sikole, esimweni lapho kunokwenzeka khona.
  - (b) othisha bakuleso sikole;
  - (c) isisebenzi esingeyena uthisha sakuleso sikole; kanye
  - (d) nabafundi bebanga lesishiyagalombili noma ngaphezulu bakuleso sikole abakhethwe eMkhandlwini Omele Abafundi, esimweni lapho kunokwenzeka khona.
- (3) Isibalo samalungu angabazali, angothisha, ayizisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye namalungu abafundi esigungu esilawulayo kumele sihambisane nezimiso ze Sheduli A yalesi saziso, kuncike ohlotsheni nasesigabeni leso sikole esithintekayo esikusona.
- (4) Ngaphambi kwanoma yimuphi umhlangano wonyaka wokuqokwa kwabazongena ezikhundleni, isigungu esilawula isikole kumele siqume ukuthi isibalo sabafundi abamukeliwe sehlele noma sinyukile njengoba kushiwo kuSheduli A, bese kuthi uma —
  - (a) isibalo sabafundi abemukeliwe sinyukile okuholela ekutheni kuvele esinye isikhala esigungwini esilawula isikole, leso sikhala kumele simenyazelwe kuphela uma isibalo sabafundi abemukeliwe sinyuke ngama-10% noma

- (b) ngaphezulu; futhi
- (c) (i) isibalo sabafundi abemukeliwe sehle ngama-10% noma ngaphezulu futhi lokho kwehla kudinga ukuthi uthisha oyedwa noma othisha abangaphezu koyedwa noma umfundi oyedwa noma abangaphezu koyedwa abasemkhandlwini omele abafundi bashiye ezikhundleni zabo esigungwini esilawula isikole, uthisha (noma othisha, njengoba kungaba njalo) kanye nomfundi (noma nabafundi njengoba kungaba njalo) osemkhandlwini noma abasemkhandlwini omele abafundi othole noma abathole amavoti amancane uyoshiya noma bayoshiya esikhundleni; noma
- (ii) uma amalungu ayeqokwe ngendlela efanele lapho kungavotwanga khona, uhlangothi oluthinteka ngenxa yokwehla kwesibalo sabafundi abemukeliwe kumele bavote ngokuyimfihlo ukuthi ubani ozoshiya esikhundleni sesigungu esilawula isikole.
- (5) Ukwenyuka nokwehla kwesibalo sabafundi abemukeliwe kuyoholela ekutheni isikhala esigabeni sabazali noma ilungu esigabeni sabazali lishiye esikhundleni sesigungu esilawula isikole.

### 3. Isikhathi Sokusebenza Kwesigungu Esilawula Isikole

- (1) Isigungu esilawula isikole siqokelwa isikhathi esiyiminyaka emithathu ngaphandle uma iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu likhipha umyalelo owehlukile
- (2) iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu liyonquma isikhathi sokusebenza kwezigungu ezilawula izikole kuzo zonke izikole.
- (3) Uma isigungu esilawula isikole —
- (a) sinezinyanga eziyisithupha noma ngaphansi ezisele ngaphambi kokuthi kuphele isikhathi saso sokuba sesikhundleni, isiKhulu Esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda, ngezizathu ezizwakalayo yize kunqunywe lesi sikhathi, singayalela ukuthi ukhetho lubanjwe ngosuku ayolunquma; noma
- (b) sinezinyanga ezingaphezu kweziyisithupha ngaphambi kokuthi kuphele isikhathi saso sokuba sesikhundleni, isiKhulu Esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda noma umuntu ogunyazwe nguye, ngemva kokubonisana naleso sigungu esilawula isikole esithintekayo, singanquma usuku okumele kubanjwe ngalo ukhetho yize kusenesikhathi esisasele sokuthi sibe sesikhundleni.
- (4) Wonke amalungu aqokwe ngokwebinza 2(2) no 3(3), ngaphandle kwabafundi abaqokwe emkhandlwini omele abafundi ngokwesigaba somthetho 2(2)(d) aqokelwa ukusebenza isikhathi esiyiminyaka emithathu.
- (5) Isikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni selungu lesigungu esilawula isikole elingumfundi eliqokwe ngokwesigaba somthetho 2(2)(d) siwunyaka owodwa.
- (6) Ngokwebinzana (3), ilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole liba kuleso sikhundla kuze kuphele isikhathi sokusebenza kwesigungu esilawula isikole noma ilungu liphuma esigungwini noma lingasafanelekile ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole njengoba kulawula ibinza lesi-5.
- (7) Uma iNhloko yoMnyango inquma ngezizathu ezizwakalayo ukuthi isigungu esilawula isikole sesiyekile ukwenza umsebenzi ebesijutshelwe wona ngokoMthetho, ingayihoxisa imisebenzi yaso bese —
- (a) iqoka abantu abanolwazi olwanele ukuba benze owodwa noma ngaphezulu waleyo misebenzi yesigungu esilawula isikole kuleso sikhathi esingeqile ezinyangeni ezintathu;
- (b) ingelula isikhathi okukhulunywe ngaso ebinzaneni 7(a) isikhathi esingeqile ezinyangeni ezintathu isikhawu ngasinye kodwa lesi sikhathi singeqi onyakeni owodwa uma sesihlanganisiwe; futhi
- (c) kumele iqinisekise ukuthi isigungu esilawula isikole sikhethwa ungakapheli unyaka ngemuva kokuqokwa kwabantu abashiwo ebinzaneni 7(a). La bantu okukhulunywe ngabo ebinzaneni 7 (a) kufanele benze isiqiniseko sokuthi ngesikhathi bebambile bayabaqeqesha labo abebekade behlulekile ukwenza umsebenzi ababebejutshwelwe ukuwenza.
- (8) Ngaphambi kokuthi iNhloko yoMnyango ithathe izinyathelo kufanele ilandele yonke imigomo esemthethweni.
- (9) Kuncike ebinzaneni 5, ilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole lingaphinde liqokwe noma lengezwe ngokutonyulwa, kuncike ezimweni, uma sekuphele isikhathi salo sokuba sesikhundleni.

**Ubulungu Esigungwini Esilawula Isikole**

4. (1) Isigungu esilawula isikole sakhiwa yila malungu alandelayo —
- abazali babafundi abafunda esikoleni okuqokwa kusona isigungu esilawula isikole, esinomzali oyedwa ngaphezulu kwesibalo esiphelele samalungu anelungelo lokuvota esehlangene okukhulunywe ngawo ebinzaneni (1)(b), (c), (d), esimweni lapho kungenzeka khona;
  - uthisha noma othisha, kuye ngesibalo sabafundi abamukeliwe esikoleni njengalokhu kuchaziwe kuSheduli A olapha;
  - isisebenzi esisodwa esingeyena uthisha esiqashiwe esikoleni okukhethwa kusona isigungu esilawula isikole;
  - abafundi, esimweni lapho kunokwenzeka khona, abaqokwa amalungu omkhandlu omele abafundi, uma ukhona, esikoleni esinebanga lesishiyagalombili noma elingaphezulu, isibalo sabafundi abayoqokwa siyonqunywa ngokuhambisana neSheduli A;
  - uthishanhloko, omele iNhloko yoMnyango esikoleni ngokwesikhundla sakhe; kanye
  - namalungu omphakathi engeziwe, uma ekhona, kuncike ekutheni isibalo samalungu engeziwe ngeke eke kwamahlano.
- (2) Isigungu esilawula isikole sikahulumeni esakhiwe endaweni okungeyona ekahulumeni singengeza, umnikazi waleyo ndawo esetshenziswa yisikole noma umuntu oqokwe yilowo mnikazi, ngaphandle kokuthi abe nelungelo lokuvota.

**5. Ukufaneleka ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole**

- (1) Umuntu ngeke afaneleke ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole uma —
- engaphilile ngokomqondo ngokusho kwenkantolo efanele noma udokotela wengqondo;
  - ecwile ezikweletini engasenakuhlengeka;
  - etholakale enecala futhi wagwetshwa yinkantolo ukuthi aboshwe ngokomthetho waseNingizimu Afrika noma wakwelinye izwe, ngaphandle kokunikwa ithuba lokuthi akhokhe inhlawulo, isikhathi esiyizinyanga eziyisithupha ngaphandle uma sekwaphele iminyaka emithathu adonsa lesi sigwebo sokuboshwa ngaphambi kokuthi aqokwe;
  - kwakhishwa umyalelo wokuthi ungumuntu ongafanelekile ukusebenza nezingane ngokoMthetho weziNgane, 2005 (uMthetho No. 38 ka 2005), njengoba uchitshiyelwe noma ngokoMthetho wamaCala aPhathelene nezocansi nokunye okuhambisana Nalokho, 2007 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2007);
  - azise isikhulu soKhethe sesiKole ukuthi igama lakhe lisohlwini lweRejista yokuVikela iziNgane kaZwelonke njengoba kushiwo eMthethweni weziNgane, 2005 (uMthetho No. 38 ka 2005), njengoba uchitshiyelwe noma uma lokho kufike ezindlebeni zesiKhulu soKhethe sesiKole kwase kwaqinisekiswa;
  - engasangeni esigabeni samalungu abewamele ngesikhathi eqokwa;
  - kuwuthisha oqashwe ngokomthetho wokuqashwa kothisha (uMthetho No. 76 ka 1998) etholakale enecala lokungaziphathi ngendlela efanele wabe esethola isigwebo —
    - senhlawulo;
    - sokumiswa okwesikhashana emsebenzini engaholi;
    - sokwehliswa esikhundleni (uma eqashwe ngokoMthetho wokuqashwa koThisha, 1996 (uMthetho No.84 ka 1996);
  - kuyisisebenzi esingeyena uthisha, esitholakale sinecala lokungaziphathi ngendlela efanele sabe sesithola isigwebo —
    - senhlawulo;
    - sokumiswa okwesikhashana emsebenzini singaholi;
    - sokwehliswa esikhundleni (uma siqashwe ngokoMthetho weziSebenzi zikaHulumeni, 1994 (uMthetho No.103 ka 1994);
  - exoshwe yiNhloko yoMnyango njengelungu ngokwesigaba 18A soMthetho nanoma yimuphi omunye umthetho osebenzayo.

- (2) Umzali oqashwe esikoleni njengothisha noma njengesisebenzi esingeyena uthisha akakwazi ukumela abazali esigungwini esilawula isikole.
- (3) Uthishanhloko kumele —
  - (a) ngaso sonke isikhathi aqinisekise ukuthi isigungu esilawula isikole sibunjwe ngendlela efanele ngokwalesi saziso; kanye
  - (b) ezinsukwini ezinhlanu ethole ulwazi ukuthi ilungu alifanelekile, azise uMphathi weSekethe ngalelo lungu elingasafanelekile ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole;
- (4) Ilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole kumele lazise uthishanhloko ngokungafaneleki kwalo ukuba yilungu ngokushesha uma selazi.
- (5) Uma ethola ulwazi ngokwebinzana 5(3) no 5(4) ngenhla, uMphathi weSekethe wesikole esithintekayo, kumele ngokubhalwe phansi ezinsukwini ezinhlanu ethole lolo lwazi, azise isiKhulu soKhethe sesiFunda mayelana nelungu elingasafanelekile ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole.
- (6) IsiKhulu soKhethe sesiFunda kumele —
  - (a) ezinsukwini ezinhlanu sithole ulwazi olushiwo ebinzaneni 5 siqinisekise lolo lwazi;
  - (b) uma ulwazi seluqinisekisiwe, sazise ilungu ngokubhalwe phansi ukuthi alisafanelekile ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole; futhi
  - (c) siqinisekise ukuthi ilungu liyaphuma esihlalweni.

#### **Ukuqokwa kwesikhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFundazwe**

6. (1) INhloko yoMnyango kumele iqoke isiKhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFundazwe neSekela lesiKhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFundazwe ngokubhalwe phansi.
- (2) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFundazwe kumele —
  - (a) siqinisekise ukuthi iSaziso sesiFundazwe sishicilelwa ngesikhathi;
  - (b) siqinisekise ukuthi ukhethe lukhangiswa ngokwanele;
  - (c) siqoke isikhulu esisodwa noma ngaphezulu esisebenzela umnyango ukuze sisize ngokhethe njengomsizi noma njengabasizi besiKhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFundazwe;
  - (d) siqinisekise ukuthi iziKhulu ezengamele uKhethe eziFunderi, amaSekela eziKhulu ezengamele uKhethe, abaSizi beziKhulu ezengamele uKhethe nabo bonke ababandakanyekayo okhethweni basayina isifungo sokugcina wonke umsebenzi wokhethe uyimfihlo njengokuhlela kweNhloko yoMnyango ngaphambi kokuba lezi khulu ziqale ukwenza umsebenzi wokhethe eziwujutshelwe
  - (e) siqinisekise ukuthi kulandelwa umthetho nenqubo efanele maqondana nokhethe;
  - (f) sihlele izinsiza zokuqhuba ukhethe lezigungu ezilawula izikole ngempumelelo nangendlela enobulungiswa;
  - (g) siqinisekise ukuthi izinsiza kanye nenqubo yokuqeqeshwa kweziKhulu ezingamele uKhethe lweziFunda noma lwesiFundazwe nokuthi amathimba ami ngomumo futhi nezinhlelo zokuqeqeshwa ziqhutshwa njengoba kuhleliwe;
  - (h) sihlanganise futhi sihlizenzeke yonke imibhalo edingekayo ngokhethe;
  - (i) sixazulule konke ukungaboni ngaso linye okuphathelene nokhethe okungaxazululeki ezingeni lesikole noma lesifunda;
  - (j) sihlanganise isheduli yokhethe yazo zonke izikole zesiFundazwe;
  - (k) siqaphe bese sihlele indlela ukhethe oluqhutshwe ngayo;
  - (l) sihlanganise uhlu lwezigungu ezilawula izikole esiFundazweni uma sezikhethiwe;
  - (m) senze uphenyo njengoba siyalelwe yiNhloko yoMnyango; futhi
  - (n) siqaphe ukuqeqeshwa kwamalungu amasha ezigungu ezilawula izikole.
- (3) ISekela lesiKhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFundazwe noMsizi wesikhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFundazwe basiza isiKhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFundazwe ekwenzeni imisebenzi yaso.

#### **Ukuqokwa kwesikhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFunda**

7. (1) INhloko yoMnyango kumele iqoke isiKhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFunda, iSekela lesiKhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFunda kanye noMsizi wesikhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFunda ngokubhalwe phansi.
- (2) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhethe lwesiFunda kumele —

- (a) siqoke isikhulu esisodwa noma ngaphezulu esisebenzela uMnyango ukuze sisize ngokhetho njengomsizi noma njengabasizi besiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda;
  - (b) sihlele konke okumaqondana nokhetho lwesiFunda;
  - (c) sengamele ukuqokwa kweziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho eziKoleni;
  - (d) siqinisekise ukuthi iziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho eziFundeni,amaSekela eziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho, abaSizi beziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho nabo bonke ababandakanyekayo okhethweni basayina isifungo sokugcina wonke umsebenzi wokhetho uyimfihlo njengokuhlela kweNhloko yoMnyango ngaphambi kokuba lezi khulu ziqale ukwenza umsebenzi wokhetho eziwujutshelwe.
  - (e) siqinisekise ukulandelwa kwenqubo yokhetho;
  - (f) siluleke iziKhulu ezengamele uKhetho eziKoleni ngohlelo oluhlongozwayo kanye nokuqaliswa kokhetho esiFundeni futhi siqinisekise ukuthi uhlelo luqhutshwa ngendlela okuvunyelenwe ngayo;
  - (g) sakhe uhlelo lokusingatha ukusebenza kweSaziso sesiFundazwe;
  - (h) siqinisekise ukuthi isikole ngasinye sinesikhulu esengamele ukhetho ngokuhambisana neSaziso sesiFundazwe nokuthi amathimba okhetho ezikole ayasungulwa;
  - (i) siqinisekise ukuthi zonke izikhulu zokhetho ezisebenza ezikoleni ziqeqeshwe ngokwanele futhi ziyawuqonda umsebenzi wazo neqhaza okumele zilibambe;
  - (j) siqinisekise ukuthi zonke izikhulu zokhetho zithola isaziso sokhetho sesiFundazwe kanye neminye imibhalo ngesikhathi;
  - (k) siqinisekise ukuthi ukhetho lukhangiswa ngokwanele ;
  - (l) siqinisekise ukuthi ukuqhutshwa kokhetho kuqashiwe;
  - (m) siqinisekise ukuthi amagama kanye neminingwane yokuxhumana yabaqokelwe ezigungwini ezilawula izikole kugcwalisiwe emafomini afanele futhi athunyelwa ngothishanhloko ehhovisi lesiFunda zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa kubanjwe ukhetho;
  - (n) siqinisekise ukuthi iFomu leMininingwane (data form) liyatholakala kuthishanhloko wesikole futhi lithunyelwa ehhovisi lesiFunda zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa kubanjwe umhlangano wokuqala okukhethwa kuwona abasezikhundleni;
  - (o) sixazulule ukungaboni ngaso linye okuphathelene nezinqumo ezingaxazululwanga ezingeni lezikole;
  - (p) sihlanganise uhlu lwezigungu ezilawula izikole ezisanda kukhethwa futhi sithumele lolo luhlu esiKhulwini esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe; kanye
  - (q) sihlanganise umbiko obhaliwe wesiFunda mayelana nokhetho bese siwuthumela esiKhulwini esengamele uKhetho lwesiFundazwe.
- (3) ISekela lesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda kanye nomsizi wesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda bayosiza isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda ekwenzeni imisebenzi yaso.
  - (4) ISekela lesiKhulu soKhetho sesiFunda kanye nomsizi wesiKhulu soKhetho sesiFunda bangaluleka isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiFunda nganoma yiluphi udaba oluphathelene nokhetho.

#### **Ukuqokwa kwesiKhulu Esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni**

8. (1) INhloko yoMnyango kumele iqoke, ngokubhalwe phansi, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni lapho kuzokhethwa, abazali, othisha, izisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye nabafundi bomkhandlu omele abafundi, njengamalungu esigungu esilawula isikole sikahulumeni.
- (2) Uthishanhloko ngeke aqokwe njengesikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni aqashwe kuso.
- (3) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiKole kumele siqoke ngokubhalwe phansi isikhulu esisodwa noma ngaphezulu noma othisha abasebenzela uMnyango noma abaqashwe yisigungu esilawula isikole ukuthi balekelele njengabasizi besiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni.
- (4) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyokwengamela yonke imihlangano kuhlanganisa nokhetho lokuchibiyela kanye nokhetho lwezikhundla, kuze kuphele isikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni kwesigungu esilawula isikole esiqokiwe. Uma kwenzeka, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni singakwazi ukwengamela noma yimuphi umhlangano wokhetho, iNhloko yoMnyango iyoqoka ngokubhalwe phansi isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni ukuthi sengamele lowo mhlango.

- (5) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhethe esiKoleni kanye nomsizi wesiKhulu esengamele uKhethe esiKoleni ngeke bangenele ukhethe, noma baphakamise noma beseke ukuqokwa kwelungu.
- (6) Imisebenzi yesiKhulu esengamele uKhethe esiKoleni, phakathi kokunye —
- ukuxhumana nothishanhloko ukuze siqinisekise ukuthi isaziso esinikeza yonke iminingwane yosuku, isikhathi nendawo yomhlango wokuphakanyiswa kwabazongenela ukhethe kanye nomhlango omaqondana nokhethe silungiswa futhi sithunyelwa uthishanhloko wesikole;
  - ukuqinisekisa ukuthi kunendawo efanelekile yokubamba umhlango wokwenza iziphakamiso nokuhutshwa kokhethe;
  - ukuqinisekisa ukuthi ithimba lokhethe lesikole liyayazi inqubo yokhethe okumele ilandelwe futhi lihambisana nomthetho ofanele;
  - siqinisekise ukuthi iziKhulu ezengamele uKhethe eziFundeni, amaSekela eziKhulu ezengamele uKhethe, abaSizi beziKhulu ezengamele uKhethe nabo bonke ababandakanyekayo okhethweni basayina isifungo sokugcina wonke umsebenzi wokhethe uyimfihlo njengokuhlela kweNhloko yoMnyango ngaphambi kokuba lezi khulu ziqale ukwenza umsebenzi wokhethe eziwujutshelwe.
  - ukungenelela kanye nokuxazulula noma yikuphi ukungaboni ngaso linye ngosuku lokhethe; kanye
  - nokuthumela imiphumela yokhethe ehhovisi lesiFunda.

#### **Iqophelo Elamukelekile LokuziPhatha Kwezikhulu Ezengamele Ukhetho LwesiFundazwe, LweziFunda NolweZikole**

9. (1) Ngaphandle kokuphambuka emgomweni ojwayelekile wokuziphatha owamukelekile, amandla nemisebenzi okuhlizelwe eMthethweni kanjalo nakweminye imithetho esebenzayo kanye nenqubomgomo, iziKhulu ezengamele uKhethe lwesiFundazwe, lweziFunda kanye nolweziKole kumele –
- ziziphathe ngokwethembeka nangesithunzi;
  - zingachemi;
  - ziyazi inqubo yokhethe kanye nemigomo esebenzayo;
  - ziqhube ukhethe ngokwemithetho yesifundazwe;
  - zibambisane nabaphathi bezikole kanye nabanye abantu abasebenzisana nabo;
  - zilawule inkambiso yokuvota ngendlela enobulungiswa;
  - zibhekane nezinkinga ezingavela ngenhlonipho;
  - zibe nesizotha futhi zikhuthale;
  - zingenzi okungaphezu kwalokho ezijutshelwe kona; futhi
  - ziqinisekise ukuthi imigomo ye-*Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013* (uMthetho No. 4 ka 2013) iyalandelwa ngaso sonke isikhathi uma kuthathwa iminingwane noma kusatshaliswa ulwazi.
- (2) Indlela yokuziphatha kwezisebenzi zoMnyango eziqokwe njengeziKhulu ezengamele uKhethe ilawulwa yimithetho kanye nenqubomgomo efanele yoMnyango.

#### **Uhlu Lwabavoti**

10. (1) Uthishanhloko kumele ahlele uhlu olwahlukene lwabavoti abangabazali; abangothisha; abayizisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye nabangabafundi abasemkhandlwini omele abafundi.
- (2) Uhlu lwabavoti kumele lwenziwe kanje:
- uhlu lwabavoti lwabazali kumele lususelwe kwirejista yesikole yokwamukela abafundi. Abazali abafanelekile yilabo bazali abavela kwirejista yesikole yokwamukela abafundi noma yilabo abanobufakazi bokuthi bangabazali njengoba kuchaziwe eMthethweni noma labo abahlangabezana nemigomo esesigatshaneni sesithathu. Abazali ababili kuphela bomfundi ngamunye abafaneleke ukuvota;
  - uhlu lwabavoti lothisha kumele lube nabo bonke othisha abaqashwe kuleso sikole;
  - uhlu lwabavoti lwezisebenzi ezingebona othisha kumele lube nazo zonke izisebenzi ezingebona othisha eziqashwe kuleso sikole; kanye
  - uhlu lwabavoti lwabafundi kumele lube nawo wonke amalungu omkhandlu omele abafundi.

- (3) Le migomo elandelayo kumele uthishanhloko ayilandele ngesikhathi ecubungula ubufakazi bobuzali maqondana nomuntu owenza umsebenzi womzali noma womuntu okhulisa noma womuntu oqokwe ngokomthetho ukunakekela umfundi noma womuntu ngokomthetho onegunya lokukhulisa umfundi uma lowo muntu esaphila —
- (a) izingathu zalowo muntu zokuzibophezela ukwenza imisebenzi yomzali njengoba echaziwe eMthethweni;
  - (b) ukubheka ukuthi umfundi uhlala nobani;
  - (c) ukwazi ukuthi likuphi ikhaya lomuntu owenza umsebenzi womzali noma lomuntu okhulisa noma lomuntu oqokwe ngokomthetho ukunakekela umfundi noma lomuntu ngokomthetho onegunya lokukhulisa umfundi;
  - (d) ukusondelana kwamakhaya abantu ababalulwe ebinzaneni 10(3)(c), nesikole;
  - (e) umsebenzi wokuzinikela njengomzali kumele ube ngaphezu kokunakekela izidingo zomfundi ngokwezimali kodwa kumele kuqikelelwe nokunakekelwa kwezidingo zomfundi zezemfundo kanye nokwesekwa kwakhe;
  - (f) ukuzinikela kanye nokuzibophezela komuntu owenza umsebenzi wabantu abashiwo ebinzaneni 10(3)(c) wokunakekela lowo mfundi;
  - (g) uma kungukuthi umfundi unezinye izingane zakwabo esikoleni kufanele kubhekwe ukuthi ubani owenza imisebenzi yobuzali kulezi ezinye izingane zakwabo. Imininingwane ehlinzekwe maqondana nalezi ezinye izingane zakwabo kumele iqhathaniswe nale enikeziwe emaqondana nalo mfundi othintekayo;
  - (h) ubudlelwane phakathi komfundi nomuntu onakekela lowo mfundi;
  - (i) uthishanhloko wesikole kumele enze uphenyo olufanele emphakathini uma kungenzeka, ukuqinisekisa ukuthi ubani umphakathi omazi njengomzali womfundi;
  - (j) nanoma iyiphi incazelo ezwakalayo yokuthi kungani lowo muntu enza umsebenzi womzali oshiwo ngenhla; kanye
  - (k) kufanele kubhekwane nodaba ngalunye ngokucophelela luze lube luyagculisa futhi uthishanhloko kumele aqinisekise ukuthi ukuthatha kwakhe izinqumo kuyefana uma emukela umuntu othile ngokuthi ungumzali.
- (4) Uthishanhloko wesikole kumele okungenani ezinsukwini eziyi-14 ngaphambi komhlangano wokhetho, aphathise abafundi izincwadi kanye namafomu eziya kubazali, ezibazisa ngomhlangano wokhetho nezibamema ukuthi bazohlola uhlu lwabavoti bese behlinzeka isikole ngemininingwane yabo esishintshile, uma kunesidingo.
- (5) Uthishanhloko wesikole kuphela ongagunyaza ukuchitshiyelwa kohlu lwabavoti.
- (6) Bonke labo abenza iziphakamiso noma abeseka iziphakamiso kanye nabaphakanyiswayo kumele kube abantu abasohlwini lwabavoti ezigabeni abazimele ngokwahlukana kwazo esigungwini esilawula isikole.
- (7) Noma yiluphi ushintsho noma imibuzo okuphathelene nohlu lwabavoti kumele kudluliselwe kuthishanhloko okungenani ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa ngaphambi komhlangano wokhetho njengoba akukho mibuzo ephathelene nohlu lwabavoti eyophendulwa yisiKhulu esengamele uKhetho lwesiKole ngosuku lokhetho.

### **Isaziso Somhlangano Wokuphakamisa Abazongenela Ukhetho Nowokhetho**

- 11.(1) Uthishanhloko wesikole esizosingatha umhlangano omaqondana nokhetho kumele acabangele abavoti ngesikhathi ebhala izaziso lapho kunqunywa usuku, isikhathi kanye nendawo yomhlangano wokuphakanyiswa kwabazongenela ukhetho.
- (2) Ukuqokwa nokukhethwa kohlaka lothisha, lwezisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye nolomkhandlu omele abafundi kumele kwenzeke ngaphambi kokhetho lwabazali.
  - (3) Uthishanhloko wesikole kumele akhiphe amakhophi esaziso somhlangano wokhetho kusasele okungenani izinsuku eziyi-14 ngaphambi komhlangano wokuqala omaqondana nokhetho.
  - (4) Uthishanhloko kumele aqinisekise ukuthi —
    - (a) uthumela ikhophi yesaziso somhlangano wokhetho wabazali babo bonke abafundi basesikoleni sakhe ngabantwana ukuthi banike abazali leso saziso;
    - (b) unikeza othisha ikhophi yesaziso somhlangano wokhetho lothisha;
    - (c) unikeza izisebenzi ezingebona othisha ikhophi yesaziso somhlangano wokhetho lwezisebenzi ezingebona othisha;



- (d) unikeza umfundi ngamunye osemkhandlwini wabafundi ikhophi yesaziso somhlangano wokhetho womkhandlu omele abafundi;
  - (e) uqinisekisa ukuthi lawo makhophi ezaziso akhangiswa noma apanyekwa ezindaweni lapho ezobonwa khona yiwo wonke umuntu, esikoleni nasezindaweni zomphakathi; futhi
  - (f) usabalalisa isaziso somhlangano nganoma iyiphi indlela isikole esijwayele ukuyisebenzisa ukudlulisa izaziso okungabandakanya uWhatsApp, D6 Communicator noma D6 Connect uma kunesiqiniseko sokuthi abekho abazophazamiseka ngokusetshenziswa kwaleyo ndlela yokusabalalisa umyelezo.
- (5) Uthishanhloko kumele aqinisekise ukuthi —
- (a) izaziso zibhalwe ngolimi olusetshenziswa kuleso sikole futhi uma kunokwenzeka zibhalwe nangolimi olusetshenziswa emakhaya abafundi; futhi
  - (b) bonke abazali bayagquguzelwa ukubamba iqhaza okhethweni.
- (6) lapho kunokwenzeka kuba khona isikole esisha esivulwayo ngesikhati esimaphakathi kokubusa kwezigungu ezilawula izikole, umhlangano wokhetho lwesikole esisha kumele ubanjwe ezinsukwini ezingamashumi ayisithupha lesa sikole sivuliwe.

### Ilungelo Lokuvota

12. (1) Umzali ngamunye ogama lakhe livela ohlwini lokuvota —
- (a) unelungelo lokuvotela abazali abazoba amalungu esigungu esilawulayo;
  - (b) angavotela kanye (1) kuphela lowo ophakanyisiwe ngokwesibalo esibekiwe samavoti esilingana nenani labazali okumele baqokwe.
- (2) Uthisha ngamunye, kuhlanganisa nothishanhloko, oqashwe esikoleni —
- (a) unelungelo lokuvotela amalungu awothisha;
  - (b) angavotela kanye (1) kuphela lowo ophakanyisiwe ngokwesibalo esibekiwe samavoti esilingana nenani lothisha okumele bakhethwe.
- (3) Isisebenzi sasesikoleni esingeyena uthisha —
- (a) sinelungelo lokuvotela ilungu eliyisebenzi esingeyena uthisha;
  - (b) sinevoti elilodwa.
- (4) Lapho isikole sinesisebenzi esisodwa kuphela lesa sisebenzi sinelungelo lokukhethwa sibe yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole.
- (5) Ilungu loMkhandlu oMele abafundi ngalinye —
- (a) linelungelo lokuvotela amalungu angabafundi;
  - (b) angavotela kanye kuphela lowo ophakanyisiwe ngokwesibalo esibekiwe samavoti esilingana nenani labafundi okumele bakhethwe.
- (6) Akuvumelekile ukuba omunye umuntu avote esikhundleni somunye.

### Ikhoramu Yomhlangano Wokuphakamisa Amagama Kanye Nowokuvota

13. (1) Ikhoramu engamaphesenti ayishumi nanhlanu (15%) yabavoti abasohlwini lwabavoti kumele ihlangane ngaphambi kokuba kuqale umhlangano wokuphakamisa amagama kanye nowokuvota.
- (2) Uma ikhoramu eshiwo ebinzaneni (1) ingahlangani —
- (a) umhlangano kumele uhlehliswe bese kuhlelwa kabusha umhlangano wesibili ozokuba ngolunye usuku sekwedlule izinsuku eziyisikhombisa futhi kungabi ngaphezulu kwezinsuku eziyi-14 lo mhlangano uchithiwe; futhi
  - (b) uthishanhloko wesikole kumele ahambisane nemigomo ebekwe ebinzani 11(4)(a)-(f).
- (3) Iziphakamiso ezibhaliwe ezamukelwe ngaphambi kokuchithwa komhlangano ziyobe sezihlanganiswa nanoma yiziphi ezinye ezibhaliwe eziyokwamukelwa emhlanganweni oyohlelwa kabusha.
- (4) Isaziso esimaqondana nomhlangano ohlelwe kabusha kumele sibalule ukuthi ngeke isadingeka ikhoramu kulo mhlangano okungwesibili.

**Ukuphakanyiswa Kwamagama eMhlanganweni Wokhetho**

14. (1) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele siqoke ngokubhalwe phansi lowo ozoba umsizi wesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni ukuze abe unobhala emhlanganweni
- (2) Ngaphandle kwezinqopheli zokhetho kanye nabasizi besiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni akumele sivumele noma yimuphi umuntu ongafanelekile ukuvota ukuthi athamele umhlangano noma ukuqokwa komuntu ongafanelekile ukukhethwa ngokwebinza 2.
- (3) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sicele abavoti ukuthi baveze ubufakazi bokuhlonzwa ngokuletha omazisi, amaphasiphothi asemthethweni noma ubufakazi bokuba yisakhamuzi esiwumsinsi noma sesikhashana noma imvume yokuhlala kuleli kulabo abangezona izakhamuzi zaseNingizimu Afrika.
- (4) Ngaphambi kokuqhubeka nokuqokwa kwamalungu esigungu esilawula isikole, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sazise abavoti lokhu okulandelayo —
- (a) ukuthi isikhathi saleso sigungu esilawula isikole ngaleso sikhathi sesiphelile futhi amalungu asazisiwe ngokusemthethweni;
- (b) ukuthi umhlangano omaqondana nokhetho ungumhlangano ovalelekile;
- (c) izimiso zebinza lesihlanu (5) ziveza umuntu ongakufanele ubulungu besigungu esilawula isikole;
- (d) isibalo sabantu abazoqokwa;
- (e) ukuthi isiphakamiso ngasinye, kumele sisekwe umzali, uthisha, isisebenzi esingeyena uthisha noma umfundi osemkhandlwini omele abafundi, njengoba kungaba njalo, ongunya lokuvota;
- (f) ukuthi, ngesikhathi kwenziwa iziphakamiso abavoti kumele baqikelele ukumeleleka futhi baqinisekise ukuthi uma kwenziwa iziphakamiso kunokumeleleka ngokobulili, ngokubuhlanga uma kunokwenzeka futhi zibandakanye ukuphakanyiswa kwabantu abaphila nokukhubazeka;
- (g) ukuthi umvoti unelungelo elilodwa lokuvotela isikhundla ngasinye okumele sigcwaliswe;
- (h) ukuthi ukuvota kuyimfihlo; kanye
- (i) nokuthi kuvumelekile ukufakwa kwezikhalo njengalokhu kuchaziwe ebinzeni 28.
- (5) Ngesikhathi kwenziwa iziphakamiso isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele —
- (a) siqume futhi sihlele isikhathi sokwenziwa kweziphakamiso;
- (b) sazise abavoti ngesikhathi esihleliwe;
- (c) sivumele ukuthi kube nesikhathi esanele sokwenziwa kweziphakamiso zalabo abazongenela ukhetho; futhi
- (d) sikhombise ukuthi isikhathi sokwenziwa kweziphakamiso sesivaliwe.
- (6) Umuntu angaphakanyiswa engekho, inqobo nje —
- (a) uma lowo omphakamisayo nowesekela isiphakamiso bekhona emhlanganweni futhi kumele agcwalise ifomu lokwenza isiphakamiso; futhi
- (b) uma ophakanyiswayo ethumelela uthishanhloko isiqiniseko esibhaliwe sokwamukela isiphakamiso.
- (7) Ifomu lokwenza isiphakamiso eligcwaliswe yilowo ophakamisa umuntu, osekelayo kanye nophakanyiswayo o kumele lamukelwe yisiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kungakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa zomhlangano wokhetho.
- (8) Ngaphandle kokuphambuka ebinzaneni 7, lowo ongenela ukhetho angaphakanyiswa ngokubhalwe phansi emhlanganweni wokhetho —
- (a) ngumzali womfundi ofunda esikoleni maqondana nesikhala ngokuhambisana nebinza 4(a);
- (b) nguthisha oqashwe yisikole esithintekayo maqondana nesikhala ngokuhambisana nebinza 4(b);
- (c) yisisebenzi esingeyena uthisha esiqashwe yisikole esithintekayo maqondana nesikhala ngokuhambisana nebinza 4(c); kanye
- (d) ngumfundi osemkhandlwini omele abafundi ngokuhambisana nebinza 4(d), inqobo nje uma omunye umzali, uthisha, isisebenzi esingeyena uthisha noma umfundi osemkhandlwini wabafundi, lokho okunokwenzeka, esekela isiphakamiso. Futhi nomuntu ophakanyisiwe esho ngokubhaliwe, ukuthi ukulungele ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole uma eqokwa.

- (9) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele —
- sinike umuntu ophakamise ozongenela ukhetho ithuba lokumethula emhlanganweni bese ehlinzeka izizathu zokuphakamisa lowo muntu; noma
  - sivumele lowo ophakanyisiwe ukuthi azethule emhlanganweni.
- (10) Ngesikhathi kwenziwa iziphakamiso, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sicubungule iziphakamiso futhi sichithe noma yisiphi isiphakamiso sanoma yimuphi umuntu —
- ongaphakanyiswanga ngokuhambisana naleli binza;
  - ongafanelekile ngokwebinza 5; noma
  - ongaligcwalisanga ifomu lokwenza isiphakamiso ngendlela, ngaphandle uma lowo omele ukhetho eletha ubufakazi obubhaliwe esiKhulwini Esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni obushoyo ukuthi lowo ophakanyisiwe uyazinikela ekubeni yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole futhi uyahlangabezana nayo yonke imibandela ehambisana nokuba yilungu.
- (11) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele simemezele amagama abantu abaphakanyisiwe ukuphakanyiswa kwabo okwamukeliwe bese siyabayalela ukuba bagcwalise ngendlela efanelekile amafomu okuphakanyiswa.
- (12) Uma isibalo sesisonke sabaphakanyisiwe, ukuphakanyiswa kwabo sekwamukelwe —
- singaphansi kwesibalo samalungu adingekayo maqondana nesigaba esithintekayo, kumele emva kwezinsuku eziyisikhombisa kodwa zingakapheli-14 kubizwe omunye umhlangano lapho kuzoqokwa abaphakanyiswayo bokwengeza;
  - silingana nesibalo samalungu adingekayo maqondana nesigaba esithintekayo, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho kumele simemezele ngokusemthethweni ukuthi bonke abaphakanyisiwe sebefana nabakhethiwe; kanye
  - singaphezu kwesibalo sezikhala, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele, ngokushesha ngemva kokuvalwa kokwenziwa kweziphakamiso, sibhale phansi amagama abantu abazongenela ukhetho lapho ezokwazi ukubonwa yiwona wonke umuntu okhona emhlanganweni bese silungisa amaphepha okuvota.
- (13) Esikoleni lapho kunesisebenzi esisodwa esingeyena uthisha, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sazise leso sisebenzi ukuthi sesiqokelwe esigungwini esilawula isikole futhi kumele siqinisekise ukuthi amafomu okhetho adingekayo ayagcwaliswa.

### Ukuvota Emhlanganweni Omaqondana Nokhetho

15. (1) Umvoti ngamunye uvotela isikhundla ngasinye okumele sigcwaliswe esigungwini esilawula isikole kanye kuphela.
- (2) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele silungise amaphepha okuvota futhi kumele —
- siqinisekise ukuthi wonke amaphepha okuvota anesitembu sesikole noma okunye okuwuphawu oluyisibonakaliso oluvimbela ukuthi amaphepha okuvota kungenziwa okungafanele kuwona; kanye
  - sichaze inqubo yokuvota, isibalo esilinganisiwe sabantu abaphakanyisiwe abazovotelwa kanjalo nokuthi kuzovotwa kanjani, okungaba ukufaka uphawu oluyisiphambano (x), noma kusetshenziswe izinombolo noma ngokubhala amagama.
- (3) Umvoti okhona kumele akhombise igama lomuntu ongavotelwa amkhethayo noma amagama abantu abangavotelwa abakhethayo ephepheni lokuvota elihlinzekwe yisiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni ngokwebinzana (2)(b).
- (4) Umuntu onelungelo lokuvota kumele abhale ngokuyimfihlo ivoti lakhe ephepheni lokuvota bese efaka lelo phepha lokuvota eligoqiwe ebhokisini noma kwesinye isiqukathi esivalekile esihlinzekelwe lokho.
- (5) Umuntu ongakwazi ukufaka uphawu ephepheni lokuvota njengoba kuchaziwe ebinzaneni (3), angacela ngomlomo esiKhulwini esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni noma kuMsizi wesikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni ukuba alekelwe ukuze afake uphawu eduze kwalowo amkhethayo ephepheni lokuvota

- (6) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni, phambi koMsizi waso, kumele sisize nanoma yimuphi umuntu ophila nokukhubazeka nanoma yimuphi omunye umuntu, ngenxa yanoma yisiphi isizathu ongakwazi ukufaka uphawu lwevoti lakhe.
- (7) Isicelo soziso kanye nokugcwaliswa kwephepha lokuvota okuchazwe ebinzaneni (5) kuyokwenziwa ngasese endaweni isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni esiyihlonzele lokho kodwa kumele ibe ndawonye nalapho kuvotelwa khona.
- (8) Uma iphepha lokuvota lonakala ngesikhathi umuntu evota, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho kumele —
- sinike lowo muntu iphepha lokuvota elisha elinenombolo efanayo nalelo elonakele bese libhala igama elithi “*impindakabili*” (duplicate) ephepheni lokuvota elisha;
  - sigcine lelo phepha lokuvota elonakele bese sibhala ukuthi “*elonakele*” (spoilt) kulona;
  - sibhale phansi ephepheni eliqondene nalokho wonke amaphepha okuvota onakele lapho kushicilelwa khona; futhi
  - sigcine ubufakazi balawo maphepha okuvota onakele nobamaphepha okuvota nawo wonke amanye amaphepha anemininingwane emaqondana nokhetho
- (9) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni singangalamukeli iphepha lokuvota —
- elingenaso isitembu sesikole noma uphawu oluyisibonakaliso njengoba kuchaziwe ebinzaneni 2(a);
  - elinezimpawu eziyisiphambano ezingaphezu kwesibalo sezikhala ezisesigungwini esilawula isikole;
  - elinegama lomuntu ongaphakanyisiwe noma elinamagama abantu abangaphakanyisiwe; noma
  - eligcwaliswe ngendlela engacacisi ukuthi yimuphi umuntu ophakanyisiwe ovotelwayo noma abantu abaphakanyisiwe abavotelwayo.
- (10) Emva kokuthi bonke abavoti sebevotile, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kanye noMsizi waso kumele babale amavoti phambi kwezingqapheli zontathu eziqokwe yilabo abasemhlanganweni ukuba baqaphe ukubalwa kwamavoti.
- (11) Uma kunokulingana kwamavoti emva kwelinye ihlandla lokuvota, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sixazulule leso simo ngokuphonsa uhlamvu lwemali phezulu-bese kuthi
- labo abangenele ukhetho bakhethiswe phakathi kwenhloko nomsila okuba semalini;
  - lowo okhethe kahle uyena oyonqoba ukhetho; kanye
  - le ndlela yokuxazulula ukulingana kwamavoti kufanele yenziwe obala nangokuvumelana kwabaqokelwe ukhetho.
- (12) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele simemezele imiphumela ngesikhathi somhlangano wokhetho siphinde simemezele labo abathole amavoti amaningi abazoba amalungu esigungu esilawula isikole.
- (13) Isibalo samavoti umuntu awatholayo kulolu khetho asinqumi umphumela wokhetho lwezikhundla eziqokwe ngokwebinza 16.
- (14) isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele siyalele abafundi ukuba bafunde okuqokethwe isigaba 32 soMthetho ochaza kabanzi ngesimo samalungu asemancane ngokweminyaka esigungu esilawula isikole.

#### Ukuqokwa Kamalungu Ngokwezikhundla

16. (1) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni singabiza umhlangano ngenhloso yokuqoka amalungu ngokwezikhundla uma —
- isaziso sezinsuku eziyi-(14) ngokwebinza 11(3) esathunyelelwa abazali, othisha, izisebenzi ezingebona othisha kanye nabafundi abasemkhandlwini omele abafundi sasinemininingwane yokuthi umhlangano wokhetho lweziphathimandla luyoba ngosuku lomhlangano wokhetho wabazali; futhi
  - imigomo yekhoramu kuhanjisenwe nayo.
- (2) Uma umhlangano wokuqoka amalungu ngokwezikhundla ungahlalanga ngokwebinzana (1), isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sibize umhlangano wokuqala wesigungu esilawula isikole ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa kusukela osukwini okubanjwe ngalo umhlangano wokhetho wabazali.

- (3) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sengamele yonke imihlangano ebizelwe ukuqoka amalungu ngokwezikhundla.
- (4) Ngaphambi kokuqokwa kwamalungu ngokwezikhundla, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sazise amalungu esigungu esilawula isikole –
  - (a) imisebenzi yamalungu ngokwezikhundla zawo; kanye
  - (b) nesidingo sokuqinisekisa ukuthi ukumeleleka kuyabhekiswa ekuqokweni kwamalungu.
- (5) Emhlanganweni wokuqala wesigungu esilawula isikole amalungu kumele aqoke ngokuvota–
  - (a) usihlalo;
  - (b) isekela likasihlalo;
  - (c) umgcinimafa; kanye
  - (d) nonobhala.
- (6) Yilungu eliwumzali kuphela elingaqashiwe yisikole elingakhethwa ukuba usihlalo noma isekela sihlalo lesiGungu esiLawula isiKole.
- (7) Abashadile, yizelamani nezihlobo ezisondelene akufanele zibe nezikhundla esiGungwini esiLawula isiKole ngesikhathi esisodwa.
- (8) Isikhathi sokusebenza kwabasezikhundleni siwunyaka.
- (9) Uma sekuzophela isikhathi sokusebenza kwalabo abasezikhundleni isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sisingathe ukhetho lwamalungu azongena ezikhundleni zesigungu azosebenza ngonyaka olandelayo.
- (10) Ilungu elisesikhundleni lingabuye liqokwe futhi emva kokuba sekuphele isikhathi sokusebenza kwalo.
- (11) Uma uthishanhloko ecelwa isigungu esilawula isikole, angajuba omunye wezisebenzi ezingebona othisha ukuthi alekelele umgcinimafa nonobhala besigungu esilawula isikole.
- (12) Uma, ngenxa yanoma yisiphi isizathu, kuvuleka isikhala kwesinye sezikhundla, kumele isigungu esilawula isikole, emhlanganweni wokuqala emva kokuvuleka kwesikhala leso, siqoke omunye wamalungu aso ukuba avale leso sikhala sokusebenza esisasele kuze kungene esinye isigungu.
- (13) Uthishanhloko, ezinsukwini eziyi-14 emva kokhetho nangemvume yeziphathimandla, kumele ahambise eNhlokweni yoMnyango imininingwane yalabo abangene ezikhundleni kubandakanya amagama, izinombolo zomazisi, izinombolo zezingcingo noma zamaselula, izinombolo zefeksi, amakheli kanye namakheli e-imeyili. Imininingwane ehlinzekiwe kumele iphathwe ngokulandela imigomo ye-POPIA (Protection of Personal Information Act)

#### **Ukudluliselwa Kwemisebenzi Emalungwini Amasha**

17. (1) Ezinsukwini eziyishumi nane kuqokwe iziphathimandla, uthishanhloko wesikole njongomuntu omele iNhloko yoMnyango esigungwini esilawula isikole kumele engamele uhlelo lokudluliselwa kwemisebenzi emalungwini amasha.
- (2) Amalungu asephuma esigungwini esilawula isikole kumele adlulisele wonke amabhuku aphaathelene nesigungu esilawula isikole emalungwini amasha.
- (3) Isitifiketi esisemthethweni sokudluliselwa kwemisebenzi emalungwini amasha esikhombisa isibalo samabhuku okumele adluliselwe, kufanele sikhishwe futhi sisayinwe usihlalo ophumayo kanye nongenayo esikhundleni, uthishanhloko kanye noMphathi weSekethe.
- (4) UMphathi weSekethe kumele aqinisekise ukuthi zonke izikole ezingaphansi kwakhe ziyawudlulisela umsebenzi nokuthi zonke izitifiketi zokudluliselwa kwemisebenzi ezigcwaliswe ngendlela zithunyelwa esiKhulwini soKhetho sesiFunda ezinsukwini eziyi-14 kuqokwe amalungu asezikhundleni.

**Ukuphambuka Enqubweni Yokwenza Iziphakamiso Neyokhetho**

18. (1) Uma isigungu esilawula isikole, ngezizathu eziphoqayo siqoka ukungayilandeli inqubo yokwenza iziphakamiso neyokhetho, isigungu esilawula isikole kufanele sifake isicelo sokuphambuka enqubweni yokwenza iziphakamiso neyokhetho eNhlokeni yoMnyango futhi kufanele silandele imigomo ekulesi sazi.
- (2) Isigungu esilawula isikole singafaka isicelo sokuphambuka sokhetho losuku lonke noma sokhetho olusebenza ngobuchwepheshe
- (3) INhloko yoMnyango iyovumelana naleso sicelo uma sichaza kabanzi futhi igculisekile ukuthi iyona kuphela inqubo isikole esingasingatha ngayo ukhetho.
- (4) Isigungu esilawula isikole iNhloko yoMnyango esinike imvume yokuphambuka enqubweni ejwayelekile yokwenza iziphakamiso neyokhetho, asivinjwe ukuthi sibuyele enqubweni ejwayelekile yokwenza iziphakamiso neyokhetho uma kunokhetho lokuchibiyela.

**Ukhetho Olubanjwa Usuku Lonke**

19. (1) Isikole, uma kunezizathu eziphoqayo futhi ngokuvumelana kwesigungu esilawula isikole singanquma ukuba kubanjwe ukhetho usuku lonke uma —
- (a) ukuphambuka kuyosebenzela umphakathi wesikole nesikole sonkana futhi kuyovumela ukuthi iningi labavoti libambe iqhaza uma sekuvotwa;
- (b) ukuphambuka ngeke kubandlulule mvoti noma qembu labavoti; futhi
- (c) inqubo yokuqokwa kwamalungu ihlinzekelwe ngendlela efanele.
- (2) Uma isigungu esilawula isikole siqoka ukubamba ukhetho usuku lonke, uthishanhloko wesikole kumele —
- (a) kusasele okungenani izinsuku ezingama-21 ngaphambi kokuthumela isazi sokhetho acele ngokubhalwe phansi eNhlokeni yoMnyango imvume yokubamba ukhetho usuku lonke;
- (b) ahlinzeke izizathu eziphoqa ukuthi kubanjwe ukhetho usuku lonke esikhundleni somhlangano wokhetho;
- (c) ahlinzeke ubufakazi bokuthi kuzoba khona izingqapheli kanye nethimba elengamele ukhetho ngesikhathi kunokhetho;
- (d) ahlinzeke ubufakazi bokuthi zikhona izinsiza zokwenza iziphakamiso kanye nezokubanjwa kokhetho usuku lonke; kanye
- (e) ahlinzeke ubufakazi bokuthi ukufunda nokufundisa esikoleni ngeke kuphazamiseke ngenxa yokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke;
- (3) Ngaphambi kokukhipha imvume yokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke yanoma yisiphi isikole, iNhloko yoMnyango kumele ibheke lokho okubalulwe ebinzaneni (2) futhi sizigculise ngokuthi isikole sihlangebezene nokudingekayo.
- (4) Isikole kumele saziswe ngesinqumo seNhloko yoMnyango ezinsukwini eziyi-14 leso sikole sifake isicelo.
- (5) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele, ngaphambi kosuku lokhetho, siqinisekise ukuthi —
- (a) isikole sigunyaziwe ngokubhaliwe yiNhloko yoMnyango ukuba sibambe ukhetho usuku lonke;
- (b) lukhona uhlelo losuku lokhetho;
- (c) bonke abaphakanyisiwe bathumele imininingwane yabo esikoleni nokuthi ikulungele ukuphanyekwa ngaphandle kwesiteshi sokuvota;
- (d) isikhathi sokuvala sizozivumela izingqapheli kanjalo nethimba elengamele ukhetho isikhathi esanele sokuya lapho ziphikelele khona; nokuthi
- (e) ngesikhathi sokuvala, isikole sinomuntu oyoqinisekisa ukugcinwa kahle kwayo yonke imibhalo namabhuku asetshenzisiwe maqondana nokhetho.

**Ukwenziwa Kweziphakamiso Zokhetho Losuku Lonke**

20. (1) Uma isikole sesinikwe imvume yokubamba ukhetho usuku lonke yiNhloko yoMnyango, kumele kulandelwe le nqubo yokwenza iziphakamiso —
- (a) uthishanhloko kumele abhale isazi somhlangano wokwenza iziphakamiso futhi kumele abeke usuku, indawo kanye nesikhathi salowo mhlango; kanye

- (b) isaziso somhlangano wokwenza iziphakamiso wabazali kumele sisatshalaliswe futhi sikhangiswe ezindaweni ezigqamile esikoleni nasemphakathini okungenani kusasele izinsuku ezingama-21 ngaphambi kosuku lokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke.
- (2) Uthishanhloko kumele azame ukusebenzisa izindlela ezahlukahlukene ukwazisa umphakathi ngomhlangano wokuphakanyiswa kwamagama alabo abazongenela ukhetho njengalezi ezilandelayo:
- (a) isaziso esiwumbhalo somhlangano wokwenza iziphakamiso kanye nefomu lokwenza iziphakamiso kunikezwa umfundi ngamunye okungenani kusasele izinsuku ezingama-21 ngaphambi kosuku lokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke oluhlongozwayo aphinde agcizelele nangomlomo ukuthi leso saziso nalelo fomu kumele kunikezwe abazali;
- (b) ikhophi yesaziso sokwenza iziphakamiso kanye nefomu lokwenza iziphakamiso kumele kuthunyelwe kubazali babafundi ngeposi okungenani kusasele izinsuku ezingama-21 ngaphambi kokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke; kanye
- (c) usabalalisa isaziso somhlangano nefomu lokwenza iziphakamiso nganoma iyiphi indlela isikole esijwayele ukuyisebenzisa ukudlulisa izaziso okungabandakanya uWhatsApp, D6 Communicator noma D6 Connect uma kunesiqiniseko sokuthi abekho abazophazamiseka ngokusetshenziswa kwaleyo ndlela yokusabalalisa umyalezo;
- (3) isaziso sokwenza iziphakamiso kanye nefomu lokwenza iziphakamiso, kumele, uma kunokwenzeka, kubhalwe ngolimi okufundiswa ngalo esikoleni nangolimi olukhulunywa emakhaya abafundi ukuqinisekisa ukuthi wonke umuntu ubamba iqhaza.
- (4) Isaziso kumele sazise abazali ukuthi ifomu lokwenza iziphakamiso kumele ligcwaliswe lisayinwe umuntu ophakanyiswayo, omphakamisayo kanye nomesekayo bese libuyiselwa esikoleni ezinsukwini eziyi-14 ngaphambi kosuku lomhlangano wokwenza iziphakamiso futhi kumele lihambisane nemininingwane eshiwo ebinzaneni (7).
- (5) Ngesikhathi kuqhubeka umhlangano wokwenza iziphakamiso, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esikoleni sihambisane nebinza elimaqondana nekhoramuni kanye nohlelo lokwenziwa kweziphakamiso elichazwe ebinzini 13 no14 silandele isigaba somthetho esiphathelene nekhoramuni kanye nenqubo yokwenza iziphakamiso okushiwo ezigabeni zomthetho 13 no 14 ngokulandelana.
- (6) Ophakanyiswayo angaphakanyiswa futhi esekwe kuphela umuntu osohlakeni olufanayo nalolo alumele lowo omphakamisayo
- (7) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele siqinisekise ukuthi noma yimuphi omunye umuntu ofaneleke ukuphakanyiswa futhi ofisa ukuphakanyiswa unelungelo lokuba yingxenye yenqubo yokwenza iziphakamiso futhi lowo muntu kumele athumele imininingwane yakhe ekhombisa —
- (a) igama lakhe nesibongo;
- (b) amagama namabanga ezingane zakhe ezifunda kuleso sikole;
- (c) umsebenzi awenzayo;
- (d) isipiliyoni namakhono anawo;
- (e) umbiko oshoyo ukuthi uyafaneleka ukuba yilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole njengalokhu kuchaziwe ebinzini 4; kanye
- (f) nombiko wakhe obalula umthelela angaba nawo esikoleni.
- (8) Emhlanganweni wokwenziwa kweziphakamiso; isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho sesiKoleni kumele sicele ukuba sihlizekwe ngemininingwane yabo bonke abaphakanyisiwe.
- (9) Emva kokwenziwa kweziphakamiso isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sicubungule iziphakamiso bese sichitha ukuphakanyiswa kwanoma yimuphi ophakanyisiwe —
- (a) isiphakamiso sakhe esingasekwanga;
- (b) ongefanelekile ukuqokelwa elinye ihlandla;
- (c) ongaligcwalisanga ifomu ngendlela efanele nongayilethanga imininingwane edingekayo; noma
- (d) ongakhombisanga intshisekelo yokuba yingxenye yesigungu esilawulayo.
- (10) Uma isibalo sabaphakanyisiwe singaphansi kwesibalo samalungu adingekayo esigungwini esilawula isikole kumele kuthunyelwe isaziso kubazali futhi kucelwe ukuba kuphakanyiswe amanye amagama.

- (11) Uma isibalo sabaphakanyisiwe silingana nesibalo samalungu adingekayo esigungwini esilawula isikole, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele simemezele ngokusemthethweni bonke abaphakanyisiwe njengamalungu aqokiwe futhi simemezele ukuthi usuku lokhetho alusenasingo.
- (12) Uthishanhloko kumele ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa emva kokwenziwa kweziphakamiso, abhalele abazali abazise ngomphumela womhlangano wokuphakanyiswa kwamagama obalulwe ebinzaneni (10) futhi azise abazali ukuthi usuku lokhetho alusenasingo.
- (13) Uma isibalo sabaphakanyisiwe singaphezu kwesibalo samalungu adingekayo esigungwini esilawula isikole, uthishanhloko kumele azise abazali ngokubabhalele abazise amagama kanye neminingwane echaza abaphakanyisiwe.
- (14) Ukuvota okuyothatha usuku lonke kuyokwenziwa ngokuyimfihlo.
- (15) Uthishanhloko kumele akhangise iminingwane yabaphakanyisiwe endaweni okuyobanjelwa kuyona ukhetho losuku lonke.
- (16) Akekho umuntu oyoza ukuhlela inqubo yokwenza iziphakamiso ngendlela yokuthi kuphakanyiswe isibalo samalungu adingekayo kuphela ukuze kugwenywe ukhetho futhi nanoma yisiphi isenzo esinjalo siyothathwa njengokungalandelwa kwenqubo esemthethweni njengoba kuchaziwe ebinzani 28.

### Ukuvota Okhethweni Losuku Lonke

21. (1) Isaziso sokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke kumele sithunyelwe abazali ezinsukwini eziyi-14 emva komhlangano wokwenziwa kweziphakamiso.
- (2) Kuyovotwa ngokuyimfihlo futhi kumele kusetshenziswe lenqubo yokuvota elandelayo —
  - (a) bonke abantu abafaneleke ukuvota amagama abo avela ohlwini lwabavoti ayabhekwa bese eyaphawulwa ngokuwadwebela ohlwini lolo;
  - (b) abavoti abadinga usizo kuhlenganisa kodwa kungagcini nje ngabantu abadala, abantu abaphila nokukhubazeka noma omama abakhulelwe kumele basizwe ngaphandle kokubandlulula abanye abavoti;
  - (c) abavoti amagama abo angaveli ohlwini lwabavoti lwaleso sikole ngeke bavunyelwe ukuvota;
  - (d) ukuqinisekisa ukulandelwa kwenqubo yokuvota kwenziwa kubo bonke abavoti abafanelekile abafike endaweni okuvotelwa kuyona;
  - (e) abavoti abangakwazi ukufeza zonke izidingo zokhetho ngeke bavunyelwe ukuvota;
  - (f) bonke abavoti banikezwa amaphepha okuvota afanele;
  - (g) izicelo zosizo ezenziwe abavoti abangakwazi ukuzifakela uphawu lokuvota ephepheni lokuvota ngenxa yanoma yisiphi isizathu kumele kubhekwane nazo ngokushesha;
  - (h) uhlelo lokuvotisa kanye nezisebenzi ezivotisayo kuqashwe ngendlela yokuthi kuhlinzekwa iminingwane eyanele neyiqiniso ukuze kugcinwe kahle konke okuqhubekayo futhi ukuze kube lula ukungenelela ngesikhathi uma kunesidingo futhi ehlinzeka ukugcinwa kweminingwane kanye nokuvumela ukungenelela ngokushesha uma kunesidingo;
  - (i) ukuphikisa kwabavoti kubhalwa phansi bese kuthathwa isinqumo ngakho ngokulandela uhlelo lokuxazulula ukushayisana kwemibono;
  - (j) ukuxhumana ngendlela efanele phakathi kwabavoti, izisebenzi nanoma yibaphi abanye ababambe iqhaza, abangeyona ingxenye yokhetho, ukuze kuhlonishwe isithunzi somuntu kanye nokuqhakambisa ukubekezelelana;
  - (k) izinkinga ezikhona nezingaba khona kumele zihlonzwe futhi zicutshungulwe ngokuthi zingaba namuphi umthelela okhethweni kanye nasezisombululweni;
  - (l) indlela yokuxazulula izinkinga ayikhuthaze ukusebenza kahle kwesiteshi sokuvota, kufezekise umgomo wokhetho olukhululekile nolungachemile futhi akumele nangaphansi kwanoma yisiphi isimo kuphucwe ilungelo lokuvota umvoti onelungelo lokuvota; futhi
  - (m) uhlelo nenqubo yokuvota kuvulelelekile ezingqaphelini zokhetho eziqokwe ngokusemthethweni ngabazali ezizosebenza ngaphandle kokugxambukela enqubweni yokhetho;
- (3) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni singakha elinye isu uma lingekho ibhokisi lamavoti elisemthethweni. Ibhokisi lokufaka amavoti kumele livalwe ngemva kokuthi abaqaphi sebeqinisekisile ukuthi alinalutho.



**Ikhoramu Yokhetho Losuku Lonke**

22. (1) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sinqume isikhathi sokuqala nesokuvala kokuvota futhi kumele sazise abazali ngalezo zikhathi.
- (2) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele siqinisekise ukuthi amaphepha okuvota okuvotiwe kuwona alingana namaphesenti ayishumi nanhlanu-(15) ekhoramu adingekayo ukuze kuqalwe ukubalwa kwamavoti.
- (3) Uma ukhetho lungawahlanganisanga amaphesenti ayishumi nanhlanu-(15) ekhoramu adingekayo ukubalwa kwamaphepha okuvota akumele kuqale futhi —
- (a) uthishanhloko wesikole kumele anqume olunye usuku lokhetho oluyothatha usuku lonke; futhi
- (b) lolo suku kumele lwaziswe umgwamanda wabazali zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa kusuka osukwini lokuvota oluthathe usuku lonke.
- (4) Iziphakamiso ezibhalwe phansi ezamukelwa ngaphambi kokuchithwa kwalolo khetho losuku lonke zizofakwa nazo zihlanganiswe nanoma yiziphi ezinye ezintsha ezibhaliwe eziyokwamukelwa ngesikhathi kuhlelwa kabusha olunye usuku lokuvota oluyothatha usuku lonke.
- (5) Ukhetho olulandelayo oluyothatha usuku lonke kumele lubanjwe ezinsukwini eziyi-14 kusukela ngosuku okuhleliswe ngalo ukhetho.
- (6) Ngosuku lokhetho lwesibili, kumele ukubalwa kwamaphepha okuvota kuqhubeke emva kokubalwa kokuvota noma ngabe ikhoramu ihlangene noma ayihlangananga.

**Ukubalwa Kwamaphepha Okuvota**

23. (1) Emva kokhetho kumele isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siqinisekise ukuthi —
- (a) ukubalwa kwamavoti kuvulelekile nasezingqaphelini nakulabo abebengenele ukhetho;
- (b) konke ukungavumelani mayelana nokubalwa kwamavoti kubhalwa phansi ngendlela efanele;
- (c) igama lalowo nalowo obengenele ukhetho kanye nenani lamavoti awatholile kumenyezela kakhulu ukuze kuzwe izingqapheli;
- (d) ifomu elibhalwe izibalo zamaphepha okuvota liyagcwaliswa; futhi
- (e) nepheshana lemiphumela lisayiniwe.
- (2) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele silinqabe iphepha lokuvota —
- (a) elingenaso isitembu sesikole noma uphawu oluhlonza isikole;
- (b) elineziphambano (x) eziningi eziqoshiwe ezingaphezu kwezikhala ezisesigungwini esilawula isikole;
- (c) elinegama lomuntu kumbe abantu abangaphakanyisiwe; noma
- (d) eligcwaliswe ngendlela engacacisi kahle ukuthi kuvotelwa bani ophakanyisiwe kumbe obani abaphakanyisiwe
- (3) Uma isibalo samavoti abantu abaphakanyisiwe ababili noma ngaphezulu elingana futhi sithikameza imiphumela yokhetho, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyoxazulula leso simo ngokuphonsa uhlamvu lwemali —
- (a) labo abangenele ukhetho bakhethiswe phakathi kwenhloko nomsila okuba semalini;
- (b) lowo okhetho kahle uyena oyonqoba ukhetho;
- (c) le ndlela yokuxazulula ukulingana kwamavoti kufanele yenziwe obala nangokuvumelana kwabaqokelwe ukhetho.
- (4) Uma isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni sesinqabe iphepha lokuvota njengoba kushiwo ebinzeni (2), isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sichazele bonke abangenele ukhetho abakhona futhi kumele sibanike ithuba lokuhlola iphepha lokuvota elinqatshiwe uma befisa.
- (5) Noma yimuphi ongenele ukhetho angasiphikisa isinqumo sesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni sokubalwa kwamavoti noma sokunqaba iphepha lokuvota, yize kunjalo, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni esiyothatha isinqumo esiwujuqu.
- (6) Imininingwane emaqondana nalokho kuphikisa kumele ibhalwe ngemuva kwephepha lokuvota okuphikiswana ngalo futhi kuvele nasembikweni emaqondana nokhetho oyobhalwa yisiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni.

- (7) Uma kwenzeka kuba nokungeneliseki ngokuthi iSikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyehluleka ukuxazulula okuthile, kumele kulandelwe inqubo yokuxazulula ukushayisana kwemibono okuchazwe ebinzeni 28.
- (8) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele:
- sazise abangenele ukhetho kanye nezingqapheli imiphumela;
  - simemezele labo abathole amavoti amaningi abaqokelwe ukuba amalungu esigungu esilawula isikole; futhi
  - sazise ngokusemthethweni ngendlela efanele labo abadle umhlanganiso.
- (9) Wonke amaphepha aphaathelene nokhetho kumele isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siwabhale ngo kuacile futhi kumele —
- sibhale usuku lokhetho; nakho konke okuqukethwe kulawo maphepha futhi
  - lawo maphepha kumele agcinwe ephaphile esikoleni okungenenani kuze kuphele ihlandla lokusebenza kwaleso sigungu esilawula isikole.

### **Ukuvota Kusetshenziswa Ubuxhakaxhaka Bezobuchwepheshe**

#### **24. Ukhetho Olwenziwa Ngobuxhakaxhaka Bezobuchwepheshe**

- Uthishanhloko kumele okungenani kusasele izinsuku ezingama-21 afake isicelo sokubamba ukhetho olwenziwa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe eNhlokeni yoMnyango.
- Kumele kuthunyelwe isicelo eNhlokeni yoMnyango kufakwe nemibhalo ewubufakazi neyeseke isicelo ngokugcwele.
- Isicelo siyocutshungulwa yiNhlolo yoMnyango kuphela uma igculisekile ukuthi —
  - kwenziwe ucwaningo lwesikole futhi iningi labavoti abasohlwini lwabavoti livumelana nohlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe;
  - isikole sinengqalasisinda yokusiza abazali abangakwazi ukuba yingxenywe yohlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe;
  - kwenziwe inhlinzeko yokusiza abazali abadinga usizo ngohlelo;
  - akukho mzali isikole esimncisha ithuba lokuvota ngokukhetha ukuvotisa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe;
  - ithimba lokhetho lesikole liyakwazi ukuvotisa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe;
  - isikole sisebenzisa uhlelo oluzogcina ngokuphephile yonke imininingwane uma umuntu eqeda ukuvota; futhi
  - imigomo ye POPIA iyolandelwa yibo bonke abantu abathintekayo kulolu hlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.

#### **25. Ukuvota Kusetshenziswa Ubuxhakaxhaka Bezobuchwepheshe – Okuyodingeka Uma Kuvotwa**

- Ukuphakanyiswa kwamalungu kumele kwenzeke ngokuhambisana nenqubo ebekwe kulesi sazi ephathelene nokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke.
- Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sisungule isiteshi sokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe lapho kuyovotwa khona ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.
- Ukuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe nokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ukude kumele kwenziwe ngosuku, ngesikhathi nasendaweni eyonqunywa yisiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni.
- Uthishanhloko kumele okungenani kusasele izinsuku eziyi-14 ngaphambi kosuku lokhetho lobuchwepheshe —
  - azise abavoti, ngolimi oluzwakalayo nolucacile, ngendlela ukhetho oluzoqhutshwa ngayo, kanye nanoma yiziphi izinyathelo umvoti angazithatha ukuze abambe iqhaza futhi avote; futhi
  - ahlinzeke ngohlu olusemthethweni lwe software ezosetshenziswa okhethweni lobuchwepheshe.
- Ukuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ukude ngeke kuqale ngaphambi kwesikhathi sokuvula kwesiteshi sokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe. Ukuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ukude ngeke kuqhubeka ngemva kokuphela kwesikhathi sokuvota esiteshini sokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.

- (6) Ngaphambi kokuqala kokuvota esiteshini sokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyozigculisa ukuthi uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe lusebenza ngendlela efanele nokuthi ezokuphepha ezishiwo kulesi saziso zimi ngomumo.
- (7) Enkundleni yokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ngayinye, izinhlelo zokwesekwa nosizo ngenqubo yokuvota, kuyohlelelwa abavoti futhi kutholakale kubavoti. Uma kuvotwa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ukude, lezo zinhlelo ziyotholakala nangenye inkundla ehlukile edumile yezokuxhumana.
- (8) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyoqinisekisa ukuthi —
- i-software* efanele kanye nezinsiza kungasetshenziswa yibo bonke abavoti; kanye
  - abavoti bahlinzekwa, ngezinye izinsiza, njengezinye izindlela zokuxhumana noma ngokuhlinzekwa ngosizo oluqondene ngqo nomuntu ngamunye.
- (9) Kumele kube nokulingana ngendlela okubekwa ngayo izindlela ezahlukene zokuvota kulowo mshini osetshenziselwa ukuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.
- (10) Uhlu lwabaphakanyisiwe kumele luveze —
- igama lophakanyisiwe;
  - igama nebanga lengane;
  - umsebenzi owenziwa ophakanyisiwe, isipiliyoni anaso namakhono anawo; kanye
  - umbono wesikole.
- (11) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele siqinisekise ukuthi uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe lunephepha lokuvota oluyilonalona elizosetshenziswa umvoti. Uma evota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe ekude, umvoti uyokwaziswa ngendlela eqinisekisa ukuxhumana neseva esemthethweni nokuthi iphepha lokuvota oluyilonalona selethuliwe.

## 26. Imicikilisho Edingekayo Yohlelo Lokuvota Ngobuxhakaxhaka Bezobuchwepheshe

- Lowo onikwe umsebenzi wokuqhuba ukuvotisa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kufanele ahlinzeke ngbuchwepheshe obugcinwa emafwini.
- Ukuze kuqinisekise ukhetho lwentandoyeningi, izinhlelo zokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kumele kube lula kubavoti ukuzisebenzisa nokuziqonda.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kumele luqinisekise ukufaneleka komvoti ngaphambi kokuthi avote.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe luyiqinisekisa umvoti futhi luyiqinisekisa ukuthi umvoti uvota kangaki nokuthi lawo mavoti agcinwa ebhokisini lamavoti.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kumele luqinisekise ukuthi okukhethwe umvoti kuyikho nokuthi ivoti elivaliwe lingena ebhokisi lokuvota.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kumele —

  - luqinisekise ukutholakala nobuqotho bamavoti.
  - lucine amavoti eyimfihlo; futhi
  - liwagcine evaliwe kuze kube yisikhathi sokubala.

- Emva kokuphela kwesikhathi sokuvota, akekho umvoti oyovunyelwa ukungena ohlelweni lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe lunezindlela zokugcina ukusebenza kwalo ngezi khathi kuvotwa ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe.
- Uhlelo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe kufanele lukwazi ukusebenza ezinkundleni ezahl ukene kanti futhi kufanele lukwazi ukusebenzisa izinsizakusebenza ezahlukene njengekhompyutha epha thwayo, ismart-phone kanye ne tablet.

- (10) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyoqoka okungenani umuntu oyedwa, onobungoti —
- oyokwazi ukungena engqalasizindeneni equkethe uhlelo neminingwane yokhetho.
  - Imicikilisho yemisebenzi esemqoka iyokwenziwa yilowo muntu. Lowo muntu uyoqinisekisa ngakho konke okusemandleni ukuthi leyo misebenzi yenziwa ngemva kwesikhathi sokhetho.
- (11) Uhlelo lokubala kufanele —
- Lushaye emhloeni, lungafuniseli;
  - Lukwazi ukubala lukhiphe imiphumela emva nje kokuphela kokuvota;
  - Luhlinzeke indlela yokuthi kuphinde kuhlolwe futhi kuqinisekiwe ukusebenza ngendlela efanele kohl elo lokuvota ngobuxhakaxhaka bezobuchwepheshe, neyokuqinisekisa ubuqiniso bemiphumela;
  - Luqinisekise ukutholakala nobuqotho bebhokisi lamavoti kanye nemiphumela yohlelo lokubala isikh athi esilingana nesokuba sesikhundleni kwesigungu esilawula isikole; futhi
  - Lunikeze isiqiniseko sokuthi ukhetho luhambisene nemithetho ngenhloso yokuqinisekisa ukuthi imiphumela iyisithombe sokwenzekile ngesikhathi kuvotwa.

### Ukusebenza Kwalesi Saziso

27. Ngaphandle uma kuhlinzekelwe ngenye indlela kulesi saziso konke okunye okuhlinzekelwe kulesi saziso okuphathelene nomhlangano wokhetho wezigungu ezilawula izikole kuyosebenza ezikoleni ezinquma ukuba nokhetho oluyobanjwa usuku lonke.

### Ukuxazululwa Kokungaboni Ngaso Linye

28. (1) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyothatha isinqumo ngazo zonke izindaba eziphathelene nokuphakanyiswa kwamagama nokhetho kuzo zonke izigaba.
- (2) Konke ukungaboni ngaso linye okuphathelene nohlelo lokhetho kumele kubikwe esiKhulwini esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni.
- (3) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni siyozama ukuxazulula konke ukungaboni ngaso linye ngendlela enokungenzeleli nenobulungiswa.
- (4) Isinqumo esithathiwe ngesikhathi sokhetho siyoba ujuqu.
- (5) Umvoti noma umuntu obengenele ukhetho lwesigungu esilawula isikole ongagculisekile ngesinqumo sesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni angafaka isikhalo ngokubhalwe phansi esiKhulwini soKhetho sesiFunda ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa ngemva komhlangano wokhetho.
- (6) (a) Uma umvoti noma umuntu obengenele ukhetho lwesigungu esilawula isikole enolwazi mayelana nanoma yimuphi umkhonyovu ophathelene nokhetho ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa (7) ngemva kokhetho, angazisa isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni ngokubhalwe phansi.
- (b) Uma kulethwe isikhalo sekudlule izinsuku eziyisikhombisa kodwa zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-(90) kubanjwe ukhetho, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni kumele siphanye ngaleso sikhalo bese sithatha izinyathelo ezifanele.
- (c) Noma yisiphi isikhalo esifike sekudlule isikhathi esiyizinsuku ezingama-(90) siyophenywa futhi sicutshungulwe uMqondisi wesiFunda uma eyalelwe yiNhloko yoMnyango.
- (7) Uma sithola isikhalo noma ulwazi oluphathelene nomkhonyovu, isiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni kumele siqoke isekela noma umsizi wesiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni ukuthi enze uphenyo ezinsukwini eziyi-14 bese enza izincomo.
- (8) IsiKhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni, ngemva kophenyo singamemezela ukuthi ukhetho aluhambanga ngendlela esemthethweni singabe sesinquma ukuthi ukhetho lubanjwe kabusha uma sigculisekile ukuthi —
- inqubo ebeyibekiwe ayilandelwanga;
  - kube nomkhonyovu ngesikhathi sokhetho; kanye
  - umphumela wokhetho ubuzohluka ukuba akubanga namkhonyovu noma ukuba kulandelwe inqubo ebeyinqunyiwe.

- (9) Uma noma yimuphi umvoti noma lowo obengenele ukhetho lwesigungu esilawula isikole engagculisekile ngesinqumo sesikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiFundeni, angadlulisela isikhalo mayelana naleso sinqumo eNhlokweni yoMnyango ezinsukwini eziyi-14 ethole lesa sinqumo esiKhulwini soKhetho esiFundeni.
- (10) INhloko yoMnyango kumele —
- ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa ithole isikhalo esidluliselwe kuyona, idlulisele lesa sikhalo esiKhulwini soKhetho sesiFundazwe;
  - icele isikhulu soKhetho sesiFundazwe ukuthi siphanye futhi sibhale umbiko onezincomo ezinsukwini eziyi-14 lesa sikhalo esidluliselwe esiKhulwini soKhetho sesiFundazwe; kanye
  - sicubungule izincomo ezisembikweni oshiwo ebinzaneni (9)(b); no (d) sithathe isinqumo bese sazisa umuntu ofake isikhalo nesiKhulu soKhetho sesiFundeni ngesinqumo saso ezinsukwini eziyi-14 sithole umbiko esiKhulwini esengamele uKhetho esiFundazweni.
- (11) Isinqumo seNhloko yoMnyango kufanele sithathwe njengojuqu.

### Inqubo Ngemva KoKhetho

29. (1) Ngemva kokukhethwa kwamalungu esigungu esilawula isikole, uthishanhloko kumele-

- ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa kubanjwe umhlangano wokhetho, azise ngokubhalwe phansi, ilungu ngalinye eliqokiwe ngokuqokwa kwalo futhi lesa saziso kumele sithunyelwe ngo WhatsApp, ngesikhahlamezi(fax) ngeposi, nge-imeyli noma sihanjiswe ngesandla;
  - sazise isikhulu soKhetho sesiFundazwe ngefomu elinqunyiwe ngokubhalwe phansi imininingwane yokhetho, kuhlanganisa nosuku lokhetho, amagama, izinombolo zomazisi, izinombolo zocingo, izinombolo zezikhahlamezi kanye namakheli awo wonke amalungu aqokiwe. Imvume yokuthumela leyo mininingwane kuwo wonke amalungu aqokiwe kumele itholakale ngaphambi kokuthi ithunyelwe;
  - afake yonke imibhalo kuhlanganisa namaphepha okuvota asetshenziswe kulolo khetho ezimvilophini bese evala lezo zimvilophi;
  - aqinisekise ukuthi yonke imibhalo ephathelene nokhetho igcinwa iyimfihlo endaweni ephiphile okungenani kuze kuphele isikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni sesigungu esilawula isikole;
  - athumele kuMqondisi wesiFundeni amakhophi emibhalo yokhetho ukuze awagcine kuze kuphele isikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni sesigungu esilawula isikole;
  - athumele kuMqondisi wesiFundeni isimemezelo sokhetho esingaphikiswanga noma esichaza kabanzi ngokungaboni ngaso linye eFomini lokuMemezela uKhetho elinqunyiwe; futhi
  - azise uMqondisi wesiFundeni nganoma yiziphi izinguquko ezimayelana nobulungu esigungwini esilawula isikole ezinsukwini eziyi-14kwenziwe lezo zinguquko ukuqinisekisa ukuthi isizindalwazi (database) sinemininingwane okuyiyonayona.
- (2) (a) Uthishanhloko kanye noMqondisi wesiFundeni bayoqinisekisa ukuthi yonke imininingwane yabantu equkethwe emibhalweni yokhetho nakweminye imibhalo ephathelene namalungu esigungu esilawula isikole igcinwe iphephile futhi iyimfihlo ukuze kuvikelwe imininingwane yabantu equkethwe kuleyo mibhalo.
- Isizindalwazi semininingwane kumele sigcinwe lesa sikhathi ilungu liseyingxenye yesigungu esilawula isikole futhi akumele sisetshenziselwe okunye ngaphandle kwemvume yalabo bantu.
  - Yonke imininingwane kumele igcinwe emakhabetheni akhiywayo futhi iphathwe ngokulandela umthetho wePOPIA.

### Ukhetho Lokuchibiyela

30. (1) Isikhala esigungwini esilawula isikole sivela uma ilungu —

- lisula;
- lidlula emhlabeni;
- lingasafanelekile njengoba kushiwo ebinzani 5;

- (d) liphutha emihlanganweni emibili noma ngaphezulu elandelanayo yesigungu esilawula isikole ngaphandle kokuxolisa ngokubhalwe phansi, kuncike ekutheni isimemo somhlangano sasithunyelwe ngendlela efanele nangesikhathi yini kulelo lungu;
  - (e) lisuswa esikhundleni ngokuhambisana nomgomo wokuziphatha oqukethwe ebinzeni 18A; futhi
  - (f) lingasangeni ngaphansi kwesigaba samalungu elaliwamele ngesikhathi sokhetho.
- (2) Isikhala kumele simenyezelwe uma isibalo sabafundi abathathiwe senyuke ngamaphesenti ayishumi noma ngaphezulu njengoba kushiwo ebinzeni 2(4)(a).
  - (3) Ukhetho lokuchibiyela kumele lubanjwe noma yinini uma —
    - (a) isibalo samalungu angabazali esigungu esilawula isikole sincishiswa siba ngesilingana noma esingaphansi kwesibalo esihlanganisiwe samalungu esigungu esilawula isikole, uma kunokwenzeka;
    - (b) isibalo samalungu esigungu esilawula isikole sincishiswa siba ngaphansi kwesibalo sekhoramun eshiwo ebinzeni 13(1); noma
    - (c) ilungu elisesigabeni samalungu esigungwini esilawula isikole esishiwo ebinzeni 24 lingasamelelekile esigungwini esilawula isikole.
  - (4) Isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sibambe ukhetho lokuchibiyela ezinyangeni eziyisithupha kuvele isikhala.
  - (5) Uma isibalo sabazali noma yingasiphi isikhathi singaphansi kwesibalo esihlanganisiwe samanye amalungu anelungelo lokuvota, isigungu esilawula isikole, kusalindwe ukhetho lokuchibiyela, singangeza okwesikhashana amalungu angabazali.
  - (6) Uma kuvela isikhala ezinyangeni eziyisithupha ngaphambi kokuphela kwesikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni kwesigungu esilawula isikole, isikhulu esengamele uKhetho esiKoleni kumele sibambe ukhetho lokuchibiyela silandela inqubo ebekwe kulesi saziso.
  - (7) Uma kuvela isikhala sekusele izinyanga eziyisithupha ngaphambi kokuphela kwesikhathi sokuba sesikhundleni kwesigungu esilawula isikole ngenxa yokuphuma kwelungu eliwumzali esigungwini esilawula isikole, amalungu asele esigungu esilawula isikole kumele engeze umuntu ukugcwalisa isikhala okwesikhashana leso esisasalele isigungu esilawula isikole.
  - (8) Ilungu elengeziwe elimele abazali elishiwo ebinzaneni (7) ngenhla lithatha amalungelo okuvota elungu eliphumile.
  - (9) Ilungu eliqokwe ngokwale ndima liba sesikhundleni isikhathi esisele sokuba sesikhundleni sophume esikhundleni kuncike ekutheni lisafanelekile yini.

### **Isigungu Esilawula Izikole Ezimbili Noma Ngaphezulu**

31. (1) iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu linganquma ukuthi ukulawulwa kwezikole zikahulumeni kumele kube sezandleni zesigungu esilawula isikole esisodwa uma lokho kulungele ukufunda esikoleni esithintekayo.
- (2) iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu ngeke lenze okushiwo ebinzaneni (1) ngenhla ngaphandle uma –
  - (a) selikhiphe isaziso kwiGazethi yesiFundazwe ngenhloso yalo yokwenze njalo;
  - (b) selinike izinhlangothi ezinentshisekelo ithuba lokwenza izethulo ezibhalwe phansi esikhathini esingaphansi kwezinsuku ezingama- (30);
  - (c) selicubungule zonke iziphakamiso; futhi
  - (d) selazise bonke abenze izethulo ezibhalwe phansi ngesinqumo.

### **Ukungafaneleki Nokukhishwa Esikhundleni kweLungu lesiGungu esiLawula Isikole**

32. (1) Ilungu lesigungu esilawula isikole, ngemva kokulandela inqubo efanele elitholakale linecala lokungaziphathi ngendlela efanele njengoba kushiwo eMgomweni wokuziphatha wesiFundazwe wamalungu ezigungu ezilawula izikole ngokwebinza 18A kumele lithathwe njengelingasafanekile noma likhishwe esigungwini esilawula isikole.
- (2) Ukuze kufinyelelwe esinqumweni sokuthi ilungu alisafanekile, noma likhishwe esikhundleni kumele kulandelwe inqubo efanele eshiwo ebinzaneni (1).

**Ukuhlakazwa KwesiGungu esiLawula Isikole**

33. (1) iNhloko yoMnyango ingahlakaza isigungu esilawula isikole uma —
- isikole singasebenzi ngendlela, sivaliwe, singahlelekile, sinobungozi ngokwezempilo noma singabeka engcupheni ukuphepha kwanoma yimuphi umuntu okuleso sikole;
  - kuhlanganiswa, kuvalwa, kuhlukaniswa isikole nanoma yikuphi okunye ukuhlelwa kabusha kwesikole;
  - ngemva kokucubungula konke okubekiwe, ibona ukuthi isigungu esilawula isikole asisamele umphakathi isikole esisungulelwe wona; noma
  - ngenxa yokungalawulwa ngendlela efanele, isikole singasebenzi ngendlela futhi nokufunda nokufundisa kungeke kusaqhubeka kuleso sikole.
- (2) iNhloko yoMnyango ingahlakaza isigungu esilawula isikole esihluleke ukuqinisekisa ukuthi isikole siyalawuleka, sisebenza ngendlela efanele, noma ngenxa yanoma yisiphi isizathu esibona sifanele sicabangela ezemfundo esiFundazweni.
- (3) iNhloko yoMnyango ngeke isihlakaze isigungu esilawula isikole ngaphandle uma —
- seyazise isigungu esilawula isikole esithintekayo ngenhloso yayo yokusihlakaza;
  - seyinike isigungu esilawula isikole ithuba lokubeka izizathu zokuthi kungani kungamele ukuthi sihlakazwe;
  - seyicubungulise lezo zizathu; futhi
  - seyazise isiGungu esiLawula isiKole ngesinqumo sayo ngokubhalwe phansi
- (4) Noma imuphi umuntu ongagculisekile ngesinqumo seNhloko yoMnyango angedlulisela udaba lwakhe eLu ngwini Lesigungu Esiphezulu Elengamele Ezemfundo eSifundazweni saKwaZulu Natali bese iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu kumele li —
- cubungule udaba oludluliselwe kulona zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 silutholile udaba;
  - sinikeze izizathu ezibhalwe phansi ngesinqumo saso; futhi
  - sidlulise isinqumo kulowo olethe isikhalazo zingakedluli izinsuku eziyi-14 okukhulunywe ngazo ebinza neni (4) (a) ngenhla

**Ukunikezelwa Kwamandla**

34. INhloko yoMnyango inganikezela, ngokubhalwe phansi, imisebenzi kanye namandla enikezwe wona ngokwalesi sazi kunoma yisiphi isisebenzi esiqashwe uMnyango.

**Ukuchithwa Kwesaziso**

35. Lapha kuchithwa iSaziso sesiFundazwe No. 3 esashicilelwa kwiGazethi yesiFundazwe saKwaZulu-Natal No. 2251 mhla ziyi-18 ku Nhlolanja ngonyaka wezi-2021.

**MBALI C. FRAZER**

iLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu Elengamele Ezemfundo eSifundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali

## UHLELO A

**UKUBUNJWA KWESIGUNGU ESILAWULA IZIKOLE ZIKAHULUMENI ZABAFUNDI  
ABANEZIDINGO EZIKHETHEKILE NGOHLOBO LWESIKOLE NESIBALO SABAFUNDI  
ABATHATHIWE**

Isibalo samalungu aqokiwe akumele sibe ngaphezu kwamalungu amahlanu. Lokhu kuyonqunywa yisikole kuncike esimweni saleso sikole.

UHLOBO LWESIKOLE	ISIBALO SABAFUNDI ABATHATHIWE ESIKOLENI	UTHISHA-NHLOKO	ISIBALO SAMALUNGU ANGOTHI-SHA	ISIBALO SAMALUNGU ANGABAFUNDI	ISIBALO SABA-SEBENZI ABANGEBONA OTHISHA	ISIBALO SAMALUNGU ANGABAZALI	AMALUNGU AQOKWE-NGOKWE-SIGABA ESIKHONA NGASINYE NJENGOBA KUBEKWE ESIGABENI 24	ISIBALO SAMALUNGU ESEHLANGENE
Isikole Samabanga Aphansi	Kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-149	1	2	0	1	5	5	14
Isikole Samabanga Aphansi	Kusuka e-150 kuya phezulu	1	3	0	1	6	5	16
Isikole Samabanga Apehuzulu	Kusuka ku-1 kuya ku e-149	1	2	1	1	6	5	16
Isikole Samabanga Apehuzulu	Kusuka e-150 kuya phezulu	1	3	2	1	8	5	20
Isikole esiyinhlangani sela yamabanga	Kusuka ku-1 kuya e-149	1	2	2	1	7	5	18
Isikole esiyinhlangani sela yamabanga	Kusuka e-150 nangaphezulu	1	3	2	1	8	5	20



- (2) Die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad mag nie ingevolge subklousule (1) hier bo optree nie tensy hy of sy —
- in die Provinsiale Koerant kennis gegee het van sy of haar voorneme om so op te tree;
  - belangstellende partye 'n geleentheid gegun het om binne 'n tydperk van minstens 30 dae skriftelike verhoë te rig;
  - alle verhoë oorweeg het; en
  - die besluit bekend gemaak het aan alle partye wat skriftelike verhoë gerig het.

### Diskwalifisering of Verwydering van 'n Beheerliggaamlid

- 32.(1) 'n Lid van die beheerliggaam wat ná 'n behoorlike proses skuldig bevind is aan wangedrag soos wat die provinsiale gedragskode vir lede van beheerliggame ingevolge artikel 18A van die Wet beoog, moet uit die beheerliggaam gediskwalifiseer of verwyder word.
- (2) Om 'n lid te diskwalifiseer of te verwyder, moet die behoorlike proses in die gedragskode waarna subklousule (1) hier bo verwys, gevolg word.

### Ontbinding van 'n Beheerliggaam

- 33.(1) Die Departementshoof kan 'n beheerliggaam ontbind indien —
- die skool disfunksioneel, gesluit of deels tot niet is of 'n gesondheids- of veiligheidsrisiko vir enige persoon by sodanige skool inhou;
  - 'n samesmelting, sluiting of verdeling of enige ander herskikking van die skool plaasvind;
  - die Departementshoof ná inagneming van alle feite van mening is dat die beheerliggaam nie meer verteenwoordigend is van die gemeenskap vir wie die skool tot stand gebring is nie; of
  - die skool weens swak beheer disfunksioneel geword het en die proses van onderrig en leer nie meer by die skool onderneem kan word nie.
- (2) Die Departementshoof kan 'n skoolbeheerliggaam ontbind wat 'n skool onbeheerbaar laat word het, ingevolge 'n bepaling van die Wet, of om enige ander rede wat volgens hom of haar gepas en in die belang van onderwys in die provinsie is.
- (3) Die Departementshoof mag nie 'n beheerliggaam ontbind nie tensy hy of sy —
- die betrokke skoolbeheerliggaam skriftelik in kennis gestel het van sy of haar voorneme om die beheerliggaam te ontbind;
  - die skoolbeheerliggaam 'n redelike geleentheid gegun het om verhoë oor sodanige voorneme aan hom of haar te rig;
  - enige sodanige verhoë behoorlik oorweeg het; en
  - die beheerliggaam skriftelik van die besluit in kennis gestel het.
- (4) Enige persoon wat ontevrede is met die Departementshoof se besluit kan by die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad appelleer, en die lid van die Uitvoerende Raad moet —
- die appèl binne 14 dae na ontvangs daarvan oorweeg;
  - skriftelike redes vir sy of haar besluit verstrek; en
  - die besluit binne die tydperk van 14 dae waarna subklousule (4)(a) verwys aan die appellant bekend maak.

### Oordrag van bevoegdhede

34. Die Departementshoof kan die pligte, werksaamhede en bevoegdhede wat ingevolge hierdie kennisgewing aan hom of haar toegeken is skriftelik oordra aan 'n amptenaar in diens van die Departement.

### Herroeping van kennisgewing

35. Provinsiale Kennisgewing Nr 4 wat op 18 Februarie 2021 in die KwaZulu-Natalse Provinsiale Koerant Nr 2251 gepubliseer is, word hiermee herroep.

**MBALI C. FRAZER**

**Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad van die Provinsie KwaZulu-Natal  
belas met onderwys**

## BYLAE A

## SAMESTELLING VAN BEHEERLIGGAAM VAN GEWONE OPENBARE SKOLE VOLGENS TIPE EN LEERDERINSKRYWINGS

TIPE SKOOL	GETAL LEERDERS WAT BY SKOOL INGESKRYF IS	SKOOL-HOOF	GETAL OPVOEDERLEDE	GETAL LEERDERLEDE	GETAL NIE-OPVOEDERLEDE	GETAL OUERLEDE	TOTALE GETAL LEDE
Laerskool	1 tot 159	1	1	0	1	4	7
Laerskool	160 tot 700	1	2	0	1	5	9
Laerskool	701 en meer	1	3	0	1	6	11
Hoërskool	1 tot 649	1	2	2	1	7	13
Hoërskool	650 en meer	1	3	3	1	9	17
IPGekombineerde skool	1 tot 499	1	2	2	1	7	13
Gekombineerde skool	500 en meer	1	3	3	1	9	17

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 654 OF 2024**



**transport**  
 Department:  
 Transport  
 Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**  
 LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
 REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167100	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TM NENE <b>ID NO.</b> 7206235404080 <b>Association:</b> MATSHANA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 1049 EMPANGENI 3880
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> INCREASE IN CARRYING CAPACITY AND COV	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0703000265
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MIDIBUS	10) 1 X 21 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> KING CETSHWAYO	
12.1	<p>2207XJ2207XJ00053503 - MATSHANA RANK TO MATSHANA                  START AT MATSHANA BOTTLE STORE, D1519, D880, R34, MAIN ROAD, MAIN RANK DROP OF MAIN ROAD, JWAYELANI -DROP, MAXWELL STREET, POWER SPAR - DROP, MAXWELL STREET, SHOPRITE - DROP, MAXWELL STREET, STANDARD BANK - DROP, KHULA STREET, UNION STREET, SPAR - DROP, COMMERCIAL STREET, TURNBULL, MAIN ROAD, LOFTHEIM RANK - PICK AND DROP, BACK TO MATSHANA RANK - D880 - PICK UP AND DROP OFF, D1591 - PICK AND DROP.</p> <p>(RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP ON FORWARD LEG AT NGWELEZANE , RESTRICTED FROM SETTING DOWN ON RETURN LEG AT NGWELZANE.)</p> <p>MATSHANA RANK - D1591, D880, EMANGWENI HIGHWAY, NGWELEZANA RANK - DROP, NGWELEZANA ROAD, R34, MHLATUZE VILAGE - DROP, NGWELZANE ROAD, VW - DROP, TANNER, FIRST STREET, TANNER ROAD, NGWELEZANE ROAD, METRO - PICK, NPA - PICK, R354 MHLATUZE VILLAGE - PICK, NGWELEZANE RANK - PICK, EMANGWENI HIGHWAY, D880, AND D1591 MATSHANA.</p> <p>(RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP ON FORWARD LEG AT NGWELAZANE.                  RESTRICTED FROM SETTING DOWN ON RETURN LEG AT NGWELZANE).</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167688	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> SE MHLONGO <b>ID NO.</b> 6212190448089 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> F1354 SECTION 6 MADADENI 2951
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MIDIBUS	10)	1 X 22 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA		
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2953144 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: UNIT F HOUSE NO.F1354 STREET MF60, MADADENI TO S.E VAWDA PRIMARY SCHOOL FROM MADADENI UNIT F HOUSE NO.F1354 STREET MF60 STARTS TO PICK UP 1 LEARNER AT 05H00 TURN LEFT MF59 TO PICK UP THE 2 LEARNERS AT F1239 TURN LEFT PICK UP 1 CHILD AT RIGHT MF55 PICK UP 2 LEARNERS AT F1573 TURN LEFT MF54 PICK 2 LEARNERS AT F1570 TURN RIGHT MF51 PICK 3 LEARNERS AT F1573 TURN LEFT MF52 PICK 2 CHILDREN AT F1472 TURN LEFT PRINCE MANGOSUTHU BURD TURN LEFT MF49 TURN LEFT PROF SIBAKHULU ROAD TURN RIGHT MF47 PICK 2 LEARNERS AT F1939 TURN RIGHT MF7, TURN LEFT MF9 PICK UP 2 LEARNERS F1962 U-TURN TO MF7 TURN LEFT MF6 PICK UP 2 LEARNERS AT F2209 TURN LEFT MF104 TURN RIGHT TO MDL0 TURN LEFT MD54 PICK UP 1 LEARNER AT D6484,TURN RIGHT INKOSI BHAMBATHA ROAD PICK UP 2 LEARNERS AT E754 AND 1 LEARNER AT E7352 TURN INKOSI AIBERT LUTHULI ROAD, TURN RIGHT DR NELSON MANDELA ROAD TURN MADADENI ROAD TURN LEFT N11, TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET TURN MAGNOLIA STREET TURN RIGHT, TURN LEFT KIPERSOL STREET TURN LEFT TO AND DROP OFF 8 CHILDREN AT NEWCASTLE PRE PRIMARY TURN LEFT EBONY STREET TURN LEFT OAK AVENUE TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET TURN PERTERSON STREET DROP 4 CHILDREN BUSY BEE PRIMARY SCHOOL THEN I MAKE A U-TURN AND DRIVE WITH PERTERSON TILL I TURN RIGHT TO MONTAGUE AND I CARRY ON STRAIGHT TO KIRKLAND WHEN U GET TO KIRKLAND TURN LEFT TO JENKYN STREET TO DROP OFF 8 CHILDREN TO ST DOMINICS THEN DRIVE STRAIGHT TO LICOLN STREET THEN TURN RIGHT TO ST DOMINICS STREET THEN DRIVE AND STOP AT OLYMPIC STREET TO DROP OFF 4 CHILDREN AT S.E VAWDA PRIMARY SCHOOL. THEN I WAIT THERE FOR THE SCHOOL TO COME OUT.</p>		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0166429	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> BJ KHUMALO <b>ID NO.</b> 7304045390084 <b>Association:</b> MTUBATUBA TAXI OWNERS L&L DISTANCE ASS.	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 796 MTUBATUBA  3935
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> INCREASE IN CARRYING CAPACITY AND COV	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0603000030
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MIDIBUS	10)	1 X 22 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE		
12.1	2207TM22074410146169 - HLUHLUWE TO MTUBATUBA  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HLUHLUWE DAM TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA VIA MVUTSHINI ON ROAD D856 VIA MVUTSHINI DEEP TANK, ETHEMPELINI, KWAMTHOLO SCHOOL, NIJKIJELA, MPUKANE, GWABALANDA, DUTCH CHURCH, HLAZANE, THULASIBONE HIGH SCHOOL, MADANISHINI THEN JOIN ROAD P495 VIA OPHONDWENI, MGINIDI TEA ROOM, LINDOKUHLE STORE MSIZI LP SCHOOL THEN JOIN ROAD P235-1, GO STRAIGHT TO MTUBATUBA AND RETURN.		
12.2	22074422077Z10146175 - 29. MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK TO MKHUZE TAXI RANK.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MKHUZE TURN INTO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY JOIN P237 ROAD AND JOIN P235-1 STRAIGHT TO N2 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT ON THE ROAD P234. PROCEED STRAIGHT TO MKHUZE TAXI RANK AND RETURN		
12.3	22074422074400146082 - BHEKUZULU TO MTUBATUBA  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BHEKUZULU TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBA TUBA, PASS ENKOSI THABETHE STORE, ESIBHAYI, TURN LEFT ON ROAD P235 - VIA KWANINELA MANYAMFU, THANDANANI STORE STAIGHT TO MTUBATUBA.		
12.4	22074422074400146170 - MONZI TO MTUBATUBA  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK MONZI ON ROAD P397 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA VIA EGALOFINI, ESILENGENI, EMBANGWENI, E ONE AND JOIN ROAD P237 AND TURN LEFT VIA PINE CAM SAFCOL, 121 BATTALION, NORDAZE DIRECT AND RETURN.		
12.5	22074422074400146171 - MTUBATUBA TO KWANGWANASE  FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK STRAIGHT TO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY JOIN P237 ROAD AND JOIN P235 - 1 STRAIGHT TO N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT IN N2 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT ON ROAD P522-1 VIA JOZINI PROCEED STRAIGHT ON N2 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT ON ROAD P522-1 VIA BHAMBANANA, SIKHEMELELE, PHELANDABA DIRECT TO MANGUZI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.6	22074422074400146173 - MTUBATUBA TO MBAZWANA.  FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK STRAIGHT TO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY JOIN P237 ROAD AND JOIN P 235-1 STRAIGHT TO N2 ROAD AND TURN RIGHT PROCEED STRAIGHT AND JOIN P453 VIA HLUHLUWE PROCEED TO JOIN ROAD P2-8 AND TURN LEFT THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN ROAD P466-1 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA LOWER MKHUZE AND PROCEED STRAIGHT TO P466-2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO MBAZWANE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.7	22074422074400146174 - NTAMU TO MTUBATUBA  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NTAMU STORE TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK VIA NKONYANA SCHOOL, MASANGO, KWANTULI, ETHANDENI, EKWAKHENI SCHOOL AND TURN LEFT ON ROAD P235-1 THEN JOIN JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY DIRECT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.8	22074422074400146177 - PHAPHASI TO MTUBATUBA  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PHAPHASI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA. FROM P484 ROAD VIA MYAKAZA, NKOMBOSE, BHOBOZA, CROSS N2 ROAD AND JOIN ROAD P237 TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN INYATHI ROAD AND TURN RIGHT AGAIN TO JOIN JOHNROSS HIGHWAY AND GO STRAIGHT TO MTUBATUBA AND RETURN.		
12.9	22074422074400146178 - 31. FROM TAXI RANK IN BHEKAMANDLA TO TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BHEKAMANDLA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, PASS MDUNGANDLOVU, ZAMOKUHLE BAR, KWANQIMULANE, TURN RIGHT ON N2, VIA EMASUNDWINI, MANGENEHLATHINI, KWAMKHONO, GO STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN ROAD P235/1, HEADING TO MTUBATUBA DIRECT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.10	22074422074400146179 - 32. FROM TAXI RANK IN SHIKISHELA TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SHIKISHELA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, PASS SQUMBE STORE, TURN RIGHT ON N2 ROAD, PASS KWAMADABULI, SPHONGO, TURN LEFT TO JOIN ROAD P235/1, DIRECT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.11	22074422074400146180 - 33. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MAZALA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MAZALA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, PASS MQELANE MARKET, JOIN N2 ROAD, TURN RIGHT, PASS EMASUNDWINI, MONDI STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT NKODIBE INTERSECTION, JOIN ROAD P235/1 HEADING TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.12	22074422074400146182 - 34. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN OGENGLELE TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN OGENGLELE TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, PASS ENKASENI, MDLETSHI, MGEZA, THANDANANI STORE, PHUMLANI, SOLOMDONI, MTHETHWA, SIBHAYI STORE, NDLAZI, JOIN ROAD P231/1, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.13	22074122074400147457 - ST LUCIA TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST LUCIA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA GO STRAIGHT ON ROAD P237 STRAIGHT TO MTUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN (NO INTERMEDIATE PASSENGERS TO BE CONVEYED).		
12.14	2207442207XJ10053397 - MTUBATUBA TO EMPANGENI.  3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT ON INYATHI ROAD, TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2, TURN LEFT AND PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN ROAD R102, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO EMPANGENI, TAKE TURNER ROAD, STRAIGHT TO B-RANK RETURN BACK ON TURNER ROAD, TURN LEFT ON R34, TURN RIGHT TO A-RANK AND RETURN.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.15	2207442209QU10053396 - MTUBATUBA TO MANDENI FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT ON INYATHI ROAD, TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2, BEFORE EMPANGENI, TURN RIGHT, JOIN ROAD R102, PASS EMPANGENI, PASS GINGINDLOVU, TURN RIGHT ON ROAD P459, STRAIGHT TO MANDENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RESTRICTION: ONLY DROPPING OF PASSENGERS IS ALLOWED.
12.16	22074420018410053408 - MTUBATUBATO DURBAN. 1. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT ON INYATHI ROAD, LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2 ROAD, TURN LEFT, STRAIGHT EMPANGENI, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD R102, PASS EMPANGENI, STANGER, TONGAAT, VERULAM (DROPPING OFF PASSENGERS CAN ONLY BE DONE) THAN JOIN M41 ROAD, PASS GATEWAY AND JOIN M4, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO DURBAN, TURN RIGHT ON ARGYLE STREET, TURN LEFT ON UMNGENI ROAD, PROCEED TO LEOPARD ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ALICE STREET STRAIGHT TO UMNGENI, TURN LEFT, PROCEED TO UMNGENI ROAD, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN STATION AND RETURN NO IMMEDIATE PASSENGERS BETWEEN THE TWO POINTS. RESTRICTIONS: NO PICKING UP ALONG THE ROUTE. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT IN INYATHI ROAD, TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2, PROCEED STRAIGHT ON FREEWAY, PASS MTHUNZINI TOLLGATE, MVOTI PLAZA, TURN LEFT ON M4 ROAD, PASS BALLITO, MHLANGA, LALUCIA, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN, JOIN ARGYLE STREET, TURN LEFT UMNGENI ROAD, PROCEED LEOPARD ROAD, TURN RIGHT PROCEED TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN RIGHT ALICE STREET, STRAIGHT TO UMNGENI ROAD, TURN LEFT, PROCEED ON UMNGENI ROAD, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN STATION AND RETURN. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT ON INYATHI ROAD, TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2, TURN LEFT, PROCEED STRAIGHT PASS MTHUNZINI TOLLGATE, UMVOTI PLAZA, TONGATHI TOLLGATE PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT ON ROAD R102, PROCEED STRAIGHT AND JOIN UMNGENI ROAD, TURN LEFT PROCEED AND UMNGENI ROAD, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN STATION AND RETURN. ONLY DROPPING OF PASSENGERS IS ALLOWED.
12.17	2207442207W310053398 - MTUBATUBA TO RICHARDS BAY FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT INYATHI ROAD, LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2, TURN LEFT, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ON D249, STRAIGHT TO ENSELENI, DROP AND PROCEED ON ROAD P517, CROSS N2, JOIN P231, STRAIGHT TO RICHARDS BAY AND RETURN.
12.18	22074422076H10053400 - MTUBATUBA TO NONGOMA. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA. FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK, JOIN INYATHI ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, STRAIGHT TO JOIN ROAD P235/1, PASS HLABISA, NO PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF OF PASSENGERS, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ROAD P235/1, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.19	22074422074400053418 - NTONDWENI TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK NTONDWENI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA PASS ZAMANI STORE ON ROAD D495, DUMA SCHOOL, MEYIWA, BUTHELEZI, HLAZANE, SIKOTHINI STORE, NDIMANDE HIGH SCHOOL, WOZA STORE, EMBONGOLWENI AND KOIN RAOD D1913 TURN RIGHT PASS KHULEKANI STORE, NDIMANDE BRIDGE, SEBENZANATHI TEA ROOM, MANZAMNANDI SCHOOL, KHULEKANI STORE, NDIMANDE BRIDGE, SEBENZANATHI TEA ROOM, MANZAMNANDI SCHOOL, MBONGWENI SCHOOL, BHEKUMUSA CHURCH, QEDUMONA STORE, EZAGILENI, EMGANWINI EMKHUHLWINI, CROSS IHLAZANE RIVER STRAIGHT TO JOIN N2 ROAD AND TURN RIGHT AT KWASQUMBE INTERSECTION THEN LEFT AT NKODIBE INTERSECTION TO JOIN ROAD P235/1 DIRECT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK.
12.20	22074422074400053407 - KWAMSANE TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWAMSANE TOWNSHIP FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT ON INYATHI ROAD, TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, THEN TURN RIGHT ON ROAD P237, TURN LEFT ON N2 ROAD PASS FOUR OF US, MKHONZA, EGUGULETHU SUPERMARKET KWAMKHONZA, TURN TO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN NO RESTRICTION ON PICK UP AND DROP PASSENGERS.
12.21	22074422074400053406 - VULAMEHLO TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN VULAMEHLO, PASS EMALANDA H.P.SCHOOL, EMAJUBENI, BHEKANI EZINGQAWENI, KWANSISANDE JOIN ROAD P235, STRAIGHT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.22	22074422074400053405 - RIVERVIEW TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN RIVERVIEW TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, PROCEED ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, PASS MTUBATUBA PRIMARY SCHOOL, DIRECT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.23	22074422074400053404 - PHAPHASI TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PHAPHASI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, PASS BONGANI STORE, DUTCH REFORM CHURCH, KWASHANDU STORE, JOIN ROAD P484, VIA SWELIHLE STORE, ESIGQOKWENI, NKOMBOSE, MNYAKAZI, MDUNGE BUTCHERY, EMNGAMAZINI, FOUR OF US SERVICE STATION, CROSS N2 ROAD, JOIN P237, TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON INYATHI ROAD, STRAIGHT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PHAPHASI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA. FROM P484 ROAD VIA MYAKAZA, NKOMBOSE, BHOBIZA, CROSS N2 AND JOIN ROAD P237 TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN INYATHI ROAD, AND TURN RIGHT AGAIN TO JOIN JOHNROSS HIGHWAY AND GO STRAIGHT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.24	22074422074400053403 - SOMKHELE TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SOMKHELE TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ROAD P235/1, PASS MGWAZENI SCHOOL, MGEZA, NKWALINI, MDOLOMBA, NINELA MANYAMFO, THANDANANI STORE, ZAKHE BOTTLE STORE, MASUKU DIRECT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.25	22074422074400053402 - 8. FROM KWAMAZIBUKO TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWAMAZIBUKO TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, PASS ECHIBINI, PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P235/1, AND PASS MPUKUNYONI, MADIDA, EKUPHELENI, NKODIBE N2 INTERSECTION, ESKOM DIRECT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.26	2207442207TM10053401 - 7. MTUBATUBA TO HLUHLUWE. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HLUHLUWE, FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK, STRAIGHT TO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY, JOIN ROAD P327, TURN LEFT JOINING RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED STRAIGHT JOINING N2 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT JOINING P453, STRAIGHT TO HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.27	22074422074400053399 - MTUBATUBA TO HLABISA FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HLABISA, FROM MTUBA TAXI RANK GO STRAIGHT, JOIN JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT JOIN ROAD P237, TURN RIGHT, JOIN ROAD P235-1, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO HLABISA AND RETURN.
12.28	22074422074400147455 - NKUNDUSI TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NKUNDUSI, JOIN ROAD D1992 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, PASS NKUNDUSI, QAKWINI, MFEKAYI, EMPANGENI, JOIN ROAD P380, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN N2 ROAD AND TURN LEFT ON ROAD P237, NQIMULANE, TURN RIGHT ON JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY, STRAIGHT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0165944	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> T MBUYISA <b>ID NO.</b> 9201225870083 <b>Association:</b> KWANGWANASE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 494 KWANGWANASE KWAZULU-NATAL 3973
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0603000347
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	22079A21004R10052191 - KWANGWANASE TO DURBAN FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22, PASS NGUTSHANE, PASS MSELENI, MBAZWANA, PASS LOWER MKUZE, MDUKU, PASS HLUHLUWE, STRAIGHT TO WEST ROAD, TURN LEFT TO N2, SOUTH PASS MFEKAYI, MTUBATUBA, PASS MBONAMBI, TO MANDENI AND ONLY DROP PASSENGERS, PASS STANGER TAXI RANK, EMPANGENI, MAHARINI, GINGINDLOVU, STANGER ROAD TO DURBAN, MHLANGA TO THE ROBOD NEAR CASINO, WE TAKE ARGUI STREET, WE PASS TRAIN BRIDGE, TURN LEFT R102, MNGENI ROAD, PASS DURBAN STATION TO THE YMCA TAXI AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	22079A2207XJ10052192 - KWANGWANASE TO EMPANGENI FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE AND CONTINUE TO R522/5, PASS SKHEMELE AND CROSS PONGOLA RIVER, PASS MALWALWA BOOM GATE PASS BHAMBANANA AND TURN LEFT TO R522/1 TO JOZINI PASS NKOKONI, TURN LEFT TO N2 SOUTH, STRAIGHT N2, PASS MKUZE, PASS BABAYALAA HOTEL, PASS HLUHLUWE, PASS MTUBA, VIA MBONAMBI, PASS NSELENI STRAIGHT N2 Y-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO R102, WE GO STRAIGHT TO THE SECOND ROBOT, TURN LEFT, TAKE RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO B-RANK AND RETURN TO SAME ROUTE.
12.3	22079A2207Z10052193 - KWANGWANASE TO MKUZE FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TAKE R522/5 WEST, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE, PASS MAKWAKWA, PASS BHAMBANANA, TURN INTO R22/51 PASS JOZINI, NKONKONI, TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTH, DRIVE 12KM, TURN LEFT INTO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	22079A22079A00052194 - KWANGWANASE TO INGWAUVUMA FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, WE TAKE R522/5 STRAIGHT TO SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE PASS MAKWAKWA, BHAMBANANA AND PROCEED STRAIGHT INGWAUVUMA ROPAD, PASS NTABEYENGWE TO INGWAUVUMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	22079A22079A00052195 - KWANGWANASE TO SKHEMELELE FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, PASS NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS MTIKINI AND SKHEMELELE AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.6	22079A22079A00052196 - KWANGWANASE TO EPHONDWENI FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, SHANGWANA, MTIKINI, SKHEMELELE, TURN TO D1894, PASS NDABA CLINIC, OPHONDWENI MARKET, DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.7	22079A22079A00052198 - KWANGWANASE TO MANZENGWENYA FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, KWA-NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS KOFI PRIMARY, VILANCE NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA, LEFT TO D1849 STRAIGHT TO D1849, PASS MAKATSINI, MAPHOYISENI, EMTUJIZINI, PASS HLAHLAMBA STRAIGHT TO CHITHIMUZI AND MANZENGWENYA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.8	22079A22079A00052199 - KWANGWANASE TO EMFIHLWENI FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO D1881, PASS SHAYIANA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS ZAMALEKA TO MASINGA HOME STRAIGHT ROAD TO MFIHLWENI ROYAL AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.9	22079A22079A00052200 - KWANGWANASE TO KWAPHUZAMINI FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 EASTERN / NORTH LALA LODGE, PASS STAR OF THE SEA HIGH SCHOOL NEAR BORDER RIGHT TO SOKA LEZANGOMA, TURN LEFT ROAD NO NUMBER TO KWAPHUZA BORDER, PASS NAZARETH CHURCH TEMPLE AND MTHWETHWA OLD SHOP, STRAIGHT KWAPHUZA MINI BORDER POST DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE
12.10	22079A1205GJ10052209 - KWANGWANASE TO JOHANNESBURG FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5 PASS SKHEMELELE TO MAKWAKWA BOOM GATE STRAIGHT TO BHAMBANANA TO JOZINI DAM, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NKONKONI AND RIGHT TO N2, NORTH PASS PHONGOLA PASS TSHEJUBA HOSPITAL, PASS ERMELO WE PROCEED TO R17 BETHAL PASS TRICHARD VIA KING ROSE LESLEY, PASS SPRINGS, PASS BENONI VIA GERMISTON WE TAKE COMMERCIAL STREET STRAIGHT, TURN TO WALMARUS STREET, TURN TO WANDERES STREET TO THE PARK CITY TAXI RANK NO.1 AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0164678	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> Y BALAKKISSON <b>ID NO.</b> 7901115165088 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 4 GARDEN PLACE UVONGO MARGATE 4270
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI		
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2952899 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:                  LOT 2495 CORNFORD ROAD TO MARBURG SECONDARY SCHOOL                  STARTING POINT IS FROM HOME LOT 2495 CORNFORD ROAD FROM THE GATE I TAKE A LEFT TURN AT MARGATE DRIVE AND ANOTHER LEFT AT SEASLOPES ROAD PROCCED TO TAKE A LEFT TURN AT FLAMBOYANT ROAD TO PICK UP THANDILE BOQWANA AT HOUSE 19 I USE THE SAME ROAD TO GO BACK TO JOIN WINGATE, ALEXANDRA AVENUE AND FURTHER DOWN AND TAKE A RIGHT TURN TO JOIN TEDDER AVENUE TO PICK UP JUNIOR AND SOLOMON CARD AT HOUSE NO 17, I PROCEED TO JOIN DRAKE ROAD TO PICK UP LIMANI AT HOUSE 149 COME BACK TO JOIN TEDDER AVENUE AND TURN LEFT AT ROSEVELD AVENUE AND TURN LEFT AT VAN NIEKERK STREET TO PICK UP AKHULE NKOSIYAPHANTSI, ODWA NKOSIYAPHANTSI AND AYABONGA NDALENI AT HOUSE NO 59, COME BACK TO JOIN ROSEVELD AND TEDDER AVENUE AND TAKE A TURN AT SHEPSTONE ROAD AND TAKE A LEFT TURN AT MILNER CREST TO PICK UP MILANI MAVUNA, NCUMOLWAM MAVUNA AND REFILWE KHOBOTLE AT HOUSE 1601 COME BACK TO SHEPSTONE ROAD AND JOIN LILY ROAD AND TAKE A LEFT TURN AT HUMPHRIES ROAD AND PICK UP ANOTHER LEFT AT KRUGER ROAD TO PICK UP LINOMTHA MATINISE AT HOUSE 1225 GO BACK TO JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN WARTSKIE DRIVE AND TAKE A RIGHT TURN AT FRANK ROAD AND ANOTHER RIGHT AT MARGARET ROAD AND A LEFT TURN AT MARY ROAD TO PICK UP NKAZIMULO MNCWABE AT HOUSE 797, COME BACK THE SAME ROUTE TO JOIN WARTSKIE DRIVE TO PICK UP BUNATHI MSENGANA AT HOUSE 19 ERASMUS ROAD, FROM THERE I MAKE MY WAY TO JOIN MARINE DRIVE AND PICK UP ADOA GOMEZ AT HIS HOME HOUSE NO.45 AND CONTINUE WITH MARINE DRIVE TO PICK SINOHANDO JAYILE AT SHELLY BEACH HOUSE NO 99, STILL AT MARINE DRIVE, MAKING MY WAY TO PORT SHEPSTONE, WHEN I ARRIVE AT PORT SHEPSTONE I DROP OFF THANDILE BOQWANA AT PORT SHEPSTONE HIGH SCHOOL, THE SECOND DROP OFF IS AT WESBURY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE WHERE I DROP OFF ODWA NKOSIYAPHANTSI, AKHULE NKOSIYAPHANTSI AND AYABONGA NDALENI, MY THIRD DROP OFF IS AT PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMAY SCHOOL, DROPPING NKAZIMULO MNCWABE AND BUNATHI MSENGANA. FOURTH DROP OFF IS AT PORT SHEPSTONE SECONDARY SCHOOL WITH LINOMTHA MATINISE AND SINOHANDO JAYILE, MY FIFTH STOP IS AT RA ANGER PRIMARY SCHOOL DROPPING OFF NCUMOLWAM MAVUMA, I MAKE MY WAY TO MERLEWOOD PRIMARY SCHOOL TO DROP OFF LIMANI MBELENI AND MY FINAL STOP IS MARBURG SECONDARY SCHOOL, DROPPING OFF REFILWE KHOBOTLE, MILANI MAVUMA AND ADOA GOMEZ. I FINISH AT 07:30.                  IN THE AFTERNOON I START AT 14:00PM FROM PORT SHEPSTONE TO MARGATE USING THE EXACT SAME ROUTE I USED IN THE MORNING.</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0163529	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MP MABASO <b>ID NO.</b> 8803315655083 <b>Association:</b> KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 3058 LADYSMITH 3370
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0303001231
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	<p>2202DG2100BF00051104 - DRIEFONTEIN TO LADYSMITH</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MATHONDWANE TAXI RANK TO STATION POINT IN NGOGO THROUGH DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837, FROM NGOGO ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, D837, TURN OFF RANJIESVLAKTE, LOAD AND OFF LOAD, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837 GUDLINTABN TURN OFF LOAD AND OFFLOAD ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO WATERSHED AND BALDASKRAAL, LOAD AND OFF LOAD AND BACK TO DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837, INTO DOORNHOEK, TURN OFF LOAD AND OFF LOAD ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837 MTATENI, TURN OFF, LOAD AND OFF LOAD, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, D837 NTSHALINSTHALI, TURN OFF, LOAD AND OFF LOAD, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, D837, TURN INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD N11, TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD, ALONG THOMPSON ROAD INTO ILLING ROAD, OFF LOAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVELY FROM ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KING STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK, AND BACK TO ILLING ROAD</p> <p>FROM ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO ILLING ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET ALONG ALFRED STREET TURN RIGHT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD, ALTERNATIVELY FROM ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO ILLING ROAD INTO THOMPSON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD N11, TURN LEFT INTO DRIEFONTEIN D837 ROAD ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD INTO NTSHALINTSHALI TURN OFF AND LOAD AND OFFLOAD INTO MTATENI TURN OFF LOAD AND OFFLOAD, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837 TO DOORNHOEK TURN OFF LOAD AND OFFLOAD, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO WATERSHED AND BALDASKRAAL LOAD AND OFFLOAD BACK TO DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DRIEFONTEIN ROAD AND TURN OFF TO GUDLINTABA LOAD AND OFFLOAD, DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, RANJIESVLAKTE TURN OFF LOAD AND OFFLOAD INTO NGOGO BACK TO MATHONDWANE TAXI RANK AS PER FORWARD ROUTE.</p>		



**transport**  
 Department:  
 Transport  
 Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**  
**LGKZNG40-2024-JAN**  
**REGION: ALL**

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0163249	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SI CELE <b>ID NO.</b> 5212105397083 <b>Association:</b> PIESANG RIVER TRANSPORT SERVICES	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> C 57 INANDA NEWTOWN INANDA 4309
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403001172
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	2206LS2206LS00054209 - UMDLOTI TO DURBAN  FROM APPROVED RANK ON M27 (PREVIOUSLY ROAD 96) AT CALTEX GARAGE, M27 TO AN ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH, LEFT M4 SOUTH UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH TO DURBAN, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, BECOMING LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN, LEFT FIELD STREET, RIGHT OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT M4, HENCE ALONG THE SAME WAY IN THE REVERSE DIRECTION.
12.2	2206LS2206LS00054210 - WATERLOO TO DURBAN  A) FROM AN APPROVED RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANOT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO ROAD M27, M24 OFF RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4, INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK.  B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD TO ROAD 20250, LOVISA ROAD, ROAD 20214, STIFANOT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113; LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 TO M4 OFF - RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4 TO - FIRST ALTERNATIVE.  UMHLANGA ROCKS OFF-RAMP LEFT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, BECOMING LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD M4 SOUTH.  SECOND ALTERNATIVE.  M4 OFF-RAMP TO LA LUCIA MALL, LEFT INTO LINK ROAD, LEFT ARMSTRONG AVENUE, AND TURN AROUND AT THE TAXI RANK ON ARMSTRONG AVENUE, RIGHT LINK ROAD, RIGHT RODGE ROAD TO M4 ON-RAMP ALONG M4 INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE ALFRED STREET TAXI RANK.  RETURN ROUTE.  FROM PRINCE EDWARD STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, RIGHT INTO OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT INTO STANGER STREET INTO M4 AND PROCEED ALONG THE ALTERNATIVES SET OUT ABOVE IN REVERSE.
12.3	2206LS2206LS00054211 - WATERLOO TO VERULAM  (A). FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (B). FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 20250, ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD, 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.  FIRST ALTERNATIVE  FROM ANY OF THE ROUTES AS SET OUT IN PARAGRAPHS (A) AND (B) ALONG M27, TO LOTUS ROAD, TEMPLE VALLEY, GARLAND STREET, MOSS STREET, INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.  SECOND ALTERNATIVE  IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED TO SOUTH RIDGE, WATERLOO MPA WAYBRIDGE, M27 TO WATERLOO.
12.4	2206LS2206LS00054212 - WATERLOO TO PHOENIX PLAZA  (A) FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79 OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX HIGHWAY TO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD 20214, STIFANAT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113, LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET ON M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79, OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX P1929 TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	2206LS2206LS00054213 - PIESANG TO KWAMASHU STATION  FROM RANK ON ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE INTO NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD TO RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	2206LS2206LS00054214 - PIESANG TO DURBAN  FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 UMGNGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TO CENTENARY ROAD RANK.  FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD RIGHT BECOMING R102, M25, RIGHT ALONG N2 TO N2 OFF RAMP WITH INANDA ROAD, LEFT M21 INANDA ROAD THROUGH SPRINGFIELD PARK, RIGHT NORTH COAST ROAD, BECOMING UMGNGENI ROAD, RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMGNGENI ROAD).  FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 M25, RIGHT N2 ALONG N2 TO ITS OFF RAMP WITH M21 AND UMGNGENI LEFT M19, INTO UMGNGENI M19 CONNAUGHT BRIDGE, UMGNGENI ROAD SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.(NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMGNGENI ROAD).



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0139699	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> NP MVELASE <b>ID NO.</b> 6204220394086 <b>Association:</b> ESTCOURT DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX1014 ESTCOURT 3310
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0303000255
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2813690 - ESTCOURT TO MOOI RIVER FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESTCOURT WITH PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, TURN RIGHT HARDING STREET, BECOMES LORNE STREET CROSSING BRIDGE INTO R103 STRAIGHT THEN, TURN LEFT P1/8 DROP / PICK PASSENGERS ALONG, PROCEED ALONG THE ROAD (MABHALONINI, WILLOW GRANGER) INTO THE CIRCLE, THEN OUT INTO LEFT LAWRENCE ROAD, STRAIGHT ACROSS ROBOT INTO RIGHT PKX0064 MOOI RIVER TAXI RANK, ALLOCATED BAY DROPPING OFF PASSENGERS AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS IN REVERSE ROUTE TO ESTCOURT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESTCOURT WITH PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, TURN RIGHT HARDING BECOMES LORNE STREET CROSSING BRIDGE INTO R103 STRAIGHT ALONG INTO LEFT JOINING N3, PROCEED ALONG THEN LEFT TREVERTON PLAZZA INTO CLAUGHTO TERRACE, LEFT TURN IN MARKET STREET, THEN RIGHT TURN INTO LAWRENCE ROAD, INTO RIGHT PKX0064 MOOI RIVER TAXI RANK, ALLOCATED BAY DROPPING OFF AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS IN REVERSE ROUTE TO ESTCOURT TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.2	<p>2202EN2202EN00050207 - SHAYAMOYA TO ESCOURT.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-XABA STORE, INTO BOSHI, INTO SHAYAMOYA A, INTO SHAYAMOYA B , RIGHT INTO P29, NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, LOADING AND OFFLOADING, PASS SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCHSLOY, WEMBEZI, OFFLOADING ONLY, INTO MARTIN ROAD, INTO HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK. OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS: 1.BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK. 2.NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD. 3.MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD. 4.MASONITE INTO BANK ROAD. 5.MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.</p>		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0130765	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> J M BUTHELEZI <b>ID NO.</b> 8109255602089 <b>Association:</b> MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> HOUSE NO:D5879 SECTION 4 MADADENI 2951
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103001108
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA	
12.1	2202BQ2100HB10057641 - NEWCASTLE TO PONGOLA FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 TO OSIZWENI, UTRECHT TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO STILWATER BP GARAGE TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 TO BHEKZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD TO LOUWSBURG TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD TO MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.2	2100F52202EN10057626 - NEWCASTLE TO ESTCOURT FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKKAR, TURN TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, ENTER ALEXANDRA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HARDING STREET ENTER APPROVED ESTCOURT TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.3	2100F52100BF10057627 - NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.4	2100F522068T10057628 - NEWCASTLE TO PITERMARITZBURG. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TON3, TURN LEFT TO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.5	2100F52206LS10057629 - NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKKAR, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, TURN LEFT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALBERT ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MNGENI ROAD ENTER APPROVED DURBAN TAXI RANK CORNER OF UMNGENI ROAD AND OSBORN ROAD. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.6	2100F521005B10057640 - NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD VIA BLAAUBOSCH OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 ROAD VIA VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R34 ENTER EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT AT BOXER SHOPPING CENTER ENTER ?A? TAXI RANK EMPANGENI, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 NEWCASTLE.
12.7	2100F52207GY10057636 - NEWCASTLE TO NQUTHU FROM APPROVES TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI ROAD TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER CROSSROAD PROCEED ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU APPROVED TAXI RANK DESTINATION, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.8	2100F521004P10057664 - NEWCASTLE TO DUNDEE. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN LEFT TO N11 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT TO R621 VIA NDH ENTER PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA HUTTERNSPRUT TURN LEFT TO DUNDEE ENTER LANDMAN STREET TURN LEFT ENTER DUNDEE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.9	2100F52207I010057635 - NEWCASTLE TO MONDLO FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB. TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER ROAD R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU, TURN LEFT AT KWAGRACE SHOPPING CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON THAT ROAD ENTER MONDLO. TURN LEFT TO MONDLO TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.10	2100F522078H10057639 - NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA MADADENI TO SECTION 6 IN NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO CAVAN FARM ROBOT. TURN LEFT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER P483 ROAD, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA NHLAZADELO SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 AND R34 TO VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID ON REACHING R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA BHEKUZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD LOUWSBURG, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA DRIEFONTEIN, VIA CORONATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER R618 ROAD VIA NGOME FOREST, VIA BENEDICT HOSPITAL TO NONGOMA TOWN PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER NONGOMA TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE.
12.11	2202BQ2207B500057663 - NEWCASTLE TO UTRECHT FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK WITH VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO UTRECHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

12.12	<p>2100F52202BQ00057623 - NEWCASTLE TO NEWCASTLE (IMPONDO/BAHLOKAZI)</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET. TURN LEFT AT GURTLERLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT SCOTTS STREET, VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CAPRICORN HOTEL, ENTER BOUNDARY STREET AT LENOXTON TOWNSHIP, PROCEED VIA CALTEX GARAGE (PETROL), VIA RICHVIEW CIVIC HALL, VIA BABS SCRAP YARD, VIA NCANDU COMBINED SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT CHEMSFORD ROAD, VIA FARMERS ASSOCIATION AUCTION SALE, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD D502 TO EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE, ENTER CHEMSFORD ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT. AT CHEMSFORD DAM, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD R621 TO BAHLOKAZI HIGH SCHOOL. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD R621 FROM HAIGH SCHOOL VIA CHEMSFORD WATER WORKS. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE FROM GIJIMA SCHOOL R621, TURN RIGHT AT CHEMSFORD DAM. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK.</p>
12.13	<p>2202BR2100F500057612 - MADADENI (LIBRARY) TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>FROM MADADENI LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HALL, TURN LEFT INTO BEER WHOLESALER, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, AND PROCEED TO AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATE OFFICE, OR FROM MADADENI LIBRARY, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD INTERSECTION BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3, TURN LEFT TO KWASBALI TAVERN (BETWEEN 2 AND 3), TURN LEFT METHODIST CHURCH, PROCEED TO SECTION 1 CLINIC, KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, IKHWEZI SECTION/POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE ROAD INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER TO MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE INTO ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE. TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP</p>
12.14	<p>2202BR2100F500057613 - MADADENI (HIGH SCHOOL) TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>FROM MADADENI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE TO ENYOKENI SECTION 3, TURN LEFT VODACOM CONTAINERS TO BHEKUKUPHIWA RESTAURANT, LEFT AT EHASHINI STOP TO ST JOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS SHOPRITE CENTRE, RIGHT AT CLINIC NO.7, TO KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH, TO CLINIC NO.1 AT SECTION 1 TO SECTION1, TURN LEFT AT BP GARAGE, TO AMAJUBA MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, INTO IKHWEZI SECTION, TO MADADENI POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT, ENTER ROAD 0483 FROM UTRECHT, OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE, TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS TO EMABHODI, PROTECTION SERVICE TURN ENTER RIGHT ALLEN STREET AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, INTO RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP</p> <p>.ALTERNATE: ROUTE STARTING POINT SAME AS ABOVE BUT AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, TO RAILWAY STATION, TO KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO ARBOR PARK SUBURBS PROCEED ALONG TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.15	<p>2202BR2100F500057624 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>FROM P1 SECTION 7(P) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO KWAMAKHULUKHULU SUPERMARKET, TURN LEFT AT THE CORNER PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ENGLUBENI OR KUSAKUSA ENTER M-SECTION 7, VIA EYAKHO SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA EKHAMDUZE STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK &amp; TILE SUPPLY, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZELIQUOR STORE ENTER L SECTION PROCEED, STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT, AT INTERSECTION, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 (L0 AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT EYETHU MOTORS SPARES, PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN MADADENI HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 MADADENI HOSPITAL, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER ROAD SECTION 5 AND OPEN VELD, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS ROBOT, TURN RIGHT ON P483 ROAD, TO NEWCASTLE, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, TURN RIGHT KEYWAY ROBOT ENTER ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE, VIA EMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS 4 WAY STOP TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO FARADAY STREET, VIA KADBRO VEHICLE TESTING ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN OR PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA VLAM CRESCENT TURN RIGHT AT HARDWICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT KINGS HOTEL ENTER HARDWICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT, ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO P1 SECTION7.</p>
12.16	<p>2100F52207J510057625 - NEWCASTLE (MADADENI 6) TO VRYHEID</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 TO VRYHEID FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLAN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURBS, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT CAVERN ROBOT TO (PICK UP POINT) SECTION 6 RETURN THE SAME ROAD TO CAVERN ROBOT, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, ENTER P483 ROAD, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED.</p>



**transport**  
 Department:  
 Transport  
 Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**  
 LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
 REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0127216	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> PP TSOTETSI <b>ID NO.</b> 5808185650083 <b>Association:</b> MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 6590 MADADENI KWAZULU- NATAL 2951
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103001152
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA	
12.1	2202BQ2202BQ00057642 - NEWCASTLE TO DANNHAUSER FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK ENTER TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN RIGHT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BALLENGICH TURN LEFT INTO R621 ROAD TO SKOBARIN SETTLEMENT PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER DANNHAUSER TOWN TURN LEFT TO DANNHAUSER APPROVED TAXI RANK, RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.2	2202BR2100F500057612 - MADADENI (LIBRARY) TO NEWCASTLE FROM MADADENI LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HALL, TURN LEFT INTO BEER WHOLESAL, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, AND PROCEED TO AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATE OFFICE. OR FROM MADADENI LIBRARY, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD INTERSECTION BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3, TURN LEFT TO KWASBALI TAVERN (BETWEEN 2 AND 3), TURN LEFT METHODIST CHURCH, PROCEED TO SECTION 1 CLINIC, KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, IKHWEZI SECTION/POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE ROAD INTERSECTION. TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER TO MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM. TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE INTO ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE. TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP
12.3	2202BR2100F500057613 - MADADENI (HIGH SCHOOL) TO NEWCASTLE FROM MADADENI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE TO ENYOKENI SECTION 3, TURN LEFT VODACOM CONTAINERS TO BHEKUKUPHIWA RESTAURANT, LEFT AT EHASHINI STOP TO ST. JOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS SHOPRITE CENTRE, RIGHT AT CLINIC NO.7, TO KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH, TO CLINIC NO.1 AT SECTION 1 TO SECTION1, TURN LEFT AT BP GARAGE, TO AMAJUBA MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, INTO IKHWEZI SECTION, TO MADADENI POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT, ENTER ROAD 0483 FROM UTRECHT, OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE, TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS TO EMABHODI, PROTECTION SERVICE TURN ENTER RIGHT ALLEN STREET AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, INTO RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP  ALTERNATE: ROUTE STARTING POINT SAME AS ABOVE BUT AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, TO RAILWAY STATION, TO KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO ARBOR PARK SUBURBS PROCEED ALONG TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.
12.4	2202BR2100F500057615 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE (TEXTILE INDUSTRY) FROM ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT THOKOZA SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT SCHOOL FOR DEAF, TURN LEFT CLINIC NO.5, SECTION5, VIA NTOBEKO L. P. SCHOOL, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION BETWEEN 5 AND 2 TOWARDS BEER WHOLESAL, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, PROCEED. TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE, VIA MAGISTRATE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT (PICK AND DROP) PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN AT KEWAY MOTORS INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE TO NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OFFLOAD AND LOAD ALL AROUND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI APPROVED TAXI RANK. PROCEED TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASBALI TAVERN, LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO APPROVED CHECKERS TAXI RANK.
12.5	2202BR2100F500057624 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE FROM P1 SECTION 7(P) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO KWAMAKHULUKHULU SUPERMARKET, TURN LEFT AT THE CORNER PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ENGLUBENI OR KUSAKUSA ENTER M-SECTION 7, VIA EYAKHO SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA EKHAMDUZE STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK & TILE SUPPLY, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZELIQUOR STORE ENTER L SECTION PROCEED, STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT, AT INTERSECTION, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 (L0 AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT EYETHU MOTORS SPARES, PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN MADADENI HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 MADADENI HOSPITAL, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER ROAD SECTION 5 AND OPEN VELD, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS ROBOT, TURN RIGHT ON P483 ROAD, TO NEWCASTLE, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, TURN RIGHT KEYWAY ROBOT ENTER ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE, VIA EMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS 4 WAY STOP TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO FARADAY STREET, VIA KADBRO VEHICLE TESTING ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN OR PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA VLAM CRESCENT TURN RIGHT AT HARDWICK STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT KINGS HOTEL ENTER HARDWICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT. ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO P1 SECTION7.



**transport**  
 Department:  
 Transport  
 Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**  
 LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
 REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0117913	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> F PUCKRIAH <b>ID NO.</b> 7005115121081 <b>Association:</b> COPSVILLE ALLANDALE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 35 ALABASTER DRIVE COPSEVILLE PIETERMARITZBURG KWA-ZULU NATAL 3201
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403000938
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2931633 - EZINKETHENI TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL ROUTE              FROM COPESVILLE EZINKETHENI TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO BHAMBATHA ROAD, TURN LEFT TO CHOTA MOTALA (OLD GREYTOWN ROAD) PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO HARDINGSDALE FARM PROCEED STRAIGHT AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT TO L3309 ROAD THEN SHARP RIGHT PROCEED STRAIGHT AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT TO L3309 AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT TO HARDINGSDALE MAIN ROAD. THERE ARE PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. FROM HARDINGSDALE FARM TERMINAL TURN RIGHT TO CHOTA MOTALA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT CROSS KHAN ROAD, PASS DAYMED HOSPITAL PROCEED STRAIGHT UNTIL CHOTA MOTALA ROAD BECOMES CHURCH STREET CROSS MASUKWANA STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT CROSS RETIEF STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT CROSS BOSHOFF STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT TO FREEDOM SQUARE TAXI RANK, THERE ARE PICK UP AND DROP OFF OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE              OUTBOUND              FROM FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL TURN LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT TO MURPHY ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO CHURCH STREET, PICK UP PASSENGERS AT ASMALLS, PROCEED AND JOIN CHOTA MOTALA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MR6 BHAMBATHA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT INTO HARDINGSDALE FARM, AT T JUNCTION TURN RIGHT TO L3309 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT, PROCEED STRAIGHT, PASS LUDIYA RESIDENCE. THERE ARE PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE.              ALTERNATIVE ROUTE              FROM COPESVILLE EZINKETHENI TAXI RANK TERMINAL PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO BHAMBATHA ROAD (NEW GREYTOWN ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO DR CHOTA MOTALA ROAD INTERSECTION PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT INTO L3309 IN HARDINGSDALE FARM, THERE PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. FROM HARDINGSDALE FARM TERMINAL TURN RIGHT TO CHOTA MOTALA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT CROSS KHAN ROAD, PASS DAYMED HOSPITAL PROCEED STRAIGHT UNTIL CHOTA MOTALA ROAD BECOMES CHURCH STREET CROSS MASUKWANA STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT CROSS RETIEF STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT CROSS BOSHOFF STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT TO FREEDOM SQUARE TAXI RANK, THERE ARE PICK UP AND DROP OFF OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE              OUTBOUND - ALTERNATIVE ROUTE              FROM FREEDOM SQUARE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT TO MURPHY ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO CHURCH STREET PROCEED PICK UP PASSENGERS AT ASMALLS SHOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO MR6 BHAMBATHA ROAD (OLD GREYTOWN ROAD), PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT TO DR CHOTA MOTALA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO HARDINGSDALE FARM, PROCEED STRAIGHT AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT TO L3309 PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT PROCEED AND PASS HARDINGSDALE STORE PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT TO HARDINGSDALE MAIN ROAD. THERE ARE PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE.</p>





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167860	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TM MSOMI <b>ID NO.</b> 5806225726087 <b>Association:</b> MADLALA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 47630 SEA PARK 4241
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> KE MHLONGO <b>ID NO.</b> 7006055581086	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O BOX 606 ANERLY 4230
7) <b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1003000205
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	22067A22067A00052281 - MADLALA TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM MADLALA TAXI RANK, INTO D686, PASS KWAMHLAHLANE, MADLALA TRIBAL COURT, DENVE ZOAR, IDOMBA, DEH'S TUCK SHOP, EMOYENI STORE, KWAHULLEY AND JOKO, INTO P344 INTO N2 AND PASS MELVILLE, SUNWICH PORT, ANERLEY, SEA PARK UMTENTWENI GOLF COURSE, INTO RYDER STREET AND PROCEED INTO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN RESERVE.
12.2	220BGM22067A00193646 - KWAMADLALA TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM KWAMADLALA TAXI RANK TO D940 PICKING UP: ST SOLANUS, SOZABE HIGH SCHOOL, KWAMABHEJE, NTIWA, GWABABENI, ESIKHALENI INTO D365 INTO P198 OFFLOAD, AND PICK UP LOUISIANA, BASTONEDRIFT AND PROCEED ALONG P464 INTO MANDELA DRIVE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD AND RETURN, PICKING UP BACK TO KWAMADLALA TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167874	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MKF MLABA <b>ID NO.</b> 8204115297087 <b>Association:</b> VULAMEHLO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 1383 SCOTTBURGH 4180
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MD NGIDI <b>ID NO.</b> 7205215303080	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 30142 UMKOMAAS  4170
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1003000407
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI		
12.1	<p>2206742206LS10055286 - JONNY RURAL TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM PICK-UP POINTS IN MARKED AND UNMARKED ROADS SUCH AS D971, D972, TWO STICKS ROAD, ETC. AND PROCEED ALONG ROAD NUMBER P77 AND DRIVE ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE TO THE DESTINATION POINTS.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE : FROM PICK-UP NUMBER 68A IN DURBAN DRIVE BACKWARDS AS STATED IN THE REVERSE ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN FOLLOW THE DIRECTION AS GIVEN IN ROUTE 4 BACK TO ALL THE PICK-UP POINTS.</p>		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167876	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> R PARTHAB TRANSPORT CC R PARTHAB TRANSPORT CC <b>ID NO.</b> 2005/102072/23 <b>Association:</b> PIESANG RIVER TRANSPORT SERVICES	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 1847 COUNTRY CLUB MOUNT EDGECOMBE 4301
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> R PARTHAB <b>ID NO.</b> 7701025134087	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 49 PALM STREET VERULAM 4339
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403001659
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH		
12.1	2206LS2206LS00054209 - UMDLOTI TO DURBAN  FROM APPROVED RANK ON M27 (PREVIOUSLY ROAD 96) AT CALTEX GARAGE, M27 TO AN ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH, LEFT M4 SOUTH UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD ON-RAMP M4 SOUTH TO DURBAN, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, BECOMING LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN, LEFT FIELD STREET, RIGHT OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT M4, HENCE ALONG THE SAME WAY IN THE REVERSE DIRECTION.		
12.2	2206LS2206LS00054210 - WATERLOO TO DURBAN  A) FROM AN APPROVED RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANOT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO ROAD M27, M24 OFF RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4, INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET TAXI RANK.  B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD TO ROAD 20250, LOVISA ROAD, ROAD 20214, STIFANOT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113, LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 TO M4 OFF - RAMP SOUTH ALONG M4 TO - FIRST ALTERNATIVE.  UMHLANGA ROCKS OFF-RAMP LEFT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, BECOMING LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, TANNAGER WAY, LAGOON DRIVE, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD M4 SOUTH.  SECOND ALTERNATIVE.  M4 OFF-RAMP TO LA LUCIA MALL, LEFT INTO LINK ROAD, LEFT ARMSTRONG AVENUE, AND TURN AROUND AT THE TAXI RANK ON ARMSTRONG AVENUE, RIGHT LINK ROAD, RIGHT RODGE ROAD TO M4 ON-RAMP ALONG M4 INTO STANGER STREET, RIGHT ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT GREY STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE ALFRED STREET TAXI RANK.  RETURN ROUTE.  FROM PRINCE EDWARD STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, RIGHT INTO OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT INTO STANGER STREET INTO M4 AND PROCEED ALONG THE ALTERNATIVES SET OUT ABOVE IN REVERSE.		
12.3	2206LS2206LS00054211 - WATERLOO TO VERULAM  (A). FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (B). FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 20250, ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD, 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET 20108, ON M27 ALONG M27 TO THE TAXI RANK IN IRELAND STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.  FIRST ALTERNATIVE  FROM ANY OF THE ROUTES AS SET OUT IN PARAGRAPHS (A) AND (B) ALONG M27, TO LOTUS ROAD, TEMPLE VALLEY, GARLAND STREET, MOSS STREET, INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.  SECOND ALTERNATIVE  IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED TO SOUTH RIDGE, WATERLOO MPA WAYBRIDGE, M27 TO WATERLOO.		
12.4	2206LS2206LS00054212 - WATERLOO TO PHOENIX PLAZA  (A) FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CROCODILE ROAD, BAT ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD, STIFANAT ROAD 20214, PYTHON ROAD, WOODPECKER ROAD TO M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79 OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX HIGHWAY TO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (B) FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MDENI ROAD, CROCODILE ROAD, TO ROAD 2026, LOVISA ROAD 20214, STIFANAT ROAD, ROAD 20114, LILLY ROAD 20113, LEMON ROAD 2028, CROCODILE ROAD, PLUM STREET ON M27 TO M4 ON RAMP SOUTH TO R79, OTTAWA R102 TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PROCEED ALONG PHOENIX P1929 TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.5	2206LS2206LS00054213 - PIESANG TO KWAMASHU STATION  FROM RANK ON ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE INTO NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD TO RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.6	2206LS2206LS00054214 - PIESANG TO DURBAN  FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 UMGNGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TO CENTENARY ROAD RANK.  FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD RIGHT BECOMING R102, M25, RIGHT ALONG N2 TO N2 OFF RAMP WITH INANDA ROAD, LEFT M21 INANDA ROAD THROUGH SPRINGFIELD PARK, RIGHT NORTH COAST ROAD, BECOMING UMGNGENI ROAD, RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMGNGENI ROAD).  FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 M25, RIGHT N2 ALONG N2 TO ITS OFF RAMP WITH M21 AND UMGNGENI LEFT M19, INTO UMGNGENI M19 CONNAUGHT BRIDGE, UMGNGENI ROAD SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.(NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMGNGENI ROAD).		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167878	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SDW ZIKALALA <b>ID NO.</b> 5106125528083 <b>Association:</b> PIESANG RIVER TRANSPORT SERVICES	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 61 RISEGATE DRIVE SOUTHGATE 4068
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403000456
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	2206LS2206LS00054213 - PIESANG TO KWAMASHU STATION FROM RANK ON ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE INTO NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD TO RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2206LS2206LS00054214 - PIESANG TO DURBAN FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD) LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 UMNGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TO CENTENARY ROAD RANK. FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD, LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD RIGHT BECOMING R102, M25, RIGHT ALONG N2 TO N2 OFF RAMP WITH INANDA ROAD, LEFT M21 INANDA ROAD THROUGH SPRINGFIELD PARK, RIGHT NORTH COAST ROAD, BECOMING UMNGENI ROAD, RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMNGENI ROAD). FROM RANK ROAD 108466 (NEW ROAD), LEFT DALMENY ROAD LEFT NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD BECOMING ROAD 102 M25, RIGHT N2 ALONG N2 TO ITS OFF RAMP WITH M21 AND UMNGENI LEFT M19, INTO UMNGENI M19 CONNAUGHT BRIDGE, UMNGENI ROAD SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, WARWICK AVENUE TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. (NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG UMNGENI ROAD).



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167888	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MA BUTHELEZI <b>ID NO.</b> 6708050481086 <b>Association:</b> OSIZWENI UTRECHT B.TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 141897 MADADENI 2951
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103001062
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA		
12.1	2100F52100FK10047393 - CHARTER SERVICE FROM OSIZWENI/ NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY.		
12.2	2100F521005B10047394 - NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND, RIGHT ALLEN STREET, LEFT N11, RIGHT MR483, RIGHT R34 LEFT R33 ONTO R69 RIGHT INTO R618 TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.3	2100F52100NE10047395 - NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO N11, TURN RIGHT INTO MR483, TURN RIGHT INTO R34, INTO THE TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI AND RETURN.		
12.4	2100F52100GN10047396 - NEWCASTLE TO NQUTHU FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK LEFT KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN STREET LEFT N11 RIGHT MR483 RIGHT R34 ONTO NKANDE ROAD TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.5	2100F52100M110047397 - NEWCASTLE TO DUMBE FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN LEFT N11 LEFT MR483 RIGHT R34 LEFT R33 RIGHT DUMBE TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG AND RETURN.		
12.6	2100F521004R10047398 - NEWCASTLE TO VRYHEID FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT INTO KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN STREET LEFT MR483 RIGHT R34 LEFT R33 LEFT TO R33 VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.7	2100F52100H310047399 - NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND, RIGHT ALLEN STREET, RIGHT N11, LEFT N3, LEFT INTO ALICE STREET LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET RIGHT TO UMGENI ROAD DURBAN TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.8	2100F521003Q10047401 - NEWCASTLE TO DUNDEE FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN STREET RIGHT N11 LEFT R621 LEFT R68 TO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.9	2100F521003Q10047402 - UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE FROM UTRECHT TAXI RANK INTO R34, INTO MR483, INTO N11, INTO ALLEN STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET TO TERMINAS STREET TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE.		
12.10	2202BS2100F600047408 - OSIZWENI TAXI RANK TO UTRECHT TAXI RANK FROM OSIZWENI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO MR483, LEFT R34, RIGHT TO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.11	2202BS2100F500047413 - OSIZWENI POST OFFICE TO NEWCASTLE (TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK) FROM OSIZWENI POST OFFICE ALONG OSIZ3 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OB77 STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OB2 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OSIZ1 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OSIZ1 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MR483, LEFT INTO N11, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET TO TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK NEWCASTLE AND RETURN.		
12.12	2202BS2100F600047418 - OSIZWENI TOP RANK P209 TO KWA-MDAKANE TAXI RANK FROM OSIZWENI TOP RANK P209 ROAD TO KWA-MDAKANE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.13	2100F57100LX10047419 - OSIZWENI TO MADADENI FROM OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP ALL UNITS TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP ALL SECTIONS AND RETURN.		
12.14	2100F62100F500047424 - MAKHANYA TAXI RANK OA75 TO NEWCASTLE (TERMINUS STREET) FROM MAKHANYA TAXI RANK IN OSIZWENI ALONG OA75, TURN RIGHT INTO OSIZ3 STREET, TURN LEFT OSIZ1, TURN LEFT INTO MR483, TURN RIGHT INTO ALBERT WESSELS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HARDWICK STREET, LEFT INTO HARDING STREET, RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET TO TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK NEWCASTLE AND RETURN.		
12.15	2100F62100F500047452 - MAKHANYA TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE (TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK) FROM MAKHANYA TAXI RANK IN OSIZWENI ALONG OA75 STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OA23 STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OA1 STREET, TURN LEFT OSIZ3 STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OB77 STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OB2 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OSIZ1 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MR483, TURN RIGHT INTO ALBERT WESSELS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HARDING STREET, RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET TO TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK NEWCASTLE AND RETURN.		
12.16	2100F521004P10047400 - NEWCASTLE TO PIETERMARITZBURG FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND, RIGHT ALLEN STREET, RIGHT N11, LEFT INTO N3 RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET TO PIETERMARITZBURG TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		



**transport**  
 Department:  
 Transport  
 Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**  
 LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
 REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167889	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> ED ZIKALALA <b>ID NO.</b> 5810090827087 <b>Association:</b> KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX2318 LADYSMITH  3370
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0303001427
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	2202DH2202DH00051140 - FROM KLIPRIVER TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.		
12.2	<p>2202DH2202DH00053442 - EZAKHENI TO LADYSMITH/LYELL STREET TAXI RANK ROUTE ONE</p> <p>A. INBOUND: FROM EZAKHENI TAXI RANK AT SHAKA STREET,ALONG SHAKA STREET TURN INTO P325 LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG P325 TURN LEFT INTO HELPMEKAAR ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD INTO DANSKRAAL LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD INTO ILLING ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD ALONG ILLING ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYELL STREET,TURNRIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK,OR PROCEED ALONG ALFRED STREET,TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET OFFLOAD ALONG MURCHISON TURN LEFT INTO KING STREET TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>B. OUTBOUND: FROM LYELL STREET TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO QUEEN STREET,TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET ALONG LYELL STREET INTO CRASHSHAW ROAD ALONG CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD ALONG NEWCASTLE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO HELPMEKAAR ROAD ALONG HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO P323 ROAD ALONG P325 ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHAKA STREET IN EZAKHENI TAXI RANK</p> <p>ROUTE TWO</p> <p>A. INBOUND : FROM EZAKHENI D SECTION BUS TERMINUS STIMELA ROAD ALONG STIMELA ROAD TURN LEFT INTO P333 TURN LEFT INTO EZAKHENI INDUSTRIAL AREA(PIETERS).</p> <p>B. OUTBOUND:USE THE SAME ROUTE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE.</p>		
12.3	<p>2202DH2202DH00051141 - CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <p>PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NEWCASTLE, DUNDEE, COLENSO, GREYTOWN NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP ENROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL OF KLIPRIVER UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK.</p> <p>ON THE RETURN TRIP TO KKLIPRIVER, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF KLIPRIVER.</p> <p>ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENCE.</p> <p>WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.</p> <p>RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES.</p> <p>THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167893	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> M SITHOLE <b>ID NO.</b> 4801115608082 <b>Association:</b> MHLUMAYO TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 898 LADYSMITH  3370
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA	
12.1	2202DH2202DH00054592 - MHLUMAYO TAXI RANK TO KWA THUSHANE FROM MHLUMAYO TAXI RANK TO KWA THUSHANE, KWANOGEJANE, MANGWENI, MHLONGAMVULA, LUDIMBI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN LEFT HLONYANA, STRAIGHT TO WEENEN TAXI RANK (ONLY DROPPING OF PASSENGERS ALLOWED) KWAMANKANDANE, TO NTOKOZWENI PRIMARY SCHOOL, LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN LEFT EZINKANTOLO, KWA SHEZI RESIDENTS, FROM EZINKANTOLO BACK TO LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN RIGHT NHLALAKAHLE MISSION, BACK TO LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN RIGHT MAHLABATHINI RESIDENTS NEAR HADEBE RESIDENTS, BACK TO LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD, TURN LEFT TO N11 TO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO FAIRDOUGH STREET TURN RIGHT TO HYDE STREET, INTO GROUP, BACK TO HYDE STREET AND FAIRDOUGH STREET, TURN LEFT TO EGERTON DRIVE, TURN RIGHT TO DIAMANA STREET, CONVENT STREET (DROP OFF), TURN RIGHT TO MURCHISON STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALEXANDRA STREET, TURN RIGHT TO LYLLE STREET, TO QUEEN STREET, TO POORT ROAD, TURN LEFT BATTERY STREET TO HOSPITAL AND INTO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167898	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MV MDLULI <b>ID NO.</b> 5905115520087 <b>Association:</b> MHLUMAYO TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PRIVATE BAG X10002 LADYSMITH 3370
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	2202DH2202DH00054592 - MHLUMAYO TAXI RANK TO KWA THUSHANE FROM MHLUMAYO TAXI RANK TO KWA THUSHANE, KWANOGEJANE , MANGWENI , MHLONGAMVULA, LUDIMBI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN LEFT HLONYANA, STRAIGHT TO WEENEN TAXI RANK (ONLY DROPPING OF PASSENGERS ALLOWED ) KWAMANKANDANE, TO NTOKOZWENI PRIMARY SCHOOL, LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN LEFT EZINKANTOLO, KWA SHEZI RESIDENTS, FROM EZINKANTOLO BACK TO LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN RIGHT NHLALAKAHLE MISSION , BACK TO LADYSMITH ROAD , TURN RIGHT MAHLABATHINI RESIDENTS NEAR HADEBE RESIDENTS, BACK TO LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD, TURN LEFT TO N11 TO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO FAIRDOUGH STREET TURN RIGHT TO HYDE STREET, INTO GROUP, BACK TO HYDE STREET AND FAIRDOUGH STREET, TURN LEFT TO EGERTON DRIVE, TURN RIGHT TO DIAMANA STREET, CONVENT STREET (DROP OFF), TURN RIGHT TO MURCHISON STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALEXANDRA STREET, TURN RIGHT TO LYLLE STREET, TO QUEEN STREET , TO POORT ROAD, TURN LEFT BATTERY STREET TO HOSPITAL AND INTO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167924	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SI SHOZI <b>ID NO.</b> 8608225362088 <b>Association:</b> MOLWENI WYEBANK TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 106868 MANANA ROAD MOLWENI 3610
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> BE GUMEDE <b>ID NO.</b> 6309285649082	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P O BOX 2105 BOTHAS HILL 3660
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1503002456
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	2206O52206NE00047574 - CHARTER SERVICE. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY,NO PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS AT EN ROUTE.
12.2	2206O52206OY00047572 - MOLWENI TO HILLCREST. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD (R103) PROCEED TO A TAXI STOP NEAR BUS TOYOTA AND THEN TURN BACK AT ASHLEY DRIVE TO HILLCREST TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO MOLWENI BY THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	2206O52206PE00047575 - MOLWENI TO WATERFALL. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO LINK RD AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO ROCK ROAD AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD AND DRIVE INTO WATERFALL TAXI RANK AND THEN BACK TO MOLWENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	2206NE2206RK00047577 - HILLCREST TO PINETOWN. FROM HILLCREST TAXI RANK LEFT INANDA ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 AND TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO ANDERSON ROAD AND INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO HILLCREST TAXI RANK.
12.5	2206O52206OY00047578 - MOLWENI TO KLOOF. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO BRIDLE ROAD AND PROCEED PAST KRANSKLOOF NATURE RESERVE PROCEED ON KLOOF FALLS ROAD INTO CHURCH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD INTO VILLAGE SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.
12.6	2206O52206LS00047579 - MOLWENI TO DURBAN. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO M13 AND LEFT INTO N3 AT PARADISE VALLEY AND PROCEED INTO DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE, RIGHT TO LANCERS ROAD, RIGHT INTO WILLS ROAD PROCEED INTO THE ALLOCATED TAXI RANK.  RETURN.  FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE / MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO RUSSEL STREET AND PROCEED DIRECTLY TO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) AND RETURN TO MOLWENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.
12.7	2206OZ2206PA00047581 - WYEBANK TO NEW GERMANY - PINETOWN AND RETURN. FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO HILLTOP ROAD, AND TURN LEFT INTO CRESCENT THEN TURN RIGHT INTO HILLTOP ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WYEBANK ROAD, AND TURN LEFT INTO GLAMIS ROAD, THEN CROSS INTO SANDER ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO CONVENTRY AVENUE AND LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BLASE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO CHELSEA AVENUE AND LEFT INTO ESCOM ROAD, LEFT VALLEY VIEW ROAD, RIGHT INTO LENNER ROAD, LEFT INTO FALCON ROAD, RIGHT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD, THEN PROCEED ON STAPLETON ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO ESCOM ROAD, LEFT INTO SUFFERT STREET, RIGHT INTO MASON STREET, RIGHT INTO OPPENHEIMER STREET, LEFT INTO DEVON ROAD RIGHT INTO OPPENHEIMER STREET, RIGHT INTO BEVISS ROAD, LEFT INTO CHERRY ROAD, LEFT INTO HENWOOD ROAD AND TURN AROUND ON HENWOOD ROAD TO REJOIN CHERRY ROAD, LEFT INTO CHERRY ROAD, LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT INTO HALIFAX ROAD TO REJOIN CROMPTON STREET ALONG CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT INTO SCOTT ROAD, LEFT INTO MANORS ROAD, LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, THEN PROCEED ON MOODIE STREET, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET THEN JOIN ANDERSON ROAD AND RANK AT ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO WYBANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.8	2206OZ2206RK00047582 - WYEBANK TO PINETOWN.  8.1 FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO CIRCLE DRIVE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO ORCHID AVENUE AND TURN LEFT INTO DAISY LANE AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALMOND AVENUE AND RIGHT INTO ALOE AVENUE AND LEFT INTO CHERRY ROAD,AND TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCLE DRIVE AND RIGHT INTO WYEBANK ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO THUTHUKA DRIVE AND LEFT INTO WYEBANK ROAD,RIGHT INTO UMUNGA ROAD,LEFT UMUNGA ROAD RIGHT MDONI CRESCENT, LEFT UMUNGA ROAD, RIGHT WYBANK ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO GLAMIS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO GORDON PIRRIE CRESCENT AND RIGHT INTO GLAMIS ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO BOSSE STREET AND RIGHT INTO BOHMER ROAD CROSS INTO HIGH STREET,TURN RIGHT INTO CAMPBELL ROAD WHICH BECOMES GLENUGIE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO KINGS ROAD AND LEFT INTO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE TO WYBANK TAXI RANK.  8.2 FROM WYBANK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO UMUNGA ROAD,THEN TURN RIGHT INTO UMDONI CRESCENT AND TURN LEFT INTO UMUNGA ROAD AND LEFT INTO WYBANK ROAD AND RIGHT INTO THUTHUKA DRIVE AND LEFT INTO WYBANK ROAD,THEN LEFT INTO GLAMIS ROAD,TURN RIGHT INTO BOSSE STREET,RIGHT INTO BOHMER ROAD THEN CROSS INTO HIGH SREET AND RIGHT INTO MANORS ROAD AND RIGHT INTO DOONE ROAD,LEFT INTO BEARE DRIVE,CROSS TO JOIN FAIRVIEW CRESCENT AND RIGHT INTO FERNNLEIGH ROAD LEFT INTO TYRONE SPY,RIGHT INTO PADFIELD ROAD AND LEFT INTO MANORS ROAD,TURN RIGHT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO KINGS ROAD AND LEFT INTO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE TO WYBANK TAXI RANK.  8.3 FROM WYBANK TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO DAHLIA DRIVE,RIGHT INTO ZAMOKUHLE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ROCK AND TURN RIGHT INTO WYBANK ROAD,RIGHT INTO MARIEVALE DRIVE AND TURN RIGHT INTO KRANTZVIEW ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO EDWIN SWALES ROAD AND PROCEED INTO KLOOFLANDS ROAD AND LEFT INTO BUCKINGHAM ROAD AND LEFT INTO EMOLWENI ROAD AND RIGHT INTO DAN PIENAAR ROAD,LEFT INTO DOUGLAS ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO KLOOF FALLS ROAD AND RIGHT INTO IMPANGELE ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO ABELIA ROAD AND RIGHT INTO CHURCH ROAD,PROCEED TO WILLINGDON AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO PIONEER ROAD,PROCEED INTO OLD MAIN ROAD,AND TURN LEFT INTO VILLAGE ROAD LEFT INTO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE TO WYBANK TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.9	2206OZ2206R400049196 - WYEBANK AND WESTMEAD. FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO FANNIN ROAD, PROCEED TO UMGABABA ROAD AND TURN BACK BY THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO WYEBANK ROAD, PROCEED TO PIONEER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M13 AND RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO TRAFFORD ROAD, HILLCLIMB ROAD INTO GOODWOOD ROAD, PROCEED TO P.M.C. GROUP AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE AND TURN RIGHT INTO HILLCLIMB ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO SUKUZA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO KYLAMI ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALBERT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, CROSS INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO WYEBANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	2206OZ21004R00049197 - WYEBANK TO DURBAN. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK PROCEED BY WYBANK ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO GLAMIS ROAD,CROSS TO SANDER ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO CONVENTRY AVENUE,TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD,TURN RIGHT INTO STAPLETON ROAD,LEFT INTO M13 JOIN N3 TOWARDS DURBAN,LEFT INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH,PROCEED TO JOIN OLD DUTCH ROAD,RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD,RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE,RIGHT INTO LANCERS LANE,RIGHT INTO WILLS ROAD AND RANK AT WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE/MARKET ROAD,LEFT INTO WEST STREET,LEFT INTO RUSSEL STREET AND PROCEED DIRECTLY INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3)AND RETURN TO MOLWENI TAXI RANKALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.
12.11	2206RK2206RK00047568 - MOLWENI TO PINETOWN FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND PROCEED PASS WATERFALL TO HILLCREST THEN TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD AND LEFT TO M13 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO ANDERSON RD. INTO ANDERSON RD. TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO MOLWENI.
12.12	2206RK2206RK00047569 - MOLWENI TO NEW GERMANY FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD PROCEED TURN LEFT OLD MAIN RD. AND TURN LEFT TO M13 AND TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD IN PINETOWN AND TURN LEFT TO GLENUGIE RD. AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO LAUTH ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO CROMPTON STREET AND THEN LEFT TO SHEPSTONE RD. TO NEW GERMANY AND TURN AROUND AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	2206RK2206R400047571 - MOLWENI TO WESTMEAD. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA RD. TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO M13 TURN RIGHT TO RICHMOND ROAD LEFT TO TRAFFORD ROAD LEFT TO ALEXANDER ROAD, LEFT ALEXANDER ROAD AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE.



**transport**  
 Department:  
 Transport  
 Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**  
 LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
 REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167927	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> JF MTSHALI <b>ID NO.</b> 9108070694080 <b>Association:</b> MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 14781 MADADENI 2951
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> SD MBONANE <b>ID NO.</b> 6607140574084	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 14781 MADADENI 2951
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103000550
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA		
12.1	2202BR2202BQ00057614 - MADADENI (KWABESTER) TO NEWCASTLE FROM KWABESTER (TURN OFF TO ISCOR), VIA HOSTEL, VIA EGESINI, RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, RIGHT AT ZENZELE T-JUNCTION (BETWEEN 4 AND 5), VIA WALL TO WALL SHOP, VIA SURGERY, VIA EZINCWADINI, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION, LEFT OF RIGHT VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION AND ROBOT. AT KEYWAY MOORS PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, VIA KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT OR ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK, POLICE STATION/NEWCASTLE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP OR FROM BESTER STOP T-DISJUNCTION (ISCOR PTY LTD), TURN OFF. TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA OLD KZT DEPOT, VIA WORLD OF PRAISE CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT T-JUNCTION, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT BEER WHOLESAL, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 EAST AND SECTION 5 WEST, TURN RIGHT PROCEED ON ROAD, VIA SECTION 5, AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND POLICE STATION PROCEED TO INGAGANE T-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION. AT KEWWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD 11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE. VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.		
12.2	2202BR2100F500057617 - MADADENI (KWANYEMBE) TO NEWCASTLE FROM N SECTION TAXI RANK KWANYEMBE, TURN RIGHT ENTER P SECTION ENTER ROAD FROM P1 STOP, VIA POST BOX, TURN LEFT AT STAFFORD CLINIC OR RIGHT. TURN RIGHT ENTER M SECTION. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA DEDANGIFUNDE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT MUZIKAYISE JUNIOR PRIMARY, TURN RIGHT ENTER L SECTION STRAIGHT TURN LEFT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 AND SECTION 6 TO MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA HARDWARE MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK AND COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD P483 FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI, BUFFALO FLATS AND UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE AT INGAGANE ROBOT CROSS-OVER INGAGANE RIVER TURN LEFT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD. VIA LIGHT AND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES EMABHODINI TO NEWCASTLE VIA PROTECTION SERVICE TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET PROCEED TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.		
12.3	2202BR2100F500057618 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE FROM R-SECTION TAXI RANK R826 HOUSE RIGHT, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN R-SECTION AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT RASTA PAZZA SHOP, STRAIGHT, VIA ZENZELE SHOPPING COMPLEX, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE AND VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, TURN LEFT ENTER SECTION 2, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICES AND MADADENI POLICE SERVICE, TURN LEFT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT ROAD 483, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, AT AMATUKUSA ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA EMABHODINI TEXTILE AND LIGHT INDUSTRIES. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM EGESINI SECTION 7 R VIA KHULAKAHLE CRÈCHE, VIA MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT L POST OFFICE BOX, TURN LEFT AT HOUSE L597, TURN RIGHT AT MAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA EDUCATION CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY, TURN LEFT, ENTER SECTION 2 ROAD, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND SAPS STATION, PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA IKHWEZI STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ASIPHEPHE ROAD, ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA AMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA PROTECTION SERVICES, TURN RIGHT, ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINAL STREET, ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION.		
12.4	2202BR2100F500057619 - MADADENI (LISTER FARM) TO NEWCASTLE LISTER FARM/SIZANANI SCHOOL GRAVEL ROAD, VIA SIZAMOKUHLE PRIMARY, VIA FAMILY PACK STORE, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT, ACROSS THE THEKU RIVER/BUTHELEZI SHOP 1087, VIA HLONIPHANI REST ON THE RIGHT, ENTER P 1 SECTION (MTN ARIAL) BUHLEBOMSHADO SHOP, TURN LEFT AT MKHLUKHULU STORE, TURN RIGHT AT KUSAKUSA/SOMETHING XM SECTION, VIA EYAKHO COMPLEX GO STRAIGHT VIA EKUPHAKAMENI STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK BLOCKS, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZE LIQUOR STORE L SECTION, VIA MADODA BUTCHERY AND CAFÉ ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT TEXTILE INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA BUILDING MATERIAL SUPPLY STORE, STRAIGHT MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK VIA COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI UTRECHT- STRAIGHT ACROSS INGAGANE RIVER ROBOT TO THE NEXT ROBOT VIA KEYWAY MOTORS, RETURN RIGHT TO ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE OR STRAIGHT, VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ABOUT 1 KILOMETER DRIVE TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK STRAIGHT INTO TOWN (ALLEN STREET) TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AND DRIVE ACROSS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.		
12.5	2100F52207J510057625 - NEWCASTLE (MADADENI 6) TO VRYHEID FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 TO VRYHEID FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLAN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURBS, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT CAVERN ROBOT TO (PICK UP POINT) SECTION 6 RETURN THE SAME ROAD TO CAVERN ROBOT, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, ENTER P483 ROAD, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED.		
12.6	2100F52202EN10057626 - NEWCASTLE TO ESTCOURT FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKAR, TURN TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, ENTER ALEXANDRA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HARDING STREET ENTER APPROVED ESTCOURT TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.		
12.7	2100F52100BF10057627 - NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.		
12.8	2100F522068T10057628 - NEWCASTLE TO PITERMARITZBURG. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSO ROAD, TURN RIGHT TON3, TURN LEFT TO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

12.9	2100F52206LS10057629 - NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELMPEKKAR, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSO ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, TURN LEFT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALBERT ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MNGENI ROAD ENTER APPROVED DURBAN TAXI RANK CORNER OF UMNGENI ROAD AND OSBORN ROAD. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.10	2202BR2202BR00057631 - MADADENI TO ALL SECTIONS FROM MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE TO ALL SECTIONS WITHIN MADADENI TOWNSHIP. PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM AND TURN TO MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE.
12.11	2202BQ2100F500057632 - NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE TOWNLANDS FROM TAXI RANK INTO TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA MONTE VISTA, TURN LEFT INTO AQUAMARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO AMETHYST ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER STRAIGHT VIA AMAJUBA LODGE, CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO ALLEN STREET PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.
12.12	2100F521005B10057640 - NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD VIA BLAAUBOSCH OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 ROAD VIA VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R34 ENTER EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT AT BOXER SHOPPING CENTER ENTER ?A? TAXI RANK EMPANGENI, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 NEWCASTLE.
12.13	2100F571005R10057656 - NEWCASTLE TO FRANKFORT FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ROAD R34 TURN RIGHT TO R103 AND TURN LEFT TO R34 ENTER WITH BACK STREET FRANKFORT WITH RIGHT AND TURN RIGHT NAMAHAZI STREET ENTER INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FRANKFORT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	2100F52202BQ00057662 - NEWCASTLE TO NORMANDEEN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH SUTHERLAND STREET TURN RIGHT WITH SCOTT STREET TO LENNOXTON WITH ROAD P39 TO NORMANDIEN PICK AND DROP RETURNING USING SAME ROUTE.
12.15	2202BQ2207B500057663 - NEWCASTLE TO UTRECHT FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK WITH VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO UTRECHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.16	2202BR2100F500057612 - MADADENI (LIBRARY) TO NEWCASTLE FROM MADADENI LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HALL, TURN LEFT INTO BEER WHOLESALER, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, AND PROCEED TO AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATE OFFICE. OR FROM MADADENI LIBRARY, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD INTERSECTION BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3, TURN LEFT TO KWASBALI TAVERN (BETWEEN 2 AND 3), TURN LEFT METHODIST CHURCH, PROCEED TO SECTION 1 CLINIC, KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, IKHWEZI SECTION/POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE ROAD INTERSECTION. TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER TO MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM. TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE INTO ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE. TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP
12.17	2202BR2100F500057613 - MADADENI (HIGH SCHOOL) TO NEWCASTLE FROM MADADENI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE TO ENYOKENI SECTION 3, TURN LEFT VODACOM CONTAINERS TO BHEKUKUPHIWA RESTAURANT, LEFT AT EHASHINI STOP TO ST JOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS SHOPRITE CENTRE, RIGHT AT CLINIC NO.7, TO KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH, TO CLINIC NO.1 AT SECTION 1, TURN LEFT AT BP GARAGE, TO AMAJUBA MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, INTO IKHWEZI SECTION, TO MADADENI POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT, ENTER ROAD 0483 FROM UTRECHT, OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE, TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS TO EMABODI, PROTECTION SERVICE TURN ENTER RIGHT ALLEN STREET AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, INTO RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP  .ALTERNATE: ROUTE STARTING POINT SAME AS ABOVE BUT AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, TO RAILWAY STATION, TO KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO ARBOR PARK SUBURBS PROCEED ALONG TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.
12.18	2202BR2100F500057615 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE (TEXTILE INDUSTRY) FROM ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT THOKOZA SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT SCHOOL FOR DEAF, TURN LEFT CLINIC NO.5, SECTION5, VIA NTOBEKO L. P. SCHOOL, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION BETWEEN 5 AND 2 TOWARDS BEER WHOLESALER, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, PROCEED, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE, VIA MAGISTRATE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT (PICK AND DROP) PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN AT KEWAY MOTORS INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE TO NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OFFLOAD AND LOAD ALL AROUND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI APPROVED TAXI RANK. PROCEED TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASBALI TAVERN, LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO APPROVED CHECKERS TAXI RANK.
12.19	2202BR2100F500057616 - MADADENI (KWAMSIMANGO) TO NEWCASTLE FROM BREWERY (SORGHUM BEER) TOWN MILES TAVERN (KWAMSIMANGO), TURN LEFT AT BREWERY, VIA ITHALA INDUSTRIAL SITE AT SECTION 6, TURN RIGHT ACROSS ROAD MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT KWADLAMINI CORNER HOUSE BETWEEN HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER AT SECTION 5, PROCEED BETWEEN SECTION5 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION SHORT HOMES. VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE VIA EDUCATION (OFFICE CIRCUIT OFFICE) ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 OPENING VELD, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, LEFT ENTER ROAD FROM OLD KZT DEPOT, BEER WHOLESALER, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE PROCEED STRAIGHT TO INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.



**transport**  
 Department:  
 Transport  
 Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**  
 LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
 REGION: ALL

12.20	<p>2202BR2202BR00057620 - MADADENI (JOBSTOWN / EMASONDEZA) TO MADADENI</p> <p>FROM KWADANISA STOP JOBSTOWN, TURN RIGHT ON ROAD D1335, VIA ZUKA TRUST FARM, TURN LEFT JOBSTOWN SCHOOL AND ISIKHALISEWE S. PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED ACROSS THEKU RIVIA MASKRAAL PROCEED STRAIGHT, ENTER SECTION MADADENI, TURN RIGHT AT ISCOR HOSTEL, VIA ISCOR HOSTEL (INGQAYI HOSTEL) PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE, TURN RIGHT AT CORNER HOUSE KWAMDALLOSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT SHOPRITE CHECKERS ENTER CHECKERS APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF-LOAD AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MASONDEZA. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM KWAMDALLOSE CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER, VIA SECTION 3 CLINIC, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KWASIBALI TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA SECTION 1 TAXI RANK VIA EKHUZANI, VIA EMBONGOLWENI, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION AT THE ROBOT TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER MAGISTRATE AND WELFARE OFFICE PARKING AND LOAD / OFFLOAD. RETURN THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI CHECKERS.</p>
12.21	<p>2202BR2202BR00057621 - MADADENI (SIBHASHA KILBARCHAN)</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, AND TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET, TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL VIA PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL NEWCASTLE PRISON TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN RIGHT INTON11 LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO INDIAN VILLAGE RETURN SAME ROUTE ACROSS N11, LEFT INTO KILBARCHEN VILLAGE, TURN LEFT AT 4TH AVENUE RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO KILBARCHEN GOLF CLUB RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT, AT BUTHELEZI STREET VIA OLD POWERSTATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO INGAGANE TOWNSHIP TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE CLUB INTO 3RD AVENUE AT INGAGANE TOWNSHIP OFFICE RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>ROUTE FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN RIGHT AT KIRKLAND STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTER VIA TECHNION SA. TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MADADENI, OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT KARBOCHEM VIA KARBOCHEM PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ROY POINT CEMETERY, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER VEZIBUHLE SETTLEMENT (KNOWN AS EMPONGPONGWENI) RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVE TO ROUTE 11TURN RIGHT TO BALLANGEIGCH AND RETURN AND TURN LEFT TO VEZIBUHLE.</p>
12.22	<p>2202BR2202BS00057622 - MADADENI TO OSIZWENI</p> <p>FROM MADADENI TO OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP FROM MAGISTRATE OFFICE, MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND MUNICIPALITY OFFICES. TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA IMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE VIA METHODIST CHURCH. SECTIONS 1 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT FOUR WAY STOP ON ROAD BETWEEN RIVERSIDE HOUSES AND SECTION 3 TURN RIGHT AT KWAMABOYA. VIA EHASHINI STOP. VIA ST HOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER VIA CLINIC SECTION 3, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC, AND PROCEED VIA MADADENI LIBRARY, VIA BEER WHOLESALE DEPORT, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION (ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND SECTION7), VIA MADODA SHOPPING ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOT ENTER ROAD TO OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT VIA NINE MILE STOP, VIA BLAABOSCH AREA, TURN RIGHT AT EMPANGENI, TURN LEFT ENTER OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP (SOUTH), PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA QHUBIMFUNDO S. P. SCHOOL AND VIA XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL. TURN RIGHT AT KWAMASHU STOP. TURN LEFT AT MPHAZIMA RESTAURANT AND HLANGANANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA OSIZWENI BUSINESS ARE, VIA POST OFFICE (OSIZWENI) AND S.A.P.S. STATION, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO TOP TANK, TURN LEFT KWAMBHOKO (SAND SUPPLY DEPORT) VIA LONG HOMES HOUSING, TURN RIGHT AT MATSHEKESHENI SECTION, VIA KWA BOB SHOPPING CENTRE, AND MASKOPHASINI, TURN LEFT AT DEPOT. ON THE THIRD ROAD FROM KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT VIA KWAMAKHANYA SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AT KWA VIKALAZI CORNER HOUSE, VIA 5 STAR CENTRE AND FIRE STATION OSIZWENI, AND TURN RIGHT AT T.V. LIQUOR STORE. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KAKALASPAN AREA (RURAL AREA) VIA MILLENNIUM CASH STORE. EMPOMPINI RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.23	<p>2100F52202BQ00057623 - NEWCASTLE TO NEWCASTLE (IMPONDO/BAHLOKAZI)</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT GURTHERLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT SCOTTS STREET, VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CAPRICORNA HOTEL, ENTER BOUNDARY STREET AT LENOXTON TOWNSHIP, PROCEED VIA CALTEX GARAGE (PETROL), VIA RICHVIEW CIVIC HALL, VIA BABS SCRAP YARD, VIA NCANDU COMBINED SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT CHEMSFORD ROAD, VIA FARMERS ASSOCIATION AUCTION SALE, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD D502 TO EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE, ENTER CHEMSFORD ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT. AT CHEMSFORD DAM, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD R621 TO BAHLOKAZI HIGH SCHOOL. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD R621 FROM HAIGH SCHOOL VIA CHEMSFORD WATER WORKS. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE FROM GIJIMA SCHOOL R621, TURN RIGHT AT CHEMSFORD DAM. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK.</p>
12.24	<p>2202BR2100F500057624 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>FROM P1 SECTION 7(P) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO KWAMAKHULUKHULU SUPERMARKET, TURN LEFT AT THE CORNER PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ENGULUBENI OR KUSAKUSA ENTER M-SECTION 7, VIA EYAKHO SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA EKHAMDUZE STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK &amp; TILE SUPPLY, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZELIQUOR STORE ENTER L SECTION PROCEED. STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT, AT INTERSECTION, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 (L0 AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT EYETHU MOTORS SPARES. PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN MADADENI HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 MADADENI HOSPITAL, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER ROAD SECTION 5 AND OPEN VELD, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS ROBOT, TURN RIGHT ON P483 ROAD, TO NEWCASTLE, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, TURN RIGHT KEYWAY ROBOT ENTER ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE, VIA EMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS 4 WAY STOP TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO FARADAY STREET, VIA KADBRO VEHICLE TESTING ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN OR PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA VLAM CRESCENT TURN RIGHT AT HARDWICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT KINGS HOTEL ENTER HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT. ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO P1 SECTION7.</p>
12.25	<p>2100F52207010057635 - NEWCASTLE TO MONDLO</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB. TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER ROAD R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU, TURN LEFT AT KWAGACE SHOPPING CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON THAT ROAD ENTER MONDLO. TURN LEFT TO MONDLO TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.26	<p>2100F52207GY10057636 - NEWCASTLE TO NOUTU</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET. TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI ROAD TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER CROSSROAD PROCEED ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NOUTU APPROVED TAXI RANK DESTINATION, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.27	2202BQ2207J810057637 - NEWCASTLE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.28	2202BQ2100HB10057641 - NEWCASTLE TO PONGOLA FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 TO OSIZWENI, UTRECHT TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO STILWATER BP GARAGE TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 TO BHEKZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD TO LOUWSBURG TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD TO MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.29	2202BQ2202BQ00057642 - NEWCASTLE TO DANNHAUSER FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK ENTER TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN RIGHT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BALLENGICH TURN LEFT INTO R621 ROAD TO SKOBARIN SETTLEMENT PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER DANNHAUSER TOWN TURN LEFT TO DANNHAUSER APPROVED TAXI RANK, RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.30	2202BR2100F500057611 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE  FROM KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA RAILWAY STATION MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.  OR  TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSELS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE. VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KARBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRAD LOWS FURNISHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167944	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> PE MAGAGULA <b>ID NO.</b> 6310230415082 <b>Association:</b> MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 60685 INGQAYIZIVELE  2951
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103001102
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA	
12.1	2202BR2100F500057617 - MADADENI (KWANYEMBE) TO NEWCASTLE FROM N SECTION TAXI RANK KWANYEMBE, TURN RIGHT ENTER P SECTION ENTER ROAD FROM P1 STOP. VIA POST BOX, TURN LEFT AT STAFFORD CLINIC OR RIGHT. TURN RIGHT ENTER M SECTION. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA DEDANGIFUNDE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT MUZIKAYISE JUNIOR PRIMARY, TURN RIGHT ENTER L SECTION STRAIGHT TURN LEFT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 AND SECTION 6 TO MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA HARDWARE MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK AND COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD P483 FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI, BUFFALO FLATS AND UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE AT INGAGANE ROBOT CROSS-OVER INGAGANE RIVER TURN LEFT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD. VIA LIGHT AND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES EMABHODINI TO NEWCASTLE VIA PROTECTION SERVICE TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET PROCEED TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.
12.2	2202BQ2100F500057632 - NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE TOWNLANDS FROM TAXI RANK INTO TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA MONTE VISTA, TURN LEFT INTO AQUAMARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO AMETHYST ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA AMAJUBA LODGE, CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO ALLEN STREET PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.
12.3	2100F52202BQ00057662 - NEWCASTLE TO NORMANDEEN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH SUTHERLAND STREET TURN RIGHT WITH SCOTT STREET TO LENNOXTON WITH ROAD P39 TO NORMANDIEN PICK AND DROP RETURNING USING SAME ROUTE.
12.4	2202BR2202BS00057622 - MADADENI TO OSIZWENI FROM MADADENI TO OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP FROM MAGISTRATE OFFICE, MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND MUNICIPALITY OFFICES. TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA IMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE VIA METHODIST CHURCH. SECTIONS 1 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT FOUR WAY STOP ON ROAD BETWEEN RIVERSIDE HOUSES AND SECTION 3 TURN RIGHT AT KWAMABOYA. VIA EHASHINI STOP. VIA ST HOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER VIA CLINIC SECTION 3, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC, AND PROCEED VIA MADADENI LIBRARY, VIA BEER WHOLESALE DEPORT, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION, PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION (ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7), VIA MADODA SHOPPING ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOT ENTER ROAD TO OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT VIA NINE MILE STOP, VIA BLAAUBOSCH AREA, TURN RIGHT AT EMPANGENI, TURN LEFT ENTER OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP (SOUTH), PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA QHUBIMFUNDO S. P. SCHOOL AND VIA XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT KWAMASHU STOP. TURN LEFT AT MPHAZIMA RESTAURANT AND HLANGANANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA OSIZWENI BUSINESS ARE, VIA POST OFFICE (OSIZWENI) AND S.A.P.S. STATION, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO TOP TANK, TURN LEFT KWAMBHOKO (SAND SUPPLY DEPORT) VIA LONG HOMES HOUSING, TURN RIGHT AT MATSHEKETSHENI SECTION, VIA KWA BOB SHOPPING CENTRE, AND MASKOPHASINI, TURN LEFT AT DEPOT. ON THE THIRD ROAD FROM KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT VIA KWAMAKHANYA SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AT KWA VILAKAZI CORNER HOUSE, VIA 5 STAR CENTRE AND FIRE STATION OSIZWENI, AND TURN RIGHT AT T.V. LIQUOR STORE. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KAKALASPAN AREA (RURAL AREA) VIA MILLENNIUM CASH STORE. EMPOMPINI RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.
12.5	2202BQ2202BQ00057642 - NEWCASTLE TO DANNHAUSER FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK ENTER TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN RIGHT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BALLENGICH TURN LEFT INTO R621 ROAD TO SKOBARIN SETTLEMENT PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER DANNHAUSER TOWN TURN LEFT TO DANNHAUSER APPROVED TAXI RANK, RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167946	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> NL NYAWO <b>ID NO.</b> 8509101236083 <b>Association:</b> MASIBAMBISANE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 54 MKUZE 3965
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MD NYAWO <b>ID NO.</b> 6311235464083	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 54 MKUZE 3965
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0603000690
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	22077Z22077Z00050646 - MKUZE TO GUNJINI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO GUJINI MKUZE P2-8 TURN RIGHT P236 TURN RIGHT A1138 GUJINI AND RETURN PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES
12.2	22077Z22077Z00050649 - MKUZE TO MHLEKAZI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO MHLEKAZI MKUZE P-2-8 TURN LEFT D1887 TO MHLEKAZI AND RETURN BACK TO THE SAME ROUTES PICK AND DROP
12.3	22077Z22077Z00050651 - MKUZE TO VELAKUKHANYA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO VELAKUKHANYA MKUZEN2 TURN LEFT D 464 TURN RIGHT P2-8 TURN LEFT A1160 TURN RIGHT A1153 TO VELUKUKHANYA AND RETURN PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.4	22077Z22077Z00050652 - MKUZE TO TSHANENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO TSHANENI P2-8 TURN LEFT A 1158 TSHANENI RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.5	22077Z22077Z00050653 - MKUZE TO MAVELA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO MAVELA STORE P2-8 TURN RIGHT P 236 TURN LEFT D1823 TO MAVEL AAND RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.6	22077Z22077Z00050656 - MKUZE TO PONGOLA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO PONGOLA MKUZE N2 TO PONGOLA TOWN AND RETURN BACK PICK ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.7	22077Z22077Z00050662 - MKUZE TO EKHLEHLENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO EKHLEHLENI MKUZE N2 TURN RIGHT P522 BHAMBANANA TURN LEFT P443 TO D 1841 TURN LEFT TO D1911 EKHLEHLENI CLINIC AND PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.8	22077Z22077Z00050663 - MKUZE TO MANYISENI FROM MKUZE TO MANYISENI CLINIC MKUZE N2 TURN RIGHT BHAMBANANA TURN LEFT P443 TO D1841 TO MANYISENI CLINIC AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTES PICK AND DROP...
12.9	22077Z22079000050664 - MKUZE TO INGWAVUMA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO INGWAVUMA MKUZE N2 TURN RIGHT P522 BHAMANANA TURN LEFT P443 TO INGWAVUMA AND RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES .MKUZE TO INGWAVUMA MKUZE N2 RIGHT P5232 TURN LEFT D850 P443 TO INGWAVUMA AND RETURN PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.10	22077Z22079000050665 - MKUZE TO INGWAVUMA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO INGWAVUMA MKUZE N2 TURN RIGHT P522 TURN LEFT D 850 TURN LEFT D1837 TO INGWAVUMA AND RETURN PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.11	22077Z22077Z00050666 - MKUZE TO NDUMO FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO NDUMO TOWN MKUZE N2 RIGHT P522 BHAMBANANA TURN RIGHT P443 TURN LRFT P435 TO NDUMO AND RETURN BACK TO THE SAME ROUTES PICK AND DROP.
12.12	22077Z22077Z00050667 - MKUZE TO HLUHLUWE FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO HLUHLUWE MKUZE N2 TURN LEFT TO HLUHLUWE AND RETURN PICK AND DROP TO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND SAME ROUTES.
12.13	22077Z22077Z00050668 - MKUZE TO MTUBATUBA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA MKUZE TAXI RANK EAGLE TO N2 TURN R102 TO MTUBATUBA AND RETURN PICK AND DROP TO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND SAME ROUTES.
12.14	2100DX2100DX00050601 - MKUZE TO MBAZWANE FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK INTO P2-8 TURN RIGHT P236 TURN RIGHT P444 TURN RIGHT TO P444 TO MBAZWANE AND RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.15	22077Z22077Z00050620 - MKUZE TO MSELENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO MSELENI MKUZE P2-8 TURN RIGHT P236,TURN RIGHT P444 TO MSELENI D 1885 AND RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.16	22077Z22077Z00050622 - MKUZE TO KWAJOBE FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK INTO P2-8 TURN RIGHT P236 TURN RIGHT P444 TURN RIGHT D820 TO KWAJOBE AND RETURN BACK AND DROP.
12.17	22077Z22077Z00050658 - FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO KWASIKHEMELE MKUZE N2 TURN RIGHT P522 TURN RIGHT P449 LEFT D9 TURN D1834 AND GO STRAIGHT TO KWASIKHEMELE AND TURN PICK AND DROP TO MKUZE TAXI RANK SAME ROUTES.
12.18	22077Z22077Z00050669 - MKUZE TO EMPANGENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI MKUZE TAXI RANK EAGLE TO N2 R34 EMPANGENI STATION AND EMPANGENI TO NKWALINI P393 RETURN PICK AND DROP TO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND SAME ROUTES.





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

12.19	22077Z22077Z00050670 - MKUZE TO KWANGWANASE FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO KWANGWANASE, MKUZE N2 TURN RIGHT P522 BHAMBANANA TURN RIGHT TO KWANGWANASE AND RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE ROUTES.
12.20	22077Z22077Z00050671 - MKUZE TO JOZINI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO JOZINI MKUZE P2-8 TURN RIGHT P236 TURN LEFT P449 TURN LEFT P522 TO JOZINI TOWN RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.21	2100DX2206YH10129557 - MKUZE TO MANGQUNGUBEZANA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO MANGQUNGUBEZANA TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD EAGLE AVE TURN LEFT TO KINGFISHER ROAD TURN LEFT TO P/8 TURN LEFT TO D 1887 PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.22	2100DX2100DX00140232 - MKUZE TO MANABA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN LEFT KINGFISHER, TURN LEFT P2-8 TURN TO P236, TURN RIGHT TO P444, TURN LEFT D1882, PICK AND DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.23	2100DX2100DX00140233 - MKUZE TO EMKHONJENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO EMKHONJENI, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER, TURN RIGHT N2, TURN RIGHT P522, TURN RIGHT P449, 7KM PICK AND DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.24	2100DX2100DX00140234 - MKUZE TO EKUKHANYENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER, TURN RIGHT N2 TURN RIGHT P522, TURN LEFT P443 TO BHAMBANANA, TURN RIGHT P443D1842, PICK AND DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.25	2100DX2100DX00140237 - MKUZE TO NQUTSHINI MKUZE TAXI RANK TO NQUTSHINI TURN LEFT KLEBE, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER, TURN LEFT N2 TURN, R22 TURN RIGHT D675, PICK AND DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE
12.26	2100DX2100M110140238 - MKUZE TO VRYHEID FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT N2, TURN LEFT R69, TURN LEFT R66, TURN RIGHT TO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.27	2100DX2100DX00140242 - MKUZE TO EKUHLEHLENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO EKUHLEHLENI MKUZE N2, TURN RIGHT P522, BHAMBANANA TURN P443 TO D1841 TURN LEFT TO D1911, EKUHLEHLENI CLINIC AND PICK AND DROP OFF ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.28	2100DX7100MF10129538 - MKUZE TO NONGOMA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO NONGOMA TURN LEFT TO KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER ROAD CROSS N2 R618 TURN RIGHT TO R66 TO NONGOMA PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.29	2100DX11008Z10129551 - MKUZE TO ULUNDI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TURN LEFT TO KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER CROSS N2 TO R618 TURN RIGHT TO R66 TO ULUNDI, PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.30	2100DX11008Z10129553 - MKUZE TO HLABISA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO HLABISA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER ROAD TURN LEFT TO N2 TURN RIGHT TO P450 TURN LEFT TO P470 TURN LEFT TO P235/2 TURN RIGHT TO HLABISA TAXI RANK PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.31	2100DX21004R10129555 - MKUZE TO MASHAVANE FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO MASHAVANE TURN LEFT TO KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER TURN RIGHT TO N2 TURN RIGHT TO P522 TURN LEFT TO P522 TURN LEFT TO P443 TURN RIGHT D 1842 PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.32	2100DX61009S10129556 - MKUZE TO NDONSA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO NDONSA TURN LEFT TO KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER ROAD TURN RIGHT TO N2 TURN RIGHT TO P522 TURN RIGHT TO P449 PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAE ROUTE.
12.33	2100DX2100DX00140224 - MKUZE TO BIVA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO BIVA TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER TURN RIGHT N2 TURN RIGHT P522 TURN P522 TURN P449 TURN LEFT D9 TURN RIGHT D21 STRAIGHT TO BIVA PICK & DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.34	2100DX2100DX00140225 - MKUZE TO GOLELA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO GOLELA TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE TURN AVE, TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER, TURN RIGHT N2, TURN RIGHT TO GOLELA PICK AND DROP OFF AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.35	2100DX2100JU10140226 - MKUZE TO STANGER FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO STANGER TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER TURN LEFT N2 TURN RIGHT R102 A EMPANGENI, MTUNZINI, GINGINDLOVU, MANDENI TO STANGER TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.36	2100DX2100DX00140227 - MKUZE TO MABUYAKHULU FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE TURN, RIGHT KINGFISHER TURN RIGHT, N2 TURN RIGHT P522, TURN LEFT P443 TO MABUYAKHULU AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.37	2100DX2100DX00140229 - MKUZE TO MABIBI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN LEFT KINGFISHER TO P2-8, TURN RIGHT TO P23 TURN RIGHT TO P444 TURN LEFT TO R22 TURN RIGHT TO D1850 TO MABIBI PICK AND DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.38	2100DX2100DX00140230 - MKUZE TO EBUHLENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO EBUHLENI TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT EAGLEAVE TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER CROSS N2 TO R618 TURN LEFT D180 TURN RIGHT TOD240 TURN RIGHT D1812 PICK AND DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.39	2100DX5100KO10140231 - MKUZE TO THABAZIMBI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER, TURN RIGHT N2. JOIN N17 TURN RIGHT BETHAL R545 TURN LEFT N4 TURN RIGHT N1 TURN LEFT N4 TURNRIGHT R511 TURN R510 TURN RIGHT ELAND STREET, TURN LEFT TO VANDEEJUL. TURN RIGHT TO THABAZIMBI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE FROM MKUZE TAXI TO PRETORIA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER, TURN RIGHT N2 JOIN N17 R545, TURN LEFT N4 JOIN M2 TURN RIGHT VENDEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TURN RIGHT IN PRETORIA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167951	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TA MAHANGE <b>ID NO.</b> 6301180732089 <b>Association:</b> MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 320 NEWCASTLE 2940
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> S MBULI <b>ID NO.</b> 2712305105080	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O. BOX 320 NEWCASTLE KWAZULU NATAL  2940
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103000645
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA	
12.1	<p>2202BR2202BR00047653 - KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP</p> <p>FROM KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MASTUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSWLS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI (NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY), PROCEED STRAIGHT ENGEN GARAGE VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KARDBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRADROWS FURTHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLANDS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.2	<p>2202BR2100F500057611 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>FROM KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA RAILWAY STATION MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSELS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE. VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KARDBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRAD LOWS FURNISHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167953	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TA MAHANGE <b>ID NO.</b> 6301180732089 <b>Association:</b> MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 320 NEWCASTLE 2940
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> S MBULI <b>ID NO.</b> 2712305105080	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O. BOX 320 NEWCASTLE KWAZULU NATAL  2940
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103000678
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA	
12.1	2100F52207J510057625 - NEWCASTLE (MADADENI 6) TO VRYHEID FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 TO VRYHEID FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLAN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURBS, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT CAVERN ROBOT TO (PICK UP POINT) SECTION 6 RETURN THE SAME ROAD TO CAVERN ROBOT, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, ENTER P483 ROAD, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED.
12.2	2100F52202EN10057626 - NEWCASTLE TO ESTCOURT FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKAR, TURN TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, ENTER ALEXANDRA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HARDING STREET ENTER APPROVED ESTCOURT TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.3	2100F522068T10057628 - NEWCASTLE TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TON3, TURN LEFT TO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.4	2100F52206LS10057629 - NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKAR, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, TURN LEFT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALBERT ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MNGENI ROAD ENTER APPROVED DURBAN TAXI RANK CORNER OF UMNGENI ROAD AND OSBORN ROAD. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.5	2202BR2202BR00057631 - MADADENI TO ALL SECTIONS FROM MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE TO ALL SECTIONS WITHIN MADADENI TOWNSHIP. PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM AND TURN TO MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE.
12.6	2202BQ2100F500057632 - NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE TOWNLANDS FROM TAXI RANK INTO TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA MONTE VISTA, TURN LEFT INTO AQUAMARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO AMETHYST ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA AMAJUBA LODGE, CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO ALLEN STREET PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.
12.7	2100F521005B10057640 - NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD VIA BLAUBOSCH OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 ROAD VIA VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R34 ENTER EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT AT BOXER SHOPPING CENTER ENTER ?A? TAXI RANK EMPANGENI, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 NEWCASTLE.
12.8	2100F58100MX10057650 - NEWCASTLE TO WITBANK  FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO 31 ALLEN STREET ENTER VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET TO AMESFOORT N11 ENTER WITH SCHEOING STREET TURN LEFT TO SYBRAND VAN NIE KERK STREET R39 TO MARGEZON ENTER WITH R39 TURN RIGHT TO R17 TURN LEFT TO R39 TO BETHAL ENTER WITH R545 CHURCH STREET TURN RIGHT WITH CLER STREET TURN LEFT WITH R545 TURN LEFT TO PROVINCIAL ROAD TO WITBANK ENTER WITH PROVINCIAL STREET TURN RIGHT TO VOLKTRERKER STREET TURN LEFT TO EADIE STREET IN WITBANK TO APPROVED WITBANK TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.9	2100F571005R10057656 - NEWCASTLE TO FRANKFORT  FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ROAD R34 TURN RIGHT TO R103 AND TURN LEFT TO R34 ENTER WITH BACK STREET FRANKFORT WITH RIGHT AND TURN RIGHT NAMAHAADI STREET ENTER INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FRANKFORT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	2100F52202BQ00057662 - NEWCASTLE TO NORMANDEEN  FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH SUTHERLAND STREET TURN RIGHT WITH SCOTT STREET TO LENNOXTON WITH ROAD P39 TO NORMANDIEN PICK AND DROP RETURNING USING SAME ROUTE.
12.11	2202BQ2207B500057663 - NEWCASTLE TO UTRECHT  FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK WITH VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO UTRECHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	2100F521004P10057664 - NEWCASTLE TO DUNDEE.  FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN LEFT TO N11 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT TO R621 VIA NDH ENTER PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA HUTTENSBRUT TURN LEFT TO DUNDEE ENTER LANDMAN STREET TURN LEFT ENTER DUNDEE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

12.13	2202BR2202BR00057620 - MADADENI (JOBSTOWN / EMASONDEZA) TO MADADENI  FROM KWADANISA STOP JOBSTOWN, TURN RIGHT ON ROAD D1335, VIA ZUKA TRUST FARM, TURN LEFT JOBSTOWN SCHOOL AND ISIKHALISEZWE S. PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED ACROSS THEKU RIVIA MASKRAAL PROCEED STRAIGHT, ENTER SECTION MADADENI, TURN RIGHT AT ISCOR HOSTEL, VIA ISCOR HOSTEL (INGQAYI HOSTEL) PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE, TURN RIGHT AT CORNER HOUSE KWAMDALLOSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT SHOPRITE CHECKERS ENTER CHECKERS APPROVED TAXI RANK OFF-LOAD AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MASONDEZA. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM KWAMDALLOSE CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER, VIA SECTION 3 CLINIC, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KWASIBALI TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA SECTION 1 TAXI RANK VIA EKHUZANI, VIA EMBONGOLWENI, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION AT THE ROBOT TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER MAGISTRATE AND WELFARE OFFICE PARKING AND LOAD / OFFLOAD. RETURN THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI CHECKERS.
12.14	2202BR2202BS00057622 - MADADENI TO OSIZWENI FROM MADADENI TO OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP FROM MAGISTRATE OFFICE, MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND MUNICIPALITY OFFICES, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA IMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE VIA METHODIST CHURCH, SECTIONS 1 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT FOUR WAY STOP ON ROAD BETWEEN RIVERSIDE HOUSES AND SECTION 3 TURN RIGHT AT KWAMABOYA, VIA EHASHINI STOP, VIA ST HOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER VIA CLINIC SECTION 3, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC, AND PROCEED VIA MADADENI LIBRARY, VIA BEER WHOLESALE DEPOT, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION, PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION (ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7), VIA MADODA SHOPPING ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA MOYOMUHLI TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOT ENTER ROAD TO OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT VIA NINE MILE STOP, VIA BLAAUBOSCH AREA, TURN RIGHT AT EMPANGENI, TURN LEFT ENTER OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP (SOUTH), PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA QHUBIMFUNDO S. P. SCHOOL AND VIA XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT KWAMASHU STOP, TURN LEFT AT MPHAZIMA RESTAURANT AND HLANGANANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA OSIZWENI BUSINESS ARE, VIA POST OFFICE (OSIZWENI) AND S.A.P.S. STATION, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO TOP TANK, TURN LEFT KWAMBHOKO (SAND SUPPLY DEPOT) VIA LONG HOMES HOUSING, TURN RIGHT AT MATSHEKETSHENI SECTION, VIA KWA BOB SHOPPING CENTRE, AND MASKOPHASINI, TURN LEFT AT DEPOT, ON THE THIRD ROAD FROM KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT VIA KWAMAKHANYA SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AT KWA VILAKAZI CORNER HOUSE, VIA 5 STAR CENTRE AND FIRE STATION OSIZWENI, AND TURN RIGHT AT T.V. LIQUOR STORE. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KAKALASPAN AREA (RURAL AREA) VIA MILLENNIUM CASH STORE. EMPOMPINI RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.
12.15	2100F52202BQ00057623 - NEWCASTLE TO NEWCASTLE (IMPONDO/BAHLOKAZI)  FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT GURTHERLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT SCOTTS STREET, VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CAPRICORNA HOTEL, ENTER BOUNDARY STREET AT LENOXTON TOWNSHIP, PROCEED VIA CALTEX GARAGE (PETROL), VIA RICHVIEW CIVIC HALL, VIA BABS SCRAP YARD, VIA NCANDU COMBINED SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT CHEMSFORD ROAD, VIA FARMERS ASSOCIATION AUCTION SALE, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD D502 TO EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE, ENTER CHEMSFORD ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT CHEMSFORD DAM, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD R621 TO BAHLOKAZI HIGH SCHOOL, RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD R621 FROM HAIGH SCHOOL VIA CHEMSFORD WATER WORKS, RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE FROM GIJIMA SCHOOL R621, TURN RIGHT AT CHEMSFORD DAM, RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK.
12.16	2100F522070100057635 - NEWCASTLE TO MONDLO FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER ROAD R34 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU, TURN LEFT AT KWAGRACE SHOPPING CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON THAT ROAD ENTER MONDLO, TURN LEFT TO MONDLO TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.17	2100F52207GY10057636 - NEWCASTLE TO NQUTU FROM APPROVES TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI ROAD TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER CROSSROAD PROCEED ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU APPROVED TAXI RANK DESTINATION, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.18	2202BQ2207J810057637 - NEWCASTLE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.19	2202BQ2207J810057638 - FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.20	2202BQ2100HB10057641 - NEWCASTLE TO PONGOLA FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 TO OSIZWENI, UTRECHT TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO STILWATER BP GARAGE TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 TO BHEKZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD TO LOUWSBURG TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD TO MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.21	2202BQ8203FF10189337 - NEWCASTLE TO WITBANK  FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOLTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO 31 ALLENSTREET ENTER VOLKRUST WITH LAINGSNEK STREET TO AMESFOORT N11 ENTER WITH SCHEOING STREET TURN LEFT TO SYBRAND VAN NIE KERK STREET R39 TO MARGEZON ENTER WITH R39 TURN RIGHT TO R17 TURN LEFT TO R39 TO BETHAL ENTER WITH R545.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167957	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> S NDLELA <b>ID NO.</b> 8806055370086 <b>Association:</b> MIDLANDS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 813 HOWICK 3291
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>22068322068T10051237 - MPOPHOMENI TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>FROM MPOPHOMENI TAXI RANK PROCEED INTO MANDELA HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO (R617) BOSTON ROAD AND THEN PROCEED TILL TURN RIGHT TO JOIN (N3) FREEWAY (EAST BOUND) AND THEN OPERATE AS PER ROUTE (2) TO MASUKWANE TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>FROM MASUKWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO (M70) CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOIN (N3) FREEWAY (WEST BOUND) AND THEN PROCEED TILL HOWICK AND UNDERBERG OFF RAMP, AT THE STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT INTO (R617) BOSTON ROAD AND THEN OPERATE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE BACK TO MPOPHOMENI.</p> <p>NB: RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP ON FORWARD ROUTE BETWEEN CHATTERTON ROAD AND CHURCH STREET, BUT AT SELGRO CENTRE ALONG BOSHOFF STREET, ONLY PICK UP MPOPHOMENI AND INTENDED PASSENGERS ONLY AND CONVEY THEM TO MASUKWANE TAXI RANK FREE OF CHARGE, BUT PASSENGERS TO BE DROPPED OFF ALONG THE ROUTE, ONLY AT THE TAXI STOPS DESIGNATED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.</p>
12.2	<p>22068A22068300051236 - HOWICK TO MPOPHOMENI</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HOWICK, SOMME STREET TURN RIGHT INTO HARVARD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO R103 MAIN STREET AND THEN PASS THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS SARMCOL, MIDLANDS HOSPITAL ( ENKAMBINI), GREENFIELD, ESOKENI AND THEN PROCEED INTO ZEEDERBERG ROAD, TURN RIGHT AT TRAFFIC LIGHTS AT MERRIVALE SHELL SERVICE STATION, TURN RIGHT INTO R617 BOSTON ROAD AND THEN PASS SATAN STORES, TUMBLE ROAD, EMAKANINI, N.P.B. AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO MANDELA HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO TAMBO ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CHRIS HANI HIGHWAY THEN TURN LEFT INTO MHLONGO ROAD AT ST. ANNE TRANSITS TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO MANDELA HIGHWAY THEN PASS MPOPHOMENI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD TILL PASS TRANSITS TAXI RANK AT ANGLICAN CHURCH THEN PROCEED TO EBUMNANDINI, MPOPHOMENI CEMENTARY AND WARD 8 ( EMASHINGENI).</p> <p>FROM WARD 8 ( EMASHINGENI), MPOPHOMENI CEMENTARY AND EBUMNANDINI OPERATE ALONG MANDELA HIGHWAY TILL PASS MPOPHOMENI TAXI RANK AND EMHLANGENI THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (R617) BOSTON ROAD AND THEN FOLLOW FORWARD ROUTE TILL CROSS UMNGENI BRIDGE AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO MORLING STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SOMME STREET TAXI RANK THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT CROSS HARVARD STREET, BELL STREET AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO MAIN STREET PASS HALFWAY TOYOTA, MINI MARKET, ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, SUNFIELD AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO GREENDALE SHOPPING CENTRE AND THEN RETURN ALONG MAIN STREET TILL TURN LEFT INTO GUSH AVE AT MINI MARKET, TURN RIGHT INTO MARE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KARKLOOF ROAD AND PROCEED LEFT INTO MAIN STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO MORLING STREET AND TURN INTO SOMME STREET TAXI RANK.</p>
12.3	<p>22068A22068A00051242 - HOWICK TO DARGLE OLD POLICE STATION:</p> <p>FROM SOMME STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT CROSS BELL STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET AND THEN OPERATE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE BACK TO DARGLE OLD POLICE STATION (KAMU).</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE: FROM DARGLE OLD POLICE STATION OPERATE ALONG (P134) DARGLE ROAD AND THEN PASS THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: ENTRANCE TO (D666), FINCHLY NURSEY, SALGADES FARM, (D17), DARGLE SUPPLY STORE, LIONS RIVER POLO GROUND, HEBRON HAVEN TURN OFF AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (R103) PASS LIONS RIVER CATTLE SALE YARD, THOKANS STORE, LIONS RIVER CEMENTERY, MANDELA MANUMENT AND TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET PASS TWEEDIE STORE, PALLET LINK, LEMAC TIMBERS, SUNFIELD, ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, MINI MARKET, TOYOTA HALFWAY AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SOMME STREET AND PROCEED TO SOMME TAXI RANK.</p>
12.4	<p>22068A22068G00051239 - HOWICK TO MOUNT WEST.</p> <p>FROM BELL STREET TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET AND THEN OPERATE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE BACK TO MOUNT WEST BP SERVICE STATION.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE: FROM MOUNT WEST BP SERVICE STATION PROCEED ALONG (P165) AND THEN PASS THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: GREEN FARM, ARLINGTON SAWMILL, AND THEN PROCEED INTO (P165) CURRY POST ROAD PASS BALGOWAN TURN OFF CURRY'S POST STORE, CURRY'S POST LODGE, MULBERRY HILL GUEST HOUSE, FAIR FIELD TURN OFF, OLD HALLIWEL HOTEL, GROUNDCOVER, D369, D287 AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET PROCEED TILL TURN RIGHT INTO SOMME STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO BELL STREET LEADING TO BELL STREET TAXI RANK OPPOSITE HOWICK FALLS GARAGE.</p> <p>NB: NO RESTRICTION FROM PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN ON FORWARD AND RETURN JOURNEY, BUT PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED UP DROPPED OFF ALONG THE ROUTE ONLY AT TAXI STOPS DESIGNATED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.</p>
12.5	<p>22068A22068T10051238 - HOWICK TO HILTON COLLEGE</p> <p>FROM SOMME STREET TAXI RANK IN HOWICK TURN RIGHT INTO HARVARD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO (R103) MAIN STREET AND THEN OPERATE AS ROUTE (2) TILL CEDARA INTERCHANGE AND TURN INTO (R103) OLD HOWICK ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO (M80) HILTON AVENUE PASS HILTON CENTRE AND PROCEED TILL HILTON COLLEGE MAIN ENTRANCE.</p> <p>FROM HILTON COLLEGE (MAIN ENTRANCE) PROCEED ALONG (M80) HILTON AVENUE TILL TURN RIGHT INTO (R103) OLD HOWICK ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN (N3) FREEWAY (WEST BOUND) AND THE PROCEED TILL HOWICK AND UNDERBERG OFF RAMP AT THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT INTO ZEERDERBERG ROAD AND THEN OPERATE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE TILL CROSS UMNGENI BRIDGE AND TURN LEFT INTO MORLING STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SOMME STREET TAXI RANK AND THEN OPERATE AS PER RETURN ROUTE OF (1.1) TO THE AFFECTED AREAS</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167965	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> NB MKHIZE <b>ID NO.</b> 8112045434086 <b>Association:</b> KWA-MASHU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> D 572 NHLANGAKAZI RD KWAMASHU 4359
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> SS MKHIZE <b>ID NO.</b> 5102035674083	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> F 492 NTUZUMA T/SHIP KWAMASHU KWAZULU NATAL  4359
7) <b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403002317
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	2206LN2206RK00047573 - KWA-MASHU CAMP TO PINETOWN  MALANDELA ROAD, INANDA ROAD, INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO THE M19, ALONG M19, LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO BEVISS ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M31), LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK IN HILL STREET.
12.2	2206UW2206LS00048191 - CHARTER SERVICE  FROM KWAMASHU TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.
12.3	2206UW2206RK00048170 - KWA-MASHU TO PINETOWN  MALANDELA ROAD, INANDA ROAD, INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO THE M19, ALONG M19, LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO BEVISS ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M31), LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK IN HILL STREET.
12.4	2206S92206RK00053716 - KWAMASHU HOSTEL TO PINETOWN VIA NEW GERMANY. FROM KWAMASHU HOSTEL TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO MUSA ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO MALANDELA ROAD AND RIGHT INTO HAYFIELDS ROAD, WHICH LEADS STRAIGHT INTO THE RESIDENTIAL AREA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROAD (HAYFIELDS ROAD).  BACKWARDS THEN TURN LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, AND JOIN M25 AT N2 FREEWAY BRIDGE TURN RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY SOUTH BOUND. TURN LEFT AT INANDA ROAD OFF RAMP, PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TOWARDS M19 WESTVILLE NORTH DIRECTION. PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT INTO M32 THEN RIGHT INTO BLAIR ATHOLL ROAD. CONTINUE ALONG AND TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD. TURN RIGHT INTO M19 ST JOHN'S AVENUE AND TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET AND THEN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND FINALLY LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK  .RETURN ROUTE: FROM PINETOWN TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO ANDERSON STREET AND LEFT INTO M31 OLD MAIN ROAD THEN LEFT INTO M13. CONTINUE ALONG AND TURN LEFT INTO M19 PASS ST JOHN'S AVENUE AND CONTINUE ALONG BACK TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.
12.5	2209WC2209WC00148158 - FROM KWAMAKHUTHA TO ISIPINGO VIA ARBOURTOWN.  FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWAMAKHUTHA TURN RIGHT INTO M14N PASS COASTAL COLLEGE ON THE LEFT PASS KWAMAKHUTHA CLINIC ON THE RIGHT, PASS KWASHABALALA, TURN LEFT INTO SOMPUKANE ROAD, PASS KWAMAKHUTHA SERVICE STATION ON THE RIGHT, TURN RIGHT NEXT TO THE FULL GOSPEL CHURCH (KWAMAKHUTHA CEMETERY ON THE RIGHT), PROCEED STRAIGHT TILL PASSING ZUZUMQHELE HIGH SCHOOL ON THE LEFT JOIN M37, TURN RIGHT INTO PARKS BRIDGE INTO KYNOCHROAD, PASS SIYADUMA DEPOT ON THE RIGHT, TURN LEFT INTO DICKEN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OPPENHEIMER, PASS EZIMBOKODWENI RAILWAY STATION, TURN RIGHT INTO ARBOUR ROAD, AND PROCEED TO TAXI RANK IN ARBOUR TOWN. FROM ARBOUR TOWN TAXI RANK CROSS ARBOUR ROAD TO JOIN OPPENHEIMER ROAD, PASS CHICKEN LICKEN ON THE RIGHT, PASS SHELL GARAGE (GRANTS), ON THE LEFT, CROSS OVER THE FREEWAY, TURN LEFT INTO KINGS WAY ROAD, PROCEED TO PROSPECTOON ROAD, PASS DEPT OF HOME AFFAIRS ON THE LEFT, PASS TRADE CENTRE ON THE LEFT, TURN INTO ISIPINGO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PARDY ROAD INTO KWAMAKHUTHA TAXI RANK NO:610. AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS BETWEEN PROSPECTOON ROAD AND PARDY ROAD ON THE ROUTE TO ISIPINGO. APPROVED.
12.6	220B5P2206LS00168170 - FROM KWAMASHU HOSTEL TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO MUSA ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO MALANDELA ROAD AND THEN RIGHT AND PROCEED ALONG HAYFIELDS ROAD WHICH LEADS TO THE RESIDENTIAL AREA TO PICK UP POINTS IN MOUNT ROYAL AND AT MOUNT ROYAL SET DOWN AND PICK UP UP PASSENGERS AND DRIVE BACK ALONG HAYFIELDS ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO MALANDELA ROAD AND JOIN ON RAMP ONWARDS M25 AND DRIVE ALONG SAME ROUTE AT N2 FREEWAY BRIDGE TAKE RIGHT TURN AND JOIN N2 SOUTH. AT EB CLOETE JUNCTION, TURN LEFT AND JOIN N3 FREEWAY EASTWARDS, PASS TOLL GATE AND TURN LEFT INTO RANK NO 253 ALONG WARWICK AVENUE RESERVE ROUTE DRIVE ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS MENTIONED IN ROUTE NO.1 ABOVE. NB: IN ROUTE NO.4 ABOVE THERE ARE PICK UP POINTS AND DROP OFFS ALONG THE WAY EXCEPT ON N2 AND N3 FREEWAYS ONLY.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>2206UB21004R00048164 - FROM KWAMASHU SECTIONS C,D,&amp; B,K &amp; J AND L &amp; M TO DURBAN</p> <p>2.1 C, D &amp; B:</p> <p>UBUBANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ISIGWEGWE ROAD, INTO ISIPINGO ROAD, LEFT INTO AMANZIMTOTI ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) ALONG WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT TO BEREA ROAD NORTH, OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET INTO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>MALANDELA ROAD, M25, N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3).</p> <p>2.2 K &amp; J</p> <p>NKONJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO SIGWACA ROAD, RIGHT INTO PHOTHWE ROAD, RIGHT INTO MPANGELE ROAD, LEFT INTO MCAKA ROAD, LEFT INTO MKHIWANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, INTO UNDLONDLO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2 INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) EAST BOUND, ALONG TO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT TO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD, TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET TO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>MALANDELA ROAD, M25, N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3).</p> <p>2.3. L &amp; M:</p> <p>BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO HLOBANE ROAD, LEFT INTO LUTHULI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ZULU ROAD, LEFT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2 WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) EAST BOUND, ALONG TO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT TO BEREA ROAD, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET TO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>MALANDELA ROAD, M25, N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3).</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO PHITHI, INTO MDONI ROAD, NYALA, INTO MBONDWE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIBISI ROAD, INTO MKHWANAZI ROAD, LEFT INTO MAKHATHINI ROAD, LEFT INTO MLANGENI ROAD, LEFT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2 INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) EAST BOUND, ALONG TO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT TO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET TO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>MALANDELA ROAD, M25, N2 INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3).</p>
12.8	<p>2206UW21004R00048158 - KWA-MASHU TOWNSHIP TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK, INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) ALONG THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET TO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>FROM SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK, TO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CANNONGATE ROAD, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), INTO N2, INANDA ROAD OFF-RAMP, INANDA HIGHWAY, MALANDELA ROAD.</p>
12.9	<p>2206UW2206UW00048169 - KWA-MASHU TO STANGER</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-MASHU TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN STANGER TO VERULAM</p> <p>ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO M25, LEFT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2 LEFT INTO M41, ALONG THE M41 RIGHT INTO WICK STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, RIGHT INTO WICK STREET, RIGHT INTO R102, PROCEED ALONG R102, PROCEED ALONG R102 TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.</p>
12.10	<p>2206UW2206M100048173 - KWA-MASHU TO POINT</p> <p>INWARDS: FROM KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO M25 INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT ROAD, DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>OUTWARDS: FROM POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE ROAD, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, INTO ARGYLE ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO M25, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.11	<p>2206UW2206UD00048176 - KWA-MASHU TOWNSHIP TO KWA-MASHU L &amp; M FROM KWA-MASHU TO CROSSROADS. KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK TO CROSSROAD VIA MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO HLOBANE ROAD, LEFT INTO NDLONDLO ROAD, LEFT INTO LUTHULI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ZULU ROAD, LEFT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD INTO MALANDELA ROAD (CROSSROAD TAXI RANK). 10.2 FROM KWA-MASHU TO M SECTION (NHLUNGWANE). FROM KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK VIA MALANDELA ROAD LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD LEFT INTO MPUKANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO BUNGEZI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD, RIGHT INTO M25, INTO BESTER TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. 10.3 FROM KWA-MASHU TO BESTER FROM KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK TO BESTER VIA MALANDELA ROAD, INTO BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO BUNGEZI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD, TO BESTER RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. 10.4 FROM KWA-MASHU TO L SECTION KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, INTO MBONDWE ROAD, RIGHT INTO INGCEBO DRIVE, LEFT INTO MBONDWE ROAD, LEFT INTO PHITHI ROAD, DIRECT AND RETURN. 10.5 FROM KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK TO N SECTION. FROM KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, INTO UNDIYAZANA DRIVE, LEFT INTO MBONDWE ROAD, LEFT INTO EGUGWINI STREET, LEFT INTO UMATHINTA DRIVE, LEFT INTO IBOHLOLOLO DRIVE, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. 10.6 KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK TO K &amp; J. FROM KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK INTO MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MKHIWANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MCAKA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MPANGELE ROAD, LEFT INTO PHOTHWE ROAD, LEFT INTO QOPHAMUTHI ROAD, LEFT INTO SAGWACA ROAD, RIGHT INTO NKONJANE ROAD LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, AND RETURN TO THE RANK.</p>
12.12	<p>2206UW2206RK00048168 - KWA-MASHU TO PINETOWN 3 A. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-MASHU TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINETOWN VIA BESTER, CROSSROADS DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD, ALONG BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO BHUNGEZI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS, RIGHT INTO M25 ON- RAMP AND PROCEED TO BESTER'S TAXI RANK. ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ZULU ROAD, LEFT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD AND PROCEED TO CROSSROADS TAXI RANK. FROM THE RANK AT KWA-MASHU STATION ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES ABOVE INTO AND ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE N2, RIGHT INTO M19, ALONG THE M19, INTO ST.JOHN AVENUE, RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M31), LEFT INTO CROMPTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK.</p>
12.13	<p>2206UW2206U200048172 - KWA-MASHU TO VERULAM KWA-MASHU STATION, INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO HUNSLET ROAD, RIGHT INTO ABERDARE DRIVE, LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO R102, ALONG R102, RIGHT INTO WICKS STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET RIGHT INTO WICKS STREET, LEFT INTO R102, ALONG R102, RIGHT INTO NORTHERN DRIVE, RIGHT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD, INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD, LEFT INTO BHUNGEZI ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA, RIGHT INTO BHEJANE ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE RANK ON MALANDELA ROAD AT KWA-MASHU STATION.</p>
12.14	<p>2206UW2206UJ00048174 - KWA-MASHU TO KWA-MASHU B D FROM KWA-MASHU B RANK TO KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK (UMSUNDUZI ROAD) INTO AMANZIMTOTI ROAD, UBUBANE ROAD, LEFT INTO ISIHABELELO ROAD, LEFT INTO SIKHINDI ROAD, LEFT INTO GIYA ROAD, RIGHT INTO PHEPHELO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MQHINO ROAD, RIGHT INTO THABATHA ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIKHINDI ROAD AND BACK TO ISIHABELELO ROAD, VIA UMBANDO ROAD, INTO SIGWEGWE ROAD, INTO UMSUNDUZI ROAD TO KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK (UMSUNDUZI RANK) AND BACK WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO C, B &amp; D.</p>
12.15	<p>2206UW2206UW00048175 - CROSSROADS TO KWA-MASHU FROM CROSSROADS TAXI RANK TO C &amp; D VIA MALANDELA ROAD, INTO UBUBANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIGWEGWE ROAD, LEFT INTO INGOME ROAD, RIGHT INTO AMANZIMTOTI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ISIPINGO ROAD AND RETURN BACK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. FROM CROSSROADS TAXI RANK TO KWA-MASHU STATION VIA MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO ZULU ROAD, LEFT INTO LUTHULI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NDLONDLO ROAD, RIGHT INTO HLOBANI ROAD, LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD INTO KWA-MASHU TAXI RANK (MALANDELA ROAD) AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.16	<p>2206LN21004S00047566 - KWA-MASHU TO DURBAN FROM KWAMASHU TAXI RANK, INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) ALONG THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) LEFT INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL LEFT INTO FIELD STREET TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK. FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD RIGHT INTO GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, TO WESTERN FREEWAY. FROM DURBAN BACK TO KWAMASHU FROM SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK, TO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CANNONGATE ROAD, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), INTO N2, INANDA ROAD OFF-RAMP, INANDA HIGHWAY, MALANDELA ROAD.</p>
12.17	<p>2206LN2206RK00047567 - KWA-MASHU CAMP TO PINETOWN FROM ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD, ALONG BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO BHUNGEZI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS, RIGHT INTO M25 ON-RAMP AND PROCEED TO BESTER'S TAXI RANK. * ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ZULU ROAD, LEFT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD AND PROCEED TO CROSSROADS TAXI RANK. FROM THE RANK AT KWAMASHU STATION ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES ABOVE INTO AND ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD, RIGHT INTO N2, RIGHT INTO M19, ALONG THE M19, INTO ST JOHN AVENUE, RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M31), LEFT INTO CROMPTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK.</p>





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

12.18	2206LN22027Q10047570 - KWA-MASHU CAMP TO STANGER  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWAMASHU TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN STANGER VIA VERULAM ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO M25, LEFT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO M41, ALONG THE M41, RIGHT INTO WICK STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, RIGHT INTO WICK STREET, RIGHT INTO R102, PROCEED ALONG R102, PROCEED ALONG R102 TO STANGER DIRECT AND RETURN.
12.19	2206LN2206U200047576 - KWA-MASHU CAMP TO VERULAM  FROM KWAMASHU STATION, INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO HUNSLET ROAD, RIGHT INTO ABERDARE DRIVE, LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO R102, ALONG R102, RIGHT INTO WICKS STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, RIGHT INTO WICKS STREET, LEFT INTO R102, ALONG R102, RIGHT INTO NORTHERN DRIVE, RIGHT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD, INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD, LEFT INTO BHUNGEZI ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA, RIGHT INTO BHEJANE ROAD AND PROCEED OT THE RANK ON MALANDELA ROAD AT KWAMASHU STATION.
12.20	2206LN2206M100047580 - KWA-MASHU CAMP TO POINT  FROM KWAMASHU TAXI RANK INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO M25 INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT ROAD, DIRECT AND RETURN.  OUTWARDS  FROM POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAYTERRACE ROAD, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, INTO ARGYLE ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU TAXI RANK.
12.21	2206LN2206LN00047583 - KWA-MASHU CAMP TO C,B & D ROUTES  FROM KWAMASHU B RANK TO KWAMASHU TAXI RANK (UMSUNDUZI ROAD) INTO AMANZIMTOTO ROAD, UBUBANE ROAD, LEFT INTO ISIHLABELELO ROAD, LEFT INTO SIKHINDI ROAD, LEFT INTO GIYA ROAD, RIGHT INTO PHEPEHELO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MQHINO ROAD, RIGHT INTO THABATHA ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIKHINDI ROAD BACK INTO ISIHLABELELO ROAD, VIA UMBANDO ROAD, INTO SIGWEGWE ROAD, INTO UMSUNDUZI ROAD TO KWAMASHU TAXI RANK (UMSUNDUZI RANK) AND BACK WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO C, B & D.
12.22	2206LN2206LN00047585 - CROSSROADS TAXI RANK TO KWAMASHU STATION VIA C & D.  1. FROM CROSSROADS TAXI RANK TO C & D VIA MALANDELA ROAD, INTO UBUBANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIGWEGWE ROAD, LEFT INTO INGOME ROAD, RIGHT INTO AMANZIMTOTO ROAD, RIGHT INTO ISIPINGO ROAD AND RETURN BACK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.  2. FROM CROSSROADS TAXI RANK TO KWAMASHU STATION VIA MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO ZULU ROAD, LEFT INTO LUTHULI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NDLONDLO ROAD, RIGHT INTO HLOBANI ROAD, LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD INTO KWAMASHU TAXI RANK (MALANDELA ROAD) AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE BACK.
12.23	2206LN2206LN00047586 - KWA-MASHU TO KWA-MASHU L AND M SECTION  FROM KWAMASHU TAXI RANK VIA MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO MPUKANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, INTO BUNGEZI RIGHT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD, RIGHT INTO M25, INTO BESTER TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE BACK.  FROM KWAMASHU TAXI RANK TO BESTER VIA MALANDELA ROAD, INTO BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO SIBISI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO BUNGEZI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD, TO BESTER RANK AND RETURN SAME ROUTE BACK.  FROM KWAMASHU TAXI RANK VIA MALANDELA ROAD, INTO BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MPUNZI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO MBONDWE ROAD, LEFT INTO INGCEBO DRIVE, LEFT INTO IMBONDWE ROAD, LEFT INTO PHITHI ROAD, DIRECT RETURN.
12.24	2206LN2206LN00047587 - KWA-MASHU TO K & J  FROM KWAMASHU TAXI RANK INTO MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MKHIWANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MCAKA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MPANGELE ROAD, LEFT INTO PHOTHWE ROAD, LEFT INTO GOPHAMUTHI ROAD, LEFT INTO SAGWACA ROAD, RIGHT INTO NKONJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD AND RETURN TO THE RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.25	<p>2206LS21004R00048153 - KWA-MASHU SECTIONS TO DURBAN</p> <p>2. FROM KWAMASHU SECTIONS C, D&amp; B, K &amp; J &amp; L &amp; M TO DURBAN.</p> <p>2.1. C, D &amp; B.</p> <p>UBUBANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ISIGWEGWE ROAD, INTO ISIPINGO ROAD, LEFT TO UMANZIMTOTI ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) ALONG WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT TO BEREA ROAD, OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET INTO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>MALANDELA ROAD, M25, N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3).</p> <p>2.2 K &amp; J</p> <p>NKONJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO SAGWACA ROAD, RIGHT INTO PHOTHEWE ROAD, RIGHT INTO MPANGELE ROAD, LEFT INTO MCAKA ROAD, LEFT INTO MKHIWANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NYALA ROAD, INTO UNDLONDLO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2 INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) EAST BOUND, ALONG TO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) LEFT TO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO GARNER STREET, AND RIGHT INTO PINE STREET TO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>MALANDELA ROAD, M25, N2 INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3).</p> <p>2.3 L &amp; M.</p> <p>BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO HLOBANE ROAD, LEFT INTO NDLONDLO ROAD, LEFT INTO LUTHULI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ZULU ROAD, LEFT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2 INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) EAST BOUND, ALONG TO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT TO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET TO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>MALANDELA ROAD, M25, N2, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3).</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>NYALA ROAD, LEFT INTO PHITHI, INTO MDONI ROAD, NYALA INTO MBONDWE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIBISI ROAD, INTO MKHWANAZI ROAD, LEFT INTO MLANGENI ROAD, LEFT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO N2 INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) EAST BOUND, ALONG TO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT TO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM COMMERCIAL ROAD, RIGHT INTO GARDNER STREET, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET TO WESTERN FREEWAY.</p>
12.26	<p>2206UW2206UW00049427 - CONDITIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND /OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</li> <li>2. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</li> <li>3. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</li> <li>4. A RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.</li> <li>5. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREA, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</li> <li>6. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERRORS. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</li> <li>7. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</li> </ol>



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167968	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> TL MNCUBE <b>ID NO.</b> 8703285440088 <b>Association:</b> GREATER PMB TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 98018 PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	22068T22068T00051996 - TAMBOVILLE TERMINUS TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINUS NO.2 PMB. INWARD ROUTE. FROM TAMBOVILLE TERMINUS INTO GL11-18,G11-19, INTO GL11-41,G11-35, INTO GL11-39 INTO GL1-31 ONTO BISHOPSTOWE ROAD INTO MANNING AVENUE RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET, TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAS NO.2. OUTWARD ROUTE. FROM FREEWAY SQUARE TERMINUS NO.2 INTO OLD MARKET STREET LEFT INTO LONG MARKET STREET, LEFT INTO MURPHY STREET, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO MANNING AVENUE INTO BISHOPSTOWE ROAD, INTO GL 11-31, GL11-35, GL11-41, GL11-31, GL11-19, TO TAMBOVILLE TERMINUS AT GL11-18		
12.2	22068T22068T00051998 - GLENWOOD TERMINUS - LES VAN WYK TO FREEDOM SQUARE NO.2 PMB. INWARD ROUTE. FROM GLENWOOD TERMINUS ON LES VAN WYK INTO BISHOPSTOWE ROAD INTO MANNING AVENUE RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET, TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINUS NO.2. OUTWARD ROUTE. FROM FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINUS NO.2 INTO OLD MARKET STREET LEFT INTO LONG MARKET STREET, LEFT INTO MURPHY STREET, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO MANNING AVENUE INTO BISHOPSTOWE ROAD TO TERMINUS AT LES VAN WYK, GLENWOOD.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167984	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> S HADEBE <b>ID NO.</b> 9412296204082 <b>Association:</b> ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PAULPIETERS)	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 207 PAULPIETERSBURG 3180
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MN HADEBE <b>ID NO.</b> 3912220304086	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O BOX 207 PAULPIETERSBURG 3180
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0303000827
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA	
12.1	2207J82100GN00052995 - LUNERBURG TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUNERBURG TO APPROVED TAXI IN PAULPIETERSBURG FROM LUNERBURG TO JOIN MARK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MIDDLE STREET, TURN LEFT STRAIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.
12.2	2207J82100GN00052998 - LUTHILUNYE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUTHILUNYE TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG FROM LUTHILUNYE TO JOIN MARK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MIDDLE STREET, TURN LEFT STRAIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK,
12.3	2100GN2100F510052999 - FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TO NEWCASTLE FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, JOIN R33, STRAIGHT ON WITH R33, TURN RIGHT TO R34, PASS OSIZWENI, AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MADADENI AND DROP PASSENGERS, STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT WITH KERK STREET AND TURN RIGHT WITH ALLEN STREET, STRAIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.
12.4	2100GN21004R10053000 - PAULPIETERSBURG TO DURBAN FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET TO DURBAN, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PASS STILWATER, STRAIGHT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, TURN RIGHT INTO R33, PASS POMEROY AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS TUGELA FERRY TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS COLENZO ROAD INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33 INTO COKEY STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS PASS COLENZO STREET INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33, THROUGH TO NEW HANOVER AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS PIETERMARITZBURG AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MARIANHILL TOLL PLAZA, INTO N3, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN PASS N3 OR M4 AND R102, PASS NORTH COAST, STRAIGHT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO UMGGENI ROAD, INTO R102, STRAIGHT INTO FYNN STREET, THROUGH INTO NEW DURBAN STATION, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.
12.5	2100GN11008Z10053002 - PAULPIETERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MARK STREET, INTO R33, PIET RETIEF TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN TO N2 FROM R33, PASS KERK STREET, PIET RETIEF TO ERMELO AND DROP PASSENGERS, N2 FROM ERMELO, TURN RIGHT TO BORDER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEDGE WOOD LANE, TURN RIGHT INTO SLUITEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO ENNIS STREET, PASS ERMELO TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, LEFT INTO OOSTHUIZEN STREET, RIGHT INTO BETHAL AT ROAD N17, FROM BETHAL TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT INTO SCHEEPERS STREET, RIGHT INTO DANWAL STREET, TURN RIGHT AND TAKE THE N17 TO TRICHARD, FROM TRICHARD AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND USING THE N17 GO TO KINGROSS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, FROM KINGROSS TAXI RANK USE THE MAIN ROAD AND GO STRAIGHT TO LEANDRA TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS USING THE N17 FROM LEANDRA USE NORDA STREET AND GO STRAIGHT TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS WITH THE R29 AND PASS DEVON, FROM SPRINGS USING THE ERMELO ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO THE R29, TURN RIGHT WITH R29, INTO PAUL KRUGER STREET AND THEN GO STRAIGHT TO BENONI USING THE R29, TURN LEFT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, LEFT INTO THE R23 USING THE HEIDELBERG ROAD, RIGHT AT THE M56 LANCASTER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO DAGERHAM ROAD, TURN LEFT TO BOLTON ROAD, TURN TO LIVERPOOL ROAD, TURN LEFT TO LUTON ROAD TO BENONI TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM BENONI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO BURMINGHAM ROAD, LEFT TO THE M56, LINCOLN ROAD, LEFT INTO COMMISSION STREET TO BOKSBURG TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO RONDEBULT ROAD M46 TO GERMISTON TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM GERMISTON TAXI RANK, GO STRAIGHT, RAND ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO JACK STREET, LEFT INTO THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG, GO STRAIGHT ON THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG AND TURN LEFT INTO HARROW ROAD USING THE M31 OFF RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO CHARLES STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO END STREET, FROM END STREET GO STRAIGHT TO NOORD AND CLAIM TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.
12.6	2207J92207J900052972 - BILANYONI TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM PIENSRAND ROAD P271, VIA NGWANYA, TURN LEFT TO JOINR33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HIGH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KRUGER STREET RIGHT INTO TAXI RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS.
12.7	2207J92207J900052976 - APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUJOJWANA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG. FROM LUJOJWANA, PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.
12.8	2207J92207J900052969 - BHADENI TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT INTO HIGH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KRUGER STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS. FROM PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT TO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KERK STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.
12.9	2207J92207J900052970 - MDWADLAZA TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM MDWADLAZA INTO PIENSRAND P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET TURN INTO JOUBERT
12.10	2207J92207J900052973 - DUMBE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM DUMBE LOCATION TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HIGH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KRUGER STREET, RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS
12.11	2207J92207J900052974 - NKEMBENI TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKEMBENI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG FROM PIENSRAND ROAD P271 TURN LEFT TO JOIN PAULPIETERSBURG FROM THOLAKELE JOIN PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN INTO HIGH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KRUGER STREET, RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS FROM PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT TO MARK STREET, TURN INTO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KERK STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS
12.12	2207J92207J900052975 - LONGRIDGE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LONGRIDGE TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT TO PAULPIETERSBURG, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KRUGER STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.13	2207J92207J900052977 - MANGOSUTHU TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM MANGOSUTHU INTO PIENSRRANS ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN INTO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS
12.14	2207J92207J900052978 - OPHUZANE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM OPHUZANE, JOIN PIENSRRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN INTO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KERK STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS
12.15	2207J92207J900052979 - THOLAKELE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN THOLAKELE, JOIN PIENSRRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33 STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HIGH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KRUGER STREET, INTO THE RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS
12.16	2207J92207J900052980 - UBIVANYANA TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM UBIVANYANA TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT TO PAULPIETERSBURG, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KRUGER STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS
12.17	2207J92207J900052981 - KLEMPSLUST TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK KLEMPSLUST TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT TO PAULPIETERSBURG, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KRUGER STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS
12.18	2100GN2207J510055221 - PAULPIETERSBURG TO VRYHEID FROM TAXI RANK PAULPIETERSBURG TO VRYHEID, STRAIGHT TO NATAL SPAR, TURN RIGHT INTO R33, RIGHT INTO TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0168009	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> GF NXELE <b>ID NO.</b> 6603270626083 <b>Association:</b> KRANSKOP TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 266 KRANSKOP 3268
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> A NXELE <b>ID NO.</b> 4812290344088	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P O BOX 266 KRANSKOP KWAZULU-NATAL 3268
7) <b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0203000571
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	2207KA22027Q10054167 - KRANSKOP TO STANGER AND RETURN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TO ALWYN STREET AND TURN TO MAIN ROAD, FROM MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R74 PASS MAPHUMALO STRAIGHT TO STANGER AT STANGER R74 TURN RIGHT KINGSHAKA ROAD AND LEFT LINK ROAD FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	2207KA2207KA00054169 - KRANSKOP TO MAPHUMALO AND RETURN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK JOIN ALWYN STREET AND RIGHT MAIN ROAD, FROM MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R74 PASS KWAMXHOSA RANK PICK AND DROP RIGHT TO KWAMAPHUMALO. FROM R74 TURN RIGHT D893 TO MAPHUMALO TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	2207KA2206LS10054162 - KRANSKOP TO DURBAN AND RETURN: FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO ALWYN STREET, FROM ALWYN TURN RIGHT TO MAIN ROAD, AND THEN TURN LEFT TO R74 DOWN TO STANGER, FROM STANGER JOIN N2 STRAIGHT TO DURBAN FROM N2 TURN LEFT TO M41 AND TURN LEFT TO M4, JOIN M17 FROM M4 TO UMGINGENI ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO LEOPOLD ROAD FROM THERE TO M13 BERE, TURN RIGHT TO WARWICK AVENUE FROM M13 BERE AND THEN JOIN M4 NORTH COAST ALICE STREET TO YMCA RANK IN DURBAN AND RETURN.
12.4	2207KA2207XJ10054164 - KRANSKOP TO EMPANGENI AND RETURN FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TO ALWYN STREET TURN RIGHT TO MAIN ROAD AND THEN TURN LEFT TO P74, FROM P74 TURN LEFT AT KWAJIM TO P110, TURN LEFT TO R102, FROM P110 STRAIGHT TO GINGINDLOVU AND LEFT R66 TO RIGHT R102 AGAIN STRAIGHT TO EMPANGENI, AT EMPANGENI RAIL TAXI RANK OFF LOAD AND CONTINUE TO EMPANGENI TOP RANK, FROM EMPANGENI RAIL TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD TO MAIN ROAD TO MAXWELL STREET AND THEN TURN LEFT TO BYNNE STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO EMPANGENI TOP RANK AND RETURN.
12.5	2207KA2206WA10054166 - FROM KRANSKOP TO MANDINI AND RETURN FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TO ALWYN STREET FROM ALWYN STREET TURN RIGHT TO MAIN TURN LEFT KWAJIM R74 TIO P110 AND TURN LEFT R102, FROM R102 TOP P415 AND TURN RIGHT TO P459 AND LEFT MANDINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.6	2207KA2202C700054172 - KRANSKOP TO GREYTOWN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET, FROM ALWYN STREET TURN RIGHT MAIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT R74 STRAIGHT TO GREYTOWN FROM DURBAN STREET TURN LEFT MAIKLAND STREET AND TURN RIGHT SARGEANT STREET TO GREYTOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.7	2202C722068T10054174 - KRANSKOP TO PIETERMARITZBURG AND RETURN FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET AND JOIN MAIN ROAD, FROM MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT R74 AND THEN TURN LEFT AHERNS R33 TO LEFT MISPAH R33 DELIVER PASSENGERS TO PIETERMARITZBURG ON R33 ROAD, PICK AND DROP NEW HANOVER, MPOLWENI UNTIL PIETERMARITZBURG CHURCH STREET AND DELIVER THE PASSENGERS TOWN TO MASUKWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION AND RETURN.
12.8	2207KA2207EP10054176 - KRANSKOP TO NKANDLA AND RETURN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET AND LEFT TO MAIN ROAD, FROM MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT P162 PICK AND DROP MAKHABELENI, DOLWANE AND NSUZE AREA TO NKANDLA TURN RIGHT HADEBE STREET THEN RIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.9	2207KA2207KA00054178 - KRANSKOP TO NTUNJAMBALI AND RETURN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET TO MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MAIN ROAD STRAIGHT TO D1338 NTUNJAMBILI RANK PICK AND DROP AND RETURN.
12.10	2207KA2207KA00054180 - KRANSKOP TO NDONDONDWANE AND RETURN FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET AND THEN TO MAIN ROAD, TAKE LEFT FROM ALWYN AND PASS NTUNJAMBILI TO NDONDONDWANE TAXI RANK USING D881 AND RETURN - PICK AND DROP.
12.11	2207KA1205GJ10054181 - KRANSKOP TO JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK JOIN ALWYN STREET AND TURN RIGHT AT MAIN ROAD STRAIGHT TO R74 TURN RIGHT AT R74 PASS GREYTOWN TO WEENEN, JOIN R104 TO N11, FROM N11 TO N3 AND M1 IN JOHANNESBURG FROM M1 JOIN JOE SLOVO STREET TO ANDERSON STREET AND THEN TO COMMISSION INTO WANDERES TAXI AND RETURN.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0168010	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> NR NSELE <b>ID NO.</b> 6903120664080 <b>Association:</b> SIQALOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 130 TONGAAT 4400
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0903000477
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ILEMBE		
12.1	2202H12202IL00047542 - TONGAAT CBD TO BELVEDERE FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO BELVEDERE ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R102 TURN RIGHT INTO DAHLJA ROAD TO STATION AND PROCEED TO RANK.		
12.2	2202H12202H100047543 - TONGAAT CBD TO BHAMSHELA FROM TONGAAT TO BHAMSHELA ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT ROBOT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R614 TAKE NOORDSBURG ROAD AND PROCEED TO BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK.		
12.3	2202H12202H100047544 - TONGAAT TO CHIBINI FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NOODSBURG ROAD (R614),PASS BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT PASS DEDA SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO THE CHIBINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.4	2202H12202LC00047547 - TONGAAT TO PINETOWN FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN INTO R102 MAIN ROAD INTO MAIN ROAD (R102) INTOM41 SOUTH ONTO N2 WEST INTO N3 ONTO M13 JS MRWICK HIGHWAY TAKE OLD MAIN ROAD OFF-RAMP RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD INTO ANDERSON STREET TO PINETOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.5	2202H121005B10047549 - TONGAAT AT EMPANGENI TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD PASS GINGINDLOVU PASS FELIXTON TO R34 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED TO THE EMPANGENI TAXI RANK NEAR BOXER SUPERMARKET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.6	2202H12202H100047551 - CHIBINI TO TONGAAT FROM CHIBINI TAXI RANK PASS QALAKAHLE HIGH SCHOOL VIA NAMBITHANE PASS BHAMSHELA PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PASS KWAMAZIBUKO PROCEEDING WITH R614 TO FAIRBREEZE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.7	2202H12202H100047554 - BHAMSHELA TO KWA-MAPHUMULO FROM BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK ROAD R614 PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION LEFT TURN TO QINISANI SCHOOL CROSS THE BRIDGE TO UMVOTI T JUNCTION AND TURN TOWARDS KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI.		
12.8	2202H12202H100047556 - BHAMSHELA TO DALTON FROM R614 ROAD PASS GLENSIDE FAWN LEAS STRAIGHT TO DALTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.9	2202H12202H100047528 - BHAMSHELA TO TONGAAT FROM TAXI RANK TO R614,PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF, PASS QINISANI SCHOOL UP TO FAIRBREEZE ROBOT,TURN RIGHT INTO R102 PROCEED TO TONGAAT WITH MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK.		
12.10	2202H12202H100047532 - TONGAAT TO STANGER FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE,TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND PROCEED TO STANGER TAXI RANK NEAR CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE AND FROM STANGER TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.11	2202H12206U200047533 - TONGAAT TO VERULAM FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO VINCENT DICKSON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WICK STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON IRELAND STREET AND FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.12	2202H12202H100047534 - TONGAAT TO WEWE FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT AT NOORDSBURG ROAD,R614,PASS NEWTOWN, SBHUDU, FLYING LOTUS DEPOT, MAZIBUKO, MARY GREY, MSENGENI TO WEWE TAXI RANK, RETURN TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.13	2202H12202H100047539 - TONGAAT TO BALLITO FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO THE MAIN ROAD R102 TURN LEFT ONTO WATSON HIGHWAY (M43) TURN LEFT ON LEO BOYD HIGHWAY (M4) TURN RIGHT INTO BALLITO DRIVE (M4),LEFT INTO COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD TO DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK .FROM DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK ALONG COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD RIGHT INTO HAWKINS ROAD BALLITO DRIVE (M4) ACROSS N2 LEFT INTO R102 TO MAIN ROAD TONGGAT, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK		
12.14	2202H12202H100047541 - TONGAAT TO LA MERCY FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT MAIN ROAD (R102) RIGHT AT WATSON HIGHWAY (M43)RIGHT AT GENAZZANO ROAD, LEFT AT DOLPHIN AVENUE, LEFT AT SOUTH BEACH ROAD TO RANK AT LA MERCY, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.15	2202H12100CV10047545 - TONGAAT TO MAPHUMULO FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO NOODSBURG ROAD R614,TURN RIGHT INTO KWAMAZIBUKO, PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED INTO CROSS THE BRIDGE PASS UMVOTI AND PROCEED TO KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.16	2202H12100H310047546 - TONGAAT TO PIETERMARITZBURG FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT ONTO MAIN ROAD (R102)INTO M41 TURN SOUTH ON THE N2 TURN WEST ON N3 TAKE CHURCH STREET OFF- RAMP INTO PIETERMARITZBURG ALONG CHURCH STREET RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET (M80) TO PIETERMARITZ STREET TAXI RANK, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET TO N3 RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.17	2202H12202H100047559 - CONDITIONS 1.PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/ OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 3. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT22 OF 2000 THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 4. AT RANKS WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

**LGKZNG40-2024-JAN**

**REGION: ALL**

12.18	2202H12202H100047562 - TONGAAT TO UMVOTI FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT NOODSBURG ROAD R614 TURN RIGHT KWAMAZIBUKO PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL STRAIGHT AND CROSS THE BRIDGE PROCEED TO UMVOTI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
-------	--





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0168017	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> VP NDLELA <b>ID NO.</b> 6509060364084 <b>Association:</b> GREATER PMB TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 147 Q SECTION GLENWOOD 2 PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	22068T22068T00051996 - TAMBOVILLE TERMINUS TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINUS NO.2 PMB. INWARD ROUTE. FROM TAMBOVILLE TERMINUS INTO GL11-18,G11-19, INTO GL11-41,G11-35, INTO GL11-39 INTO GL1-31 ONTO BISHOPSTOWE ROAD INTO MANNING AVENUE RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET, TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAS NO.2. OUTWARD ROUTE. FROM FREEWAY SQUARE TERMINUS NO.2 INTO OLD MARKET STREET LEFT INTO LONG MARKET STREET, LEFT INTO MURPHY STREET, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO MANNING AVENUE INTO BISHOPSTOWE ROAD, INTO GL 11-31, GL11-35, GL11-41, GL11-31, GL11-19, TO TAMBOVILLE TERMINUS AT GL11-18		
12.2	22068T22068T00051998 - GLENWOOD TERMINUS - LES VAN WYK TO FREEDOM SQUARE NO.2 PMB. INWARD ROUTE. FROM GLENWOOD TERMINUS ON LES VAN WYK INTO BISHOPSTOWE ROAD INTO MANNING AVENUE RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET, TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINUS NO.2. OUTWARD ROUTE. FROM FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINUS NO.2 INTO OLD MARKET STREET LEFT INTO LONG MARKET STREET, LEFT INTO MURPHY STREET, RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO MANNING AVENUE INTO BISHOPSTOWE ROAD TO TERMINUS AT LES VAN WYK, GLENWOOD.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0168032	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MD MATHONSI <b>ID NO.</b> 8912085891081 <b>Association:</b> KWANGWANASE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 207 KWANGWANASE  3973
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0603000745
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	22079A21004R10052191 - KWANGWANASE TO DURBAN  FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22, PASS NGUTSHANE, PASS MSELENI, MBAZWANA, PASS LOWER MKUZE, MDUKU, PASS HLUHLUWE, STRAIGHT TO WEST ROAD, TURN LEFT TO N2, SOUTH PASS MFEKAYI, MTUBATUBA, PASS MBONAMBI, TO MANDENI AND ONLY DROP PASSENGERS, PASS STANGER TAXI RANK, EMPANGENI, MAHARINI, GINGINDLOVU, STANGER ROAD TO DURBAN, MHLANGA TO THE ROBOD NEAR CASINO, WE TAKE ARGUI STREET, WE PASS TRAIN BRIDGE, TURN LEFT R102, MNGENI ROAD, PASS DURBAN STATION TO THE YMCA TAXI AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	22079A2207XJ10052192 - KWANGWANASE TO EMPANGENI  FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO EPHELINDABA CYCLE AND CONTINUE TO R522/5, PASS SKHEMELE AND CROSS PONGOLA RIVER, PASS MALWALWA BOOM GATE PASS BHAMBANANA AND TURN LEFT TO R522/1 TO JOZINI PASS NKOKONI, TURN LEFT TO N2 SOUTH, STRAIGHT N2, PASS MKUZE, PASS BABAYALAA HOTEL, PASS HLUHLUWE, PASS MTUBA, VIA MBONAMBI, PASS NSELENI STRAIGHT N2 Y-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO R102, WE GO STRAIGHT TO THE SECOND ROBOT, TURN LEFT, TAKE RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO B-RANK AND RETURN TO SAME ROUTE.
12.3	22079A22077Z10052193 - KWANGWANASE TO MKUZE  FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TAKE R522/5 WEST, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE, PASS MAKWAKWA, PASS BHAMBANANA, TURN INTO R22/51 PASS JOZINI, NKONKONI, TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTH, DRIVE 12KM, TURN LEFT INTO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	22079A22079A00052194 - KWANGWANASE TO INGWAVUMA  FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, WE TAKE R522/5 STRAIGHT TO SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE PASS MAKWAKWA, BHAMBANANA AND PROCEED STRAIGHT INGWAVUMA ROPAD, PASS NTABEYENGWE TO INGWAVUMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	22079A22079A00052195 - KWANGWANASE TO SKHEMELELE  FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, PASS NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS MTIKINI AND SKHEMELELE AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.6	22079A22079A00052196 - KWANGWANASE TO EPHONDWENI  FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, SHANGWANA, MTIKINI, SKHEMELELE, TURN TO D1894, PASS NDABA CLINIC, OPHONDWENI MARKET, DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.7	22079A22079A00052197 - KWANGWANASE TO MBAZWANA  FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, VIA PHELINDABA CYCLE, RETURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL VIA GENERAL OR EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA PASS MLAMULA, MSELENI HOSPITAL, MBAZWANA TAXI RANK, DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE
12.8	22079A22079A00052198 - KWANGWANASE TO MANZENGWENYA  FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, KWA-NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS KOFI PRIMARY, VILANCE NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA, LEFT TO D1849 STRAIGHT TO D1849, PASS MAKATSINI, MAPHOYISENI, EMTHUZINI, PASS HLAHLAMBA STRAIGHT TO CHITHIMUZI AND MANZENGWENYA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.9	22079A22079A00052199 - KWANGWANASE TO EMFIHLWENI  FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO D1881, PASS SHAYIANA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS ZAMALEKA TO MASINGA HOME STRAIGHT ROAD TO MFIHLWENI ROYAL AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.10	22079A22079A00052200 - KWANGWANASE TO KWAPHUZAMINI  FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 EASTERN / NORTH LALA LODGE, PASS STAR OF THE SEA HIGH SCHOOL NEAR BORDER RIGHT TO SOKA LEZANGOMA, TURN LEFT ROAD NO NUMBER TO KWAPHUZA BORDER, PASS NAZARETH CHURCH TEMPLE AND MTHWETHWA OLD SHOP, STRAIGHT KWAPHUZA MINI BORDER POST DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE
12.11	22079A1205GJ10052209 - KWANGWANASE TO JOHANNESBURG  FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5 PASS SKHEMELELE TO MAKWAKWA BOOM GATE STRAIGHT TO BHAMBANANA TO JOZINI DAM, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NKONKONI AND RIGHT TO N2, NORTH PASS PHONGOLA PASS TSHEJUBA HOSPITAL, PASS ERMELO WE PROCEED TO R17 BETHAL PASS TRICHARD VIA KING ROSE LESLEY, PASS SPRINGS, PASS BENONI VIA GERMISTON WE TAKE COMMERCIAL STREET STRAIGHT, TURN TO WALMARUS STREET, TURN TO WANDERES STREET TO THE PARK CITY TAXI RANK NO.1 AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0168058	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SP MNDUNA <b>ID NO.</b> 7301106158087 <b>Association:</b> SWAYIMANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 221 WARTBURG
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	3233 6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403002594
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	2100M92100H310049479 - WARTBURG TO PIETERMARITZBURG  OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO OLD GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH ST, LEFT INTO MARKET ST RANK DROP OFF AT MARKET RANK, LEFT INTO LONG MARKET ST, LEFT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 BELOW EAST ST. INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.
12.2	2100M921004R10049475 - SWAYIMANE TO DURBAN VIA HAMMERSDALE AND PINETOWN.  OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE, LEFT INTO P423 LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD (MR1-3), RIGHT INTO R 103 INTO KELLY RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT HAMMERSDALE DROP OFF PASSENGERS. NO PICKING UP AT HAMMERSDALE. RETURN TO R 103 RIGHT ONTO N3, LEFT AT M13 TAKE PINETOWN / WESTMEAD OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN RD, RIGHT INTO MOODIE ST, RIGHT INTO HILL ST, LEFT INTO LINK RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT PINETOWN. DROP OFF ONLY NO PICKING UP AT PINETOWN. INTO CHAPEL ST, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ST, LEFT INTO M13, INTO N3, LEFT INTO M4, RIGHT INTO MARKET RD, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVE, RIGHT INTO LANCERS RD TO APPROVED RANK IN DURBAN, LANCERS RD RANK.  INBOUND FROM: LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE, LEFT ONTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE CATO RIDGE OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO R 103, LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD, RIGHT INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SWAYIMANE. DROP OFF ON ROADS D1017, D457, D 1019 AND D1013 IN SWAYIMANE PERMITTED.  ALTERNATIVE INBOUND ROUTE:  FROM LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE INTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE OFF RAMP AT GREYTOWN RD PIETERMARITZBURG INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 RIGHT INTO WINDYHILL RD LEFT INTO D599 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.
12.3	2100M921006S10049477 - WARTBURG TO GREYTOWN.  OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R614, RIGHT INTO NOODSBURG RD, LEFT INTO KHAMANZI RD, RIGHT INTO R33, RIGHT ONTO SERGEANT ST, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN.  INBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, INTO SERGEANT ST INTO R 33 INTO KHAMANZI RD, INTO NOODSBURG RD, INTO D681, INTO R614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG.
12.4	2202L32100H310049474 - SWAYIMANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG.  OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE INTO P423, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO.5.  INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.
12.5	2100M92100H310049478 - WARTBURG TO NEW HANOVER  OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R 614, RIGHT INTO SCHROEDER'S RD, LEFT INTO R 33 LEFT TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER.  INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER INTO R 33 INTO SCHROEDER RD INTO R 614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.
12.6	2100M92100H310049476 - WARTBURG TO DALTON.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R 614, LEFT INTO D681 INTO NOODSBURG RD LEFT INTO DALTON TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON.  INBOUND ROUTE:  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON, INTO NOODSBURG RD INTO D681 INTO R614 INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0168065	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> SP MNDUNA <b>ID NO.</b> 7301106158087 <b>Association:</b> SWAYIMANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 221 WARTBURG
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	3233 <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403002593
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	2100M92100H310049479 - WARTBURG TO PIETERMARITZBURG  OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO OLD GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH ST, LEFT INTO MARKET ST RANK DROP OFF AT MARKET RANK, LEFT INTO LONG MARKET ST, LEFT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 BELOW EAST ST. INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.		
12.2	2100M921004R10049475 - SWAYIMANE TO DURBAN VIA HAMMERSDALE AND PINETOWN.  OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE, LEFT INTO P423 LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD (MR1-3), RIGHT INTO R 103 INTO KELLY RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT HAMMERSDALE DROP OFF PASSENGERS. NO PICKING UP AT HAMMERSDALE. RETURN TO R 103 RIGHT ONTO N3, LEFT AT M13 TAKE PINETOWN / WESTMEAD OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN RD, RIGHT INTO MOODIE ST, RIGHT INTO HILL ST, LEFT INTO LINK RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT PINETOWN. DROP OFF ONLY NO PICKING UP AT PINETOWN. INTO CHAPEL ST, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ST, LEFT INTO M13, INTO N3, LEFT INTO M4, RIGHT INTO MARKET RD, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVE, RIGHT INTO LANCERS RD TO APPROVED RANK IN DURBAN, LANCERS RD RANK.  INBOUND FROM: LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE, LEFT ONTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE CATO RIDGE OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO R 103, LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD, RIGHT INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SWAYIMANE. DROP OFF ON ROADS D1017, D457, D 1019 AND D1013 IN SWAYIMANE PERMITTED.  ALTERNATIVE INBOUND ROUTE:  FROM LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE INTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE OFF RAMP AT GREYTOWN RD PIETERMARITZBURG INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 RIGHT INTO WINDYHILL RD LEFT INTO D599 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.		
12.3	2100M921006S10049477 - WARTBURG TO GREYTOWN.  OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R614, RIGHT INTO NOODSBURG RD, LEFT INTO KHAMANZI RD, RIGHT INTO R33, RIGHT ONTO SERGEANT ST, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN.  INBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, INTO SERGEANT ST INTO R 33 INTO KHAMANZI RD, INTO NOODSBURG RD, INTO D681, INTO R614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG.		
12.4	2202L32100H310049474 - SWAYIMANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG.  OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE INTO P423, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO.5.  INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.		
12.5	2100M92100H310049478 - WARTBURG TO NEW HANOVER  OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R 614, RIGHT INTO SCHROEDER'S RD, LEFT INTO R 33 LEFT TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER.  INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER INTO R 33 INTO SCHROEDER RD INTO R 614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.		
12.6	2100M92100H310049476 - WARTBURG TO DALTON.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R 614, LEFT INTO D681 INTO NOODSBURG RD LEFT INTO DALTON TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON.  INBOUND ROUTE:  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON, INTO NOODSBURG RD INTO D681 INTO R614 INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0168081	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MC KHUMALO <b>ID NO.</b> 8607105865087 <b>Association:</b> KWANGWANASE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 155 KWANGWANASE 3973
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0603000436
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	22079A21004R10052191 - KWANGWANASE TO DURBAN FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22, PASS NGUTSHANE, PASS MSELENI, MBAZWANA, PASS LOWER MKUZE, MDUKU, PASS HLUHLUWE, STRAIGHT TO WEST ROAD, TURN LEFT TO N2, SOUTH PASS MFEKAYI, MTUBATUBA, PASS MBONAMBI, TO MANDENI AND ONLY DROP PASSENGERS, PASS STANGER TAXI RANK, EMPANGENI, MAHARINI, GINGINDLOVU, STANGER ROAD TO DURBAN, MHLANGA TO THE ROBOD NEAR CASINO, WE TAKE ARGUI STREET, WE PASS TRAIN BRIDGE, TURN LEFT R102, MNGENI ROAD, PASS DURBAN STATION TO THE YMCA TAXI AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	22079A2207XJ10052192 - KWANGWANASE TO EMPANGENI FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO EPHELINDABA CYCLE AND CONTINUE TO R522/5, PASS SKHEMELELE AND CROSS PONGOLA RIVER, PASS MALWALWA BOOM GATE PASS BHAMBANANA AND TURN LEFT TO R522/1 TO JOZINI PASS NKOKONI, TURN LEFT TO N2 SOUTH, STRAIGHT N2, PASS MKUZE, PASS BABAYALAA HOTEL, PASS HLUHLUWE, PASS MTUBA, VIA MBONAMBI, PASS NSELENI STRAIGHT N2 Y-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO R102, WE GO STRAIGHT TO THE SECOND ROBOT, TURN LEFT, TAKE RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO B-RANK AND RETURN TO SAME ROUTE.
12.3	22079A2207Z10052193 - KWANGWANASE TO MKUZE FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TAKE R522/5 WEST, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE, PASS MAKWAKWA, PASS BHAMBANANA, TURN INTO R22/51 PASS JOZINI, NKONKONI, TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTH, DRIVE 12KM, TURN LEFT INTO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	22079A22079A00052194 - KWANGWANASE TO INGWAVUMA FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, WE TAKE R522/5 STRAIGHT TO SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE PASS MAKWAKWA, BHAMBANANA AND PROCEED STRAIGHT INGWAVUMA ROPAD, PASS NTABEYENGWE TO INGWAVUMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	22079A22079A00052195 - KWANGWANASE TO SKHEMELELE FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, PASS NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS MTIKINI AND SKHEMELELE AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.6	22079A22079A00052196 - KWANGWANASE TO EPHONDWENI FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, SHANGWANA, MTIKINI, SKHEMELELE, TURN TO D1894, PASS NDABA CLINIC, OPHONDWENI MARKET, DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.7	22079A22079A00052197 - KWANGWANASE TO MBAZWANA FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, VIA PHELINDABA CYCLE, RETURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL VIA GENERAL OR EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA PASS MLAMULA, MSELENI HOSPITAL, MBAZWANA TAXI RANK, DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE
12.8	22079A22079A00052198 - KWANGWANASE TO MANZENGWENYA FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, KWA-NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS KOFI PRIMARY, VILANCE NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA, LEFT TO D1849 STRAIGHT TO D1849, PASS MAKATSINI, MAPHOYISENI, EMTHUZINI, PASS HLAHLAMBA STRAIGHT TO CHITHIMUZI AND MANZENGWENYA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.9	22079A22079A00052199 - KWANGWANASE TO EMFIHLWENI FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO D1881, PASS SHAYIANA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS ZAMALEKA TO MASINGA HOME STRAIGHT ROAD TO MFIHLWENI ROYAL AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.10	22079A22079A00052200 - KWANGWANASE TO KWAPHUZAMINI FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 EASTERN / NORTH LALA LODGE, PASS STAR OF THE SEA HIGH SCHOOL NEAR BORDER RIGHT TO SOKA LEZANGOMA, TURN LEFT ROAD NO NUMBER TO KWAPHUZA BORDER, PASS NAZARETH CHURCH TEMPLE AND MTHWETHWA OLD SHOP, STRAIGHT KWAPHUZA MINI BORDER POST DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE
12.11	22079A1205GJ10052209 - KWANGWANASE TO JOHANNESBURG FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5 PASS SKHEMELELE TO MAKWAKWA BOOM GATE STRAIGHT TO BHAMBANANA TO JOZINI DAM, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NKONKONI AND RIGHT TO N2, NORTH PASS PHONGOLA PASS TSHEJUBA HOSPITAL, PASS ERMELO WE PROCEED TO R17 BETHAL PASS TRICHARD VIA KING ROSE LESLEY, PASS SPRINGS, PASS BENONI VIA GERMISTON WE TAKE COMMERCIAL STREET STRAIGHT, TURN TO WALMARUS STREET, TURN TO WANDERES STREET TO THE PARK CITY TAXI RANK NO.1 AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0168082	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MC KHUMALO <b>ID NO.</b> 8607105865087 <b>Association:</b> KWANGWANASE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 155 KWANGWANASE 3973
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0603000435
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE		
12.1	22079A21004R10052191 - KWANGWANASE TO DURBAN FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22, PASS NGUTSHANE, PASS MSELENI, MBAZWANA, PASS LOWER MKUZE, MDUKU, PASS HLUHLUWE, STRAIGHT TO WEST ROAD, TURN LEFT TO N2, SOUTH PASS MFEKAYI, MTUBATUBA, PASS MBONAMBI, TO MANDENI AND ONLY DROP PASSENGERS, PASS STANGER TAXI RANK, EMPANGENI, MAHARINI, GINGINDLOVU, STANGER ROAD TO DURBAN, MHLANGA TO THE ROBOD NEAR CASINO, WE TAKE ARGUI STREET, WE PASS TRAIN BRIDGE, TURN LEFT R102, MNGENI ROAD, PASS DURBAN STATION TO THE YMCA TAXI AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.2	22079A2207XJ10052192 - KWANGWANASE TO EMPANGENI FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE AND CONTINUE TO R522/5, PASS SKHEMELELE AND CROSS PONGOLA RIVER, PASS MALWALWA BOOM GATE PASS BHAMBANANA AND TURN LEFT TO R522/1 TO JOZINI PASS NKOONI, TURN LEFT TO N2 SOUTH, STRAIGHT N2, PASS MKUZE, PASS BABAYALAA HOTEL, PASS HLUHLUWE, PASS MTUBA, VIA MBONAMBI, PASS MSELENI STRAIGHT N2 Y-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO R102, WE GO STRAIGHT TO THE SECOND ROBOT, TURN LEFT, TAKE RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO B-RANK AND RETURN TO SAME ROUTE.		
12.3	22079A2207Z10052193 - KWANGWANASE TO MKUZE FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TAKE R522/5 WEST, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE, PASS MAKWAKWA, PASS BHAMBANANA, TURN INTO R22/51 PASS JOZINI, NKOONI, TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTH, DRIVE 12KM, TURN LEFT INTO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.4	22079A22079A00052194 - KWANGWANASE TO INGWAVUMA FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, WE TAKE R522/5 STRAIGHT TO SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE PASS MAKWAKWA, BHAMBANANA AND PROCEED STRAIGHT INGWAVUMA ROPAD, PASS NTABEYENGWE TO INGWAVUMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.5	22079A22079A00052195 - KWANGWANASE TO SKHEMELELE FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, PASS NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS MTIKINI AND SKHEMELELE AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE		
12.6	22079A22079A00052196 - KWANGWANASE TO EPHONDWENI FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, SHANGWANA, MTIKINI, SKHEMELELE, TURN TO D1894, PASS NDABA CLINIC, OPHONDWENI MARKET, DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE		
12.7	22079A22079A00052197 - KWANGWANASE TO MBAZWANA FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, VIA PHELINDABA CYCLE, RETURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL VIA GENERAL OR EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA PASS MLAMULA, MSELENI HOSPITAL, MBAZWANA TAXI RANK, DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE		
12.8	22079A22079A00052198 - KWANGWANASE TO MANZENGWENYA FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, KWA-NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS KOFI PRIMARY, VILANCE NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA, LEFT TO D1849 STRAIGHT TO D1849, PASS MAKATSINI, MAPHOYISENI, EMTHUZINI, PASS HLAHLAMBA STRAIGHT TO CHITHIMUZI AND MANZENGWENYA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE		
12.9	22079A22079A00052199 - KWANGWANASE TO EMFIHLWENI FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO D1881, PASS SHAYIANA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS ZAMALEKA TO MASINGA HOME STRAIGHT ROAD TO MFIHLWENI ROYAL AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE		
12.10	22079A22079A00052200 - KWANGWANASE TO KWAPHUZAMINI FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 EASTERN / NORTH LALA LODGE, PASS STAR OF THE SEA HIGH SCHOOL NEAR BORDER RIGHT TO SOKA LEZANGOMA, TURN LEFT ROAD NO NUMBER TO KWAPHUZA BORDER, PASS NAZARETH CHURCH TEMPLE AND MTHWETHWA OLD SHOP, STRAIGHT KWAPHUZA MINI BORDER POST DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE		
12.11	22079A1205GJ10052209 - KWANGWANASE TO JOHANNESBURG FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5 PASS SKHEMELELE TO MAKWAKWA BOOM GATE STRAIGHT TO BHAMBANANA TO JOZINI DAM, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NKOONI AND RIGHT TO N2, NORTH PASS PHONGOLA PASS TSHEJUBA HOSPITAL, PASS ERMELO WE PROCEED TO R17 BETHAL PASS TRICHARD VIA KING ROSE LESLEY, PASS SPRINGS, PASS BENONI VIA GERMISTON WE TAKE COMMERCIAL STREET STRAIGHT, TURN TO WALMARUS STREET, TURN TO WANDERES STREET TO THE PARK CITY TAXI RANK NO.1 AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0168085	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> JC MAKHAYE <b>ID NO.</b> 5802041005087 <b>Association:</b> BULWER & DONNYBROOK TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 70 BULWER 3244
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> PETRUS MAKHAYE <b>ID NO.</b> 4812255769089	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 48 BOLTON ROAD CLARE ESTATE 4091
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0503000005
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> HARRY GWALA		
12.1	22068T22068T00051145 - DONNYBROOK TO PIETERMARITZBURG  INBOUND  FROM: DONNYBROOK, ROUTE - PASSING: (MR23), MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) ROAD, LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET) STREET, RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, HAVELOCK STREET TO BAVERSTOCK TAXI TERMINAL-OFF PINE/HAVELOCK (KPC0037).  OUTBOUND:  FROM: BAVERSTOCK TAXI TERMINAL-OFF PINE/HAVELOCK (KPC0037), ROUTE - PASSING: HAVELOCK STREET, PINE STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) ROAD, MR7, (MR23) TO DONNYBROOK.		
12.2	2206L021004R00051147 - BULWER TO DURBAN  INBOUND FROM: BULWER, ROUTE - PASSING: D782, MR23, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) ROAD, ARCHIE GUMEDE (NEWPORT) ROAD, GLADYS MANZI (MURRAY) ROAD, CB DOWNES, MARKET, N3, M13, OLD MAIN ROAD, CROMPTON ROAD, M13, N3 TO DURBAN.  OUTBOUND:  FROM: DURBAN ROUTE - PASSING: N3, MARKET ROAD, CB DOWNES, GLADYS MANZI (MURRAY) ROAD, ARCHIE GUMEDE (NEWPRT), MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) ROAD, MR7, MR23, D782 TO BULWER.  RESTRICTIONS:  IN PINETOWN, ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS IN PINETOWN IS NOT PERMITTED.		
12.3	2206L022069U10051149 - BULWER TO IXOPO.  INBOUND FROM: BULWER ROUTE - PASSING: MR7, MR23 TO IXOPO.  OUTBOUND FROM: IXOPO ROUTE - PASSING: MR23, MR7 TO BULWER.		
12.4	2206L02202B910051150 - BULWER TO UNDERBERG  INBOUND FROM: BULWER ROUTE - PASSING: MR7, P126 TO UNDERBERG.  OUTBOUND FROM: UNDERBERG ROUTE - PASSING: P126, MR7 TO BULWER.		
12.5	22068T22069U10051152 - CENTECOW MISSION TO IXOPO.  INBOUND FROM: CENTECOW MISSION ROUTE - PASSING: D1349, D1345, P427, MR8, MR23 TO IXOPO.  OUTBOUND: FROM: IXOPO ROUTE - PASSING: MR23, MR8, P427, D1345, D1349 TO CENTOCOW MISSION.		
12.6	22068T2100H300051144 - BULWER TO PIETERMARITZBURG.  INBOUND: FROM BULWER. ROUTE: MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) ROAD, LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET) STREET, RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, HAVELOCK STREET TO BAVERSTOCK TAXI TERMINAL-OFF PINE/HAVELOCK (KPC0037).  OUTBOUND: FROM BAVERSTOCK TAXI TERMINAL-OFF PINE/HAVELOCK (KPC0037). ROUTE - PASSING: HAVELOCK STREET, PINE STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) ROAD, MR7 TO BULWER.		
12.7	2206SC2100H310051146 - CENTECOW TO PIETERMARITZBURG.  INBOUND: FROM CENTECOW MISSION. ROUTE - PASSING: (D1349, D1345, P427, P422), MR7 MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) ROAD, LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET) STREET, RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, HAVELOCK STREET TO (DESTINATION): BAVERSTOCK TAXI TERMINAL- OFF PINE/HAVELOCK (KPC0037).  OUTBOUND: FROM BAVERSTOCK TAXI TERMINAL-OFF PINE/HAVELOCK (KPC0037). ROUTE - PASSING: HAVELOCK STREET, PINE STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) ROAD, MR7, (P422, P427, D1345, D1349) TO CENTECOW MISSION.		
12.8	2206L022068T10051148 - BULWER TO HLANGANANI.  INBOUND: FROM BULWER ROUTE: MR23, MR7, D1220, MR7, P419, D1208, RETURN P419, D1208, TO HLANGANANI.  OUTBOUND: FROM HLANGANANI ROUTE - PASSING: P419, MR7 D1220, RETURN D1220, MR7, MR23 TO BULWER.		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.9	22068T22068T00051151 - DONNYBROOK TO CREIGHTON. INBOUND: FROM DONNYBROOK ROUTE - PASSING: MR23,MR8,P246 TO CREIGHTON. OUTBOUND: FROM UNDERBERG ROUTE - PASSING: P246, MR8,P89,MR23 TO BULWER.
------	---





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0168103	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> P WILLIAMS <b>ID NO.</b> 9803246454084 <b>Association:</b> CITY TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 14 ASH ROAD VILLAGE PMB 3201
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> A QWABE-WILLIAMS <b>ID NO.</b> 6106060268082	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 14 ASH ROAD VILLAGE PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
7) <b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403001393
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	2001A721004R10047275 - DURBAN INBOUND (FORWARD) FROM (ORIGIN): RETIEF STREET RANK NO.3-CHURCH STREET TO PIETERMARITZ (KPC0038) VIA: RETIEF, PRINCE, GEORGE, GARFIEL, CHURCH, RETIEF, PRINCE ALFRED, ECHO, OHRTMANN, N3 TO (DESTINATION): DURBAN OUTBOUND (RETURN) FROM (ORIGIN): DURBAN VIA: N3, CHURCH, RETIEF TO (DESTINATION): RETIRF STREET RANK NO.3-CHURCH TO PIETERMARITZ (KPX0038)
12.2	2001A721004R10047276 - RETIEF STREET TAXI RANK – DURBAN METRO INBOUND (FORWARD) FROM (ORIGIN): RETIEF STREET RANK NO.3-CHURCH STREET TO PIETERMARITZ (KPC0038) VIA: RETIEF, PRINCE, GEORGE, GARRIEL, CHURCH, RETIEF, PRINCE ALFRED, ECHO, OHRTMANN, N3 TO (DESTINATION) DURBAN OUTBOUND (RETURN) FROM (ORIGIN): DURBAN VIA N3, CHURCH, RETIEF TO (DESTINATION): RETIEF STREET RANK NO.3-CHURCH TO PIETERMARITZ (KPX0038).



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0168130	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MJ DLOMO <b>ID NO.</b> 5908015607087 <b>Association:</b> IMBALI WEST TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 8228 CUMBERWOOD PIETERMARITZBURG 3235
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	<p>22068T22068T00137066 - WILLOWFONTEIN TO SLATTER STREET - PMB</p> <p>KHUZWAYO INBOUND: FROM WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061) TO SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL(KPC0023). FROM WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z290 RETURN Z290, Z248,WILLOWFONTEIN F.J. SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET) RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER. OUTBOUND. FROM SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL(KPC0023) TO WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061). FROM SLATTER STREET, PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. ALTERNATIVE ROUTING. OUTBOUND. A. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP) MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUNDERLAND,F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN B. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE),S UTERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN C. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM 10HO0 ON SUTHERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p>		
12.2	<p>22068T22068T00137071 - CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <p>1.PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2.ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENSE. 3.WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 4.AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS. 5.RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES. 6.THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENSE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 7.THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>		
12.3	<p>22068T22068T00137067 - WILLOWFONTEIN TO SLATTER STREET - PMB</p> <p>KWANDLOVU INBOUND FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS-WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) TO (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: WILLOWFONTEIN,N48,UNNAMED ROAD,UNNAMED ROADN48, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE. SUTHERLAND MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ SLATTER. OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS-WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE, SUTHERLANS, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLWOFONTEIN. ALTERNATIVE ROUTING: OUTBOUND A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP)MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN B:PIETERMARIZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE WILLOWFONTEIN C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUNDERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION:NONE.</p>		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

<p>12.4</p>	<p>22068T22068T00137068 - WILLOWFONTEIN TO SLATTER STREET - PMB</p> <p>PHUPHA INBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/ Z356 (KPE0061) TO: (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: WILLOWFONTEIN, Z211 RETURN Z211, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMAKERT), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER.</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI RANK TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. ALTERNATIVE ROUTING: OUTBOUND A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP), MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. B: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J.SITHOLE AND F.J.SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUTHERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p>
<p>12.5</p>	<p>22068T22068T00137069 - WILLOWFONTEIN TO SLATTER STREET - PMB</p> <p>TOMU INBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) TO (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: Z356, Z371, Z381, V359, Z356, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSESE MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUNDERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE WILLOWFONTEIN ALTERNATIVE ROUTING: OUTBOUND A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST, STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP) MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE WILLOWFONTEIN B: PIETERAMRITZ, WEST STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE)SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J.SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUNTHERLAND ROAD) ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p>
<p>12.6</p>	<p>22068T22068T00137070 - WILLOWFONTEIN TO SLATTER STREET - PMB</p> <p>INBOUND. WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061) TO SLATTER STREET. FROM WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS N48, Z255,Z248, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUNDERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND. FROM SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023)ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS. ALTERNATIVE ROUTING. OUTBOUND. A. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU, WEST, JABU NDLOVU(LOOP), MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUNDERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z272, Z255, N48, WILLOWFONTEIN B. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE, SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z272, Z255, N48, WILLOWFONTEIN. C. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE)SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM10H00 ON SUTHERLAND ROAD) ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED.THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167693	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> NP NDABA <b>ID NO.</b> 6602100857082 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 1180 MOSES MABHIDA STREET STEADVILLE 3373
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2953095 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: 1180 MOSES MABHIDA STREET, STEADVILLE TO NIKELA PUBLIC SCHOOL START AT 1180 MOSES MABHIDA STREET, STEADVILLE AT 06:48AM DRIVE OUT AND PICK UP 1 CHILD TURNING LEFT AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO GOVERN MBHEKI DRIVE TURN RIGHT TO TSHWETE DRIVE AND TURN LEFT TO OLIVER TAMBO THEN TURN RIGHT TO HARRY GWALA STREET DRIVE STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO GWALA GWALA STREET AT HOUSE NO.2962 (06:52) PICK UP 1 CHILD THEN TURN RIGHT TO ANTON LEMBETE STREET DRIVE STRAIGHT TO HOUSE NO.3134 (06:53) AND PICK UP 2 CHILDREN DRIVE STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO AMAVOLONTIYA STREET AT HOUSE NO.3079 (06:54) AND PICK UP 2 CHILDREN AND PROCEED STRAIGHT TO HOUSE NO.3057 (06:55) PICK UP 2 CHILDREN AND AT HOUSE NO.3058 (06:56) PICK UP 1 CHILD DRIVE STRAIGHT AROUND THE CORNER AT HOUSE NO.3060 (06:57) PICK UP 1 CHILD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO HOUSE NO.3065 (06:58) PICK UP 1 CHILD DRIVE STRAIGHT TO HOUSE NO.3091 (06:59) PICK UP 2 CHILDREN AND HOUSE NO.3069 (07:00) PICK UP 1 CHILD TURN RIGHT ANTON LEMBETE STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT TO GWALA GWALA STREET DRIVE STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO HARRY GWALA STREET DRIVE STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO OLIVER TAMBO STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO MANDELA DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NIKELA PUBLIC SCHOOL AND DROP OFF ALL KIDS AT SCHOOL AT 07:15AM PARK THE VEHICLE AT THE SCHOOL SPORTS GROUND UNTIL 12:00PM THE WAY BACK HOME IS THE ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167696	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MM MTHEMBU <b>ID NO.</b> 6011055514088 <b>Association:</b> KWANGWANASE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 494 KWANGWANASE 3973
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0603000756
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	22079A21004R10052191 - KWANGWANASE TO DURBAN FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22, PASS NGUTSHANE, PASS MSELENI, MBAZWANA, PASS LOWER MKUZE, MDUKU, PASS HLUHLUWE, STRAIGHT TO WEST ROAD, TURN LEFT TO N2, SOUTH PASS MFEKAYI, MTUBATUBA, PASS MBONAMBI, TO MANDENI AND ONLY DROP PASSENGERS, PASS STANGER TAXI RANK, EMPANGENI, MAHARINI, GINGINDLOVU, STANGER ROAD TO DURBAN, MHLANGA TO THE ROBOD NEAR CASINO, WE TAKE ARGUI STREET, WE PASS TRAIN BRIDGE, TURN LEFT R102, MNGENI ROAD, PASS DURBAN STATION TO THE YMCA TAXI AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	22079A2207XJ10052192 - KWANGWANASE TO EMPANGENI FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO EPHELINDABA CYCLE AND CONTINUE TO R522/5, PASS SKHEMELE AND CROSS PONGOLA RIVER, PASS MALWALWA BOOM GATE PASS BHAMBANANA AND TURN LEFT TO R522/1 TO JOZINI PASS NKOKONI, TURN LEFT TO N2 SOUTH, STRAIGHT N2, PASS MKUZE, PASS BABAYALAA HOTEL, PASS HLUHLUWE, PASS MTUBA, VIA MBONAMBI, PASS NSELENI STRAIGHT N2 Y-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO R102, WE GO STRAIGHT TO THE SECOND ROBOT, TURN LEFT, TAKE RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO B-RANK AND RETURN TO SAME ROUTE.
12.3	22079A22077Z10052193 - KWANGWANASE TO MKUZE FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TAKE R522/5 WEST, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE, PASS MAKWAKWA, PASS BHAMBANANA, TURN INTO R22/51 PASS JOZINI, NKONKONI, TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTH, DRIVE 12KM, TURN LEFT INTO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	22079A22079A00052195 - KWANGWANASE TO SKHEMELELE FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, PASS NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS MTIKINI AND SKHEMELELE AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.5	22079A22079A00052196 - KWANGWANASE TO EPHONDWENI FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, SHANGWANA, MTIKINI, SKHEMELELE, TURN TO D1894, PASS NDABA CLINIC, OPHONDWENI MARKET, DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.6	22079A22079A00052198 - KWANGWANASE TO MANZENGWENYA FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, KWA-NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS KOFI PRIMARY, VILANCE NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA, LEFT TO D1849 STRAIGHT TO D1849, PASS MAKATSINI, MAPHOYISENI, EMTHUZINI, PASS HLAHLAMBA STRAIGHT TO CHITHIMUZI AND MANZENGWENYA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0164951	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> G DLAMINI <b>ID NO.</b> 8409175502082 <b>Association:</b> MANDINI-SUNDUMBILI AND TUGELA TAXI O.A	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> HLOMENDLINI AREA MANDENI 4490
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> ILEMBE	
12.1	196RCN8500T508 - MANDINI TO OTHINI FROM MANDENI TAXI RANK TURNS LEFT TO P 459, RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD, UNTIL REACHING KHENANA, AND RETURN ON THE UNNAMED ROAD, LEFT TO P459 AND THEN TURN RIGHT AND IMMEDIATE LEFT TO MANDENI TAXI RANK. NOTE: TO ALL ROADS THAT HAVE BEEN MENTIONED ABOVE ARE LOCAL OPERATION, THERE IS PICKING AND SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS UNTIL REACHING MANDENI TAXI RANK.
12.2	196RCN8500T516 - MANDINI TO VUTHA FROM MANDENI TAXI RANK LEFT TO P 459, LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD AND RETURN ON AN UNNAMED ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO P459 PASS ISITHEBE CLINIC .PASS NYONI UNTIL REACHING VUTHA AND RETURN BACK WITH P459 TO MANDENI TAXI RANK. NOTE: TO ALL ROADS THAT HAVE BEEN MENTIONED ABOVE ARE LOCAL OPERATION, THERE IS PICKING AND SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS UNTIL REACHING MANDENI TAXI RANK.
12.3	196RCN8500T532 - MANDENI TO KWATASI FROM MANDENI TAXI RANK RIGHT TO P459, AND RIGHT TO ROAD 258, RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD AND REACH INDIAN VILLAGE, RETURN TO UNNAMED ROAD LEFT TO P458 LEFT TO P569 AND RETURN TO MANDENI TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. NOTE: TO ALL ROADS THAT HAVE BEEN MENTIONED ABOVE ARE LOCAL OPERATION, THERE IS PICKING AND SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS UNTIL REACHING MANDENI TAXI RANK.
12.4	196RCN8500T540 - MANDINI TO PMB/MSUNDUZI FROM MANDENI TAXI RANK LEFT TO P459, LEFT TO BROXWN STREET, RIGHT TO YELLOW STREET RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD PASS UMSUNDUZI RIVER AND RETURN TO UNNAMED STREET, TO YELLOW STREET RIGHT TO GREEN STREET, RIGHT TO P459 INTO MANDENI TAXI RANK. NOTE: TO ALL ROADS THAT HAVE BEEN MENTIONED ABOVE ARE LOCAL OPERATION, THERE IS PICKING AND SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS UNTIL REACHING MANDENI TAXI RANK.
12.5	196RCN8500T548 - MANDINI TO MASOMONCO FROM MANDENI TAXI RANK LEFT TO P459, LEFT TO MASOMONCO ROAD, PASS ZITHULELE STORE RIGHT TO P459 AND RIGHT TO MANDENI TAXI RANK. NOTE: TO ALL ROADS THAT HAVE BEEN MENTIONED ABOVE ARE LOCAL OPERATION, THERE IS PICKING AND SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS UNTIL REACHING MANDENI TAXI RANK.
12.6	196RCN8500T564 - MANDINI TO WHITE CITY FROM MANDENI TAXI RANK LEFT TO P459 LEFT TO LNKONJANE ROAD, RIGHT TO MAFUNDA ROAD, LEFT TO NEMBE ROAD, RIGHT TO PHUMULA ROAD, RIGHT TO MALANDELA ROAD INTO P459 AND TURN RIGHT TO MANDENI TAXI RANK. NOTE: TO ALL ROADS THAT HAVE BEEN MENTIONED ABOVE ARE LOCAL OPERATION, THERE IS PICKING AND SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS UNTIL REACHING MANDENI TAXI RANK.
12.7	196RCN8500T572 - MANDINI TO CHAPPIES FROM MANDENI TAXI RANK LEFT TO P459, LEFT TO NKNONJANE ROAD, RIGHT TO MAFUNDA ROAD, LEFT TO NEMBE ROAD, LEFT TO MASAKHANE ROAD LEFT TO ROAD R116, LEFT TO, GCUMASHE ROAD, RIGHT TO INTSHE ROAD, RIGHT TO MABHENGWANE ROAD, LEFT TO MASAKHANE ROAD, LEFT TO ROAD 92, RIGHT TO EKUTHULENI ROAD, LEFT TO MASAKHANE ROAD, INTO P459 AND RIGHT TO MANDENI TAXI RANK NOTE: TO ALL ROADS THAT HAVE BEEN MENTIONED ABOVE ARE LOCAL OPERATION, THERE IS PICKING AND SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS UNTIL REACHING MANDENI TAXI RANK.
12.8	196RCN8500T596 - MANDINI TO IRELAND STREET FROM MANDENI TAXI RANK LEFT TO P459 LEFT TO NKNONJANE STREET, RIGHT TO MAFUNDA STREET, LEFT TO BAMBANANI STREET, RIGHT TO SALVESH ROAD, LEFT TO UMVEVVE, RIGHT TO IMBILA ROAD , LEFT TO SIYAKHULA ROAD, RIGHT TO ROAD 67, RIGHT TO NDUMO ROAD, LEFT TO ROAD 61, LEFT TO PHUMULA ROAD AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE TO MANDENI TAXI RANK. NOTE: TO ALL ROADS THAT HAVE BEEN MENTIONED ABOVE ARE LOCAL OPERATION, THERE IS PICKING AND SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS UNTIL REACHING MANDENI TAXI RANK.
12.9	21004R2206LS00053101 - CHARTER SERVICE FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.
12.10	2206WA1205GJ10047523 - MANDINI TO STANGER FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK MAKE USE OF OUTWARD ROUTES AS DETAILED IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE THEN AT AN INTERSECTION OF R102 AND BLYTHEDALE BEACH IN STANGER TURN RIGHT INTO LINK STREET AND RIGHT AGAIN JOINING BALCOMB STREET THEN LEFT INTO STANGER TAXI RANK. RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.11	2206WA2100DX10047487 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MELMOTH TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66/ R34 MELMOTH BECOMING PIET RETIEF STREET TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK. FROM MELMOTH TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET AND LEFT INTO PIET RETIEF STREET BECOMING R66 PROCEED ALONG BACKWARDS TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.
12.12	2206WA2202H110047518 - MANDINI TO EMPANGENI FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK EITHER DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO.P459 THEN JOIN ROAD NO.258 TOWARDS R102 NORTHWARDS OR DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO.P459 BECOMING WHITE STREET AT ISITHEBE AND PROCEED ALONG AS DETAILED ABOVE IN ROUTE 2 TOWARDS R102,AT EMPANGENI R102 BECOMES GRANTHAM HIGHWAY THEN TURN RIGHT TOWARDS FOURTH AVENUE CIRCLE THEN LEFT AND DRIVE ALONG TANNER ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO A DRIVE-WAY WHICH LEADS TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK A AND FINALLY LEFT INTO A LONG DISTANCE TAXI RANK. REVERSE ROUTE. FROM EMPANGENI TAXI RANK JOIN TANNER ROAD THEN TURN LEFT AND DRIVE INTO FOURTH AVENUE CIRCLE AND PROCEED ALONG R102, USE THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE TO DRIVE BACK TO THE STARTING POINT.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

12.13	<p>2206WA2206LS10047529 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO DURBAN TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG AN OUTWARD ROAD FROM THE RANK THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.P459. DRIVE ALONG THEN TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO.258 THEN PROCEED ONTO AN ON RAMP TO R102. TURN LEFT SOUTHWARDS ALONG R102. AT STANGER TURN LEFT INTO BLYTHDALE BEACH DRIVE ALONG R74 AND THEN JOIN INTO N2 FREEWAY. PROCEED ALONG N2 FREEWAY AND TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA INTO M41 LEFT INTO M4, THEN PROCEED TOWARDS THE CITY CENTRE ALONG M4 AND TURN RIGHT INTO M17W ARGYLE ROAD THEN LEFT INTO R102 UMGENI ROAD. PROCEED ALONG AND TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET THEN LEFT MARKET ROAD AND THEN JOIN WILLIAMS ROAD. TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET THEN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE. RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET AND THEN LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET AND PARK ON THE RIGHT INTO THE TEACHER'S CENTRE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK PROCEED AS STATED ABOVE IN ROUTE 1. ALONG ROAD NO.258 TURN RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY DRIVE ALONG AND AT E.B. CLOETE JUNCTION TURN LEFT INTO N3 TOWARDS EAST THEN JOIN OLD DUTCH ROAD BECOMING ALICE STREET THEN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD PROCEED ALONG AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT BEREA STATION THEN PROCEED ALONG WILLIAMS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO SMIT STREET AND PROCEED AS STATED ABOVE TO THE FINAL DESTINATION.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE FROM TEACHER'S CENTRE TAXI RANK EITHER RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND JOIN CANONGATE ROAD THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO N3 FREEWAY AND DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE AS STATED ABOVE OR DRIVE ALONG UMGENI ROAD THEN PROCEED AS STATED IN THE FORWARD ROUTE ABOVE.</p>
12.14	<p>2206WA2206W900047516 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES MENTIONED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN ALONG ROAD NO. 258 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG N2 FREE WAY. DRIVE ALONG N2 AND AFTER PASSING KWAMSANE TOWNSHIP TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.P237/ R618 PROCEED ALONG THEN TURN LEFT INTO RIVERVIEW ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO INYATHI ROAD RIGHT AGAIN INTO INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK DRIVE ALONG INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD THE TURN LEFT INTO INYATHI ROAD AND THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.15	<p>2206WA2206W900047517 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO NONGOMA FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARDS ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66 BECOMING KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY IN ULUNDI WHICH CHANGES BACK TO R66 AFTER PASSING ULUNDI, THEN IN NONGOMA STILL ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO NONGOMA TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE. FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO R66 THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.16	<p>2206WA22071T10047514 - MANDINI TO ESHOWE FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO.P459 BECOMING WHITE STREET AT ISITHEBE WHICH ALSO CHANGES INTO ROAD NO.P265. PROCEED ALONG AND TURN LEFT AND JOIN R102. TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG R66. TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO.P323 BECOMING JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY THEN RIGHT INTO OSBORNE ROAD AND INTO A ROAD WHICH LEADS TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.459 TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO. 258 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT INTO R102 THEN DRIVE ALONG AS STATED ABOVE TO THE FINAL DESTINATION.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO.258 AND TURN LEFT INTO N2 FREE WAY THEN LEFT INTO R66 ESHOWE DIRECTION AND PROCEED ALONG R66 THEN LEFT TURN INTO KANGELA ROAD AND LEFT TURN IN TO MANGOSUTHU BUTHELEZI DRIVE AND LEFT INTO OSBORNE ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO A ROAD WHICH LEADS TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM ESHOWE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY BECOMING ROAD NO.P323 AND THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE OR FROM JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY PROCEED INTO OSBORNE ROAD, THEN RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU BUTHELEZI DRIVE AND RIGHT INTO KANGELA ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO R66 AND DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.17	<p>2206WA22074410047527 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MKUZE TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK MAKE USE OF OUTWARDS ROUTES AS DETAILED IN ROUTES 8 &amp; 9 ABOVE, THEN ALONG R102 PROCEED ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE 14 ABOVE AND ARRIVE AT MKUZE TAXI RANK.</p>
12.18	<p>2206WA22076I10047489 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66/ R34 BECOMING R66 WHICH CHANGES INTO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY IN ULUNDI TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET THEN LEFT INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE. FROM ULUNDI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET THEN LEFT INTO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY BECOMING R66 THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS ALONG THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.19	<p>2206WA2207XJ10047520 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT FROM MANDINI ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO R102 (N2), TURN RIGHT USING TANNER ROAD TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT THE RANK, BACK TO MANDINI USING THE SAME ROUTE</p>
12.20	<p>2206WA2209QT00047515 - UNIVERSITY PARK TO REKENS/ISITHEBE, SUNDUMBILI TO ISITHEBE INDUSTRIAL AREA FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK DRIVE ALONG AS DETAILED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN AT ISITHEBE TURN LEFT INTO BLUE STREET THEN GO ALONG GREEN STREET THEN DRIVE ALONG ALL THE MAIN STREETS SUCH AS YELLOW STREET , BROWN STREET, ORANGE STREET AND RED STREET.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE FROM AGREED UPON PICK-UP POINTS IN ISITHEBE INDUSTRIAL AREA DRIVE ALONG ALL MAIN STREETS BACK TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.21	<p>KZNNRCBC601NS110596 - MANDENI TO REDHILL FROM MANDENI TAXI RANK LEFT TO P459, RIGHT TO NKONJANE ROAD, RIGHT TO MAFUNDA ROAD, LEFT TO BAMBANANI ROAD, LEFT TO INSIMBA ROAD, LEFT TO IMVUBU ROAD, RIGHT TO ROAD 55. LEFT TO NEMBE ROAD, INTO P459, RIGHT TO MANDENI TAXI RANK. NOTE: TO ALL ROADS THAT HAVE BEEN MENTIONED ABOVE ARE LOCAL OPERATION, THERE IS PICKING AND SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS UNTIL REACHING MANDENI TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| 12.22 | SUNDUMBILI TO ISITHEBE INDUSTRIAL AREA - NULL EXISTING AUTHORITY IN THE CURRENT ROUTE NETWORK ROUTE 10 UNIVERSITY PARK TO REKENS/ ISITHEBE. SUNDUMBILI TO ISITHEBE INDUSTRIAL AREA FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK DRIVE ALONG AS DETAILED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN AT ISITHEBE TURN LEFT INTO BLUE STREET THEN GO ALONG GREEN STREET THEN DRIVE ALONG ALL THE MAIN STREETS SUCH AS YELLOW STREET , BROWN STREET, ORANGE STREET AND RED STREET.REVERSE ROUTE.FROM AGREED UPON PICK-UP POINTS IN ISITHEBE INDUSTRIAL AREA DRIVE ALONG ALL MAIN STREETS BACK TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE. |
|-------|--|





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0165107	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> LE MAKHATHINI <b>ID NO.</b> 8505165411083 <b>Association:</b> MTWALUME TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 477 HIBBERDENE 4220
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	22064C21004R10049099 - MTWALUME TO DURBAN METRO  FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, TURTON, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD UP TO THE N2 ALONG THE N2, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY), LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF CANONGATE ROAD AND WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AS PER 1.1.  FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF WARWICK AVENUE AND CAONGATE ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY) ALONG THE M4, INTO THE M2 AND PROCEED AS DESCRIBED IN 1, TO THE MTWALUME TAXI RANK.
12.2	22064C2100HE00049100 - MTWALUME TO PORT SHEPSTONE  FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD TO OLD MAIN ROAD (PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE) LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK (DROP AND PICK UP) LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, RIGHT INTO CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. OR ALONG MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. OR ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO INDUSTRIAL AREA, DROP AND PICK AND RETURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.  RETURN JOURNEY ALONG NELSON MANDELA AVENUE RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO ACKEN STREET LEFT INTO DURBAN OLD MAIN ROAD TO HIBBERDENE AND INTO ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZUMBE MAGESTERIAL DISTRICT COURT AT TURTON INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK. OR LEFT INTO ISIPOFU ROAD TO MABHELENI SHAYA MOYA TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK UP, AND RETURN TO MTWALUME TAXI RANK. OR FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, LEFT INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG SAME ROUTE INTO REVERSE.
12.3	22064C22063U00047688 - 1.7 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO UMZUMBE  ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD P73 ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PEAKSTONE D895, ALONG LEFT TURN MSWILILI D946, ALONG RETURN FROM KWALONGWA STORE PICK AND DROP BACK TO MORRISONS CLINIC TAXI RANK D949 LEFT TURN INTO ETSHENI D950 PICK AND DROP ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY TO HIBBERDENE. -OR- ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT TURN TO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.  RETURN JOURNEY USE THE SAME ROUTES AS ABOVE. ALL LOCAL ROUTES DROP AND PICK UPS.
12.4	22064C22063V00047687 - MTWALUME TO HIBBERDENE  ALONG MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO HIBBERDENE LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION 79 RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK.
12.5	22064C22066V10049101 - MTWALUME TO UMZINTO  FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME STATION, NO 79, LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFafa BEACH, NO R84 (DROP AND PICK UP) AND RETURN TO N2 FREEWAY, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO ALONG R104 WEST, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK. OR FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT INTO AND ALONG UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED RIGHT INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK. OR RIGHT INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED TO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL, RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK, DROP OFF, AND PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO UMZINTO.  RETURN JOURNEY: ALONG MAIN ROAD, R104 FROM UMZINTO, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFafa BEACH, R84 DROP AND RETURN INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME WEST SIDE OF MTWALUME R79 LEFT INTO PORT SHESPTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK. OR FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>2206LS22066V10047685 - MTWALUME TO UMZINTO</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD UMZINTO RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION NO.79, LEFT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO IFafa BEACH NO.84 DROP AND PICK UP BACK TO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE UMZINTO 104 ALONG WEST OF PARK RYNIE TO UMZINTO, RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO ALONG LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO ALONG RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK OR RIGHT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK DROP OFF OR ALONG PENNINGTON DROP OFF RENISHAW STATION BACK TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY ALONG MAIN ROAD UMZINTO LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO IFafa BEACH 84 DROP BACK INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME 79 LEFT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>RETURN FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURNS MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>
12.7	<p>2206LS22067A10047684 - MTWALUME TO PORT SHEPSTONE</p> <p>1.2 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE TURN LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK UP THEN TURN LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET RIGHT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OR ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO FACTORIES DROP AND PICK BACK INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p>



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0165109	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> LE MAKHATHINI <b>ID NO.</b> 8505165411083 <b>Association:</b> MTWALUME TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 477 HIBBERDENE 4220
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI		
12.1	22064C21004R10049099 - MTWALUME TO DURBAN METRO  FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, TURTON, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD UP TO THE N2 ALONG THE N2, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY), LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF CANONGATE ROAD AND WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AS PER 1.1.  FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF WARWICK AVENUE AND CAONGATE ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY) ALONG THE M4, INTO THE M2 AND PROCEED AS DESCRIBED IN 1, TO THE MTWALUME TAXI RANK.		
12.2	22064C2100HE00049100 - MTWALUME TO PORT SHEPSTONE  FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD TO OLD MAIN ROAD (PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE) LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK (DROP AND PICK UP) LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, RIGHT INTO CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. OR ALONG MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. OR ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO INDUSTRIAL AREA, DROP AND PICK AND RETURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.  RETURN JOURNEY ALONG NELSON MANDELA AVENUE RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO ACKEN STREET LEFT INTO DURBAN OLD MAIN ROAD TO HIBBERDENE AND INTO ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZUMBE MAGESTERIAL DISTRICT COURT AT TURTON INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK. OR LEFT INTO ISIPOFU ROAD TO MABHELENI SHAYA MOYA TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK UP, AND RETURN TO MTWALUME TAXI RANK. OR FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, LEFT INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG SAME ROUTE INTO REVERSE.		
12.3	22064C22063U00047688 - 1.7 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO UMZUMBE  ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD P73 ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PEAKSTONE D895, ALONG LEFT TURN MSWILILI D946, ALONG RETURN FROM KWALONGWA STORE PICK AND DROP BACK TO MORRISONS CLINIC TAXI RANK D949 LEFT TURN INTO ETSHENI D950 PICK AND DROP ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY TO HIBBERDENE. -OR- ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT TURN TO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.  RETURN JOURNEY USE THE SAME ROUTES AS ABOVE. ALL LOCAL ROUTES DROP AND PICK UPS.		
12.4	22064C22063V00047687 - MTWALUME TO HIBBERDENE  ALONG MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO HIBBERDENE LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION 79 RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK.		
12.5	22064C22066V10049101 - MTWALUME TO UMZINTO  FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME STATION, NO 79, LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFAFA BEACH, NO R84 (DROP AND PICK UP) AND RETURN TO N2 FREEWAY, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO ALONG R104 WEST, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK. OR FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT INTO AND ALONG UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED RIGHT INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK. OR RIGHT INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED TO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL, RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK, DROP OFF, AND PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO UMZINTO.  RETURN JOURNEY: ALONG MAIN ROAD, R104 FROM UMZINTO, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFAFA BEACH, R84 DROP AND RETURN INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME WEST SIDE OF MTWALUME R79 LEFT INTO PORT SHESPTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK. OR FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>2206LS22066V10047685 - MTWALUME TO UMZINTO</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD UMZINTO RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION NO.79, LEFT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO IFafa BEACH NO.84 DROP AND PICK UP BACK TO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE UMZINTO 104 ALONG WEST OF PARK RYNIE TO UMZINTO, RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO ALONG LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO ALONG RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK OR RIGHT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK DROP OFF OR ALONG PENNINGTON DROP OFF RENISHAW STATION BACK TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY ALONG MAIN ROAD UMZINTO LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO IFafa BEACH 84 DROP BACK INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME 79 LEFT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>RETURN FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURNS MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>
12.7	<p>2206LS22067A10047684 - MTWALUME TO PORT SHEPSTONE</p> <p>1.2 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE TURN LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK UP THEN TURN LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET RIGHT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OR ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO FACTORIES DROP AND PICK BACK INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p>



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167044	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> BS NYAWO <b>ID NO.</b> 9010285353082 <b>Association:</b> MTUBATUBA TAXI OWNERS L&L DISTANCE ASS.	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 803 MTUBATUBA 3935
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> BC NYAWO <b>ID NO.</b> 6510210676088	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 803 MTUBATUBA 3935
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0603000306
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	2207442206LS10053395 - MTUBATUBA TO DURBAN.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT ON INYATHI ROAD, LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2 ROAD, TURN LEFT, STRAIGHT EMPANGENI, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD R102, PASS EMPANGENI, STANGER, TONGAAT, VERULAM (DROPPING OFF PASSENGERS CAN ONLY BE DONE) THEN JOIN M41 ROAD, PASS GATEWAY AND JOIN M4, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO DURBAN, TURN RIGHT ON ARGYLE STREET, TURN LEFT ON UMNGENI ROAD, PROCEED TO LEOPARD ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ALICE STREET STRAIGHT TO UMNGENI, TURN LEFT, PROCEED TO UMNGENI ROAD, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN STATION AND RETURN NO IMMEDIATE PASSENGERS BETWEEN THE TWO POINTS.  RESTRICTION-NO PICKING UP ALONG THE ROUTE.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT IN INYATHI ROAD, TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2, PROCEED STRAIGHT ON FREEWAY, PASS MTHUNZINI TOLLGATE, MVOTI PLAZA, TURN LEFT ON M4 ROAD, PASS BALLITO, MHLANGA, LA LUCIA, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN, JOIN ARGYLE STREET, TURN LEFT UMNGENI ROAD, PROCEED LEOPARD ROAD, TURN RIGHT PROCEED TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN RIGHT ALICE STREET, STRAIGHT TO UMNGENI ROAD, TURN LEFT, PROCEED ON UMNGENI ROAD, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN STATION AND RETURN.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT ON INYATHI ROAD, TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2, TURN LEFT, PROCEED STRAIGHT PASS MTHUNZINI TOLLGATE, UMNGENI PLAZA, TONGAAT TOLLGATE PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT ON ROAD R102, PROCEED STRAIGHT AND JOIN UMNGENI ROAD, TURN LEFT PROCEED AND UMNGENI ROAD, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN STATION AND RETURN.
12.2	2207442207XJ10053397 - MTUBATUBA TO EMPANGENI.  3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT ON INYATHI ROAD, TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2, TURN LEFT AND PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN ROAD R102, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO EMPANGENI, TAKE TURNER ROAD, STRAIGHT TO B-RANK RETURN BACK ON TURNER ROAD, TURN LEFT ON R34, TURN RIGHT TO A-RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	2207442209QU10053396 - MTUBATUBA TO MANDENI  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT ON INYATHI ROAD, TURN LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2, BEFORE EMPANGENI, TURN RIGHT, JOIN ROAD R102, PASS EMPANGENI, PASS GINGINDLOVU, TURN RIGHT ON ROAD P459, STRAIGHT TO MANDENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.  RESTRICTION: ONLY DROPPING OF PASSENGERS IS ALLOWED.
12.4	2207442207W310053398 - MTUBATUBA TO RICHARDS BAY  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA, TURN LEFT INYATHI ROAD, LEFT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON P237 ROAD, JOIN N2, TURN LEFT, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ON D249, STRAIGHT TO ENSELENI, DROP AND PROCEED ON ROAD P517, CROSS N2, JOIN P231, STRAIGHT TO RICHARDS BAY AND RETURN.
12.5	22074422076I10053400 - MTUBATUBA TO NONGOMA.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA, FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK, JOIN INYATHI ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON RIVERVIEW ROAD, STRAIGHT TO JOIN ROAD P235/1, PASS HLABISA, NO PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF OF PASSENGERS, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ROAD P235/1, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.6	22074422074400053418 - NTONDWENI TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK NTONDWENI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA PASS ZAMANI STORE ON ROAD D495, DUMA SCHOOL, MEYIWA, BUTHELEZI, HLAZANE, SIKOTHINI STORE, NDIMANDE HIGH SCHOOL, WOZA STORE, EMBONGOLWENI AND KOIN RAOD D1913 TURN RIGHT PASS KHULEKANI STORE, NDIMANDE BRIDGE, SEBENZANATHI TEA ROOM, MANZAMNANDI SCHOOL, KHULEKANI STORE, NDIMANDE BRIDGE, SEBENZANATHI TEA ROOM, MANZAMNANDI SCHOOL, MBONGWENI SCHOOL, BHEKUMUSA CHURCH, QEDUMONA STORE, EZAGILENI, EMGANWINI EMKHUHLWINI, CROSS IHLAZANE RIVER STRAIGHT TO JOIN N2 ROAD AND TURN RIGHT AT KWASQUMBE INTERSECTION THEN LEFT AT NKODIBE INTERSECTION TO JOIN ROAD P235/1 DIRECT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK.
12.7	2207TM22074410053419 - HLUHLUWE DAM.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HLUHLUWE DAM TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA VIAMVUTSHINI ON ROAD D856 VIA MVUTSHINI DEEP TANK, ETHEMPELINI, KWAMTHOLO SCHOOL, NIJKIJELA, MPUKANE, GWABALANDA, DUTCH CHURCH, HLAZANE, THULASIBONE HIGH SCHOOL, MADANISHINI THEN JOIN ROAD P495 VIA OPHONDWENI, MGINDI TEA ROOM, LINDOKUHLE STOREMSIZI LP SCHOOL THEN JOIN ROAD P235 - 1, GO STRAIGHT TO MTUBATUBA AND RETURN.
12.8	22074422074400053406 - VULAMEHLO TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN VULAMEHLO, PASS EMALANDA H.P. SCHOOL, EMAJUBENI, BHEKANI EZINGQAWENI, KWANSISANDE JOIN ROAD P235, STRAIGHT TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.9	2207442207TM10053401 - 7. MTUBATUBA TO HLUHLUWE.  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HLUHLUWE, FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK, STRAIGHT TO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY, JOIN ROAD P327, TURN LEFT JOINING RIVERVIEW ROAD, TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED STRAIGHT JOINING N2 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT JOINING P453, STRAIGHT TO HLUHLUWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.10 | 22074422074400053399 - MTUBATUBA TO HLABISA

FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MTUBATUBA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HLABISA. FROM MTUBA TAXI RANK GO STRAIGHT, JOIN JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT JOIN ROAD P237, TURN RIGHT, JOIN ROAD P235-1, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO HLABISA AND RETURN.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167109	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SS NGUBANE <b>ID NO.</b> 8012225563086 <b>Association:</b> MLABA & MKHIZWANE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 71704 JOJO ROAD KWAXIMBA CATO RIDGE 3680
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1503001775
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	2206RK2206RK00050297 - NO 9 TAXI RANK TO PINETOWN.  FROM TAXI RANK ON D1002, TURN RIGHT D1002 BECOMING D1004, TURN LEFT R103 PASS BOTHAS HILL, HILLCREST, TURN LEFT M13, PASS GILLITS, MAYTIME STORES, FIELDS HILL, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ANDERSON ROAD, TURN LEFT STANFIELD LANE TURN HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NO. 9 ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2206RK2206RK00050298 - NO 9 TAXI RANK TO PINETOWN.  FROM TAXI RANK ON D1002, TURN LEFT D1002, TURN LEFT P423, TURN LEFT EDDY HAGEN DRIVE, TURN AROUND AT CATO RIDGE ABATTOIR, PROCEED ON EDDY HAGEN DRIVE, TURN LEFT P1-3 TURN RIGHT P245, TURN RIGHT P385, TURN LEFT N3, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ANDERSON ROAD, TURN LEFT STANFIELD LANE, TURN RIGHT HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NO. 9 ON THE SAME ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167533	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SS MKHIZE <b>ID NO.</b> 8110145908082 <b>Association:</b> UMLAZI A B C AND W TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> C 1194 UMLAZI T/SHIP P O UMLAZI 4031
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> TL CIBANE <b>ID NO.</b> 4712250784085	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> U 590 UMLAZI TOWNSHIP UMLAZI DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1203000543
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	2202IR21004R00049309 - EMAWELENI TO DURBAN METRO FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, INTO R102, LEFT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), RIGHT INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, LEFT INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSELL STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE RANK IN RUSSELL STREET FROM EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES INTO AND ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO PRINCE MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND RETURN, TURNING RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO SIBUSISO MDAKANE ROAD, INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, PROCEED TO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE. 4. RETURN JOURNEY: DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W) FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT. FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MADAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT.
12.2	2202IR238ZQM00049307 - UMLAZI TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003), ALONG ROAD 2003, RIGHT INTO BLESSING MABASO ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 336, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.304, RIGHT INTO VENIYENI, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.
12.3	2202IR238Z2U00049308 - EMAWELENI TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY FROM EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003) ALONG ROAD 2003, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.403 AND RETURN, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.
12.4	21004R2202IR00049310 - DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W) FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES (1) OR (2) IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT. EZIMBUZINI TO UMLAZI (A, B, C & W) FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MADAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT.





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167572	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> PM CELE <b>ID NO.</b> 8211185486086 <b>Association:</b> NHLABANE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 10450 MEERENSEE 3901
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> BT MKHWANAZI <b>ID NO.</b> 6303305491088	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P. O. BOX 10790 MEERENSEE 3901
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0703000647
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> KING CETSHWAYO		
12.1	2209Q922074410052128 - NHLABANE TO MTUBATUBA FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM 350, TURN RIGHT TO N2 - R102 TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.		
12.2	2209Q92207UV10052129 - NHLABANE TO KWAMBONAMBI FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM 350, CONTINUE WITH ZM 350 AND CROSS N2 R102 TO KWA-MBONAMBI TAXI RANK, DIRECT AND RETURN.		
12.3	2209Q92207W300052130 - NHLABANE TO RICHARDS BAY FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM350, TURN LEFT TO P515, CONTINUE WITH P515, JOIN WITH D1559, TURN RIGHT INTO RBM ROAD, CONTINUE WITH P515, VIA MEERENSEE, DROP PASSENGERS ONLY, ANGLERS ROD, RIGHT TO JOHN ROSS PARKWAY R34 TO CBD TAXI RANK, RICHARDSBAY, DIRECT AND RETURN.		
12.4	2209Q92207XJ00052131 - NHLABANE TO EMPANGENI FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM350, LEFT TO P515, RIGHT TO RBM ROAD, VIA MEERENSEE, DROP PASSENGERS ONLY, ANGLERS ROD, CONTINUE WITH R34 TO EMPANGENI, A-RANK, DIRECT AND RETURN.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167625	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> C SIBIYA <b>ID NO.</b> 9701156469086 <b>Association:</b> KWAMBONAMBI LOCAL & LONG D. TAXI ASS.	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 16 KWAMBONAMBI 3915
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> SM SIBIYA <b>ID NO.</b> 7407085444081	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O. BOX 163 KWAMBONAMBI 3915
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0703000534
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> KING CETSHTWAYO	
12.1	2207UV2207XJ10055888 - KWAMBONAMBI TO EMPANGENI FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN LEFT TO P232. GO UP THE ROAD TO P497, TURN RIGHT TO P511 TO BHUBHUBHU & MTHWANA THEN TURN BACK TO P497, AGAIN PASS ZONZA, MBABE & MABHUYENI, GO DOWN AND TURN TO R34, GO DOWN UKULA STREET, TURN RIGHT TO BIYELA STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MAIN STREET, GO TO A-RANK EMPANGENI, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS.
12.2	2207UV2207UV00055889 - KWAMBONAMBI TO KWANGWANASE FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN RIGHT TO P231, GO DOWN, TURN LEFT TO N2 FREEWAY, GO DOWN JOZINI 19 ROAD TO R22, DOWN TO ITHALA COMPLEX TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITHOUT PASSENGERS.
12.3	2207UV2207W310055890 - KWAMBONAMBI TO RICHARDS BAY FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI, GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN RIGHT TO P232, GO DOWN TURN LEFT TO N2 FREEWAY, GO DOWN PASS MPOSA, PASS ENSELENI, TURN LEFT TO D249, GO UP THE ROAD TURNING LEFT TO KRUGERRAND ROAD, GO DOWN TO CBD TAXI RANK AT RICHARDS BAY, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS
12.4	2207UV2207UV00055891 - SOKHULU TO KWAMBONAMBI FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK, GO DOWN MAPHELANE ROAD, PASS CASOLINE SAW MILL, PASS MALANGA PAN, PASS QEDUSIZI BOTTLE STORE, GO ACROSS N2 FREEWAY, GO UP P232 ROAD, TURN LEFT TO REGIA STREET, GO DOWN THE ROAD TO KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK.
12.5	2207UV2207UV00055892 - KWAMBONAMBI TO DONDOTHA FROM KWAMBONAMBI IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI, GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN LEFT INTO P232, GO UP THE ROAD, AT THE CROSS JUNCTION (OLD MTUBATUBA ROAD), GO STRAIGHT ACROSS TO P497, PASS TANDAZA STORE, TURN RIGHT INTO P499, PASS ESIGAGANENI, CONTINUE UNTIL YOU REACH DONDOTHA TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITHOUT PASSENGERS.
12.6	2207UV22074410055893 - KWAMBONAMBI TO MTUBATUBA FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI, GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN RIGHT INTO P232, GO DOWN THE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY, PASS PENICUICK, TEZA, SAFARI, KWAMSANI.  ALTERNATIVE: FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI, GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN RIGHT INTO P232, GO DOWN THE ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO N2 FREEWAY, PASS PENICUICK, TEZA, SAFARI, KWAMSANI, TURN RIGHT INTO R618, RIGHT INTO THE PLATZA RANK, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITHOUT PASSENGERS.
12.7	2207UV2209Q910055894 - KWAMBONAMBI TO NHLABANE RESERVE FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK IN REGIA STREET, GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN RIGHT INTO P232, GO DOWN, TURN LEFT ONTO N2 FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO TANER ROAD, GO DOWN TO B-RANK, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITHOUT PASSENGERS.
12.8	2207UV2207UV00055883 - GOINTHETHE TO KWA MBONAMBI, FROM GOINTHETHE STORE, TURN LEFT PASS MNDENI, PASS MHLAHLANCNI TO MANAZARETHEN, BACK TO VELA, PASS CASOLINE TO P232 (MAPHELANE ROAD), GO ACROSS N2 FREEWAY, TO P232, TURN LEFT TO REGIA STREET, GO DOWN TO KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK.
12.9	2207UV2206LS10055887 - KWAMBONAMBI TO DURBAN STATION. FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK (LOT NO. 15977) IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI, GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN RIGHT TO P232, GO DOWN, TURN LEFT TO N2 FREEWAY, TURN LEFT TO M4, GO DOWN THE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO M17, GO DOWN THEN TURN LEFT TO R102, DOWN TO DURBAN STATION, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITHOUT PASSENGERS.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167628	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> N NCUNGAMA <b>ID NO.</b> 9008070419084 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> WARD 07 GCILIMA LOCATION MARGATE 4275
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2952850 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:                  NCUNGAMA RESIDENCE, GCILIMA WARD 07 TO HIBISCUS PRIMARY SCHOOL                  MY ROUTE START FROM HOME AT NCUNGAMA RESIDENCE IN GCILIMA WARD 07, I JOIN NKAMPINI AREA MAIN ROAD D901 THEN I TAKE LEFT TURN TO NGCUNGAMA RESIDENCE TO PICK UP ANELISA NZIMAKWE THEN CONTINUE TO GUMEDE RESIDENCE TO PICK UP NTOBEKO GUMEDE, I THEN TURN AROUND AT GUMEDE RESIDENCE GOING BACK TO JOIN D901 THEN TAKE A RIGHT TURN TO NHLUMAYO RESIDENCE TO PICK UP LWANDILE LUSHABA THEN TURN BACK TO JOIN D901 AND CARRY ON THROUGH MAIN ROAD D901 TOWARD MBAMBI HIGH SCHOOL BEFORE MBAMBI HIGH SCHOOL I TURN RIGHT TO NGILANDE RESIDENCE TO PICK UP NTUTHUKO NGILANDE THEN I TURN BACK AND CROSS D901 TO LEFT TO MSANI RESIDENCE TO PICK UP ALIBONGWE MSANI, AT MSANI RESIDENCE I TURN BACK TO JOIN D901 TOWARDS MBAMBI HIGH SCHOOL, NEXT TO MBAMBI HIGH SCHOOL I TURN RIGHT TO CELE RESIDENCE TO PICK UP ASIPHE CELE AND ASIBONGE CELE THEN CARRY ON TO NDOVELA RESIDENCE TO PICK UP SIYABONGA NDOVELA, I THEN MAKE A TURN AT NDOVELA RESIDENCE GOING BACK TO JOIN D901 AND CARRY ON, NEXT TO ZAMAZAMA TUCK SHOP I TURN LEFT TO NGCUNGAMA RESIDENCE TO PICK UP ALWANDE NGCUNGAMA THEN TURN BACK TO JOIN D901 AND CARRY ON, LESS THAN A KILOMETER DRIVE I THEN TURN RIGHT TO KHUSI RESIDENCE TO PICK UP STACEY KHUSI, ANILISWA KHUSI AND NKOSINATHI KHUSI FROM THERE I TURN BACK TO JOIN D901 THEN CARRY ON TOWARDS HALLELUJAH TUCK SHOP, BEFORE HALLELUJAH TUCK SHOP I TURN LEFT TO NTULI RESIDENCE TO PICK UP MANDISI NGUBANE THEN TURN BACK TO JOIN D901 AND CARRY ON JOIN GCILIMA MAIN ROAD P732 FROM THERE I GO STRAIGHT UNTIL I REACH BUSH VALLEY TO SOUTH BROOM THEN TAKE A TURN TO N2 TOWARDS RAMSGATE OFF RAMP AT RAMSGATE, TURN RIGHT ON ALFORD ROAD TOWARDS RAMSGATE TOWN THEN TURN LEFT ON NATIONAL ROAD R620 TO MARGATE THEN JOIN ERASMUS ROAD TURN LEFT TO CLIFTON ROAD DROP OFF AT MARGATE PRIMARY SCHOOL THEN DRIVE BACK TO ERASMUS ROAD TO WARTSKI DRIVE THEN TURN RIGHT IN VALLEY ROAD TO DROP OFF AT SUNNY HILL PRIMARY SCHOOL DRIVE BACK TO WARTSKI THEN TURN LEFT TO WINDSOR THEREAFTER I JOIN WARTSKI DRIVE TOWARDS MARGATE EXTENSION, JOIN LAVENSKI DRIVE THEN TURN LEFT TO LOUISE BOTHA AVENUE THEN TURN RIGHT TO LIONEL STREET THEN TURN RIGHT ON CHRISTINE ROAD TO DROP OFF AT HIBISCUS PRIMARY SCHOOL THEREAFTER JOIN VAN RIBECK BACK TO LOUIS BOTHA, JOIN LAVENSKI DRIVE TO WARTSKI DRIVE TO A PARKING AT MARGATE TOWN.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167647	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> BE MNCUBE <b>ID NO.</b> 5803295546081 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 940109 MPOLWENI ENKULU VILLAGE MPOLWENI AREA WARTBURG 3233
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2952752 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: HOUSE NO.940109 MPOLWENI ENKULU TO GEORGENAU COMBINED SCHOOL THE VEHICLE STARTS AT HOME AT HOUSE NO.940109 MPOLWENI ENKULU PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN UNNAMED ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO HOUSE NO.94A127 AND PICK UP 3 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO HOUSE NO.940134 AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN UNNAMED ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO HOUSE NO.940140 AND PICK UP 4 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT AT THE CROSS ROADS TURN RIGHT AT HOUSE NO.940111 AND PICK UP 4 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN D708 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT TO JOIN 1715 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT PROCEED STRAIGHT TILL I REACH BATHENGI PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DROP OFF 5 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT MAKE A U-TURN TO D709 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT THE CROSS ROADS TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN R164 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT TO JOIN FOUNTAIN HILL ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TILL I REACH WARTBURG KIRCHDORF SCHOOL AND DROP OFF 5 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN RESERVOIR ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN JOIN RIDGE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT AT THE CROSS ROADS TURN RIGHT TO JOIN HIGH STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TILL I REACH GEORGENAU COMBINED SCHOOL AND DROP OFF 5 LEARNERS. I RETURN HOME PARK THE VEHICLE AND WAIT FOR SCHOOL DEPARTURE AND I USE THE SAME ROUTE TO DROP THEM OFF AT THEIR HOMES.</p>		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167655	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> SM NCWANE <b>ID NO.</b> 7507215758084 <b>Association:</b> MALUKAZI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 91 NEW YORK HOSE 79 ST GEORGES STREET DURBAN 4001
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1203000174
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> NINGIZMU 2		
12.1	2206QE2209WC00049624 - MALUKAZI TO ISIPINGO. FROM THE TAXI RANK, CORNER OF LOTUS AND POSTUM ROADS, ALONG POSTUM ROAD, PICKING UP AT THE TAXI STOPS NEAR THE INTERSECTION WITH ROADS 6,5,4,3 AND 2 AND PROCEED ALONG POSTUM ROAD, RIGHT INTO M35 LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA AVENUE, LEFT INTO RANK C NEAR REDBRO CENTRE, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MALUKAZI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.2	2209WC2209WC00049625 - ISIPINGO TO ISIPINGO FROM THE TAXI RANK ON ROAD 2456, NEAR EZIMBOKODWENI RIVER, ALONG ROADS 2456, LEFT INTO ROAD 2462, PICKING UP AT DESIGNATED TAXI STOPS. PROCEED ALONG 2456, PASSING ROADS 2464, 2462, EMAFEYZINI PRIMARY SCHOOL, 2456 AND 2403. TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403 AND PROCEED TO PICK NEAR ROAD 2430, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 2455, RIGHT INTO 2472 AND PROCEED PASSING ROADS 2403 INTO 2472 INTO 2474 PASSING 2475 AND CONTINUE ALONG 2474 TO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD. TURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MR 80, PICKING UP NEAR ROAD 2448 AND M35. TURN LEFT INTO M35 AND PICK UP AT TAXI STOP ON M 35 AND PROCEED ALONG M35, PICK UP NEAR ROAD 2103 (NEAR SHELL GARAGE) AND PROCEED PASSING ROAD 108042, PASSING THE POWER STATION, LEFT AT THE FIRST ROBOT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (ISIPINGO), LEFT AT SECOND ROBOT INTO ALEXANDRA AVENUE AND PROCEED ALONG ALEXANDRA AVENUE TO RANK C IN ISIPINGO (NEAR REDBRO CENTRE). AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.3	2206QE21004R00049626 - PHILANI VALLEY TO DURBAN FROM PHILANI VALLEY TO M35 TURN RIGHT INTO JEFFELS ROAD, CONTINUE TO WILCOX ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD, CONTINUE WITH PROSPECTON ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO N2, AND PROCEED LEFT INTO M4 (INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI), TURN RIGHT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO QUEEN STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK 104. FROM QUEEN STREET TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO ALBERT STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD, DIRECT INTO THE M4 AND RETURN TO PHILANI VALLEY ALONG THE REMAINDER OF THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167673	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> LB NKOMO <b>ID NO.</b> 8502256084085 <b>Association:</b> MASIBAMBISANE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 58 MKUZE 3965
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> PS FAKUDE <b>ID NO.</b> 9111135716088	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 58 MKUZE 3965
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0603000560
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 15 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	22077Z22077Z00050662 - MKUZE TO EKHLEHLI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO EKHLEHLI MKUZE N2 TURN RIGHT P522 BHAMBANANA TURN LEFT P443 TO D 1841 TURN LEFT TO D1911 EKHLEHLI CLINIC AND PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.2	22077Z22077Z00050663 - MKUZE TO MANYISENI FROM MKUZE TO MANYISENI CLINIC MKUZE N2 TURN RIGHT BHAMBANANA TURN LEFT P443 TO D1841 TO MANYISENI CLINIC AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTES PICK AND DROP...
12.3	22077Z22079O00050664 - MKUZE TO INGWAVUMA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO INGWAVUMA MKUZE N2 TURN RIGHT P522 BHAMBANANA TURN LEFT P443 TO INGWAVUMA AND RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES .MKUZE TO INGWAVUMA MKUZE N2 RIGHT P5232 TURN LEFT D850 P443 TO INGWAVUMA AND RETURN PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.4	22077Z22079O00050665 - MKUZE TO INGWAVUMA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO INGWAVUMA MKUZE N2 TURN RIGHT P522 TURN LEFT D 850 TURN LEFT D1837 TO INGWAVUMA AND RETURN PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.5	22077Z22077Z00050666 - MKUZE TO NDUMO FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO NDUMO TOWN MKUZE N2 RIGHT P522 BHAMBANANA TURN RIGHT P443 TURN LRFT P435 TO NDUMO AND RETURN BACK TO THE SAME ROUTES PICK AND DROP.
12.6	22077Z22077Z00050667 - MKUZE TO HLUHLUWE FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO HLUHLUWE MKUZE N2 TURN LEFT TO HLUHLUWE AND RETURN PICK AND DROP TO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND SAME ROUTES.
12.7	22077Z22077Z00050668 - MKUZE TO MTUBATUBA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA MKUZE TAXI RANK EAGLE TO N2 TURN R102 TO MTUBATUBA AND RETURN PICK AND DROP TO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND SAME ROUTES.
12.8	2100DX2100DX00050601 - MKUZE TO MBAZWANE FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK INTO P2-8 TURN RIGHT P236 TURN RIGHT P444 TURN RIGHT TO P444 TO MBAZWANE AND RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.9	22077Z22077Z00050620 - MKUZE TO MSELENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO MSELENI MKUZE P2-8 TURN RIGHT P236,TURN RIGHT P444 TO MSELENI D 1885 AND RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.10	22077Z22077Z00050622 - MKUZE TO KWAJOB FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK INTO P2-8 TURN RIGHT P236 TURN RIGHT P444 TURN RIGHT D820 TO KWAJOB AND RETURN BACK AND DROP.
12.11	22077Z22077Z00050669 - MKUZE TO EMPANGENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI MKUZE TAXI RANK EAGLE TO N2 R34 EMPANGENI STATION AND EMPANGENI TO NKWALINI P393 RETURN PICK AND DROP TO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND SAME ROUTES.
12.12	22077Z22077Z00050670 - MKUZE TO KWANGWANASE FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO KWANGWANASE, MKUZE N2 TURN RIGHT P522 BHAMBANANA TURN RIGHT TO KWANGWANASE AND RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE ROUTES.
12.13	22077Z22077Z00050671 - MKUZE TO JOZINI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO JOZINI MKUZE P2-8 TURN RIGHT P236 TURN LEFT P449 TURN LEFT P522 TO JOZINI TOWN RETURN BACK PICK AND DROP ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.14	2100DX2206YH10129557 - MKUZE TO MANGQUNUBEZANA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO MANGQUNUBEZANA TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD EAGLE AVE TURN LEFT TO KINGFISHER ROAD TURN LEFT TO P/8 TURN LEFT TO D 1887 PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.15	2100DX2100DX00140232 - MKUZE TO MANABA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN LEFT KINGFISHER, TURN LEFT P2-8 TURN TO P236, TURN RIGHT TO P444, TURN LEFT D1882, PICK AND DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.16	2100DX2100DX00140234 - MKUZE TO EKUKHANYENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER, TURN RIGHT N2 TURN RIGHT P522, TURN LEFT P443 TO BHAMBANANA, TURN RIGHT P443D1842, PICK AND DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.17	2100DX1205D010140236 - MKUZE TO GERMISTON FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT TO PONGOLA, PIET RETIEF, ERMELO TURN RIGHT R23, TURN LEFT MURRAY STREET R29 TO BETHAL, TRICHARD, KINROSS, LEANDRA R51 PAUL KRUGER, HOUFWEG TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER, TO BENONI RANK TURN LEFT TO R21, OR R17 TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.18	2100DX2100DX00140237 - MKUZE TO NQUTSHINI MKUZE TAXI RANK TO NQUTSHINI TURN LEFT KLEBE, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER, TURN LEFT N2 TURN, R22 TURN RIGHT D675, PICK AND DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE
12.19	2100DX2100M110140238 - MKUZE TO VRYHEID FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT N2, TURN LEFT R69, TURN LEFT R66, TURN RIGHT TO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.20	2100DX2100DX00140242 - MKUZE TO EKUHLEHLINI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO EKUHLEHLINI MKUZE N2, TURN RIGHT P522, BHAMBANANA TURN P443 TO D1841 TURN LEFT TO D1911, EKUHLEHLINI CLINIC AND PICK AND DROP OFF ON THE SAME ROUTES.
12.21	2100DX21004R10140243 - MKUZE TO DURBAN FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT EAGLE ROAD, TURN LEFT N2, TURN RIGHT TO EMPANGENI, MTHUNZINI, GINGINDLOVU, STANGER, UMHLLALI, SHAKASKRAAL, TONGAAT, VERULAM, MOUNT EDGEcombe, AVOCA TO DURBAN AND RETURN
12.22	2100DX61009S10140245 - MKUZE RURAL TO KLERKSDORP FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MKUZE, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE ROAD, TO RIGHT TO KINGFISHER, TURN RIGHT N2, STRAIGHT TO PONGOLO, PIET-RETIEF, ERMELO TURN RIGHT TO R23, TURN LEFT TO R21, TURN RIGHT TO R11, TURN LEFT TO MURRAY STREET, R29 TO BETHAL, TURN LEFT TO R29, TRIOCHARD, KINROSE ALENDRA TURN LEFT TO R50, TURN RIGHT TO N17, TURN LEFT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO N12, TURN LEFT TO ANDERSON.
12.23	2100DX7100MF10129538 - MKUZE TO NONGOMA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO NONGOMA TURN LEFT TO KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER ROAD CROSS N2 R618 TURN RIGHT TO R66 TO NONGOMA PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.24	2100DX11008Z10129551 - MKUZE TO ULUNDI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TURN LEFT TO KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER CROSS N2 TO R618 TURN RIGHT TO R66 TO ULUNDI, PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.25	2100DX11008Z10129553 - MKUZE TO HLABISA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO HLABISA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER ROAD TURN LEFT TO N2 TURN RIGHT TO P450 TURN LEFT TO P470 TURN LEFT TO P235/2 TURN RIGHT TO HLABISA TAXI RANK PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.26	2100DX21004R10129555 - MKUZE TO MASHAVANE FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO MASHAVANE TURN LEFT TO KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER TURN RIGHT TO N2 TURN RIGHT TO P522 TURN LEFT TO P522 TURN LEFT TO P443 TURN RIGHT D 1842 PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE.
12.27	2100DX61009S10129556 - MKUZE TO NDNOSA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO NDNOSA TURN LEFT TO KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER ROAD TURN RIGHT TO N2 TURN RIGHT TO P522 TURN RIGHT TO P449 PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO THE SAE ROUTE.
12.28	2100DX2100DX00140224 - MKUZE TO BIVA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO BIVA TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER TURN RIGHT N2 TURN RIGHT P522 TURN P522 TURN P449 TURN LEFT D9 TURN RIGHT D21 STRAIGHT TO BIVA PICK & DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.29	2100DX2100DX00140225 - MKUZE TO GOLELA FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO GOLELA TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO EAGLE TURN AVE, TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER, TURN RIGHT N2, TURN RIGHT TO GOLELA PICK AND DROP OFF AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.30	2100DX2100JU10140226 - MKUZE TO STANGER FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO STANGER TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER TURN LEFT N2 TURN RIGHT R102 A EMPANGENI, MTUNZINI, GINGINDLOVU, MANDENI TO MANDENI TO STANGER TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.31	2100DX2100DX00140227 - MKUZE TO MABUYAKHULU FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE TURN, RIGHT KINGFISHER TURN RIGHT, N2 TURN RIGHT P522, TURN LEFT P443 TO MABUYAKHULU AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.32	2100DX2100DX00140229 - MKUZE TO MABIBI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN LEFT KINGFISHER TO P2-8, TURN RIGHT TO P23 TURN RIGHT TO P444 TURN LEFT TO R22 TURN RIGHT TO D1850 TO MABIBI PICK AND DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.33	2100DX2100DX00140230 - MKUZE TO EBUHLENI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TO EBUHLENI TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT EAGLEAVE TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER CROSS N2 TO R618 TURN LEFT D180 TURN RIGHT TOD240 TURN RIGHT D1812 PICK AND DROP AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.34	2100DX5100KO10140231 - MKUZE TO THABAZIMBI FROM MKUZE TAXI RANK TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER, TURN RIGHT N2. JOIN N17 TURN RIGHT BETHAL R545 TURN LEFT N4 TURN RIGHT N1 TURN LEFT N4 TURNRIGHT R511 TURN R510 TURN RIGHT ELAND STREET, TURN LEFT TO VANDEEJUL, TURN RIGHT TO THABAZIMBI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE FROM MKUZE TAXI TO PRETORIA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN RIGHT EAGLE AVE, TURN RIGHT KINGFISHER, TURN RIGHT N2 JOIN N17 R545, TURN LEFT N4 JOIN M2 TURN RIGHT VENDEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TURN RIGHT IN PRETORIA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.35	2100DX7100MF10140247 - MKUZE RURAL TO WELKOM FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MKUZE TO WELKOM, TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD, TURN EAGLE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO R11, TURN LEFT TO MURRAY STREET R29, BETHAL TRICHARD KINROSS, ALENDRA, DEVON, SPRING N17 TURN LEFT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO N12 CARLTONVILLE, POTCHEFSTROOM TO WELKOM RANK AND RETURN.
12.36	2100DX11008Z10140246 - NDUMO TO JOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT TO P443, TURN RIGHT TO D 1841 MANYISENI STRAIGHT TURN LEFT TO P443, TURN BHAMBANANA, TURN RIGHT P522 TO JOZINI NKNOKONI, TURN RIGHT TO N2 PONGOLA, PIET EMELO TURN RIGHT TO R23, TURN RIGHT TO R23, TURN LEFT TO MURRAY STREET, R29 TO BETHAL, TRICHARD, KINROSE DEVON SPRINGS, TURN RIGHT R51, PAUL KRUGER HOOFWEG, TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER TO BENONI RANK, TURN LEFT TO R21 TO BOKSBURG TURN RIGHT TO R29, OR N17 TO GERMANY TAXI RANK, TURN TO LEFT PLANTATION STREET M2 TO JOHANNESBURG, TURN LEFT RISSIK AND TURN RIGHT TO DEVILLIERS TO PARK CITY AND RETURN, OR TURN TO JOE SLOVO TURN LEFT TO WOLMARANE TURN LEFT TO HARRISON TURN LEFT TO DEVILLIERS TO PARK CITY AND RETURN.
12.37	22077Z1205GJ10054689 - MKHUZE TO CARLTONVILLE FROM MKUZE TURN LEFT KELBE ROAD TURN RIGHT EAGLE ROAD TO RIGHT TO KINGFISH ROADTURN RIGHT N2 STRAIGHT TO PONGOLO, PIET RETIEF ERMELO, TURN RIGHT EAGLE ROAD TO RIGHT TO KINGFISHER TURN RIGHT TO R23 TURN LEFT TO R21.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

**LGKZNG40-2024-JAN**

**REGION: ALL**

12.38 | 22077Z1205GJ10054691 - MKUZE TO JOHANNESBURG

FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MKUZE TURN LEFT KLEBE ROAD TURN RIGHT EAGLE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO KINGFISHER TURN TO N2 STRAIGHT TO PONGOLA, PIET RETIEF, EMELO TURN RIGHT R23 TURN LEFT R21 TURN RIGHT R11 TURN LEFT MURRAY STREET R29 TO BETHAL, TURN LEFT R29 TRIOCHARD KINROS ALENDRA, AND SPRINGS N17 TURN RIGHT VYFDELAAN R29, TURN RIGHT R51 PAUL KRUGER HOOFWEG TURN, LEFT TO BENONI R29 TURN LEFT TO VOORTREKKER STRAIGHT TO BENONI TAXI RANK TURN, TO PIANTATION STREET M2, TURN LEFT TO RISSIK TURN RIGHT DIVILLERS TO PARK CITY IN JOHANNESBURG OR TURN LEFT JEOXLOVO, TURN LEFT TO WOLMARNE AND TURN LEFT HARRISION TO DEVILLERS TO PARK CITY IN JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN.





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167683	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TD QWABE <b>ID NO.</b> 8307255892086 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 68 KWAMAKHUTHUZA NEWCASTLE 2940
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA	
12.1	KZPRERC2953193 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: NO.68 ISANQU STREET, NEWCASTLE TO SURAYVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL LEAVING THE HOUSE AT 5:35 AT NO.68 ISANQU STREET, NEWCASTLE WITH 4 LEARNERS THEN DRIVE STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO INDLOVU STREET NO.1491 TO PICK UP 3 LEARNERS THEN CARRY ON STRAIGHT SAME STREET NO.1336 PICK UP 2 LEARNERS THEN PROCEED TO PICK UP 2 LEARNERS. I THEN TURN RIGHT TO GCINA STREET DRIVING BACK TO ISANQU STREET AND STOP AT NO.02 TO PICK UP 2 LEARNERS THEN AT NO.29 SAME STREET TO PICK UP 2 LEARNERS, THEN I DRIVE STRAIGHT TO PICK UP 1 LAST LEARNER SAME STREET NO.79 I THEN DRIVE TURN LEFT AND RIGHT TO JOIN ASIPHEPHE ROAD THEN DRIVE TILL JOINING A ALBERTWESSELS, CARRY ON TILL CROSSING N11 AND DRIVE STRAIGHT TO ALLEN STREET I DRIVE ENTERING TOWN WITH ALLEN STREET I TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET THEN CARRY ON TILL OUTSIDE TOWN AND TURN RIGHT TO CENTRE STREET THEN DRIVE AND STOP AT THE DROP OFF ZONE OFF SURAYVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL TO DROP OF 15 LEARNERS THEN I WAIT THERE FOR THE SCHOOL TO COME OUT. IN THE AFTERNOON I DRIVE THE REVERSE OF THE MORNING TRIP TO TAKE THE CHILDREN BACK HOME.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167746	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> DA ZONDI <b>ID NO.</b> 6001255516082 <b>Association:</b> GREATER PMB TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 476 PLESSISLAER PMB 3200
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	22069N22068T00053433 - BISLEY TO PIETERMARITZBURG  INBOUND: FROM ORIBI ROAD TERMINUS-OPPOSITE ORIBI VALLEY (KPR0109) VIA: ORIBI, LONG, BUCKLEY, BOWKER, ORIBI, KING EDWARD, DURBAN, COMMERCIAL, LONGMARKET, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, BISHOFF, CHURCH, OLD MARKET.  OUTBOUND: FROM CITY TERMINAL-BUS/TAXI SERVICE (KPC0003)VIA: COMMERCIAL, DURBAN, KING EDWARD, ORIBITO TO ORIBI ROAD TERMINUS-OPPOSITE ORIBI VILLAGE (KPR0109).		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167747	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> DA ZONDI <b>ID NO.</b> 6001255516082 <b>Association:</b> GREATER PMB TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 476 PLESSISLAER PMB 3200
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	22069N22068T00053433 - BISLEY TO PIETERMARITZBURG  INBOUND: FROM ORIBI ROAD TERMINUS-OPPOSITE ORIBI VALLEY (KPR0109) VIA: ORIBI, LONG, BUCKLEY, BOWKER, ORIBI, KING EDWARD, DURBAN, COMMERCIAL, LONGMARKET, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, BISHOFF, CHURCH, OLD MARKET.  OUTBOUND: FROM CITY TERMINAL-BUS/TAXI SERVICE (KPC0003)VIA: COMMERCIAL, DURBAN, KING EDWARD, ORIBITO TO ORIBI ROAD TERMINUS-OPPOSITE ORIBI VILLAGE (KPR0109).		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167748	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MV LANGA <b>ID NO.</b> 6206115628080 <b>Association:</b> CALUZA MBAMBO TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 374 PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	<p>2100H32100H300050897 - CALUZA / KWA-RISHO</p> <p>INBOUND ORIGIN: CALUZA RESERVOIR TERMINUS (KPE0043) TO PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093). FROM: C1, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), BOSHOF STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND ORIGIN: PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093) TO CALUZA RESERVOIR TERMINUS (KPE0043). FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, PINE STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C1.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: C1, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, CHURCH STREET. FROM: C1, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, BOURKE STREET, CHURCH STREET.</p> <p>FROM: C1, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, SYMONS, CHURCH STREET, BOSHOF STREET</p> <p>OUTBOUND</p> <p>FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, JABU NDLOVU STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C1.</p> <p>FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, BURGER STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C1.</p> <p>FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, PRINCE ALFRED STREET, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C1.</p>		
12.2	<p>2100H322069B00050847 - 2. MBANJWA.</p> <p>INBOUND ORIGIN: MBANJWA TERMINUS (KPE0045) DESTINATION: PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093)</p> <p>ROUTE: MBANJWA, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), BOSHOF STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND ORIGIN: PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093) MBANJWA TERMINUS (KPE0045). ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ STREET, PINE STREET, EDENDALE, MR7, CALUZA, MBANJWA.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS.</p> <p>INBOUND: MBANJWA, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, CHURCH STREET. MBANJWA, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, BOURKE STREET, CHURCH STREET. MBANJWA, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, SYMONS, CHURCH STREET, BOSHOF STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, JABU NDLOVU STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, MBANJWA. PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, BURGER STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, MBANJWA. PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, PRINCE ALFRED STREET, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, MBANJWA.</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>22069B22069B00050846 - HAREWOOD / DAMBULA</p> <p>INBOUND* ORIGIN: HAREWOOD TERMINUS (KPE0050) TO PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093) FROM: C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), BOSHOFF STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND ORIGIN: PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093) TO HAREWOOD TERMINUS (KPE050). FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, PINE STREET, EDENDALE, MR7, CALUZA, C9, C19.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS</p> <p>INBOUND: C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, CHURCH STREET. FROM: C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, BOURKE STREET, CHURCH STREET.</p> <p>FROM: C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, SYMONS, CHURCH STREET, BOSHOFF STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND</p> <p>FROM : PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, JABU NDLOVU STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C9, C19.</p> <p>FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, BURGER STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C9, C19.</p> <p>FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, PRINCE ALFRED STREET, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C9, C19.</p>
------	---



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167769	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> SC KHUMALO <b>ID NO.</b> 7812085415082 <b>Association:</b> ESTCOURT DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 1028 ESTCOURT  3310
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0121824
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	<p>2202EN2202EN00050210 - SOBABILI TO ESCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SOBABILI, INTO AND ALONG D1241, LEFT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD LOADING AND OFFLOADING. PASS EMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCHSLOY, WEMBEZI INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTRERANTIVE ROUTE</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, PHILLIP STREET ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:</p> <p>1.BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK. 2.NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD. 3.MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD. 4.MASONITE INTO BANK ROAD. 5.MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.</p>		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167796	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> BA SHABALALA <b>ID NO.</b> 7806235823088 <b>Association:</b> DUNDEE TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 1264 DUNDEE 3000
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMZINYATHI		
12.1	21004P21004Q00047605 - DUNDEE TO JOHANNESBURG:  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE 1: FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN PROCEED AS PER ROUTE ABOVE UP TO N3 AT HEIDELBERG, FOLLOW N3 TO JOHANNESBURG, TURN RIGHT INTO M2, PROCEED WITH M2 OFFRAMP INTO SIEMERT ROAD (M31), PROCEED WITH SIEMERT ROAD, INTO END STREET, PROCEED WITH END STREET OFFRAMP INTO ANDERSON STREET, PROCEED WITH ANDERSON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO NUGGET STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET (R24), TURN RIGHT INTO RISSIK STREET (M9), TURN RIGHT INTO DE VILLIERS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO NOORD STREET (JOHANNESBURG RAILWAY TAXI RANK), OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE 2: FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK PROCEED AS PER ROUTE ABOVE UP TO N3 AT HEIDELBERG. AT HEIDELBERG TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TOWARDS JOHANNESBURG, FOLLOW N3 TO JOHANNESBURG, TURN RIGHT INTO M2, PROCEED WITH M2 OFFRAMP INTO SIEMERT ROAD (M31), PROCEED WITH SIEMERT ROAD, INTO END STREET, INTO ANDERSON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO NUGGET STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET (R24), TURN RIGHT INTO RISSIK STREET (M9), TURN RIGHT INTO DE VILLIERS STREET, TURN LEFT WANDERERS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO NOORD STREET (JOHANNESBURG RAILWAY STATION TAXI RANK), OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE REVERSE.		
12.2	21004P2100BF10047596 - DUNDEE TO NKANDLA  FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), FOLLOW R68/R33, TURN RIGHT INTO R68 FOLLOW R68 TO NQUTHU, TURN RIGHT AT NQUTHU (R68), RIGHT INTO P50/3, PROCEED ALONG P50/3 TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD, AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.3	21004P2100BF10047597 - DUNDEE TO NQUTU  FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), FOLLOW R68/R33, TURN RIGHT INTO R68 FOLLOW R68 TO NQUTHU, TURN RIGHT AT NQUTHU (R68/P54), ACROSS P54 INTO P36/2, PROCEED ALONG P36/2 TURN LEFT INTO NQUTU TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.  CONDITIONS / RESTRICTIONS THE PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON THIS ROUTE MUST BE CONDUCTED STRICTLY AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH AGREEMENT BETWEEN DUNDEE TAXI ASSOCIATION AND NQUTHU TAXI ASSOCIATION DATED 2006. 01. 03. THE ROUTE MAY ONLY BE ALLOCATED TO THOSE MEMBERS AND VEHICLE FOR WHICH SPECIFICALLY APPLICATION HAVE BEEN MADE AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD.		
12.4	21004P2100F510047349 - DUNDEE TO DANNHAUSER  FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN INTO KARL LANDMAN, PROCEED ALONG KARL LANDMAN STREET, FOLLOW R68 TURN RIGHT INTO R621, PROCEED ALONG R621 TO HATTINGSPRUIT, FOLLOW R621 TO DANNHAUSER, ACROSS THE BRIDGE INTO DANNHAUSER, TURN LEFT INTO MAIN STREET (R204) AND PROCEED TO DANNHAUSER TAXI RANK, OFF LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.5	21004P2100F610047346 - DUNDEE TO NEWCASTLE  FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN RIGHT INTO KARL LANDMAN STREET, PROCEED ALONG KARL LANDMAN, FOLLOW R68 TURN RIGHT INTO R621 PROCEED ALONG R621 TO HATTINGSPRUIT, FOLLOW R621 TO DANNHAUSER, FOLLOW R621 TO N11, TURN RIGHT INTO N11, FOLLOW N11 TO NEWCASTLE OFF RAMP, LEFT TO NEWCASTLE (ALLEN STREET), PROCEED ALONG ALLEN STREET TURN LEFT INTO TERMINUS STREET, PROCEED ALONG TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.6	21004P2100FF10047595 - DUNDEE TO SITHEMBILE TOWNSHIP, GLENCOE  FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN RIGHT INTO KARL LANDMAN STREET, PROCEED ALONG KARL LANDMAN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO R614, PROCEED ALONG R614 INTO GLENCOE, TURN LEFT INTO BIGGAR STREET OR UITHOEK STREET, ACROSS MAIN STREET TO SITHEMBILE, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.7	21004P2207CF00047599 - DUNDEE TO ANNIEVILLE  ALTERNATIVE 1 FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN RIGHT INTO KARL LANDMAN STREET, PROCEED ALONG KARL LANDMAN STREET, FOLLOW R68 TURN RIGHT INTO R621 PROCEED ALONG R621 TO HATTINGSPRUIT, FOLLOW R621 TO DANNHAUSER, FOLLOW R621, TURN RIGHT INTO P38, PROCEED ALONG P38 TO ANNIEVILLE, KWAMDAKANE TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.  CONDITIONS: NO PICK UP ALLOWED AT ANNIVILLE AS PER THE INSTRUCTION OF DUNDEE TAXI ASSOCIATION.  ALTERNATIVE 2 FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN LEFT INTO BROWNING STREET, PROCEED ALONG BROWNING STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION STREET, PROCEED ALONG UNION STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ARGYLL STREET, PROCEED ALONG ARGYLL STREET TO P272 FOLLOW P272 TO ANNIEVILLE, KWAMDAKANE TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 OF BOOK 3

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065





KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE  
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE  
ISIFUNDAZWE SAKWAZULU-NATALI

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe**

*(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)*  
*(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)*

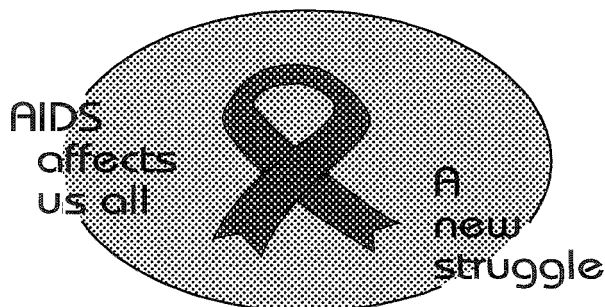
Vol: 18

PIETERMARITZBURG  
8 FEBRUARY 2024  
8 FEBRUARIE 2024

No: 2652

**PART 3 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**Prevention is the cure**

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1994-4551



9 771994 455008

0 2 6 5 2





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

12.8	2202DH21004R10050923 - DUNDEE TO DURBAN ALTERNATIVE ROUTE
	<p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK FOLLOW ROUTE UP TO THE N3, PROCEED WITH N3 TO CATO RIDGE, ALONG N3 OFF RAMP INTO M13, PROCEED WITH OLD MAIN ROAD (M31), TURN RIGHT INTO MOODLE STREET PINETOWN, AND OFFLOAD ONLY. PROCEED WITH MOODLE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD M31, PROCEED WITH OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO STAPPLETON ROAD (M5) PROCEED WITH STAPPLETON ROAD (M5), TURN LEFT INTO J. S. MARWICK HIGHWAY (M13), PROCEED WITH J. S. MARWICK HIGHWAY (M13) ONRAMP, INTO N3, PROCEED WITH N3 OFFRAMP INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD (M13), PROCEED WITH OLD DUTCH ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, OFFLOAD ONLY AT YMCA. PROCEED WITH ALICE STREET (M4) TURN LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, THEN UMGENI ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CRABBLE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OSBORNE STREET, OFFLOAD AND LOAD AND RETURN AS PER RETURN ROUTE BELOW AND THE REMAINDER OF THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK FOLLOW THE SAME ROUTE UP TO POMEROY, PROCEED TO TUGELA FERRY, PROCEED TO KEATS DRIFT, PROCEED TO GREYTOWN, PROCEED TO NEW HANOVER, AND PROCEED TO PIETERMARITZBURG, ENTERING ALONG NEW GREYTOWN ROAD, PROCEED WITH NEW GREYTOWN ROAD TO ONRAMP TO N3, PROCEED WITH N3, BYPASS CATO RIDGE, PROCEED ALONG N3- OFF RAMP INTO M13, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M31), PROCEED WITH OLD MAIN ROAD (M31), TURN RIGHT INTO MOODLE STREET PINETOWN, OFFLOAD ONLY. PROCEED WITH MOODLE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAID ROAD (M31), PROCEED WITH OLD MAIN ROAD M31, TURN RIGHT INTO STAPPLETON ROAD (M5) PROCEED WITH STAPPLETON ROAD (M5), TURN LEFT INTO J. S. MARWICK HIGHWAY (M13), PROCEED WITH J. S. MARWICK HIGHWAY (M13), INTO N3, PROCEED WITH N3 OFFRAMP INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD (M13), PROCEED WITH OLD DUTCH ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, OFFLOAD ONLY AT YMCA. PROCEED WITH ALICE STREET (M4) TURN LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, THEN INTO UMGENI ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CRABBLE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OSBORNE STREET TO OSBORNE TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND LOAD AND RETURN AS PER RETURN ROUTE AND THE REMAINDER OF THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS IS ALLOWED ON THE FORWARD JOURNEY, NO SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED ON THE RETURN JOURNEY BETWEEN DUNDEE AND DURBAN.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE FROM DURBAN TO DUNDEE FROM OSBOURNE STREET TAXI RANK INTO FIRST AVENUE JOIN EPSON ROAD, UMGENI ROAD INTO LEOPOLD STREET, CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) AND PROCEED ALONG N3 AND THE REMAINDER OF THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.9	2207BP2207BP00050946 - DUNDEE TO SIBONGILE TOWNSHIP
	<p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN LEFT INTO CONRHILL STREET, AND PROCEED ALONG CORNHILL STREET STRAIGHT INTO SIBONGILE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.10	2207BP2207BP00050947 - DUNDEE TO RORKE'S DRIFT (VIA BON DOU/DE WAAL).
	<p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN LEFT INTO WILSON STREET (R33), PROCEED ALONG WILSON STREET, FOLLOW R33, TURN LEFT INTO P190 (VIA BON DOU) PROCEED ALONG P190 TO RORKE DRIFT, SHIYANE MISSION, OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSAL.</p>
12.11	2207BP2207BP00050948 - DUNDEE TO WASBANK
	<p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), FOLLOW P33-2, PROCEED ALONG P33-2 TO WASBANK, PROCEED ALONG P33-2, TURN LEFT INTO STATION STREET, WASBANK TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD, RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.12	2207BP2207BP00050950 - DUNDEE TO VRYHEID
	<p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED WITH R68/33 BECOMING R33, PROCEED WITH R33(P34-3) TO VRYHEID TOWN STRAIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VRYHEID TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD ONLY. FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET, PROCEED ALONG CHURCH STREET STRAIGHT INTO STRECH CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO RAILWAY STATION TAXI RANK, AND OFFLOAD ONLY. FROM RAILWAY STATION TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO STRECH CRESCENT, PROCEED INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VRYHEID TAXI RANK, LOAD ONLY AND RETURN ALONG CHURCH STREET, INTO R33 AND PROCEED ALONG THE REMAINDER OF THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE</p>
12.13	2207BP2207BP00050958 - DUNDEE TO DUNDEE HOSPITAL
	<p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN LEFT INTO CORPORATION STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO DUNDEE HOSPITAL, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.14	2207BP2207BP00050960 - DUNDEE TO STRATHMORE PARK
	<p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRATHMORE, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.15	2207BP2207BP00050962 - DUNDEE TO PEACEVALE/FORESTDALE
	<p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN RIGHT INTO HAJEE JAMAL STREET, PROCEED ALONG HAJEE JAMAL STREET, AND TURN RIGHT INTO PEACEVALE, OFFLOAD AND LOAD, PROCEED WITH HAJEE JAMAL STREET INTO FORESTDALE, OFFLOAD, LOAD, FROM FORESTDALE TURN RIGHT INTO COMMERCIAL STREET, PROCEED ALONG COMMERCIAL STREET STRAIGHT INTO WILSON STREET, PROCEED ALONG WILSON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), AND TURN LEFT INTO TAXI RANK.</p>
12.16	2207BP2207BP00050963 - DUNDEE TO PEACEVALE / FORESTDALE
	<p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN LEFT INTO BROWNING STREET, AND PROCEED ALONG BROWNING STREET STRAIGHT INTO MPATI ROAD, OFFLOAD, LOAD, FROM MPATI ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO UNION STREET, PROCEED ALONG UNION STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KARL LANDMAN STREET TO PICK N PAY CENTRE, OFFLOAD, LOAD, PROCEED ALONG KARL LANDMAN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO BEACONSFIELD STREET TO SPAR, OFFLOAD, LOAD.</p>
12.17	2207BP2207XJ10050582 - DUNDEE TO EMPANGENI
	<p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), FOLLOW R68/R33, TURN RIGHT INTO R68, FOLLOW R68 TO NQUTHU, PROCEED ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO, FOLLOW R68 UP TO R34, TURN RIGHT INTO R34, FOLLOW R34 TO MELMOTH, FOLLOW R34 TO NKWALENI, TURN LEFT TOWARDS EMPANGENI (R34), PROCEED ALONG R34 TO EMPANGENI, STRAIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WEIGHTMAN STREET TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), FOLLOW R68/R33 TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT INTO VRYHEID BYPASS (R34) PROCEED ALONG R34 TOWARDS ULUNDI (R34), INTO R66, AND PROCEED TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD ONLY. FROM ULUNDI TAXI RANK RETURN TO R34, FOLLOW R34 TO MELMOTH, FOLLOW R34 TO NKWALENI, TURN LEFT TOWARDS EMPANGENI (R34), PROCEED ALONG R34 TO EMPANGENI STRAIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WEIGHTMAN STREET TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

**LGKZNG40-2024-JAN**

**REGION: ALL**

12.18	KZPRERC2712211 - DUNDEE TO TUGELA FERRY FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET, LEFT INTO WILSON STREET (R33), PROCEED ALONG WILSON STREET, FOLLOW R33 TO HELPMEEKAAR, FOLLOW R33 TO POMEROY PROCEED ALONG PASS POMEROY FOLLOW R33 TO TUGELA FERRY TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.19	KZPRERC2725833 - DUNDEE TO STRATHFORD FARM FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, FROM SMITH STREET TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL STREET FOLLOW R33 TO STRATHFORD FARM AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS USING THE SAME ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167801	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> NP PHETHA <b>ID NO.</b> 7304095483086 <b>Association:</b> IMBALI 18, BB, & 14 TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 779 UNIT 14 IMBALI PIETERMARITZBURG KWAZULU NATAL 3201
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403002599
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	22069J238QHB00049432 - IMBALI UNIT BB TO SLATTER STREET PMB  FROM TAXI RANK AT UNIT BB ALONG N1 ROAD, INTO N10 ROAD, INTO WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD, INTO FJ SITHOLE ROAD, LEFT INTO SUTHERLAND ROAD, RIGHT INTO EDENDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET, (JABU NDLOVU STREET), LEFT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET TO DESTINATION AT SLATTER STREET TAXI RANK PIETERMARITZBURG.  RETURN.  FROM SLATTER STREET TAXI RANK INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET TO WEST STREET TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO LOOP STREET, INTO EDENDALE ROAD, LEFT INTO SUTHERLAND, RIGHT INTO FJ SITHOLE INTO WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD TO N10 INTO TAXI RANK AT UNIT BB.  RESTRICTION NO PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF ON ROUTE BETWEEN UNIT BB AND RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG CENTRAL.		
12.2	22069J238QHB00049433 - IMBALI UNIT 18 TO SLATTER STREET PMB  FROM RANK AT IMBALI UNIT 18 ALONG ROAD T3 INTO WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD FROM HERE SAME ROUTE AS ROUTE 1: FROM TAXI RANK AT UNIT BB ALONG N1 ROAD, INTO N10 ROAD, INTO WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD, INTO FJ SITHOLE ROAD, LEFT INTO SUTHERLAND ROAD, RIGHT INTO EDENDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET, (JABU NDLOVU STREET), LEFT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET TO SLATTER STREET RANK PIETERMARITZBURG.  RETURN  FROM SLATTER STREET RANK INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET TO WEST STREET RANK, INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO LOOP STREET, INTO EDENDALE ROAD LEFT INTO SUTHERLAND, RIGHT INTO FJ SITHOLE INTO WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD INTO T3 TO RANK IN UNIT 18  RESTRICTION SAME RESTRICTION AS IN ROUTE 1.		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167803	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> BB NTAKA <b>ID NO.</b> 7409125660080 <b>Association:</b> MAFKATHINI HAZA MGWAGWA TAXI ASSOC.	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P. O BOX 8513 MERRIVALE KWA-ZULU NATAL 3291
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403000795
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	22068A22068A00053262 - MAFKATHINI TO HOWICK INBOUND: FROM MAFKATHINI - MKHIZE - D1122/D1133 (KPV0005) TO SOMME STRETT RANKBELL TO HARVARD (KPH 0003).
12.2	22068A22068T10053265 - 5. MAFKATHINI TO PIETERMARITZBURG INBOUND: FROM MAFKATHINI - MKHIZE - D0033 (KPV0005) HOSSEN HAFEEJEE (BERG) STR RANK NO.3 PATON TO (KPC0026) ROUTE :D1133, P402 (TO EMALANGENI-KPV0076), P402, D1140 (TO KHOBONGO-KPV0010). RETURN. D11339 VIA PHENDUKA (D1133, UNNAMED RD MR135, MR135, ZEEDERBERG, N3, TOWN BUSH CHATTERTON BOSHOF, LANGALIBALELE, RITIEF, HOOSEN HAFEEJEE. OUTBOUND. FROM HOOSEN HAFEEJEE MASUKWANA (EAST) CHURCH, GREYTOWN, N3, ZEEDERBERG, R103 MR135, UNNAMED RD OUTBOUND A D1129 (TO DULELA KPV0021). RETURN. D1129 P390 ROUTE : D1133, (TO EMALANGENI-KPV0076). RETURN. P402, D1140, (TO KHOBONGO- KPV0010) RETURN D1140, D1133 (VIA PHENDUKA- KPV008) D1133, UNNAMED RD MR135, R103 MAIN MORLING, SOMME. OUTBOUND. FROM SOMME STR RANK-BELL TO HARVARD (KPV0003) TO MAFKATHINI - MKHIZE - D11333 (KPV0005). ALTERNATE ROUTINGS INBOUND. A. D1133, P403, (TO EMALANGENI-KPV0076) RETURN P403 (TO KHOBONGO-KPV0010), RETURN D1140,D1133, MAIN, MORLING, SOMME. RESTRICTION SPECIAL CONDITION DISPUTES AGAINST MAFKATHINI TAXI ASSOCIATION.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0139204	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> M MASUKU <b>ID NO.</b> 6001255747083 <b>Association:</b> MASIHAMBISANE BARA BUFFALO FLATS T.A	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 2222 NEWCASTLE 2940
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103001306
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA	
12.1	2202BQ2207WL10055701 - NEWCASTLE TO PONGOLA. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SURBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECH, TURN RIGHT UTRECH ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOODDRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS-ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 VIA BHEKUZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD, LOUWSBURG, TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD VIA MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.2	2202BQ1205S210055712 - NEWCASTLE TO VREENING. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK IN TERMINUS STREET LEFT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET INTO ALLEN STREET LEFT INTO R34 RIGHT INTO R103 LEFT INTO N3 LEFT INTO R54 LEFT INTO GENERAL HERTZORG ROAD LEFT INTO UNION LEFT TO VREENING TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	2202BQ2206LS10055685 - NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS ST, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKAR, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT COLENZO ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, TURN LEFT TO N3, PROCEED TO MOOIRIVER TOLLGATE, MARIANHILL TOLLGATE, VIA PINETOWN, TURN LEFT TO ALICE STREET TURN LEFT TO ALBERT ROAD, UMGENI ROAD AND OSBORN ROAD. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.4	2202BQ1203D510055711 - NEWCASTLE TO SPRINGS. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK LEFT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET INTO ALLEN STREET LEFT N11 INTO R23 LEFT TO STANDERTON, PROCEED TO BULFOUR TURN LEFT NIGEL TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.5	2202BQ2207WL10055708 - NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO PIET RETIEF. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK ENTER TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT NEAR R T L OFFICE INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT DE KOCK STREET INTO R543, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA VUKUZAKHE TOWNSHIP PROCEED ALONG R543 ENTER VAN REBEEK STREET AT WAKKERSTROOM ENTER R543 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ZUIDEND STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT INTO WESTEND STREET ENTER APPROVED PIET RETIEF TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.6	2202BQ81005G10055709 - NEWCASTLE TO ERMELO. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK LEFT KIRKLAND LEFT ALLEN INTO N11 ERMELO TAXI RANK AND RETURN. NO LOADING AND OFFLOADING ALONG N11 UNTIL ERMELO TAXI TANK AND RETURN.
12.7	2202BQ2202DH10055702 - NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET TURN RIGHT TO N11 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.8	2202BQ7100OU10189198 - NEWCASTLE TO QWAQWA. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11 PASS LADYSMITH INTO N3 DROP OFF HARRISMITH AND STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11 PASS LADYSMITH INTO N3 DROP OFF HARRISMITH AND PROCEED TO QWAQWA TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS VIA SAME ROUTE. NEWCASTLE.
12.9	2202BQ2100H310189189 - NEWCASTLE TO PIETERMARITZBURG FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD TURN RIGHT TO COLENZO ROAD, ROAD TURN RIGHT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.10	2202BQ11008Z10189203 - NEWCASTLE TO JOHANNESBURG NEWCASTLE TO JOHANNESBURG/ BARAGWANATH FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO MEMEL ROAD FROM MEMEL ROAD JOIN R34 AND THEN PROCEED UP TO N3 AND THEN RIGHT TO JOHANNESBURG. PROCEED WITH N3 LEFT INTO M2 WEST AND THEN OFF-RAMP LEFT INTO HARROW ROAD AND THEN LEFT INTO MOSELEY ROAD, STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO END STREET INTO JEPPE STREET RIGHT INTO VONVEILEGH THEN LEFT INTO PLEIN STREET AND THEN TURN RISSIK STREET TURN RIGHT BEVIERS STREET TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS STREET LEFT INTO PARK CITY TAXI RANK. FROM N3 TURN LEFT INTO N12 TURN LEFT INTO OLD POTCHESTROOM ROAD TURN LEFT INTO BARAGWANATH RANK.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0122686	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> KS MATHEBULA <b>ID NO.</b> 6203155966082 <b>Association:</b> MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 10221 NEWCASTLE 2940
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103000043
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA	
12.1	2100F521005B10057640 - NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD VIA BLAAUBOSCH OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 ROAD VIA VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R34 ENTER EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT AT BOXER SHOPPING CENTER ENTER ?A? TAXI RANK EMPANGENI, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 NEWCASTLE.
12.2	2202BQ2202BQ00057642 - NEWCASTLE TO DANNHAUSER. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK ENTER TERMINUS STREET. TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET. TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN RIGHT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BALLENGICH TURN LEFT INTO R621 ROAD TO SKOBAARIN SETTLEMENT PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER DANNHAUSER TOWN TURN LEFT TO DANNHAUSER APPROVED TAXI RANK, RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.3	2100F52202BQ00057662 - NEWCASTLE TO NORMANDEEN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH SUTHERLAND STREET TURN RIGHT WITH SCOTT STREET TO LENNOXTON WITH ROAD P39 TO NORMANDIEN PICK AND DROP RETURNING USING SAME ROUTE.
12.4	2202BR2100F500057617 - MADADENI (KWANYEMBE) TO NEWCASTLE FROM N SECTION TAXI RANK KWANYEMBE, TURN RIGHT ENTER P SECTION ENTER ROAD FROM P1 STOP, VIA POST BOX, TURN LEFT AT STAFFORD CLINIC OR RIGHT. TURN RIGHT ENTER M SECTION. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA DEDANGIFUNDE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT MUZIKAYISE JUNIOR PRIMARY, TURN RIGHT ENTER L SECTION STRAIGHT TURN LEFT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 AND SECTION 6 TO MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA HARDWARE MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK AND COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD P483 FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI, BUFFALO FLATS AND UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE AT INGAGANE ROBOT CROSS-OVER INGAGANE RIVER TURN LEFT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD. VIA LIGHT AND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES EMABHODINI TO NEWCASTLE VIA PROTECTION SERVICE TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.
12.5	2202BR2100F500057612 - MADADENI (LIBRARY) TO NEWCASTLE FROM MADADENI LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HALL, TURN LEFT INTO BEER WHOLESALE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, AND PROCEED TO AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATE OFFICE. OR FROM MADADENI LIBRARY, TURN RIGHT ENTER P SECTION ENTER ROAD FROM P1 STOP, TURN LEFT TO KWASBALI TAVERN (BETWEEN 2 AND 3), TURN LEFT METHODIST CHURCH, PROCEED TO SECTION 1 CLINIC, KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, IKHWEZI SECTION/POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE ROAD INTERSECTION. TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER TO MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM. TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE INTO ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE. TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP
12.6	2202BR2100F500057613 - MADADENI (HIGH SCHOOL) TO NEWCASTLE FROM MADADENI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE TO ENYOKENI SECTION 3, TURN LEFT VODACOM CONTAINERS TO BHEKUKUPHIWA RESTAURANT, LEFT AT EHASHINI STOP TO ST JOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS SHOPRITE CENTRE, RIGHT AT CLINIC NO.7, TO KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH, TO CLINIC NO.1 AT SECTION 1 TO SECTION1, TURN LEFT AT BP GARAGE, TO AMAJUBA MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, INTO IKHWEZI SECTION, TO MADADENI POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT, ENTER ROAD 0483 FROM UTRECHT, OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE, TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS TO EMABHODI, PROTECTION SERVICE TURN ENTER RIGHT ALLEN STREET AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, INTO RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP  .ALTERNATE: ROUTE STARTING POINT SAME AS ABOVE BUT AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, TO RAILWAY STATION, TO KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO ARBOR PARK SUBURBS PROCEED ALONG TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.
12.7	2202BR2100F500057615 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE (TEXTILE INDUSTRY) FROM ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT THOKOZA SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT SCHOOL FOR DEAF, TURN LEFT CLINIC NO.5, SECTION5, VIA NTOBEKO L. P. SCHOOL, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP. AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION BETWEEN 5 AND 2 TOWARDS BEER WHOLESALE, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, PROCEED. TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE, VIA MAGISTRATE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT (PICK AND DROP) PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN AT KEWAY MOTORS INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE TO NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OFFLOAD AND LOAD ALL AROUND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI APPROVED TAXI RANK. PROCEED TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASBALI TAVERN, LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO APPROVED CHECKERS TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.8	<p>2202BR2202BS00057622 - MADADENI TO OSIZWENI FROM MADADENI TO OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP FROM MAGISTRATE OFFICE, MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND MUNICIPALITY OFFICES. TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA IMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE VIA METHODIST CHURCH. SECTIONS 1 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT FOUR WAY STOP ON ROAD BETWEEN RIVERSIDE HOUSES AND SECTION 3 TURN RIGHT AT KWAMABOYA, VIA EHASHINI STOP, VIA ST HOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER VIA CLINIC SECTION 3, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC, AND PROCEED VIA MADADENI LIBRARY, VIA BEER WHOLESALE DEPOT, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION, PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION (ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7), VIA MADODA SHOPPING ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOT ENTER ROAD TO OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT VIA NINE MILE STOP, VIA BLAABOSCH AREA, TURN RIGHT AT EMPANGENI, TURN LEFT ENTER OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP (SOUTH), PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA QHUBIMFUNDO S. P. SCHOOL AND VIA XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT KWAMASHU STOP, TURN LEFT AT MPHAZIMA RESTAURANT AND HLANGANANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA OSIZWENI BUSINESS ARE, VIA POST OFFICE (OSIZWENI) AND S.A.P.S. STATION, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO TOP TANK, TURN LEFT KWAMBHOKO (SAND SUPPLY DEPOT) VIA LONG HOMES HOUSING, TURN RIGHT AT MATSHEKETSHENI SECTION, VIA KWA BOB SHOPPING CENTRE, AND MASKOPHASINI, TURN LEFT AT DEPOT, ON THE THIRD ROAD FROM KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT VIA KWAMAKHANYA SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AT KWA VILAKAZI CORNER HOUSE, VIA 5 STAR CENTRE AND FIRE STATION OSIZWENI, AND TURN RIGHT AT T.V. LIQUOR STORE. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KAKALASPAN AREA (RURAL AREA) VIA MILLENNIUM CASH STORE. EMPOMPINI RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.9	<p>2202BQ2100HB10057641 - NEWCASTLE TO PONGOLA FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 TO OSIZWENI, UTRECHT TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO STILWATER BP GARAGE TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 TO BHEKZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD TO LOUWSBURG TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD TO MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.10	<p>2100F521004P10057664 - NEWCASTLE TO DUNDEE. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN LEFT TO N11 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT TO R621 VIA NDH ENTER PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA HUTTENSFRUT TURN LEFT TO DUNDEE ENTER LANDMAN STREET TURN LEFT ENTER DUNDEE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.11	<p>2100F52202BQ00057623 - NEWCASTLE TO NEWCASTLE (IMPONDO/BAHLOKAZI) FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT GURTHELAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT SCOTTS STREET, VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CAPRICORNA HOTEL, ENTER BOUNDARY STREET AT LENOXTON TOWNSHIP, PROCEED VIA CALTEX GARAGE (PETROL), VIA RICHVIEW CIVIC HALL, VIA BABS SCRAP YARD, VIA NCANDU COMBINED SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT CHEMSFORD ROAD, VIA FARMERS ASSOCIATION AUCTION SALE, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD D502 TO EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE, ENTER CHEMSFORD ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT CHEMSFORD DAM, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD R621 TO BAHLOKAZI HIGH SCHOOL, RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD R621 FROM HAIGH SCHOOL VIA CHEMSFORD WATER WORKS, RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE FROM GIJIMA SCHOOL R621, TURN RIGHT AT CHEMSFORD DAM. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK.</p>





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167813	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> DB MBONGWA <b>ID NO.</b> 8802085789080 <b>Association:</b> IXOPO & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 346 IXOPO KWAZULU NATAL 3276
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> TA MBONGWA <b>ID NO.</b> 5005135422081	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O. BOX 346 IXOPO KWAZULU-NATAL  3276
7) <b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKN0503000064
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> HARRY GWALA	
12.1	22069U22069U00051098 - IXOPO TO MAHEHLE  FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO P312 ROAD AFTER 1KM TURN LEFT INTO P23?1 ROAD AND AFTER ABOUT 30KM TURN LEFT INTO P122 ROAD AFTER ABOUT 8KM ON P122 TURN LEFT INTO D380 ROAD 3KM TURN RIGHT INTO D724 ROAD TO MAHEHLE. PICKING AND DROPPING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. RETURN TO IXOPO USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	22069U22069U00051099 - IXOPO TO EMABEKWENI  IXOPO TO EMABEKWENI TURN RIGHT INTO P312 ROAD FROM P 312 ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO P222 ROAD ABOUT 20KM TURN RIGHT INTO P112 ROAD ABOUT 8KM TURN RIGHT INTO A2350 ROAD OR LEFT INTO D960 ROAD. PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. RETURN TO IXOPO USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	22069U22069U00051100 - IXOPO TO NOKWEJA  FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO P312 ROAD TURN INTO P408 ROAD ABOUT 3KM TO THE P5 ROAD TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED ABOUT 10KM AND TURN LEFT INTO P112 ROAD, PROCEED ABOUT 10KM AND TURN LEFT INTO D310 AND D309 ROAD TO NOKWEJA. PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. RETURN TO IXOPO USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	22069U22069U00051101 - IXOPO TO RICHMOND FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO P312 AFTER 1KM TURN LEFT INTO R56 CROSSING UMKOMAAS RIVER BRIDGE INTO RICHMOND AND PROCEED TO SHEPTONE STREET AND NELSON STREET TAXI RANKS. NO PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. RETURN TO IXOPO USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	22069U22069U00051102 - IXOPO TO SANDANEZWE FARM  FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO P312 ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO P23-1 ROAD ABOUT 40KM TURN RIGHT INTO D308 AND 5KM TURN LEFT INTO D818 TO SANDANEZWE FARM. NO PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. RETURN TO IXOPO USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	22069U22069U00051097 - IXOPO TO MADZIKANE  FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO P312 ROAD AFTER 1KM TURN LEFT INTO P231 ROAD ABOUT 30KM ON THE P231 ROAD TURN LEFT INTO P122 ROAD AND 6KM INTO P46 ROAD TO P8-3 ROAD TURN LEFT FROM P89 ROAD INTO CREIGHTON VILLAGE (PICKING AND DROPPING OF PASSENGERS), PROCEEDING INTO D141 ROAD TO MADZIKANE LOCATION. PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. RETURN TO IXOPO USING THE SAME ROUTE AS FORWARD ROUTE.
12.7	22069U22069U00051091 - IXOPO TO BLAZIUS STORE  FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO P 312, TURN LEFT TO P23-1 PASSING DONNYBROOK VILLAGE TO BLAZIUS STORE, WITH PICKING & DROPPING OF PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO IXOPO TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.8	22069U22068T10051090 - IXOPO TO PIETERMARITZBURG  FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO P312 ROAD, TURN LEFT P5-2 ROAD (R 56) CROSSING UMKOMAAS RIVER BRIDGE; PASS OUTSIDE RICHMOND, THORNVILLE INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, PIETERMARITZBURG TURN LEFT DURBAN ROAD - CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI (COMMERCIAL) STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET) STREET, TURN LEFT INTO BOSHOFF STREET, INTO PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMMONDS) CENTER TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO IXOPO USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.9	22069U22069U00051096 - IXOPO TO LUFABA  FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO P23-1 ROAD AFTER 15KM TURN RIGHT INTO D64 ROAD AND ALTERNATIVE ROAD INTO LUFABA A3394, A3391 AND A3390 INTO LUFABA. PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. RETURN TO IXOPO IS THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	22069U22069U00051092 - IXOPO TO HIGHFLATS  FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO P312 ROAD, AFTER 2KM TURN RIGHT INTO P 22-2 ROAD TO HIGHFLATS AND ABOUT 25KM FROM IXOPO TURN LEFT INTO THE HIGHFLATS TAXI RANK. PICKING-UP AND DROPPING OFF OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. RETURN TO IXOPO USING THE SAME ROUTE AS THE FORWARD ROUTE.
12.11	22069U3202D410051093 - IXOPO TO UMZIMKULU  FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK TURN THE LEFT INTO P312 ROAD AFTER 2KM TURN INTO P408 ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO P5-1 ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK. PICKING AND DROPPING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. RETURN ROUTE TO IXOPO USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.12	22069U22069U00051094 - IXOPO TO EMASAMINI  FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK RIGHT INTO P312 ROAD 1KM TURN LEFT INTO P23-1 ROAD ABOUT 25KM TURN RIGHT INTO P114 ROAD OR ALTERNATIVE ROAD P507 INTO P531 TO HELLA ROAD OR D166 SODO STORE OR D232 GOYINTABA KRALL EMASAMINI. PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. RETURN TO IXOPO USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.13	22069U22069U00051095 - IXOPO TO HLANGANANI  FROM IXOPO TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO P312 ROAD AFTER 1 KM TURN LEFT INTO P23-1 ROAD AND ALTERNATIVE ROAD TO HLANGANANI, P507, P114, D295. PICKING AND DROPPING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE. RETURN ROUTE TO IXOPO USING THE SAME ROUTE.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.14 | 22069U2206LS10051133 - IXOPO TAXI RANK TO DURBAN.

FROM IXOPO RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO P312 ROAD, TURN TO LEFT P5-2 ROAD (R 56) CROSSING UMKOMAAS RIVER BRIDGE; PASS RICHMOND, THORNVILLE INTO DURBAN ROAD, INTO N3, PASS TOLLGATE, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, LEFT INTO MARKET STREET, PASS BEREA RAILWAY STATION, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO BROOK STREET RANK 68B. OFFLOAD LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167824	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TJ PHAKADE <b>ID NO.</b> 9008070630086 <b>Association:</b> CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 340 BIRCHWOOD VILLAGE GAUTENG 0157
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> DS PAKADE <b>ID NO.</b> 5010015649084	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O. BOX 255 CLERNAVILLE PINETOWN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3602
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0119555
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	2206PC21004R00048109 - KWADABEKA A TO DURBAN  FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.2	21004R2206RK00048118 - CLERMONT TO DURBAN  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.3	21004R2206RK00048119 - CLERMONT TO PINETOWN  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK.  RETURN  FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.4	21004R2206P900048120 - CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.5	21004R2206P900048121 - CONDITIONS GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES: 1) PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.231 3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M13. 4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE. 7) RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS. 8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.
12.6	2206RK2206RK00050231 - CHARTER SERVICE  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.7	2206PC2206RK00050236 - KWADABEKA A TO PINETOWN FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.
12.8	2206PC2206RK00050238 - KWADABEKA D TO PINETOWN FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.9	2206PC2206LS00050241 - KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.
12.10	2206PC2206LS00050243 - KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.11	2206PC2206RK00050246 - KK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.
12.12	2206PC2206RK00050247 - KK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.  FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD, TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.  FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167825	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TJ PAKADE <b>ID NO.</b> 9008070630086 <b>Association:</b> CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 340 BIRCHWOOD VILLAGE GAUTENG 0157
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> DS PAKADE <b>ID NO.</b> 5010015649084	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O. BOX 255 CLERNAVILLE PINETOWN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3602
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0131604
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	2206PC21004R00048109 - KWADABEKA A TO DURBAN  FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIHAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.2	21004R2206RK00048118 - CLERMONT TO DURBAN  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIHAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.3	21004R2206RK00048119 - CLERMONT TO PINETOWN  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK.  RETURN  FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.4	21004R2206P900048120 - CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.5	21004R2206P900048121 - CONDITIONS GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES: 1) PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.231 3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M13. 4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE. 7) RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS. 8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.
12.6	2206PC2206RK00050236 - KWADABEKA A TO PINETOWN  FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.7	2206PC2206RK00050238 - KWADABEKA D TO PINETOWN  FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.8	2206PC2206LS00050241 - KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN  FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.
12.9	2206PC2206LS00050243 - KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN  FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.10	2206PC2206RK00050246 - KK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN  FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.
12.11	2206PC2206RK00050247 - KK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD  FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.  FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD, TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.  FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167830	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> OS MAPHUMULO <b>ID NO.</b> 7208180506083 <b>Association:</b> INANDA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> C207 ETAFULENI AREA INANDA 4309
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403001434
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	2206OA2206LS00049212 - 1.5 EMTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA CONGO INANDA: CONGO TO DURBAN FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93 AROUND THE CIRCLE, TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, ALONG M27, TURNING RIGHT INTO UN-NAMED ROAD AND PROCEED TO CONGO AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TURNING LEFT INTO M27, ALONG M27, TURN LEFT INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD (R12), INTO UMGENI ROAD, -(INTO SOLDIER'S WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK), OR (RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD, AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK). ALTERNATIVELY UMGENI ROAD, -(LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDANCE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK).SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK. RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.
12.2	2206OA21004R00049215 - EMTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA NAMIBIA (INANDA): NAMIBIA TO DURBAN FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93 AROUND THE CIRCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT PASSING INANDA POLICE STATION, ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURNING INTO F16 TREE ROAD, ALONG F16 TREE ROAD, TURNING LEFT INTO AN UN-NAMED ROAD TO NAMIBIA, CONTINUE ALONG AN UN-NAMED ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO F16 TREE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25, TURN RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO M21 OFF-RAMP, CONTINUE ALONG THE OFF-RAMP TO THE INTERSECTION WITH M19 (UMGENI ROAD), LEFT INTO M19, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), ALONG UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER (1.4) OR (1.5) ABOVE.
12.3	2206OA21004R00049216 - INANDA TO DURBAN INANDA GLEBE/ NAMIBIA/ MASTEBHINI/ NONHLANHLA'S PLACE FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG THE M25, PASSING THE TRAFFIC CIRCLE, INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (P138), PASSING INANDA POLICE STATION -(INTO EMASHEBHISINI OR TURN LEFT INTO BHEKUZULU DRIVE, ALONG BHEKUZULU DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD LEADING TO NAMIBIA AND RETURN TURNING TO BHEKUZULU DRIVE OR TURNING LEFT INTO ITHENDE DRIVE PASSING THE FIRST LEFT, TURNING LEFT JUST BEFORE ETHEMBENI BUTCHERY, ALONG THIS ROAD UNTIL THE T-JUNCTION WITH BHEKUZULU DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO BHEKUZULU DRIVE, RIGHT INTO P138 AND PROCEED TO TAXI RANK IN EMTSHEBHENI ON M25/MR93.
12.4	2206OA21004R00049217 - EMTSHEBHENI TO UMHLANGA ROCKS : FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25, LEFT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO THE M41, RIGHT INTO THE M41, ALONG THE M41, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT INTO TANAGER WAY TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK ON TANAGER WAY.
12.5	2206OA21004R00049218 - INANDA TO DURBAN FROM ANY OF THE ABOVE ROUTES IN 1 TO DURBAN: VIA SPHAGHETTI JUNCTION. INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25 TURN RIGHT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO THE N3 ON RAMP, ALONG THE N3, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD ? (LEFT INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK) OR (INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK AND RETURN AS FOLLOWS: RETURN ROUTES: 4.1. FROM CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK RETURN TO WESTERN FREEWAY, M3 AND RETURN TO STARTING POINT ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE. 4.2. FROM SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK INTO PINE STREET AND PROCEED TO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) AND RETURN TO THE STARTING POINT AS IN 4.1 5. FROM ANY OF THE ABOVE STARTING POINTS TO DURBAN : VIA NORTH COAST ROAD: INTO MR93, ALONG THE MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER(1.4) OR (1.5) ABOVE.
12.6	2206OA21004R00049219 - EMTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN. FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25, LEFT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO THE M41, RIGHT INTO THE M41, ALONG THE M41, LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP TO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT INTO TANAGER WAY TO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK IN TANAGER WAY. RETURN ROUTE: UMHLANGA ROCKS TO EMTSHEBHENI FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN TANAGER WAY, ALONG TANAGER WAY, RIGHT INTO LAGOON DRIVE, RIGHT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, ALTERNATE 1 RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE M41, ALONG THE M41, LEFT INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), RIGHT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY, ALONG M25, INTO MR93, AND PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93. ALTERNATE 2 UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BLACKBURN ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25, INTO MR93 AND PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93. RESTRICTION NO SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE AND BLACKBURN ROAD ON RETURN LEG, PASSENGERS TO BE DROPPED OFF ONLY ON FORWARD LEG.
12.7	2206OA21004R00049220 - PUTCO DEPORT TO DURBAN VIA MSHAYAZAFE. FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG M25, TURN RIGHT INTO KWAMASHAYAZAFE (OLD CASSIM STORE), PROCEED ALONG THAT ROAD, TURNING RIGHT BEFORE DEPART, PROCEED ALONG THE NARROW ROAD AND RETURN TURNING RIGHT INTO M25 AND PROCEED AS IN (1.4) OR (1.5) ABOVE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.8	2206OA21004R00049221 - PUTCO DEPOT TO DURBAN PUTCO DEPOT/SPORTS GROUND/SAWOTIFROM: EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG M25, PASSING SHEMBE MEMEORIAL/KWAMAWULA, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD OPPOSITE THE ROAD LEADING TO THE OLD PUTCO DEPOT, ALONG THIS ROAD TURNING LEFT JUST AFTER THE SPORTS GROUND, CONTINUE PASSING KWASAWOTI, AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT PROCEEDING UNTIL THE T-JUNCTION WHICH BECOMES WESTHAM DRIVE, TURN RIGHT PASSING THE SPORTS GROUND, TURN LEFT INTO M25.
12.9	2206RP21004R00049209 - AMATIKWE TO DURBAN FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON MR25/MR93, ALONG MR93, AROUND THE CIRCLE, PROCEED TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, AND PROCEED TO AMATIKWE(SS), AND RETURN ALONG M27, TURN LEFT INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY(M25), ALONG M25, RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21) OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, ALONG INANDA ROAD, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD.
12.10	2206OA21004R00049210 - NYONI THWELENYE TO DURBAN FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON MR25/MR93, AROUND THE CIRCLE, TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, ALONG M27, PASSING HLOLOHOLO AND PROCEED ALONG ALONG ROAD TO NYONI THWELENYE, AND RETURN TO M27, ALONG M27, LEFT INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO MR936, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY(M25), ALONG M25, RIGHT INTO THE N2, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD(M21) OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, ALONG INANDA ROAD, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER (1.4) OR (1.5) BELOW.
12.11	2206OA21004R00049213 - EMTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA EMACHOBENI (INANDA) / GWALA'S HOUSE FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93, AROUND THE CIRCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT PASSING INANDA POLICE STATION, ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY(D138), ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURNING LEFT INTO DALMENY ROAD, CONTINUE PASSING (ETHEMBENI) STORE TO EMEPHENI.  RETURN.  ALONG DALMENY ROAD, TURNING LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, PROCEED ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY TO GWALA'S HOUSE AND RETURN ALONG NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25, RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO M25 OFF-RAMP, (LEFT INTO M21 (INANDA ROAD), ALONG M21, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD OR PROCEED ALONG THE OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO M19 (UMGENI ROAD) INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), ALONG UMGENI ROAD, AND CONTINUE AS PER (1.4) OR (1.5).
12.12	2206OA21004R00049214 - NGONGWENI TO DURBAN FROM THE TAXI RANK AT EMTSHEBHENI ON M25/MR93, ALONG MR93 PASSING THE TRAFFIC CIRCLE INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (P138), ALONG P138, TURNING RIGHT AFTER PASSING EMASHEBHENI, CONTINUE ALONG THE ROADP138, TURNING RIGHT AFTER PASSING EMASHEBHENI, CONTINUE ALONG THE ROAD TURNING RIGHT INTO OLD MACHOBENI ROAD, ALONG OLD MACHOBENI ROAD, TURN LEFT NEAR THE OLD POST OFFICE BUILDING AND CONTINUE PASSING ZIMELENI STORE CONTINUE PASSING VUSUKUKHANYA PRIMARY SCHOOL. AT THE T-JUNCTION WITH M27 AND PROCEED UNTIL THE T-JUNCTION WITH M27 AND PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25/MR93.
12.13	2206LS2206OA00049231 - RETURN ROUTES: DURBAN TO INANDA (EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK)  3.1. FROM SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102) INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO MR93 AND PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK AND TO ANY OF THE STARTING POINTS MENTIONED IN THE FORWARD JOURNEY.  OR  3.2. RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO THE N3, ALONG THE N3 (WEST BOUND), INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25 AND PROCEED AS IN (1.4.) ABOVE IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT.
12.14	2206LS2206OA00049232 - FROM CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.  RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) INTO MR93, PROCEED TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK AND TO ANY OF THE STARTING POINTS MENTIONED ON THE FORWARD JOURNEY IN REVERSE.  OR  RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, ALONG MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3 ALONG THE N3 (WEST BOUND), INTO THE N2 ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG THE M25 AND PROCEED AS IN (1.5) ABOVE IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT.
12.15	2206OA21004R00049208 - 1. MTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA EKUKHANYENI.  1.1 EKUKHANYENI TO DURBAN FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK(DSPATCHING POINT)ONM25/MR93, ALONG MR93, AROUND THE CIRCLE, PROCEED AND TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, ALONG M27 AND PROCEED INTO EKUKHANYENI, RETURN ALONG M27, TURNING LEFT INTO MR93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY(M25), ALONG M25, RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG THE N2, TURNING LEFT AT THE OFF-RAMP TO M21(INANDA ROAD), LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER(1.4) OR (1.5)BELOW, PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE.
12.16	2206OA2206LS00049211 - 1.4 MTSHEBHENI TO DURBAN VIA NGOQOKAZI.  NGOQOKAZI TO DURBAN. FROM THE STARTING POINT AT EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON MR25/MR93, ALONG MR93 AROUND THE CIRCLE, TURNING RIGHT INTO M27, ALONG M27, LEFT INTO MR93/M25, ALONG M25, INTO KWA-MASHU HIGHWAY(M25), TURN RIGHT INTO N2, ALONG THE N2, TURN LEFT INTO THE M21 (INANDA ROAD)OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO M21, INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO SOLDIER'S WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK, OR RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167834	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> GM KOLOKO <b>ID NO.</b> 6502060280087 <b>Association:</b> MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 8558 SECTION 5 MADADENI 2951
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103001101
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA		
12.1	2202BR2202BQ00057614 - MADADENI (KWABESTER) TO NEWCASTLE FROM KWABESTER (TURN OFF TO ISCOR), VIA HOSTEL, VIA EGESINI, RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, RIGHT AT ZENZELE T-JUNCTION (BETWEEN 4 AND 5), VIA WALL TO WALL SHOP, VIA SURGERY, VIA EZINCWADINI, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION, LEFT OF RIGHT VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION AND ROBOT. AT KEYWAY MOORS PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, VIA KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT OR ENTER N11 ROAD, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK, POLICE STATION/NEWCASTLE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP OR FROM BESTER STOP T-DISJUNCTION (ISCOR PTY LTD), TURN OFF. TURN LEFT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA OLD KZT DEPOT, VIA WORLD OF PRAISE CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT T-JUNCTION, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT BEER WHOLESAL, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 2 EAST AND SECTION 5 WEST, TURN RIGHT PROCEED ON ROAD, VIA SECTION 5, AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND POLICE STATION PROCEED TO INGAGANE T-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION. AT KEWWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD 11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE. VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.		
12.2	2202BR2100F500057617 - MADADENI (KWANYEMBE) TO NEWCASTLE FROM N SECTION TAXI RANK KWANYEMBE, TURN RIGHT ENTER P SECTION ENTER ROAD FROM P1 STOP, VIA POST BOX, TURN LEFT AT STAFFORD CLINIC OR RIGHT. TURN RIGHT ENTER M SECTION. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA DEDANGIFUNDE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT MUZIKAYISE JUNIOR PRIMARY, TURN RIGHT ENTER L SECTION STRAIGHT TURN LEFT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 AND SECTION 6 TO MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA HARDWARE MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK AND COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD P483 FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI, BUFFALO FLATS AND UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE AT INGAGANE ROBOT CROSS-OVER INGAGANE RIVER TURN LEFT AT KEWWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD. VIA LIGHT AND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES EMABHODINI TO NEWCASTLE VIA PROTECTION SERVICE TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET PROCEED TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.		
12.3	2202BR2100F500057618 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE FROM R-SECTION TAXI RANK R826 HOUSE RIGHT, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN R-SECTION AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT RASTA PAZZA SHOP, STRAIGHT, VIA ZENZELE SHOPPING COMPLEX, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE AND VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, TURN LEFT ENTER SECTION 2, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICES AND MADADENI POLICE SERVICE, TURN LEFT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT ROAD 483, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, AT AMATUKUSA ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA EMABHODINI TEXTILE AND LIGHT INDUSTRIES. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM EGESINI SECTION 7 R VIA KHULAKAHLE CRÈCHE, VIA MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT MCEBOWOLWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT L POST OFFICE BOX, TURN LEFT AT HOUSE L597, TURN RIGHT AT MAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA EDUCATION CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY, TURN LEFT, ENTER SECTION 2 ROAD, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE AND SAPS STATION, PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA IKHWEZI STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ASIPHEPHE ROAD, ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, VIA AMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA PROTECTION SERVICES, TURN RIGHT, ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINAL STREET, ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION.		
12.4	2202BR2100F500057619 - MADADENI (LISTER FARM) TO NEWCASTLE LISTER FARM/SIZANANI SCHOOL GRAVEL ROAD, VIA SIZAMOKUHLE PRIMARY, VIA FAMILY PACK STORE, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT, ACROSS THE THEKU RIVER/BUTHELEZI SHOP 1087, VIA HLONIPHANI REST ON THE RIGHT, ENTER P 1 SECTION (MTN ARIAL) BUHLEBOMSHADO SHOP, TURN LEFT AT MKHULUKHULU STORE, TURN RIGHT AT KUSAKUSA/SOMETHING XM SECTION, VIA EYAKHO COMPLEX GO STRAIGHT VIA EKUPHAKAMENI STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK BLOCKS, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZE LIQUOR STORE L SECTION, VIA MADODA BUTCHERY AND CAFÉ ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT TEXTILE INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA BUILDING MATERIAL SUPPLY STORE, STRAIGHT MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK VIA COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI UTRECHT- STRAIGHT ACROSS INGAGANE RIVER ROBOT TO THE NEXT ROBOT VIA KEWWAY MOTORS, RETURN RIGHT TO ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE OR STRAIGHT, VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ABOUT 1 KILOMETER DRIVE TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK STRAIGHT INTO TOWN (ALLEN STREET) TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AND DRIVE ACROSS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.		
12.5	2202BR2100F500057612 - MADADENI (LIBRARY) TO NEWCASTLE FROM MADADENI LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HALL, TURN LEFT INTO BEER WHOLESAL, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, AND PROCEED TO AMAJUBA COLLEGE, MAGISTRATE OFFICE. OR FROM MADADENI LIBRARY, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD INTERSECTION BETWEEN SECTION 2 AND 3, TURN LEFT TO KWASBALI TAVERN (BETWEEN 2 AND 3), TURN LEFT METHODIST CHURCH, PROCEED TO SECTION 1 CLINIC, KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, IKHWEZI SECTION/POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE ROAD INTERSECTION. TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER TO MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEWWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM. TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE INTO ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE. TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>2202BR2100F500057613 - MADADENI (HIGH SCHOOL) TO NEWCASTLE FROM MADADENI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE TO ENYOKENI SECTION 3, TURN LEFT VODACOM CONTAINERS TO BHEKUKUPHIWA RESTAURANT, LEFT AT EHASHINI STOP TO ST JOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS SHOPRITE CENTRE, RIGHT AT CLINIC NO.7, TO KWASBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST CHURCH, TO CLINIC NO.1 AT SECTION 1 TO SECTION1, TURN LEFT AT BP GARAGE, TO AMAJUBA MUNICIPALITY OFFICE, INTO IKHWEZI SECTION, TO MADADENI POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT, RIGHT AT INGAGANE INTERSECTION ROBOT, ENTER ROAD 0483 FROM UTRECHT, OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE, TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS TO EMABHODI, PROTECTION SERVICE TURN ENTER RIGHT ALLEN STREET AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, INTO RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP</p> <p>.ALTERNATE: ROUTE STARTING POINT SAME AS ABOVE BUT AT KEYWAY MOTORS PROCEED STRAIGHT, TO RAILWAY STATION, TO KARBOCHEM OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT ENTER N11, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO ARBOR PARK SUBURBS PROCEED ALONG TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.7	<p>2202BR2100F500057615 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE (TEXTILE INDUSTRY) FROM ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT THOKOZA SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT SCHOOL FOR DEAF, TURN LEFT CLINIC NO.5, SECTION5, VIA NTOBEKO L. P. SCHOOL, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE, VIA POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP, AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT TURN RIGHT AT INTERSECTION BETWEEN 5 AND 2 TOWARDS BEER WHOLESALER, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT, PROCEED, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASIBALI TAVERN, TURN LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE, VIA MAGISTRATE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT, VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT (PICK AND DROP) PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN AT KEWAY MOTORS INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE TO NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OFFLOAD AND LOAD ALL AROUND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI APPROVED TAXI RANK. PROCEED TURN LEFT AT CLINIC 3 SECTION 3 VIA KWASBALI TAVERN, LEFT AT METHODIST, VIA SECTION 1, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTER, LEFT AT BP GARAGE VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT VIA IKHWEZI SECTION, RIGHT AT MADADENI POLICE STATION ROBOT, PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE OR RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO APPROVED CHECKERS TAXI RANK.</p>
12.8	<p>2202BR2100F500057616 - MADADENI (KWAMSIMANGO) TO NEWCASTLE FROM BREWERY (SORGHUM BEER) TOWN MILES TAVERN (KWAMSIMANGO), TURN LEFT AT BREWERY, VIA ITHALA INDUSTRIAL SITE AT SECTION 6, TURN RIGHT ACROSS ROAD MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT KWADLAMINI CORNER HOUSE BETWEEN HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER AT SECTION 5, PROCEED BETWEEN SECTIONS AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION SHORT HOMES, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE VIA EDUCATION (OFFICE CIRCUIT OFFICE) ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 OPENING VELD, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE, LEFT ENTER ROAD FROM OLD KZT DEPOT, BEER WHOLESALER, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATE OFFICE PROCEED STRAIGHT TO INGAGANE RIVER, VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP, AT KEWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION, KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND RETURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.9	<p>2202BR2100F500057624 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE FROM P1 SECTION 7(P) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO KWAMAKHULUKHULU SUPERMARKET, TURN LEFT AT THE CORNER PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ENGLUBENI OR KUSAKUSA ENTER M-SECTION 7, VIA EYAKHO SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA EKHAMDUZE STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK &amp; TILE SUPPLY, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZELIQUOR STORE ENTER L SECTION PROCEED, STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT, AT INTERSECTION, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 (L0 AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT EYETHU MOTORS SPARES, PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN MADADENI HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 MADADENI HOSPITAL, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER ROAD SECTION 5 AND OPEN VELD, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS ROBOT, TURN RIGHT ON P483 ROAD, TO NEWCASTLE, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, TURN RIGHT KEYWAY ROBOT ENTER ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE, VIA EMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS 4 WAY STOP TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO FARADAY STREET, VIA KADBRO VEHICLE TESTING ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN OR PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA VLAM CRESCENT TURN RIGHT AT HARDWICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT KINGS HOTEL ENTER HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT, ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO P1 SECTION7.</p>
12.10	<p>2202BR2100F500057611 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE FROM KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA RAILWAY STATION MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSELS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE. VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KADBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRAD LOWS FURNISHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.</p>



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

<p>1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167842</p> <p>3) <b>Applicant:</b> JR MSELEKU <b>ID NO.</b> 5908285463088 <b>Association:</b> MTWALUME TAXI ASSOCIATION</p> <p>5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MSIZI PATRICK MALULEKA <b>ID NO.</b> 6108145510082</p> <p>7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER</p> <p>9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS</p> <p>11) <b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI</p>	<p>2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN</p> <p>4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 934 HIBBERDENE 4220</p> <p>6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 563 MONTCLARE DURBAN 4004</p> <p>8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1003001806</p> <p>10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)</p>
<p>12.1</p>	<p>2206LS22067A10047684 - MTWALUME TO PORT SHEPSTONE</p> <p>1.2 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE TURN LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK UP THEN TURN LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET RIGHT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OR ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO FACTORIES DROP AND PICK BACK INTO PORT SHEPSTONETAXI RANK.</p>
<p>12.2</p>	<p>2206LS22066V10047685 - MTWALUME TO UMZINTO</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD UMZINTO RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION NO.79,LEFT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO IFafa BEACH NO.84 DROP AND PICK UP BACK TO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE UMZINTO 104 ALONG WEST OF PARK RYNIE TO UMZINTO, RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO ALONG LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO ALONG RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK OR RIGHT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK DROP OFF OR ALONG PENNINGTON DROP OFF RENISHAW STATION BACK TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY ALONG MAIN ROAD UMZINTO LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO IFafa BEACH 84 DROP BACK INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME 79 LEFT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>RETURN FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURNS MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167225	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> RM BIYELA <b>ID NO.</b> 8403206145086 <b>Association:</b> AVOCA-HILLS DUFFS ROAD TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 507 WHINSTON GROOVE AVOCA HILLS DBN NORTH 4051
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> M BIYELA <b>ID NO.</b> 4509235401086	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> BLOCK 261 KWAMASHU VERULAM 4051
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403001259
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH		
12.1	2206LS2206LS00054138 - AVOCA HILLS TO PHOENIX FROM AVOCA HILLS QUARRY HEIGHTS DR. LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE, RIGHT AVOCA HILLS DRIVE, TURN RIGHT TO P577 BECOMING R102, TURN LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO PARTHETON STREET, LEFT INTO PANDORA STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE PHOENIX TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.2	2206LS2206LS00054140 - AVOCA HILLS TO POINT ROAD FROM AVOCA HILLS DR LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE RIGHT QUARRY HEIGHTS DR TURN AROUND QUARRY HEIGHTS TURN RIGHT TO QUEEN NANDI DR. TURN RIGHT TO NORTH COAST ROAD, JOIN UMGENI ROAD TURN LEFT TO ARGYLE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO BRICKHILL ROAD JOIN POINT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO FISHER STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET LEFT INTO CARLISTE STREET, LEFT INTO GREY STREET AND PROCEED TO THE RANK AND RETURN.		
12.3	2206LS2206LS00054141 - AVOCA HILLS - CITY MARKET VIA DUFFS ROAD/QUARRY HEIGHT. FROM AVOCA HILLS DR LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE RIGHT QUARRY HEIGHTS DR TURN AROUND ON QUARRY HEIGHTS DRIVE TURN RIGHT TO QUEEN NANDI DR. TURN RIGHT TO NORTH COAST ROAD, JOIN UMGENI ROAD JOIN SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET, LEFT INTO CARLISE STREET, LEFT INTO GREY STREET AND PROCEED TO THE RANK AND RETURN.		
12.4	2206LS2206LS00054142 - AVOCA HILLS TO CITY MARKET VIA DUFFS / QUARRY ROAD FROM QUARRY HEIGHTS DR LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE RIGHT JOIN AVOCA HILLS DR TURN RIGHT P577 RIGHT M25/ KWAMASHU HIGHWAY JOIN NORTH COAST ROAD JOIN UMGENI ROAD JOIN SOLDIERS WAY TURN RIGHT TO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT TO WARWICK AVENUE, CENTENARY ROAD, RIGHT CARLISE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK. RETURN ROUTE: FROM GREY STREET TAXI RANK INTO LEPOLD STREET AND PROCEED AS PER THE DESCRIBED ABOVE.		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167215	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> NH MNTAMBO <b>ID NO.</b> 8306206260088 <b>Association:</b> B-RANK TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 37 ESHOWE 3815
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> SP MNTAMBO <b>ID NO.</b> 7908225440087	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P O BOX 7288 EMPANGENI RAIL  3910
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0703000915
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> KING CETS HWAYO		
12.1	2100N921005B00049004 - B-RANK TO MHLATHUZE VILLAGE FROM B-RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED TO JOIN NGWELEZANE ROAD, TURN RIGHT WITH INKANYAMBA ROAD TO MHLATHUZE VILLAGE, AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTES TO B-RANK.		
12.2	2207XJ22074410049006 - B-RANK TO MTUBATUBA  FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI, TURN RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT R102, JOIN N2 FROM THE SOUTH AND TURN RIGHT TO R615 TO MTUBA, TURN RIGHT TO INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD AND PROCEED TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO B-RANK.		
12.3	2207XJ2207WL10049013 - B-RANK TO PONGOLA  FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO R102, JOIN N2 FROM THE SOUTH AND PROCEED TO GOGELA, TURN AROUND AND PROCEED ALONG THE N2, RIGHT INTO R29 TO PHONGOLA TAXI RANK, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO B-RANK.		
12.4	2207XJ21007X10049014 - B-RANK TO HLABISA  FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT TO JOIN TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT AND JOIN N2 NORTH AND TURN LEFT AT NKOBIDE TO JOIN R618 TO HLABISA TAXI RANK, AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.5	2207XJ2207Q10048996 - B-RANK TO STANGER  FROM B-RANK IN EMPANGENI ALONG TANNER ROAD INTO AND PROCEED WITH R102 UNTIL REACHING GINGINDLOVU, TURN LEFT INTO R66 AND TURN RIGHT TO R102, TURN RIGHT WITH R74 AND TURN LEFT TO KING SHAKA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO LINK ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO BALCOMB ROAD, TURN RIGHT AGAIN INTO THE STANGER RANK. FROM STANGER TURN LEFT TO BALCOMB ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO R102 AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTES.		
12.6	2207XJ2206WA10048997 - B-RANK TO MANDINI  FROM B-RANK TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI TO AND ALONG TANNER ROAD TURN INTO R102 AND TURN INTO R66 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R102 AGAIN TURN RIGHT INTO SITHEBE AND PROCEED TO MANDINI. TURN INTO WHITE STREET PASS SUNDUMBILI AND PROCEED TO MANDINI TAXI RANK. FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN WHITE STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO R258 TO R102, TURN LEFT AT R102 AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO B-RANK.		
12.7	2207XJ22076H10049015 - B-RANK TO NONGOMA  FROM B-RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD AND PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34 AT THE ROBOTS TURN RIGHT JOIN R102 PROCEED AND JOIN N2 NORTH, AT NKADIBE TURN LEFT AND JOIN R618 THROUGH HLABISA STRAIGHT TO NONGOMA, PROCEED ALONG R66 TO ULUNDI AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R34, PROCEED THROUGH MELMOTH AND TURN LEFT AT NKWALINE CONTINUE WITH R34 AND PROCEED TO B-RANK TAXI RANK.		
12.8	2207XJ2100I700049016 - B-RANK TO RICHARDS BAY  FROM B-RANK IN EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TO AND ALONG TANNER ROAD STRAIGHT TO R34, TURN RIGHT INTO R34 AND PROCEED, TURN LEFT TO ALUMINA ALLEE PASS ALTON CAFÉ AND COME BACK JOINING BULLION BOULEVARD STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO GO TOWARDS THE NORTH, AND RETURN ALONG BULLION BOULEVARD TO R34 AND PROCEED WITH THE SAME ROUTES TO B-RANK		
12.9	2207XJ2206LS10049151 - B-RANK TO DURBAN  FROM B-RANK IN EMPANGENI ALONG TANNER ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, AT MTUNZINI GARAGE TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 297 AND TURN RIGHT INTO AND PROCEED WITH N2 TO JOIN M4 BALLITO OR MOUNT EDGECOMBE ON RAMP AND PROCEED TO DURBAN TURN RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO UMGENI ROAD (R102), TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND PROCEED TO WARWICK AVENUE AND OFF-LOAD, PROCEED WITH WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OSBORNE ROAD O RANK 35 RETURN FROM OSBORNE ROAD RANK AND TURN RIGHT FIRST AVENUE AND PROCEED WITH RIGHT HAND SIDE INTO STANFORD HILL ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ARGYLE ROAD AND PROCEED, TURN LEFT AND JOIN M4 THEN LEFT M4 TO JOIN N2 AND RETURN TO B-RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTES.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167151	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> LWM DLAMINI <b>ID NO.</b> 9112030732089 <b>Association:</b> INANDA-CROSSROADS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 123 LINNET ROAD MONTCLAIR 4004
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403001712
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH		
12.1	2206OA2206S900054647 - EMTSHEBHENI TO KWA-MASHU CROSSROADS FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI, RIGHT ALONG M25, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD RIGHT TO CROSSROADS TAXI RANK.		
12.2	2206OA2206S900054662 - EMTSHEBHENI TO KWA-MASHU MENS HOSTEL FROM: EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK TO KWAMASHU MENS HOSTEL RIGHT TO MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO MUSA ROAD, LEFT INTO JABULA ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE END POINT AT THE INTERSECTION OF JABULA ROAD AND NTOKOZO ROAD.		
12.3	2206OA2206OA00054664 - FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK USING ROUTE TO M25 EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK AND TO AREAS DESCRIBED ABOVE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG NTOKOZO ROAD, RIGHT MUSA ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD, INTO HANSLET ROAD, RIGHT ABERDARE DRIVE, RIGHT PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PASS MAHATMA GHANDI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL LEFT R102, TURN RIGHT PHOENIX HIGHWAY, LEFT R102, RIGHT INANDA ROAD, LEFT IRELAND STREET, DROP OFF AT VERULAM TAXI RANK, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED ON IRELAND STREET, RIGHT INANDA, RIGHT R102, LEFT INTO MARKET LANE AND PROCEED TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO VERULAM TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG NTOKOZO ROAD, RIGHT MUSA ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO M25 ALONG M25, LEFT INTO R102, TURN RIGHT PHOENIX HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO R102, RIGHT INANDA ROAD, LEFT TURN IRELAND STREET DROP OFF AT VERULAM TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.4	2206OA2206MY00181490 - INANDA TO BRIDGE CITY FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ALONG M25 TURN RIGHT TO DALMENY ROAD, LEFT TO RAILWAY ROAD, LEFT TO RAILWAY ROAD TO BRIDGE CITY OFF-LOAD AND PICK UP PASSENGERS BACK TO RAILWAY ROAD RIGHT TO DALMENY ROAD TAKE LEFT TO M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.		
12.5	2206OA2206OA00054665 - EMTSHEBHENI TO MOLWENI VIA EMEPHINI & GWALA 'S HOUSE FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138, LEFT DALMEY MAIN ROAD UNTIL EMEPHINI DAM AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK M25, STRAIGHT TO P138 TURNING AT THE INTERSECTION P138 AND MOLWENI ROAD AT GWALA'S HOUSE AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE.		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0166648	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> GE SOKHELA <b>ID NO.</b> 6308280840084 <b>Association:</b> ZWARTKOP TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 5 FERNBANK ROAD PRESTBURY PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403001510
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	2202GM238N1W00051170 - ZWARTKOP TAXI ASSOCIATION.  1.1 FROM GUBESHE TO RETIEF STREET TERMINAL.  INBOUND: FROM GUBESHE TERMINUS INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK ( M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET.  1.2 FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL TO GUBESHE  OUTBOUND: FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO GUBESHE TERMINUS.
12.2	22068T22068T00051191 - HILTON COLLEGE TO PIETERMARITZBURG  FROM HILTON COLLEGE INTO MR139, INTO HILTON (QUARRY SHOPPING CENTRE), RETURN TO N3 INTERSECTION AND RIGHT INTO N3, INTO DUNCAN MCKENZIE, AND INTO HYSLOP ROAD, INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD AND LEFT INTO LONGMARKET STREET AND LEFT INTO FREEDOM SQUARE( NEW TAXI RANK).  FROM CITY TERMINAL ( FREEDOM SQUARE), RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, LEFT INTO BOSHOFF STREET, INTO CHATTERTON ROAD, INTO THE N3, INTO HILTON (QUARRY SHOPPING CENTRE), RETURN TO HILTON AND PROCEED TO HILTON COLLEGE; AS PER THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE;  FROM CITY TERMINAL ( FREEDOM SQUARE ), RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, AND LEFT INTO N3, INTO HILTON ( QUARRY SHOPPING CENTRE), RETURN TO HILTON AND PROCEED TO HILTON COLLEGE AS PER THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	22068822068T00051192 - ZAYEKA TO PIETERMARITZBURG  FROM ZAYEKA-BHEKIZIZWE SCHOOL (D1132), INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK (M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET  FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO ZAYEKA- BHEKIZIZWE SCHOOL (D1132).



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0166619	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> BB MTHEMBU <b>ID NO.</b> 8010225785089 <b>Association:</b> ESIKHAWINI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 22 ESIKHAWINI 3887
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> M MTHEMBU <b>ID NO.</b> 7709195455083	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P O BOX 22 ESIKHAWINI 3887
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0703001674
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> KING CETSHWAYO	
12.1	2207YW2207W300050655 - ESIKHAWINI (MPEMBENI) TO RICHARDS BAY DEPART ESIKHAWINI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO MTHOMBONI ROAD, CARRY STRAIGHT ACROSS MDLEBE MPUMA ROBOTS ALONG D887 TO MPEMBENI (LEXON TEA ROOM), TURN BACK ALONG D887, STRAIGHT DOWN THE B10 (P106), PAST MADLANKALA, TURN RIGHT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), TURN LEFT INTO WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, CARRY STRAIGHT TO BULLION BOULEVARD, THEN LEFT INTO TAXI CITY RANK RICHARDSBAY, ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2207YW2207W300050647 - ESIKHAWINI TO RICHARDSBAY DEPART ESIKHAWINI TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO MTHOMBONI ROAD, RIGHT INTO MDLEBE MPUMA (EAST), INTO MELONI (P106). CARRY STRAIGHT DOWN THE B10 (P106), PAST MADLANKALA, TURN RIGHT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), TURN LEFT WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL CARRY STRAIGHT INTO BULLION BOULEVARD, THEN TURN LEFT INTO TAXI CITY RANK RICHARDSBAY, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	2207YW2207XJ00050654 - ESIKHAWINI TO EMPANGENI LOT 63 DEPART ESIKHAWINI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO MTHOMBONI ROAD, STRAIGHT INTO D1567, TURN RIGHT INTO N2, LEFT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), STRAIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD, OFF LOADING AT SPEEDY, TURN LEFT INTO PRESIDENT SWART AVENUE, OFF LOADING AT CENTRAL PARK, TOTAL GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO MAXWELL STREET, THEN LEFT INTO LOT 63 TAXI RANK EMPANGENI AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	2207YW2207W300050648 - ESIKHAWINI TO RICHARDS BAY VIA ALTON 2. DEPART ESIKHAWINI RANK, LEFT INTO MTHOMBONI ROAD, RIGHT INTO MDLEBE MPUMA (EAST), INTO MELONI (P106), CARRY ON STRAIGHT DOWN THE B10 (P106), PAST MADLANKALA, TURN RIGHT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), TURN RIGHT INTO ALUMINA ALLEE, 100 METRES AWAY FROM THE ROAD, OFF LOADING AT BUS STOP (MARINGINI), RETURN. STRAIGHT ACROSS ALUMINA ALLEE, OFF LOADING AT AMALGAMATED, ENGINE GARAGE, IKHWEZI DEPORT BELL, SHELL GARAGE, ZCBF, DOLLAR DRIVE, TURN RIGHT AND LEFT INTO BULLION BOULEVARD AND TURN LEFT INTO TAXI RANK RICHARDSBAY, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	2207YW2207XJ00050650 - ESIKHAWINI TO EMPANGENI RAIL DEPART ESIKHAWINI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO MTHOMBONI ROAD, CARRY STRAIGHT INTO D1567, TURN RIGHT INTO N2 (FREEWAY), TURN LEFT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), STRAIGHT INTO TANNER ROAD, OFF LOADING AT KENTUCKY, POST OFFICE, EMRICMOTORS AND TURN LEFT INTO B RANK, OFF LOADING THEN TURN INTO MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT AND RIGHT GRANTHAM HIGHWAY, BACK INTO R34, TURN RIGHT INTO MAXWELL STREET, THEN LEFT INTO LOT 63 TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO N2 (NGOYA X ROADS) STRAIGHT TO EMPANGNI CIRCLE, LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD, THEN RIGHT INTO B-RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO TANNER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R34, RIGHT INTO MAXWELL STREET, LEFT INTO LOT 63, TAXI RANK EMPANGENI AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	2207YW2207XJ00050657 - ESIKHAWINI (PORT DUNFORD) TO EMPANGENI DEPART ESIKHAWINI RANK TO PORT DUNFORD, ALONG D537 TO KWAMOLI TEA ROOM AND TURN BACK ALONG D537, TURN LEFT INTO D1597, STRAIGHT TO MASONGO X ROADS, TURN LEFT INTO MDLEBE MPUMA, RIGHT INTO MELONI (P106), CARRY STRAIGHT DOWN THE B10 (P106), PAST MADLANKAL, TURN LEFT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), TURN LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD, OFFLOADING AT KENTUCKY, POST OFFICE, EMRIC MOTORS, LEFT INTO B-RANK, BACK INTO MAIN ROAD, LEFT AND RIGHT INTO GRANTAM HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO MAXWELL STREET, THEN LEFT INTO LOT 63 TAXI RANK EMPANGNI, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	2207YW21004R10050659 - ESIKHAWINI TO DURBAN DEPART ESIKHAWINI RANK, CARRY STRAIGHT INTO D1567, TURN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY, CARRY ON STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, OFF LOADING AT DURBAN STATION, CARRY STRAIGHT TO MARKET STREET, OFF LOADING AT BEREA NEW MARKET DURBAN, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0166569	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SO HADEBE <b>ID NO.</b> 6304041434085 <b>Association:</b> MAHLABATHINI-ULUNDI TRANS. ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 254 MAHLABATHINI 3865
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MB HADEBE <b>ID NO.</b> 6010105530086	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 254 MAHLABATHINI 3865
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE AND CONVERSION	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> 259373
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> ZULULAND	
12.1	2206YH11008Z10051912 - ULUNDI TO JOHANNESBURG FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH, PROCEED AND JOIN R34 NORTH, JOIN N11 NORTH TO R23 PASSING VOLKRUST AND JOIN N3 NORTH AND TURN LEFT INTO VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND REJOIN N3 NORTH. JOIN M1 NORTH INTO M2 EAST TURNING INTO RISSIK STREET PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO DEVILLIERS STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS STREET, PARK CITY TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2206YH21004R10051909 - ULUNDI TO DURBAN FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66, PROCEED LEFT ALONG R66 UNTIL JOINING DOKODWENI RAM PLAZA STRAIGHT INTO N3. PROCEED ALONG N3 UNTIL DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO ALICE STREET AND OFF-LOAD, TURN RIGHT UMNGENI ROAD (R102) AND TURN RIGHT INTO OSBORNE TAXI RANK (DURBAN STATION) OFF-LOAD AND LOAD, PROCEED WITH STAMFORD HILL ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ARGYLE STREET (M4) NORTH COAST, TURN LEFT INTO UMHLANGA RIDGE INTO N2 NORTH OR PROCEED WITH M4 NORTH AND JOIN N2 NORTH AT BALLITO JUNCTION. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	2206YH2206Y410051906 - ULUNDI TO MELMOTH FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66) AND JOIN R34, TURN LEFT TO MELMOTH, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA STREET INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	2206YH2206YH00051915 - ULUNDI TO NQUTHU VIA BABANANGO FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH AND JOIN R68 TO BABANANGO, OFF-LOAD AT BABANANGO TAXI RANK. PROCEED ALONG R68 TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	2206YH2206YH00051917 - CHARTER SERVICE FROM MAHLABATHINI ULUNDI TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN KZN PROVINCE ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS.
12.6	2206YH22076110051908 - ULUNDI TO NONGOMA FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO R66 AND PROCEED TO NONGOMA, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	2206YH2207EP10051913 - ULUNDI TO NKANDLA FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66 SOUTH AND JOIN R68 NORTH. TURN LEFT INTO NKANDLA ROAD AND PROCEED TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.8	2206YH2207J510051907 - ULUNDI TO VRYHEID FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66). TURN LEFT INTO R34 AND PROCEED ALONG THE ROAD INTO VRYHEID AND JOIN CHURCH STREET INTO VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, OFF-LOAD AND LOAD. PROCEED TO STRETCH CRESCENT STREET DIRECT TO THE RAILWAY STATION TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.9	2206YH2207XJ10051905 - ULUNDI TO EMPANGENI FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND PROCEED TO KIND DINIZULU HIGHWAY (R66) AND JOIN R34 AND TURN INTO BIYELA STREET TO OK TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING AND LOADING, REJOIN R34 TO MAXWELL OLD TAXI RANK LOAD AND OFF-LOAD. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	2206YH2209QU10051910 - ULUNDI TO MANDINI FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO ROAD AND JOIN R66, PROCEED UNTIL JOINING R102 AND TURN RIGHT PASSING GINGINDLOVU, TURN RIGHT INTO MANDINI ROAD AND PROCEED TO MANDINI PLAZA TAXI RANK. RETURN TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.11	320AIL31000500047053 - UMZIMKULU (RIVERSIDE) TO DESTINATION:IXOPO FROM UMZIMKULU RIVERS TAXI RANK JOIN T8 ROAD PROCEED AND PASS MALENGE SAW MILL PROCEED AND CROSS NGWANGWANE BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS SONYONGWANA HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED AND CROSS UMZIMKULU BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS MONDI PROCEED AND PASS CREIGHTON PROCEED AND PASS MEALIES FACTORY JOIN R612 PROCEED AND PASS TREATED TIMBER PROCEED AND PASS ESKOM PROCEED CLOVER SA PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN MARGARET ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO IXOPO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.NB:THERE ARE PICK-UPS AND DROP-OFFS ALONG THE WAY.
12.12	KZPRERC2797030 - ULUNDI TO MABEDLANA (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO CROSS KING DINIZULU GO STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT WITH INKOSI GUMEDE STREET WHICH BECOMES UMKHULUTSHANE STREET AND TURN TO JOIN P734 ROAD TO NDLOVANE HIGH SCHOOL ROAD.GO STRAIGHT, LOADING AND OFFLOADING ALONG THE ROAD, TURN RIGHT ON THE RESERVOIR TANKS TOWARDS MHLAHLANE RESERVE LOADING AND OFFLOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	KZPRERC2797079 - ULUNDI TO MKHAZANA (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO CROSS KING DINIZULU STRAIGHT TO MKHAZANE LOADING AND OFF-LOADING ALONG THE ROAD STRAIGHT AND PASS MAQHINGA HIGH SCHOOL TURN RIGHT TOWARDS GODLUMKHONTO PRIMARY SCHOOL AND TURN BACK TOWARDS WHITE UMFOLOZI BRIDGE TOWARDS KWAMJIBHA RESERVE AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	KZPRERC2797128 - ULUNDI TO UNIT A (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOIN MNYAMANA ROAD TURN LEFT TO JOIN MFOLOZI STREET AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.15	KZPRERC2797177 - ULUNDI TO UNIT C & D (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN LEFT JOIN KING ZWELITHINI STREET PROCEED AND PASS UNIT C LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PASS, PRINCE DABULAMANZI SCHOOL TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING SHAKA STREET TO SECTION D AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN DR. DENNIS MADIDE STREET PROCEEDING TO EMTHONJANENI STREET LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO JOIN F.T MDLALOSE STREET LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD. TURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.16	KZPRERC2797226 - ULUNDI TO MASHONA (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU ROAD LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PASS MAHLABATHINI PRIMARY SCHOOL TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P702 LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED TO ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.17	KZPRERC2797275 - ULUNDI TO NCONJENI (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P244MAYIWANE-MASHONA JUNCTION TURN RIGHT WITH D1721 TO NCONJENI HOSPITAL LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED TO KWAPHINDANGENE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO KWANGILAZI STORE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED WITH D1717 TO VEZUNYAWO AND NOMDIYA AND TURN RIGHT WITH P244 BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.18	KZPRERC2797324 - ULUNDI TO NHLAZATSHE (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU STREET AND TURN LEFT WITH P244 PROCEED TO MHLAHLANE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PASS THWASANE HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED TO NHLAZATSHE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTES.
12.19	KZPRERC2797373 - ULUNDI TO XOLO LOMO (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P702 PROCEED AND PASS MASHONA, PASS ST FRANCIS, PASS KWAVUTHELA RESERVE, LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND PROCEED TO XOLO LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO ISPHIVA RESERVE, LOMO LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO XASANA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO P702 PROCEED TO LOMO RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO ISPHIVA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED WITH P702 AND PASS LOMO CLINIC LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND PASS MTHUNZIWOXOLO SCHOOL PROCEED WITH P702 LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.20	KZPRERC2797422 - ULUNDI TO NTANDAKUWELA (LOCAL). FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P702 AND PROCEED TO NTANDAKUWELA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO MANEKWANE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO SANGOYANE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI -PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.21	KZPRERC2797471 - ULUNDI TO WELA (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI-PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU AND TURN RIGHT WITH P702 AND TURN RIGHT TO WELA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PASS WELA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND TURN BACK WITH SAME ROUTE TO ULUNDI-PLAZA TAXI RANK.
12.22	KZPRERC2797520 - ULUNDI TO ZONDELA (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI - PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING ZWELITHINI ROAD, AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING MPANDE STREET, PASS KING MAGEBA PUBLIC SCHOOL AND BACK TO ULUNDI -PLAZA TAXI RANK WITH SAME ROUTE.
12.23	KZPRERC2797569 - ULUNDI TO THOKOZA (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI - PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET, AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU, TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING CETSHWAYO HIGHWAY P700 TURN RIGHT TOWARDS THENGISANGAYE PRIMARY SCHOOL AND PASS THOKOZA STORE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED TO THOKOZA RESERVE AND RETURN BACK WITH SAME ROUTE TO ULUNDI-PLAZA TAXI RANK.
12.24	KZPRERC2797618 - ULUNDI TO EZIHLABENI (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI-PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING CETSHWAYO P700 PASS ONDINI MUSEUM TURN LEFT TO NDAYINI AND BACK TO JOIN P700 TOWARDS EZIHLABENI RESERVE AND BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK WITH SAME ROUTE.
12.25	KZPRERC2797667 - ULUNDI TO NHLUNGWANE (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI - PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING CETSHWAYO HIGHWAY P700 PASS NOUNOE PRIMARY SCHOOL, PASS MLABA TRIBAL AUTHORITY SCHOOL, TURN LEFT TO NTLINGWE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO P700 TURN LEFT TO KWATHUTHU, PROCEED TO NCONJANE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, AND TURN BACK TO P700, TURN LEFT TO NTABANKULU RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, TURN BACK TO P700 PROCEED TO DINDI RESERVE WITH P700 LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, TURN RIGHT WITH D1702 TO NJOMELWANE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO P700 PROCEED AND PASS NHLUNGWANE HIGH SCHOOL TURN LEFT TO ZILULWANE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO P700 TURN RIGHT WITH D1733 TO NQULWANE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND BACK TO P700 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT WITH HLUSHWANA PRIMARY SCHOOL TO BHEKIMBAZO RESERVE AND BACK TO ULUNDI-PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.26	KZPRERC2797716 - ULUNDI TO OKHUKHO (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET, AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY AND TURN LEFT TO KING CETSHWAYO P700 PASS MGABABA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED TO OKHUKHO MINE AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.27	KZPRERC2797765 - ULUNDI TO DUMANENI (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KING CETSHWAYO P700 AND TURN RIGHT TO DUMANENI RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PASS TSHENILOWAZI SCHOOL PROCEED TO DUMANENI AND PASS KWAMAYISE STORE AND PROCEED TO EKJULENI SCHOOL AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI-PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.28	KZPRERC2797814 - ULUNDI TO HLOPHEKHULU (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI-PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN LEFT TO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY AND TURN LEFT TO KING CETSHWAYO AND TURN LEFT WITH D1700 PROCEED TO HLOPHEKHULU TURN RIGHT TO D1715 PASS KWAGIJIMA STORE AND TURN BACK AND TURN BACK AT HLOPHEKHULU RESERVE AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI-PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.29	KZPRERC2797863 - ULUNDI TO KWACEZA (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK ASSOCIATION TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY PROCEED TO JOIN P522, PROCEED TO MADAKA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO NDIENDE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO MAME RESERVE, LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED WITH P52R66 AND TURN LEFT WITH P487 TO KWACEZA, PROCEED TO PHANGODE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO EZIMFABENI RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO DLABANE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO DAMBA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO NHLONGA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO KWA BRUSH RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, TURN WITH D1722 TO THULASIZWE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO KWADUVELA RESERVE, AND TURN LEFT TO THULASIZWE HOSPITAL AND TURN BACK TO CEZA HOSPITAL, PROCEED TO MPHONGOZINI SCHOOL LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

12.30	KZPRERC2797912 - ULUNDI TO ISITETEMU IDLEBE (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI-TAXI RANK AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P244 AND PROCEED PASS NKNONJENI AREA, AND PROCEED TO MHLAHLANE RESERVE AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P704 PROCEED TO KWAMAHLEZA RESERVE AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN 2292, PROCEED TO GOQO RESERVE, PROCEED TO KWANGENETSHENI RESERVE AND TURN BACK TO JOIN P704, PROCEED AND PASS IDLEBE STORE AND TURN RIGHT TO D1718 ,PASS IDLEBE SCHOOL AND TURN RIGHT WITH 2293 PROCEED TO OGDWENI RESERVE PROCEED TO D1718 AND TURN RIGHT WITH P704 PASS MWELASE PRIMARY SCHOOL PROCEED TO MLOVU RESERVE AND TURN BACK WITH P704 AND TURN RIGHT WITH D1719 TO ISITETEMU RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI -PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.31	KZPRERC2797961 - ULUNDI TO OSUTHU (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY PROCEED TO P522 PASS NNDINE RESERVE PROCEED PASS KWAMAME TURN LEFT WITH D1820 TO OSUTU RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED PASS SONKESHANA PRIMARY SCHOOL LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD ,PROCEED AND PASS OSUTHU SCHOOL LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED AND PASS QUEEN KAMSWELI SCHOOL LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND PROCEED TO OSUTHU TAXI RANK LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.32	KZPRERC2798010 - ULUNDI TO ESIGODIPHOLA (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34 LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED AND PASS MAKHOSINI RESERVE AND TURN RIGHT TO LANDULWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO ESIGODIPHOLA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED AND PASS LANDULWAZI PRIMARY SCHOOL LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE DETAILED.
12.33	KZPRERC2798059 - ULUNDI TO DENNY DALTON (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY PROCEED TO ULUNDI 19 WITH P52 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34, PROCEED TO EMAKHOSINI RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND CROSS MAPHOMA BRIDGE PASS MPOFAZANA CRÈCHE PROCEED TO P47 AND TURN RIGHT TO DENNY DALTON PASS MDUMEZWENI STORE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT WITH PASS BUHLEBELANGA SCHOOL LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN LEFT PASS MPUNGAMHLOPHE POLICE STATION LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PASS PENTECOSTAL CHURCH LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED WITH D 3142 LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN LEFT WITH D 3144 PROCEED TO EZIBOMVU RESERVE AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI-PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.34	KZPRERC2798108 - ULUNDI TO BABANANGO (LOCAL DISTANCE) FROM ULUNDI - PLAZA TAXI RANK AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY, AND PROCEED TO ULUNDI 19 WITH R 66 TO JOIN R34 PASS EMAKHOSINI RESERVE AND TURN LEFT TO BABANANGO RESERVE WITH P432 LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED WITH P432 TO BABANANGO PASS KONINGSDAL FARM PROCEED AND CROSS MPEMBENI BRIDGE PROCEED TO P250, LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P48 PROCEED TO BABANANGO LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PASS BABANANGO VILLAGE PROCEED TO BABANANGO TAXI RANK AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI -PLAZA TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.35	KZPRERC2798157 - ULUNDI VIA KWACEZA TO VRYHEID (LONG DISTANCE) FROM ULUNDI-PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY PROCEED TO JOIN P522, PROCEED TO MADAKA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO NNDINE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO MAME RESERVE, LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD PROCEED WITH P522, R66 AND TURN LEFT TO KWA-CEZA PROCEED TO PHANGODE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO EZIMFABENI RESERVE, LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO DLABANE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO DAMBA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO NHLONGA RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO KWA-BRUSH RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, TURN WITH D172 TO THULASIZWE RESERVE LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD, PROCEED TO KWADUVELA RESERVE PROCEED TO P487 TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34 ,TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TO VRYHEID TAXI RANK OFF LOADING AND TURN BACK TO KWADUVELA USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.36	KZPRERC2798206 - ULUNDI VIA KWADUVELA TO JOHANNESBURG (LONG DISTANCE) FROM ULUNDI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P522 PROCEED TO MADAKA RESERVE, PROCEED TO MAME RESERVE, PROCEED WITH P522/R66 AND TURN LEFT TO P487 TO KWACEZA PROCEED TO PHANGODE RESERVE, PROCEED TO EZIMFABENI RESERVE, PROCEED TO DLABANE RESERVE PROCEED, TO DAMBA RESERVE PROCEED TO NHLONGA RESERVE, PROCEED TO KWABRUSH RESERVE, TURN WITH D1722 TO RESERVE, PROCEED TO KWADUVELA RESERVE PROCEED TO THULASIZWE, CEZA HOSPITAL, PROCEED TO MHONGOZINI SCHOOL PROCEED TO KWADUVELA LOADING PROCEED TO P487, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34, AND TURN RIGHT TOWARDS VRYHEID, AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33 TURN RIGHT PROCEED TO JOIN N11 PROCEED TO VOLKRUUST PROCEED TO R23, PROCEED TO N3, PROCEED TO M2 PROCEED TO JOIN RISSIK STREET PROCEED TO PARK CITY RANK, LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROAD AND TURN BACK TO ULUNDI USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.37	KZPRERC2798255 - ULUNDI TO DUMANENI (LOCAL) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINUZULU AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING CETSHWAYO P700 PASS ONDINI MUSEUM PROCEED TO DUMANENI RESERVE LOADING AND OFFLOADING AND BACK THROUGH THE SAME ROUTE.
12.38	KZPRERC2798304 - ULUNDI TO DUNDEE (LONG DISTANCE) FROM ULUNDI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY JOIN R66, PROCEED TO ULUNDI19 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, TURN LEFT AND PROCEED WITH R33 TO DUNDEE AND TURN RIGHT TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS BACK TO ULUNDI USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.39	KZPRERC2798353 - ULUNDI TO NEWCASTLE (LONG DISTANCE) FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINUZULU HIGHWAY JOIN R66 TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R 33 AND TURN LEFT PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER INTERSECTION, PROCEED TURN LEFT TO JOIN P483 TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 TURN RIGHT TO JOIN ALLEN STREET JOIN MURCHISON STREET AND TURN TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK USING VOORTREKKER STREET DROP PASSENGERS, PICK UP PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO ULUNDI USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.40	KZPRERC2798402 - ULUNDI TO LADYSMITH (LONG DISTANCE) FROM ULUNDI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINUZULU HIGHWAY, PROCEED TO ULUNDI 19 TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34, PROCEED TO R33, PROCEED TO DUNDEE PROCEED TO R602, PROCEED TO N11 BECOMING NEWCASTLE ROAD, PROCEED TO LADYSMITH TAXI RANK ON QUEEN STREET OFF LOADING AND LOADING AND BACK TO ULUNDI USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.41	KZPRERC2858084 - ULUNDI TO PIETERMARITZBURG FROM ULUNDI PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO JOIN PRINCESS MAGOGO, TURN LEFT TO JOIN KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY BECOMING R66 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R66 TOWARDS MELMOTH PASS MELMOTH PASS ESHOWE PASS GINGINDLOVU PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN N2 PROCEED UNTIL SPAGETTI JUNCTION AND TAKE N3 TOWARDS PIETERMARITZBURG PASS MARIANHILL TOLL PLAZA PASS CATO RIDGE PASS CAMPERDOWN TAKE DURBAN ROAD RIGHT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD TURN LEFT TO BOSCHOFF STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI RANK. DROP PASSENGERS AND PICK PASSENGERS TO ULUNDI USING THE SAME ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0166461	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> NP JIYANE <b>ID NO.</b> 8601230580083 <b>Association:</b> INSELENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 81235 EMPANGENI 3880
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> PATRICK MUZIKAYISE JIYANE <b>ID NO.</b> 7511225343085	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 81235 EMPANGENI  3880
7) <b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0703000013
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> KING CETSHWAYO	
12.1	2207W32207W300053133 - NSELENI TO RICHARDS BAY. FROM NSELENI TAXI RANK INTO N2, INTO R34 AND PROCEED INTO RICHARDS BAY AND INTO BRACKEHAM ROAD, INTO ALTON ROAD, INTO BUSINESS INDUSTRIES, INTO HABOUR, AND INTO RICHARDS BAY TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	2207W322074410053135 - NSELENI TO MTUBATUBA NSELENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO N2, PROCEED ALONG N2 AND TURN RIGHT INTO R102 & PROCEED TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	2207W32100DX10053137 - NSELENI TO MKUZE NSELENI INTO N2, PROCEED ALONG N2, TURN LEFT INTO MKHUZE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.4	2207W32100DX10053139 - NSELENI TO EMPANGENI NSELENI TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TURN RIGHT JOINING N2 SOUTH DRIVING TO EMPANGENI RAIL, TURN RIGHT LEAVING N2 TO R34 ROAD TO EMPANGENI RAIL, TURN LEFT TO MAIN ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT BY USING TANNER ROAD, LEAVE TANNER ROAD STRAIGHT TO THE TAXI RANK AT EMPANGENI RAIL, THEN DRIVE TO EMPANGENI UP TOWN BY USING TANNER ROAD, TURN LEFT JOINING MAXWELL STREET, TURN LEFT TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.5	2207W32100DX10053142 - NSELENI TO MKHOMA FROM NSELENI TAXI RANK INTO BHEJANE ROAD, PROCEED ALONG BHEJANE, PASS MKHOMA (PICK UP PASSENGERS), MKHOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.6	2207W32100DX10053143 - NSELENI TO MABHUYENI FROM NSELENI TAXI RANK USING BHEJANE ROAD TO MABHUYENI (PICK UP PASSENGER), RETURN OR PROCEED TO EMPANGENI AS PER ROUTE 4 ABOVE.
12.7	2207W32100DX10053144 - NSELENI TO KWANGWANASE FROM NSELENI INTO N2, PROCEED ALONG N2 PASS MKHUZE & TURN LEFT INTO PS22/1 AND PROCEED INTO KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0167709	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3) <b>Applicant:</b> TE MDLADLA <b>ID NO.</b> 7212155757085 <b>Association:</b> MAFAKATHINI HAZA MGWAGWA TAXI ASSOC.	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 12184 MERRIVALE 3291
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	22068A22068A00053262 - MAFAKATHINI TO HOWICK INBOUND: FROM MAFAKATHINI - MKHIZE - D1122/D1133 (KPV0005) TO SOMME STRETT RANKBELL TO HARVARD (KPH 0003).
12.2	22068A22068A00053263 - MGWAGWA TO HOWICK INBOUND: FROM MGWAGWA-SILINTO P390-P402(KPV0014)TO (DESTINATION):SOMME STREET RANK-BELL TO HARVARD (KPH003)ROUT P390,D1129(TO DULELA-KPV0021),RETURN D1129,P390, KWASHIFU (KPH0069),P390,CHRIS HANI,MR135, R103MAIN, MORLING, SOMME. OUTBOUND FROM: SOMME STREET RANK-BELL TO HARVARD (KPH0003)TO MGWAGWA-SILINTO P390-P402 (KPV0014)ROUTE SOMME .BELL MAIN,R103,MR135,CHRIS HANI, P390, KWASHIFU(KPH0069), P390, D1129 (TO DULELA-KPV0021), RETURN D1129,P390.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167712	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> PC NSIBANYONI <b>ID NO.</b> 6206040355080 <b>Association:</b> KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 02 JABAVU STEADVILLE LADYSMITH 3370
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> HM SIBANYONI <b>ID NO.</b> 3109200124085	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 4144 LADYSMITH KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3370
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0114263
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	2202DI2202DH00051075 - STEADVILLE TO LADYSMITH / LYELL STREET TAXI RANK  INBOUND.  FROM STEADVILLE TAXI RANK AT MADIBA STREET, JOIN CEMETRY ROAD, TURN LEFT TO ILLING ROAD, OFF AND LOAD PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO ALFRED STREET, TURN LEFT TO CRAWSHAW ROAD, JOIN LYELL STREET, TURN LEFT TO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.  OUTBOUND.  FROM LYELL STREET TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO QUEEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO LYELL STREET, JOIN CRAWSHAW ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ALFRED STREET, TURN LEFT TO ILLING ROAD, OFF LOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO CEMETERY ROAD, JOIN MADIBA ROAD AT STEADVILLE TAXI RANK.		
12.2	2202DI2202DH00051076 - STEADVILLE TO PIETERS INDUSTRIAL AREA.  FROM STEADVILLE TAXI RANK, JOIN MADIBA ROAD, TURN LEFT TO TSAKANE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PIETERS ROAD, AND PROCEED TO PIETERS INDUSTRIAL AREA, RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE		
12.3	2202DH2202DH00051140 - FROM KLIPRIVER TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.		
12.4	2202DH2202DH00051141 - CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS  PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.  ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NEWCASTLE, DUNDEE, COLENZO, GREYTOWN NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP ENROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL OF KLIPRIVER UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK.  ON THE RETURN TRIP TO KKLIPRIVER, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF KLIPRIVER.  ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENCE.  WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.  AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.  RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES.  THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.  THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167724	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> SJ NTSHANGASE <b>ID NO.</b> 6905085389082 <b>Association:</b> ESTCOURT DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 54977 ESTCOURT  3310
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	2202EK2202EN00050211 - WEMBEZI TO ESCOURT  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WEMBEZI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESCOURT AND WEMBEZI RANK, INTO LONGHOMES, MAHASHINI, KHWEZI, V. Q. DEPO, FIVE ROOM, NKWEZELA, TURN LEFT TO LOCKSLOY, NEWLANDS, LOADING AND OFFLOADING AND TURN INTO C SECTION LOADING AND OFFLOADING TURN RIGHT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, CONNOR STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING AND LOADING AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE  FROM P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, PHILLIP STREET, AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK. OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.  SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:  1. BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK. 2. NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD. 3. MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD. 4. MASONITE INTO BANK ROAD. 5. MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.		
12.2	2202EN2202DR10050199 - HLATHIKHULU TO MOOI RIVER  FROM HLATHIKHULU TAXI RANK, INTO P169, PROCEED TO P1-7, INTO K. P. X. 0088 MOOI RIVER TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.3	2202EN2202EN00050177 - CHARTER: FROM ESTCOURT TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE KZN ONLY. NO PICKING OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.		
12.4	2202EN2202EN00050181 - CORNFIELDS TO ESCOURT FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CORNFIELDS ALONG D489 LEFT INTO R74, LEFT INTO R103, INTO LORNE STREET, INTO HARDING STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ALEXANDRA STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE (SUBJECT TO RESTRICTION NUMBER 5, PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN ENROUTE).  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FRERE, TURN RIGHT INTO R103, INTO LORNE STREET, INTO HARDING STREET, TURN INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ALEXANDRA STREET AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS. 1. BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK. 2. NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD. 3. MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD. 4. MASONITE INTO BANK ROAD. 5. MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.		
12.5	2202EN2202EN00050182 - DUTCH GOODHOME - ESTCOURT FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN D1246, DUTCH GOODHOME TURN RIGHT TO P29 LOADING TOWARDS ESCOURT PASS UMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, PROCEED ALONG P29 OFFLOADING, PASS SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCKSLOY, WEMBEZI TOWNSHIP ALONG P29 INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK OFFLOAD AND LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, ALBERT STREET, INTO PHILLIP STREET AND ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO TAXI RANK.		
12.6	2202EN2202EN00050183 - ESTCOURT TO MABHALONINI FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MABHALONINI, INTO AND ALONG R103, INTO DRUMMOND ROAD, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO PHILLIP STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.7	2202EN2202EN00050184 - ESIGODLWENI TO ESTCOURT FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESIGODLWENI, INTO R17, INTO AND ALONG R103, INTO LORNE STREET, INTO HARDING STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.8	<p>2202EN2202EN00050197 - GCINUSIZI TO ESCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-GCINUSIZI TURN RIGHT INTO P29, LOADING AND OFFLOADING TOWARDS ESCOURT PASS MTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, PROCEED ALONG P29 INTO MARTIN ROAD, INTO HELLET ROAD, INTO CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM P29 LEFT INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, RIGHT INTO SUBWAY ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALBERT STREET, LEFT INTO PHILLIP STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK.</li> <li>2. NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD;</li> <li>3. MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD;</li> <li>4. MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.</li> </ol>
12.9	<p>2202EN2202EN00050198 - HLATHIKHULU TO ESCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-GCINUSIZI TURN RIGHT INTO P29, LOADING AND OFFLOADING TOWARDS ESCOURT PASS MTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, PROCEED ALONG P29 INTO MARTIN ROAD, INTO HELLET ROAD, INTO CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM P29 LEFT INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, RIGHT INTO SUBWAY ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALBERT STREET, LEFT INTO PHILLIP STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK.</li> <li>2. NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD;</li> <li>3. MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD;</li> <li>4. MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.</li> </ol>
12.10	<p>2202EN2202EN00050201 - ESCOURT HOSTEL TO ESCOURT</p> <p>FROM ESCOURT TAXI RANK INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, RIGHT INTO HARDING STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO EXTENSION ROAD, INTO DRUMMOND ROAD, LEFT INTO LORNE STREET, INTO R103, LEFT INTO KEMPS ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE HOSTEL TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.11	<p>2202EN2202EN00050203 - ESTCOURT TO KWA-DLAMINI</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-DLAMINI INTO P379 LOADING AND OFFLOADING INTO EMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL AND TURN RIGHT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, OFFLOADING ONLY, PASS SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCKSLOY AND WEMBEZI, INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, PHILLIP STREET, ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, PHILLIP STREET, ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN.</p>
12.12	<p>2202EN2202EN00050204 - MHUBHENI TO ESTCOURT</p> <p>FROM MHUBHENI TAXI RANK INTO D1381 LOADING AND OFFLOADING ALONG THE WAY. PASS GREYSTONE, HILTON FARM, WEMBEZI OFFLOADING AND TURN RIGHT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, OFFLOADING, INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>FROM MHUBHENI ALONG P17, DALTON, LOADING AND OFFLOADING ALONG THE WAY, PASS GREYSTONE, BLUE HAZE, INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, CONNOR STREET, AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, RIGHT INTO SUBWAY ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALBERT STREET, LEFT INTO PHILLIP STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARY MILLER ROAD, INTO SUBWAY ROAD, INTO ALBERT STREET INTO PHILLIPS STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.13	<p>2202EN2202EN00050205 - MDWEBU TO ESCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NDWEBU INTO AND ALONG D1382, LEFT INTO P29, PASS EMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCHSLOY, WEMBEZI, INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD IN REVERSE.</p>
12.14	<p>2202EN2202EN00050206 - PHAPHAKHULU TO ESCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PHAPHAKHULU, INTO SAGITTARIUS AVENUE, PHAPHAKHULU INTO R74. WEENEN ROAD AND LEFT TO ESIGODLWENI, LOADING AND OFFLOADING AND TURN RIGHT INTO R74, INTO R103, INTO LORNE STREET, INTO HARDING STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>





**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

12.15	<p>2202EN2202EN00050207 - SHAYAMOYA TO ESCCOURT.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-XABA STORE, INTO BOSHI, INTO SHAYAMOYA A, INTO SHAYAMOYA B , RIGHT INTO P29, NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, LOADING AND OFFLOADING, PASS SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCHSLOY, WEMBEZI, OFFLOADING ONLY, INTO MARTIN ROAD, INTO HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK. OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK.</li> <li>2.NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD.</li> <li>3.MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD.</li> <li>4.MASONITE INTO BANK ROAD.</li> <li>5.MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.</li> </ol>
12.16	<p>2202EN2202EN00050208 - ESTCOURT TO ESTCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MVUNDLWENI KWANDABA, MHLUNGWINI SCHOOL, A 1416, LOADING AND OFFLOADING INTO EMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, INTO P29, NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, OFFLOADING ONLY PASS SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCKSLOY, WEMBEZI INTO A MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING AND LOADING AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO THE TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN.</p>
12.17	<p>2202EN2202EN00050210 - SOBABILI TO ESCCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SOBABILI, INTO AND ALONG D1241, LEFT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD LOADING AND OFFLOADING. PASS EMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCHSLOY, WEMBEZI INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTRERANTIVE ROUTE</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, PHILLIP STREET ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK.</li> <li>2.NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD.</li> <li>3.MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD.</li> <li>4.MASONITE INTO BANK ROAD.</li> <li>5.MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.</li> </ol>
12.18	<p>2202EN2203BL10050215 - ESTCOURT TO ZWELISHA:</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ZWELITSHA LOCATION AND TURN LEFT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD LOADING AND OFFLOADING ALONG THE WAY. UP TO WEMBEZI. PROCEED ALONG P29, INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET ,TURN INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.19	<p>KZPRERC2796246 - ESTCOURT TO KHWEZI</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESTCOURT WITH PASSENGERS TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET CROSSING ROBOTS TURN RIGHT PATERSON STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET DROP/PICK ALONG LEFT LORNE STREET CROSSING THE BRIDGE DROP/PICK PROCEED, TURN LEFT KEMPS ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN RIGHT UNNAMED ROAD TO KHWEZI DROPPING OFF PASSENGERS AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS ALONG ROAD IN REVERSE ROUTES TO ESTCOURT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE BACKWARD ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM KHWEZI UNNMAED ROADS WITH PASSENGERS INTO LEFT KEMPS ROAD, TURN RIGHT R103 CROSSING THE BRIDGE BECOMES LORNE STREET STRAIGHT TILL HARDING STREET LEFT ALBERT STREET RIGHT PHILIP STREET THEN RIGHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESTCOURT DROPPING/PICKING PASSENGERS.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167725	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> SJ NTSHANGASE <b>ID NO.</b> 6905085389082 <b>Association:</b> ESTCOURT DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 54977 ESTCOURT  3310
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	2202EK2202EN00050211 - WEMBEZI TO ESCOURT  FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WEMBEZI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESCOURT AND WEMBEZI RANK, INTO LONGHOMES, MAHASHINI, KHWEZI, V. Q. DEPO, FIVE ROOM, NKWEZELA, TURN LEFT TO LOCKSLOY, NEWLANDS, LOADING AND OFFLOADING AND TURN INTO C SECTION LOADING AND OFFLOADING TURN RIGHT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, CONNOR STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING AND LOADING AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE  FROM P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, PHILLIP STREET, AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK. OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.  SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:  1. BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK. 2. NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD. 3. MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD. 4. MASONITE INTO BANK ROAD. 5. MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.		
12.2	2202EN2202DR10050199 - HLATHIKHULU TO MOOI RIVER  FROM HLATHIKHULU TAXI RANK, INTO P169, PROCEED TO P1-7, INTO K. P. X. 0088 MOOI RIVER TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.3	2202EN2202EN00050177 - CHARTER: FROM ESTCOURT TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE KZN ONLY. NO PICKING OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.		
12.4	2202EN2202EN00050181 - CORNFIELDS TO ESCOURT FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN CORNFIELDS ALONG D489 LEFT INTO R74, LEFT INTO R103, INTO LORNE STREET, INTO HARDING STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ALEXANDRA STREET AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE (SUBJECT TO RESTRICTION NUMBER 5, PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN ENROUTE).  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FRERE, TURN RIGHT INTO R103, INTO LORNE STREET, INTO HARDING STREET, TURN INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ALEXANDRA STREET AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE. SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS. 1. BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK. 2. NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD. 3. MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD. 4. MASONITE INTO BANK ROAD. 5. MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.		
12.5	2202EN2202EN00050182 - DUTCH GOODHOME - ESTCOURT FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN D1246, DUTCH GOODHOME TURN RIGHT TO P29 LOADING TOWARDS ESCOURT PASS UMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, PROCEED ALONG P29 OFFLOADING, PASS SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCKSLOY, WEMBEZI TOWNSHIP ALONG P29 INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK OFFLOAD AND LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, ALBERT STREET, INTO PHILLIP STREET AND ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO TAXI RANK.		
12.6	2202EN2202EN00050183 - ESTCOURT TO MABHALONINI FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MABHALONINI, INTO AND ALONG R103, INTO DRUMMOND ROAD, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO PHILLIP STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.7	2202EN2202EN00050184 - ESIGODLWENI TO ESTCOURT FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESIGODLWENI, INTO R17, INTO AND ALONG R103, INTO LORNE STREET, INTO HARDING STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		



**transport**  
 Department:  
 Transport  
 Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**  
 LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
 REGION: ALL

<p>12.8</p>	<p>2202EN2202EN00050197 - GCINUSIZI TO ESCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-GCINUSIZI TURN RIGHT INTO P29, LOADING AND OFFLOADING TOWARDS ESCOURT PASS MTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, PROCEED ALONG P29 INTO MARTIN ROAD, INTO HELLET ROAD, INTO CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM P29 LEFT INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, RIGHT INTO SUBWAY ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALBERT STREET, LEFT INTO PHILLIP STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK.</li> <li>2. NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD;</li> <li>3. MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD;</li> <li>4. MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.</li> </ol>
<p>12.9</p>	<p>2202EN2202EN00050198 - HLATHIKHULU TO ESCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-GCINUSIZI TURN RIGHT INTO P29, LOADING AND OFFLOADING TOWARDS ESCOURT PASS MTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, PROCEED ALONG P29 INTO MARTIN ROAD, INTO HELLET ROAD, INTO CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM P29 LEFT INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, RIGHT INTO SUBWAY ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALBERT STREET, LEFT INTO PHILLIP STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK.</li> <li>2. NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD;</li> <li>3. MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD;</li> <li>4. MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.</li> </ol>
<p>12.10</p>	<p>2202EN2202EN00050201 - ESCOURT HOSTEL TO ESCOURT</p> <p>FROM ESCOURT TAXI RANK INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, RIGHT INTO HARDING STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO EXTENSION ROAD, INTO DRUMMOND ROAD, LEFT INTO LORNE STREET, INTO R103, LEFT INTO KEMPS ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE HOSTEL TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
<p>12.11</p>	<p>2202EN2202EN00050203 - ESTCOURT TO KWA-DLAMINI</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-DLAMINI INTO P379 LOADING AND OFFLOADING INTO EMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL AND TURN RIGHT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, OFFLOADING ONLY, PASS SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCKSLOY AND WEMBEZI, INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, PHILLIP STREET, ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, PHILLIP STREET, ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN.</p>
<p>12.12</p>	<p>2202EN2202EN00050204 - MHUBHENI TO ESTCOURT</p> <p>FROM MHUBHENI TAXI RANK INTO D1381 LOADING AND OFFLOADING ALONG THE WAY. PASS GREYSTONE, HILTON FARM, WEMBEZI OFFLOADING AND TURN RIGHT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, OFFLOADING, INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>FROM MHUBHENI ALONG P17, DALTON, LOADING AND OFFLOADING ALONG THE WAY, PASS GREYSTONE, BLUE HAZE, INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, CONNOR STREET, AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, RIGHT INTO SUBWAY ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALBERT STREET, LEFT INTO PHILLIP STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM P29. INTO HARY MILLER ROAD, INTO SUBWAY ROAD, INTO ALBERT STREET INTO PHILLIPS STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
<p>12.13</p>	<p>2202EN2202EN00050205 - MDWEBU TO ESCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NDWEBU INTO AND ALONG D1382, LEFT INTO P29, PASS EMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCHSLOY, WEMBEZI, INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD IN REVERSE.</p>
<p>12.14</p>	<p>2202EN2202EN00050206 - PHAPHAKHULU TO ESCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PHAPHAKHULU, INTO SAGITTARIUS AVENUE, PHAPHAKHULU INTO R74. WEENEN ROAD AND LEFT TO ESIGODLWENI, LOADING AND OFFLOADING AND TURN RIGHT INTO R74, INTO R103, INTO LORNE STREET, INTO HARDING STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

12.15	<p>2202EN2202EN00050207 - SHAYAMOYA TO ESCCOURT.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWA-XABA STORE, INTO BOSHI, INTO SHAYAMOYA A, INTO SHAYAMOYA B, RIGHT INTO P29, NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, LOADING AND OFFLOADING, PASS SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCHSLOY, WEMBEZI, OFFLOADING ONLY, INTO MARTIN ROAD, INTO HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK. OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK.</li> <li>2.NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD.</li> <li>3.MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD.</li> <li>4.MASONITE INTO BANK ROAD.</li> <li>5.MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.</li> </ol>
12.16	<p>2202EN2202EN00050208 - ESTCOURT TO ESTCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MVUNDLWENI KWANDABA, MHLUNGWINI SCHOOL, A 1416, LOADING AND OFFLOADING INTO EMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, INTO P29, NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD, OFFLOADING ONLY PASS SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCKSLOY, WEMBEZI INTO A MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING AND LOADING AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO THE TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING, LOADING AND RETURN.</p>
12.17	<p>2202EN2202EN00050210 - SOBABILI TO ESCCOURT</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SOBABILI, INTO AND ALONG D1241, LEFT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD LOADING AND OFFLOADING. PASS EMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCHSLOY, WEMBEZI INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTRERANTIVE ROUTE</p> <p>FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, PHILLIP STREET ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>SETTING DOWN AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.BACON FACTORY ROAD R103 INTO CONNOR STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK.</li> <li>2.NARROWTEX INTO LOSKOP ROAD.</li> <li>3.MASONITE INTO BROOMCLIFFE ROAD.</li> <li>4.MASONITE INTO BANK ROAD.</li> <li>5.MOSAIC INTO BANK ROAD.</li> </ol>
12.18	<p>2202EN2203BL10050215 - ESTCOURT TO ZWELISHA:</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ZWELITSHA LOCATION AND TURN LEFT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPHE ROAD LOADING AND OFFLOADING ALONG THE WAY. UP TO WEMBEZI. PROCEED ALONG P29, INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, TURN INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.19	<p>KZPRERC2796246 - ESTCOURT TO KHWEZI</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESTCOURT WITH PASSENGERS TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET CROSSING ROBOTS TURN RIGHT PATERSON STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET DROP/PICK ALONG LEFT LORNE STREET CROSSING THE BRIDGE DROP/PICK PROCEED, TURN LEFT KEMPS ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN RIGHT UNNAMED ROAD TO KHWEZI DROPPING OFF PASSENGERS AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS ALONG ROAD IN REVERSE ROUTES TO ESTCOURT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE BACKWARD ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM KHWEZI UNNMAED ROADS WITH PASSENGERS INTO LEFT KEMPS ROAD, TURN RIGHT R103 CROSSING THE BRIDGE BECOMES LORNE STREET STRAIGHT TILL HARDING STREET LEFT ALBERT STREET RIGHT PHILIP STREET THEN RIGHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESTCOURT DROPPING/PICKING PASSENGERS.</p>



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN  
REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167732	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MX NTULI <b>ID NO.</b> 8408085546080 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 14 SYRINGA PLACE AMANZIMTOTI 4126
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> OTHER	10)	1 X 0 (SEATED)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ETHEKWENI AND ILEMBE		
12.1	KZPRERC2952997 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: HOUSE NO. 14 SYRINGA PLACE TO DOON HEIGHTS PRIMARY SCHOOL THE VEHICLE STARTS AT HOME HOUSE NO.14 SYRINGA PLACE WITH 1 LEARNER TURN RIGHT PROCEED TO HOUSE NO.19 AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS MAKE A U-TURN PROCEED STRAIGHT AT T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT TO JOIN SCHOOL ROAD PROCEED THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN NDONGENI DRIVE PROCEED TO HOUSE NO.128 AND PICK UP 1 LEARNER PROCEED THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN WICKES ROAD MAKE A U-TURN PROCEED STRAIGHT AT T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT TO RE-JOIN NDONGENI DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT AT T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT TO RE-JOIN SCHOOL ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN WYTHAM HARVEY ROAD PROCEED TO HOUSE NO.301 AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT AT HOUSE NO.312 AND PICK UP 1 LEARNERS MAKE A U-TURN PROCEED STRAIGHT AT T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT TO RE-JOIN SCHOOL ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN STANWICK ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TILL I REACH DOON HEIGHTS PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DROP OFF ALL LEARNERS. I RETURN HOME PARK THE VEHICLE AND WAIT FOR SCHOOL DEPARTURE AND I USE THE SAME ROUTE TO DROP THEM OFF AT THEIR HOMES.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167733	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> TA MKHIZE <b>ID NO.</b> 7906105861083 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 1840 STREET 50058 KWAMAKHUTHA DURBAN 4126
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> OTHER	10)	1 X 0 (SEATED)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ETHEKWENI AND ILEMBE		
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2952948 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: HOUSE NO.1840 STREET 50058, KWAMAKHUTHA TO ISPINGO PRIMARY SCHOOL THE VEHICLE STARTS AT HOME HOUSE NO.1840 STREET 50058 KWAMAKHUTHA, TURN LEFT TO JOIN UNNAMED ROAD PROCEED TO HOUSE NO.1845 AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS PROCEED TO HOUSE NO.1853 AND PICK UP 3 LEARNERS PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN 50136 STREET PROCEED TO HOUSE NO.1871 AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN 50140 ROAD PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN 50141 ROAD PROCEED TO HOUSE NO.1880 AND PICK UP 4 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN 50143 ROAD PROCEED TO HOUSE NO.1900 AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS PROCEED AT T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT TO JOIN 50142 ROAD PROCEED TO HOUSE NO.1945 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT STILL ON 50142 ROAD PROCEED AT T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT TO JOIN WANDA CELE PROCEED STRAIGHT PASS ISPINGO GOWSHALA PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN CITRUS DRIVE PROCEED TILL I REACH ORIENT HILL PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DROP OFF 6 LEARNERS MAKE A U-TURN PROCEED AT T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT TO RE-JOIN WANDA CELE PROCEED STRAIGHT AT THE CROSS ROADS TURN LEFT TO JOIN PLATT DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN JACARANDA CRESCENT PROCEED TILL I REACH ISPINGO HILLS PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DROP OFF 4 LEARNERS PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN MARIGOLD AVENUE PROCEED AT T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT TO JOIN PROTEA ROAD PROCEED AT T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT TO JOIN SAUNDERS AVENUE PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN TULIP LANE AT T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT TO JOIN JAMES AVENUE PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN DHALIA PLACE PROCEED TILL I REACH ISPINGO PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DROP OFF 5 LEARNERS. I RETURN HOME TO PARK THE VEHICLE AND WAIT FOR SCHOOL DEPARTURE AND I USE THE SAME ROUTE TO DROP THEM OFF AT THEIR HOMES.</p>		



**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167701	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> NE ZULU <b>ID NO.</b> 6909160666083 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> NGUDULWANE AREA NQUTHU 3135
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> OTHER	10)	1 X 0 (SEATED)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	KZPRERC2953046 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: KWANKABINDE, NGUDULWANE AREA TO ISIBUKOSABASHA PRIMARY SCHOOL STARTING POINT AT NGUDULWANE AREA KWANKABINDE I START BY PICKING UP 3 CHILDREN AT KWAHADEBE AT HOUSE 4953 AND MOVE TO PICK UP 3 CHILDREN AT KWAMBATHA HOUSE NO.4964 LASTLY, I PICK UP 3 CHILDREN AT KWAMAZIBUKO AND OFF-LOAD ALL OF THEM AT ISIBUKOSABASHA PRIMARY SCHOOL THEN I AM DONE. AFTER SCHOOL I USE THE SAME ROUTE, I USED IN THE MORNING TO PICK UP THEN DROP THEM BACK AT THEIR HOMES.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG40-2024-JAN

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0167708	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG40-2024-JAN
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MN KHUMALO <b>ID NO.</b> 8711071025088 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 875 NQUTHU 3135
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> OTHER	10)	1 X 0 (SEATED)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	KZPRERC2952801 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: HOUSE NO.1457 NGONINI AREA TO OSCARSBERG PRIMARY SCHOOL STARTING POINT AT NGONINI AREA HOUSE NO.1457 I START BY PICKING UP 3 CHILDREN KWANGOBESSE AT HOUSE NO.1466 AND MOVE ON TO PICK UP 1 CHILD KWAMOTLAOUNG AT HOUSE NO.2457 AND CARRY-ON PICK UP 1 CHILD KWAMTHEMBU LASTLY, I PICK UP 4 CHILDREN KWABUTHELEZI AND DROP THEM ALL AT OSCARSBERG PRIMARY SCHOOL THEN I AM DONE. AFTER SCHOOL I USE THE SAME ROUTE, I USED IN THE MORNING TO PICK UP AND DROP THEM BACK AT THEIR HOMES.		









# Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **2024** **KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL GAZETTE**

The closing time is **15:00 sharp** on the following days:

- **27 December 2023**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **04 January 2024**
- **04 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **11 January 2024**
- **11 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **18 January 2024**
- **18 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **25 January 2024**
- **25 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **01 February 2024**
- **01 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **08 February 2024**
- **08 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 February 2024**
- **15 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **22 February 2024**
- **22 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **29 February 2024**
- **29 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **07 March 2024**
- **07 March**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **14 March 2024**
- **14 March**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **21 March 2024**
- **20 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **28 March 2024**
- **26 March**, Tuesday for the issue of Thursday **04 April 2024**
- **04 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **11 April 2024**
- **11 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **18 April 2024**
- **18 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **25 April 2024**
- **24 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **02 May 2024**
- **02 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **09 May 2024**
- **09 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **16 May 2024**
- **16 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **23 May 2024**
- **23 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **30 May 2024**
- **30 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **06 June 2024**
- **06 June**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **13 June 2024**
- **12 June**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **20 June 2024**
- **20 June**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **27 June 2024**
- **27 June**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **04 July 2024**
- **04 July**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **11 July 2024**
- **11 July**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **18 July 2024**
- **18 July**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **25 July 2024**
- **25 July**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **01 August 2024**
- **01 August**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **08 August 2024**
- **07 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **15 August 2024**
- **15 August**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **22 August 2024**
- **22 August**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **29 August 2024**
- **29 August**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **05 September 2024**
- **05 September**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **12 September 2024**
- **12 September**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **19 September 2024**
- **18 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **26 September 2024**
- **26 September**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **03 October 2024**
- **03 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **10 October 2024**
- **10 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **17 October 2024**
- **17 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **24 October 2024**
- **24 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **31 October 2024**
- **31 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **07 November 2024**
- **07 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **14 November 2024**
- **14 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **21 November 2024**
- **21 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **28 November 2024**
- **28 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **05 December 2024**
- **05 December**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **12 December 2024**
- **11 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **19 December 2024**
- **18 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **26 December 2024**

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.  
 Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za  
 Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065